SECTION EC
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

MR18DE (EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA)

BASIC INSPECTION 14

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 14
Work Flow 14
Diagnostic Work Sheet 17

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT 19

BASIC INSPECTION 19
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement 19

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT 22
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description 22
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement 22

IDLE SPEED 22
IDLE SPEED : Description 22
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement 22

IGNITION TIMING 23
IGNITION TIMING : Description 23
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement 23

VIN REGISTRATION 23
VIN REGISTRATION : Description 23
VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement 23

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING 24
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description 24
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement 24

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING 24
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description 24
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement 24

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING 24
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description 24
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement 25

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR 26
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description 26
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement 26

HOW TO SET SRT CODE 28
Description 28
SRT Set Driving Pattern 29
Work Procedure 31

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC 34
Description 34
Work Procedure (Group A) 35
Work Procedure (Group B) 37

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 40

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM 40
System Diagram 40
System Description 41
Component Parts Location 41
Component Description 46

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM 47
System Diagram 47
System Description 47
Component Parts Location 50
Component Description 55

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM 56

System Diagram 56
System Description 56
Component Parts Location 57
Component Description 62

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL 63
System Diagram 63
System Description 63
Component Parts Location 64
Component Description 69

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) 70
System Diagram 70
System Description 70
Component Parts Location 72
Component Description 77

CAN COMMUNICATION 78
System Description 78

COOLING FAN CONTROL 79
System Diagram 79
System Description 79
Component Parts Location 81
Component Description 86

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM 87
System Diagram 87
System Description 87
Component Parts Location 91
Component Description 96

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL 97
System Diagram 97
System Description 97
Component Parts Location 98
Component Description 103

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM 104
System Diagram 104
System Description 104

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM .. 106
Diagnosis Description 106
GST (Generic Scan Tool) 106

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) 107

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION 107
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic 107
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data 107
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ... 108
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern 111
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code 112
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) 113
On Board Diagnosis Function 114
CONSULT Function 117

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 126

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE 126
Description 126
Component Function Check 126
Diagnosis Procedure 127

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ... 134
Diagnosis Procedure 134

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 137
Description 137
DTC Logic 137
Diagnosis Procedure 137

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 138
Description 138
DTC Logic 138
Diagnosis Procedure 138

P0011 IVT CONTROL 139
DTC Logic 139
Diagnosis Procedure 140
Component Inspection 141

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER 143
Description 143
DTC Logic 143
Diagnosis Procedure 143
Component Inspection 145

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER 146
Description 146
DTC Logic 146
Diagnosis Procedure 147
Component Inspection 148

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 149
Description 149
DTC Logic 149
Diagnosis Procedure 149
Component Inspection 150

P0101 MAF SENSOR 152
Description 152
DTC Logic 152
Component Function Check 153
Diagnosis Procedure 154
Component Inspection 155

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR 159
Description 159
DTC Logic 159
Diagnosis Procedure 160
Component Inspection 161

P0111 IAT SENSOR 164
DTC Logic 164
Component Function Check 165

Diagnosis Procedure 165
Component Inspection 165

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR 166
Description 166
DTC Logic 166
Diagnosis Procedure 166
Component Inspection 167

P0116 ECT SENSOR 168
Description 168
DTC Logic 168
Component Function Check 169
Diagnosis Procedure 170
Component Inspection 170

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR 171
Description 171
DTC Logic 171
Diagnosis Procedure 171
Component Inspection 172

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR 174
Description 174
DTC Logic 174
Diagnosis Procedure 174
Component Inspection 176
Special Repair Requirement 176

P0125 ECT SENSOR 177
Description 177
DTC Logic 177
Diagnosis Procedure 178
Component Inspection 178

P0127 IAT SENSOR 180
Description 180
DTC Logic 180
Diagnosis Procedure 181
Component Inspection 181

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION 182
DTC Logic 182
Diagnosis Procedure 183
Component Inspection 184

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1 185
Description 185
DTC Logic 185
Component Function Check 186
Diagnosis Procedure 187

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1 189
Description 189
DTC Logic 189
Diagnosis Procedure 190

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1 192
Description 192
DTC Logic 192
Diagnosis Procedure 193

P0137 HO2S2 195
Description 195
DTC Logic 195
Component Function Check 196
Diagnosis Procedure 197
Component Inspection 198

P0138 HO2S2 201
Description 201
DTC Logic 201
Component Function Check 202
Diagnosis Procedure 203
Component Inspection 206

P0139 HO2S2 209
Description 209
DTC Logic 209
Component Function Check 211
Diagnosis Procedure 211
Component Inspection 213

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B A/F SENSOR 1 215
Description 215
DTC Logic 215
Diagnosis Procedure 217

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION 220
DTC Logic 220
Diagnosis Procedure 221

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION 224
DTC Logic 224
Diagnosis Procedure 225

P0181 FTT SENSOR 228
Description 228
DTC Logic 228
Component Function Check 230
Diagnosis Procedure 230
Component Inspection 231

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR 232
Description 232
DTC Logic 232
Diagnosis Procedure 232
Component Inspection 233

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR 235
Description 235
DTC Logic 235
Diagnosis Procedure 235
Component Inspection 237
Special Repair Requirement 237

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE 238
DTC Logic 238
Diagnosis Procedure 239

P0327, P0328 KS 244
Description 244
DTC Logic 244
Diagnosis Procedure 244
Component Inspection 245

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS) 246
Description 246
DTC Logic 246
Diagnosis Procedure 247
Component Inspection 249

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE) 250
Description 250
DTC Logic 250
Diagnosis Procedure 251
Component Inspection 252

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION. 254
DTC Logic 254
Component Function Check 255
Diagnosis Procedure 255

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM 259
DTC Logic 259
Component Function Check 260
Diagnosis Procedure 261
Component Inspection (Drain filter) 264

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 265
Description 265
DTC Logic 265
Diagnosis Procedure 266
Component Inspection 268

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 270
Description 270
DTC Logic 270
Diagnosis Procedure 270
Component Inspection 272

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE 273
Description 273
DTC Logic 273
Diagnosis Procedure 273
Component Inspection 275

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE 277
Description 277
DTC Logic 277
Diagnosis Procedure 278
Component Inspection 279

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR 281
Description 281
DTC Logic 281
Diagnosis Procedure 282
Component Inspection 284

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR 285
Description 285
DTC Logic 285
Diagnosis Procedure 286
Component Inspection 289

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR 290
Description 290
DTC Logic 290
Diagnosis Procedure 291
Component Inspection 294

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM 296
DTC Logic 296
Diagnosis Procedure 297
Component Inspection 301

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR 302
Description 302
DTC Logic 302
Diagnosis Procedure 302

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR 303
Description 303
DTC Logic 303
Component Function Check 303
Diagnosis Procedure 304

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR 305
Description 305
DTC Logic 305
Diagnosis Procedure 305

P0500 VSS 307

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS 307
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Description 307
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : DTC Logic 307
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure 307

M/T MODELS 308
M/T MODELS : Description 308
M/T MODELS : DTC Logic 308
M/T MODELS : Component Function Check 309
M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure 310

P0506 ISC SYSTEM 311
Description 311
DTC Logic 311
Diagnosis Procedure 311

P0507 ISC SYSTEM 313
Description 313
DTC Logic 313

Diagnosis Procedure 313

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL 315
Description 315
DTC Logic 315
Diagnosis Procedure 316

P0605 ECM 317
Description 317
DTC Logic 317
Diagnosis Procedure 318

P0607 ECM 319
Description 319
DTC Logic 319
Diagnosis Procedure 319

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 320
DTC Logic 320
Diagnosis Procedure 320

P0850 PNP SWITCH 322
Description 322
DTC Logic 322
Component Function Check 323
Diagnosis Procedure 323

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL 325
DTC Logic 325

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO 326
DTC Logic 326
Diagnosis Procedure 327

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE 331
Description 331
DTC Logic 331
Diagnosis Procedure 331

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE 332
DTC Logic 332
Component Function Check 332
Diagnosis Procedure 333

P1225 TP SENSOR 336
Description 336
DTC Logic 336
Diagnosis Procedure 336
Special Repair Requirement 337

P1226 TP SENSOR 338
Description 338
DTC Logic 338
Diagnosis Procedure 338
Special Repair Requirement 339

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR 340
Description 340
DTC Logic 340
Diagnosis Procedure 341
Component Inspection 342

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR 344
Description 344
DTC Logic 344
Diagnosis Procedure 345
Component Inspection 346

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR 348
Description 348
DTC Logic 348
Diagnosis Procedure 349
Component Inspection 350

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR 352
Description 352
DTC Logic 352
Component Function Check 352
Diagnosis Procedure 353
Component Inspection 355

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH 356
Description 356
DTC Logic 356
Diagnosis Procedure 356
Component Inspection 358

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH 359
Description 359
DTC Logic 359
Diagnosis Procedure 360
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch) 363
Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch) 364
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) 364

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR 366
Description 366
DTC Logic 366
Diagnosis Procedure 366

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR 368
Description 368
DTC Logic 368
Diagnosis Procedure 368

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH 370
Description 370
DTC Logic 370
Diagnosis Procedure 370
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) 371

P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1 373
Description 373
DTC Logic 373
Diagnosis Procedure 374

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY 377
Description 377
DTC Logic 377
Diagnosis Procedure 377

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION 380
Description 380
DTC Logic 380
Diagnosis Procedure 380
Component Inspection 383
Special Repair Requirement 383

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 384
Description 384
DTC Logic 384
Diagnosis Procedure 384
Component Inspection 385
Special Repair Requirement 385

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR 386
Description 386
DTC Logic 386
Diagnosis Procedure 386
Special Repair Requirement 387

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR 388
Description 388
DTC Logic 388
Diagnosis Procedure 388
Component Inspection 390
Special Repair Requirement 390

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR 391
Description 391
DTC Logic 391
Diagnosis Procedure 391
Component Inspection 393
Special Repair Requirement 394

P2135 TP SENSOR 395
Description 395
DTC Logic 395
Diagnosis Procedure 395
Component Inspection 397
Special Repair Requirement 397

P2138 APP SENSOR 398
Description 398
DTC Logic 398
Diagnosis Procedure 399
Component Inspection 401
Special Repair Requirement 401

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH 402
Description 402
Component Function Check 402
Diagnosis Procedure 402
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch) 404
Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch) 404

ASCD INDICATOR 406
Description 406
Component Function Check 406
Diagnosis Procedure 406

COOLING FAN 407
Description 407
Component Function Check 407
Diagnosis Procedure 407
Component Inspection 408

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL 409
Description 409
Component Function Check 409
Diagnosis Procedure 409

FUEL INJECTOR 411
Description 411
Component Function Check 411
Diagnosis Procedure 411
Component Inspection 412

FUEL PUMP 414
Description 414
Component Function Check 414
Diagnosis Procedure 414
Component Inspection 416

IGNITION SIGNAL 417
Description 417
Component Function Check 417
Diagnosis Procedure 417
Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor) 420
Component Inspection (Condenser) 421

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP 422
Description 422
Component Function Check 422
Diagnosis Procedure 422

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR) 423
Description 423
Component Function Check 423
Diagnosis Procedure 423
Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve) 426
Component Inspection (Drain filter) 428

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION 429
Description 429
Component Inspection 429

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR 430
Description 430
Component Function Check 430
Diagnosis Procedure 430

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 432

ECM 432
Reference Value 432

Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM — 442
Fail Safe 447
DTC Inspection Priority Chart 449
DTC Index 450
Test Value and Test Limit 453

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 461

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ... 461
Symptom Table 461

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION 465
Description 465

PRECAUTION 466

PRECAUTIONS 466
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" 466
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover. 466
On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and CVT 466
General Precautions 467

PREPARATION 471

PREPARATION 471
Special Service Tools 471
Commercial Service Tools 471

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 473

FUEL PRESSURE 473
Inspection 473

EVAP LEAK CHECK 475
Inspection 475

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 477

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 477
Idle Speed 477
Ignition Timing 477
Calculated Load Value 477
Mass Air Flow Sensor 477

MR18DE (FOR CALIFORNIA)

BASIC INSPECTION 478

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 478
Work Flow 478
Diagnostic Work Sheet 481

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT 483

BASIC INSPECTION 483
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement 483

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT 486
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description 486
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ... 486

IDLE SPEED 486
IDLE SPEED : Description 486
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement 486

IGNITION TIMING 487
IGNITION TIMING : Description 487
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement. 487

VIN REGISTRATION 487
VIN REGISTRATION : Description 487
VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement 487

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING 488
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description 488
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement 488

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING 488
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description 488
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement 488

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING 488
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description 488
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement 489

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR 490
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description 490
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement 490

HOW TO SET SRT CODE 492
Description 492
SRT Set Driving Pattern 493
Work Procedure 495

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC 498
Description 498
Work Procedure (Group A) 499
Work Procedure (Group B) 501

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 504

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM 504
System Diagram 504
System Description 505
Component Parts Location 505

Component Description 510

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM 511
System Diagram 511
System Description 511
Component Parts Location 514
Component Description 519

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM 520
System Diagram 520
System Description 520
Component Parts Location 521
Component Description 526

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL 527
System Diagram 527
System Description 527
Component Parts Location 528
Component Description 533

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) 534
System Diagram 534
System Description 534
Component Parts Location 536
Component Description 541

CAN COMMUNICATION 542
System Description 542

COOLING FAN CONTROL 543
System Diagram 543
System Description 543
Component Parts Location 545
Component Description 550

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM 551
System Diagram 551
System Description 551
Component Parts Location 555
Component Description 560

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL 561
System Diagram 561
System Description 561
Component Parts Location 562
Component Description 567

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL 568
System Diagram 568
System Description 568
Component Parts Location 569
Component Description 574

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM 575
System Diagram 575
System Description 575

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM .. 577
Diagnosis Description 577
GST (Generic Scan Tool) 577

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) 578

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION 578
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic 578
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data 578
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ... 579
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern 582
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code 583
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) 584
On Board Diagnosis Function 585
CONSULT Function 588

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 597

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE 597
Description 597
Component Function Check 597
Diagnosis Procedure 598

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...605
Diagnosis Procedure 605

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 608
Description 608
DTC Logic 608
Diagnosis Procedure 608

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 609
Description 609
DTC Logic 609
Diagnosis Procedure 609

P0011 IVT CONTROL 610
DTC Logic 610
Diagnosis Procedure 611
Component Inspection 612

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER 614
Description 614
DTC Logic 614
Diagnosis Procedure 614
Component Inspection 616

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER 617
Description 617
DTC Logic 617
Diagnosis Procedure 618
Component Inspection 619

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 620
Description 620
DTC Logic 620
Diagnosis Procedure 620
Component Inspection 621

P0101 MAF SENSOR 623

Description 623
DTC Logic 623
Diagnosis Procedure 624
Component Inspection 625

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR 628
Description 628
DTC Logic 628
Diagnosis Procedure 629
Component Inspection 630

P0111 IAT SENSOR 633
DTC Logic 633
Component Function Check 634
Diagnosis Procedure 634
Component Inspection 634

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR 635
Description 635
DTC Logic 635
Diagnosis Procedure 635
Component Inspection 636

P0116 ECT SENSOR 637
Description 637
DTC Logic 637
Component Function Check 638
Diagnosis Procedure 639
Component Inspection 639

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR 640
Description 640
DTC Logic 640
Diagnosis Procedure 640
Component Inspection 641

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR 643
Description 643
DTC Logic 643
Diagnosis Procedure 643
Component Inspection 645

P0125 ECT SENSOR 646
Description 646
DTC Logic 646
Diagnosis Procedure 647
Component Inspection 647

P0127 IAT SENSOR 649
Description 649
DTC Logic 649
Diagnosis Procedure 650
Component Inspection 650

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION 651
DTC Logic 651
Diagnosis Procedure 652
Component Inspection 653

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1 654
Description 654
DTC Logic 654
Component Function Check 655
Diagnosis Procedure 656

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1 658
Description 658
DTC Logic 658
Diagnosis Procedure 659

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1 661
Description 661
DTC Logic 661
Diagnosis Procedure 662

P0137 HO2S2 664
Description 664
DTC Logic 664
Component Function Check 665
Diagnosis Procedure 666
Component Inspection 667

P0138 HO2S2 670
Description 670
DTC Logic 670
Component Function Check 671
Diagnosis Procedure 672
Component Inspection 675

P0139 HO2S2 678
Description 678
DTC Logic 678
Component Function Check 680
Diagnosis Procedure 680
Component Inspection 682

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B A/F SENSOR 1 684
Description 684
DTC Logic 684
Diagnosis Procedure 686

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION 689
DTC Logic 689
Diagnosis Procedure 690

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION 693
DTC Logic 693
Diagnosis Procedure 694

P0181 FTT SENSOR 697
Description 697
DTC Logic 697
Component Function Check 699
Diagnosis Procedure 699
Component Inspection 700

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR 702
Description 702
DTC Logic 702

Diagnosis Procedure 702
Component Inspection 703

P0196 EOT SENSOR 705
Component Description 705
DTC Logic 705
Component Function Check 707
Diagnosis Procedure 708
Component Inspection 708

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR 709
DTC Logic 709
Diagnosis Procedure 709
Component Inspection 710

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR 711
Description 711
DTC Logic 711
Diagnosis Procedure 711
Component Inspection 713

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE 714
DTC Logic 714
Diagnosis Procedure 715

P0327, P0328 KS 720
Description 720
DTC Logic 720
Diagnosis Procedure 720
Component Inspection 721

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS) 722
Description 722
DTC Logic 722
Diagnosis Procedure 723
Component Inspection 725

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE) 726
Description 726
DTC Logic 726
Diagnosis Procedure 727
Component Inspection 728

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION. 730
DTC Logic 730
Component Function Check 731
Diagnosis Procedure 731

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM 735
DTC Logic 735
Component Function Check 736
Diagnosis Procedure 737
Component Inspection (Drain filter) 740

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 741
Description 741
DTC Logic 741
Diagnosis Procedure 742
Component Inspection 744

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 746
Description 746
DTC Logic 746
Diagnosis Procedure 746
Component Inspection 748

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE 749
Description 749
DTC Logic 749
Diagnosis Procedure 749
Component Inspection 751

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE 753
Description 753
DTC Logic 753
Diagnosis Procedure 754
Component Inspection 755

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR 757
Description 757
DTC Logic 757
Diagnosis Procedure 758
Component Inspection 760

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR 761
Description 761
DTC Logic 761
Diagnosis Procedure 762
Component Inspection 765

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR 766
Description 766
DTC Logic 766
Diagnosis Procedure 767
Component Inspection 770

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM 772
DTC Logic 772
Diagnosis Procedure 773
Component Inspection 777

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR 778
Description 778
DTC Logic 778
Diagnosis Procedure 778

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR 779
Description 779
DTC Logic 779
Component Function Check 779
Diagnosis Procedure 780

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR 781
Description 781

DTC Logic 781
Diagnosis Procedure 781

P0500 VSS 783

M/T MODELS 783
M/T MODELS : Description 783
M/T MODELS : DTC Logic 783
M/T MODELS : Component Function Check 784
M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure 784

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS 784
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Description 784
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : DTC Logic 784
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure 785

P0506 ISC SYSTEM 787
Description 787
DTC Logic 787
Diagnosis Procedure 787

P0507 ISC SYSTEM 789
Description 789
DTC Logic 789
Diagnosis Procedure 789

P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL 791
Description 791
DTC Logic 791
Diagnosis Procedure 792

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY 793
Description 793
DTC Logic 793
Diagnosis Procedure 793

P0605 ECM 795
Description 795
DTC Logic 795
Diagnosis Procedure 796

P0607 ECM 797
Description 797
DTC Logic 797
Diagnosis Procedure 797

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 798
DTC Logic 798
Diagnosis Procedure 798

P0850 PNP SWITCH 800
Description 800
DTC Logic 800
Component Function Check 801
Diagnosis Procedure 801

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL 803
DTC Logic 803
Diagnosis Procedure 803

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO 804
DTC Logic 804
Diagnosis Procedure 805

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE 809
Description 809
DTC Logic 809
Diagnosis Procedure 809

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE 810
DTC Logic 810
Component Function Check 810
Diagnosis Procedure 811

P1225 TP SENSOR 814
Description 814
DTC Logic 814
Diagnosis Procedure 814

P1226 TP SENSOR 816
Description 816
DTC Logic 816
Diagnosis Procedure 816

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR 818
Description 818
DTC Logic 818
Diagnosis Procedure 819
Component Inspection 821

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR 822
Description 822
DTC Logic 822
Diagnosis Procedure 823
Component Inspection 825

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR 826
Description 826
DTC Logic 826
Diagnosis Procedure 827
Component Inspection 829

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR 830
Description 830
DTC Logic 830
Component Function Check 830
Diagnosis Procedure 831
Component Inspection 833

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH 834
Description 834
DTC Logic 834
Diagnosis Procedure 834
Component Inspection 836

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH 837
Description 837
DTC Logic 837
Diagnosis Procedure 838
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch) 841

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch) 842
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) 842

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR 844
Description 844
DTC Logic 844
Diagnosis Procedure 844

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR 846
Description 846
DTC Logic 846
Diagnosis Procedure 846

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH 848
Description 848
DTC Logic 848
Diagnosis Procedure 848
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) 849

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE 851
Description 851
DTC Logic 851
Diagnosis Procedure 852
Component Inspection 855

P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR 856
DTC Logic 856
Diagnosis Procedure 856

P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1 859
Description 859
DTC Logic 859
Diagnosis Procedure 860

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY 863
Description 863
DTC Logic 863
Diagnosis Procedure 863

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION 866
Description 866
DTC Logic 866
Diagnosis Procedure 866
Component Inspection 869

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 870
Description 870
DTC Logic 870
Diagnosis Procedure 870
Component Inspection 871

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR 872
Description 872
DTC Logic 872
Diagnosis Procedure 872

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR 874
Description 874
DTC Logic 874
Diagnosis Procedure 874
Component Inspection 875

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR 877
Description 877
DTC Logic 877
Diagnosis Procedure 878
Component Inspection 879

P2135 TP SENSOR 881
Description 881
DTC Logic 881
Diagnosis Procedure 881
Component Inspection 882

P2138 APP SENSOR 884
Description 884
DTC Logic 884
Diagnosis Procedure 885
Component Inspection 887

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH 888
Description 888
Component Function Check 888
Diagnosis Procedure 888
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch) 890
Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch) 890

ASCD INDICATOR 892
Description 892
Component Function Check 892
Diagnosis Procedure 892

COOLING FAN 893
Description 893
Component Function Check 893
Diagnosis Procedure 893
Component Inspection 894

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL 895
Description 895
Component Function Check 895
Diagnosis Procedure 895

FUEL INJECTOR 897
Description 897
Component Function Check 897
Diagnosis Procedure 897
Component Inspection 898

FUEL PUMP 900
Description 900
Component Function Check 900
Diagnosis Procedure 900
Component Inspection 902

IGNITION SIGNAL 903
Description 903
Component Function Check 903

Diagnosis Procedure 903
Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor) 906
Component Inspection (Condenser) 907

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP 908
Description 908
Component Function Check 908
Diagnosis Procedure 908

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR) 909
Description 909
Component Function Check 909
Diagnosis Procedure 909
Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve) 912
Component Inspection (Drain filter) 914

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION 915
Description 915
Component Inspection 915

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR 916
Description 916
Component Function Check 916
Diagnosis Procedure 916

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 918

ECM 918
Reference Value 918
Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM — 930
Fail Safe 934
DTC Inspection Priority Chart 936
DTC Index 938
Test Value and Test Limit 941

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 949

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ... 949
Symptom Table 949

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION 953
Description 953

PRECAUTION 954

PRECAUTIONS 954
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" 954
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover. 954
On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and CVT 954
General Precautions 955

PREPARATION 959

PREPARATION 959
Special Service Tools 959
Commercial Service Tools 959

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 961

FUEL PRESSURE 961
Inspection 961

EVAP LEAK CHECK 963
Inspection 963

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 965

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 965
Idle Speed 965
Ignition Timing 965
Calculated Load Value 965
Mass Air Flow Sensor 965

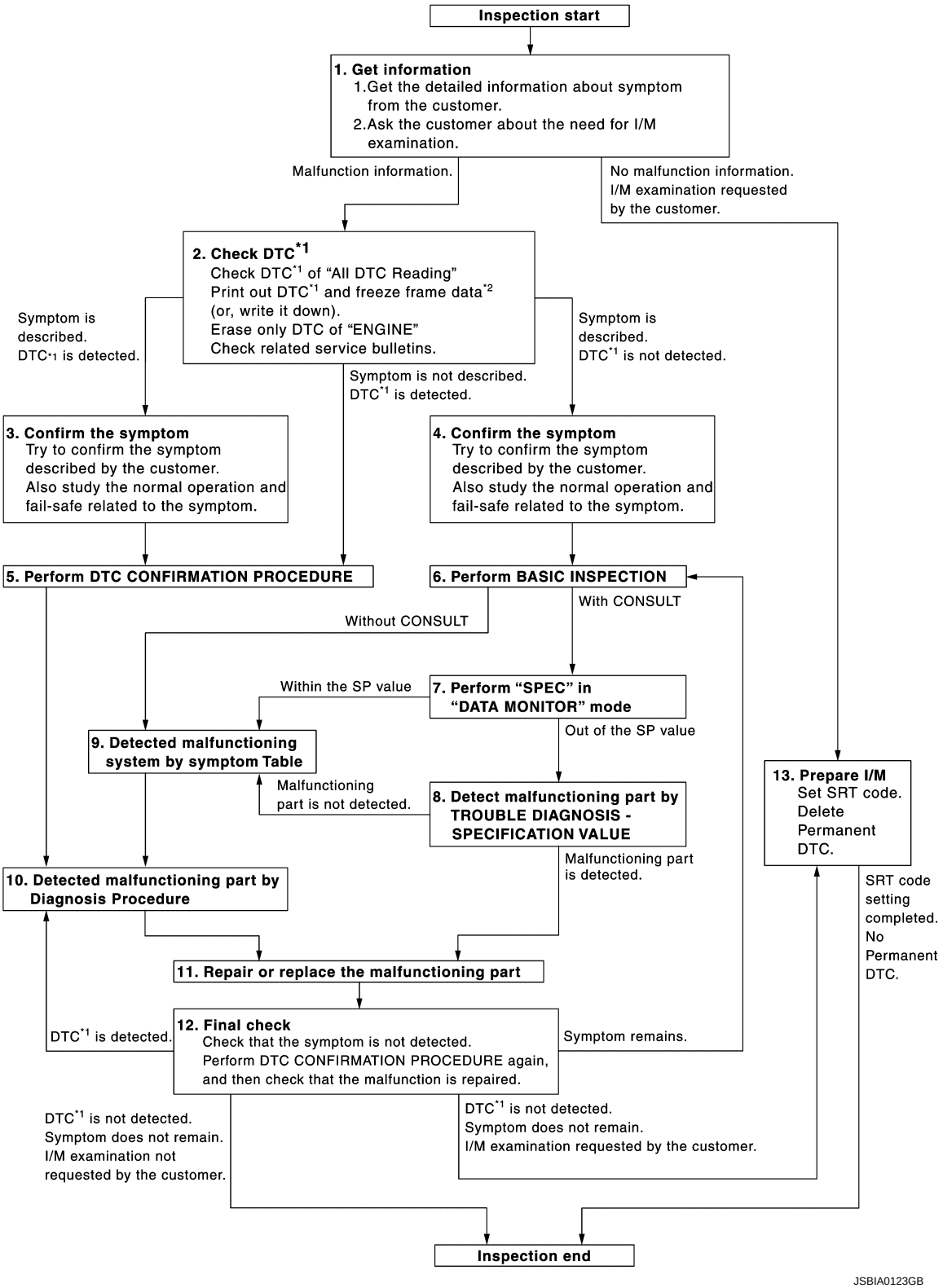
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000008450535

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSBIA0123GB

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the “Diagnostic Work Sheet”. (Refer to EC-17, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.
No Malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC of “All DTC Reading”.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.

- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase only DTC of “ENGINE”.
  - With CONSULT: Refer to “How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-117, "CONSULT Function".
  - Without CONSULT: Refer to “How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results” in EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to EC-461, "Symptom Table".)

3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.
Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.
Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to EC-465, "Description" and EC-447, "Fail Safe".
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to EC-465, "Description" and EC-447, "Fail Safe".
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to EC-449, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.

- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
  If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check according to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-19, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT
Make sure that “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2”, “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “A/F ALPHA-B2” are within the SP value using CONSULT “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”. Refer to EC-126, "Component Function Check".

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-127, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to EC-461, "Symptom Table" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.
NOTE:
The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to EC-432, "Reference Value".

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.
   With CONSULT: Refer to “How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-117, "CONSULT Function".
   Without CONSULT: Refer to “How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results” in EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

>> GO TO 12.

12.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.
When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.
NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (⊠ With CONSULT: Refer to “How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-117, "CONSULT Function", ⊠ Without CONSULT: Refer to “How to Read Self-diagnostic Results” in EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function").
NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

13.PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to EC-28, "Description".
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to EC-34, "Description".

>> INSPECTION END.

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000008450536

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.
In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.
Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.
Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L

WORKSHEET SAMPLE

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		☐ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire ☐ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combustion ☐ Partial combustion ☐ Partial combustion affected by throttle position ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Idling	☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ High idle ☐ Low idle ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Driveability	☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Lack of power ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfire ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While decelerating ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loading	
Incident occurrence		☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently ☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐ In the daytime	
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain conditions ☐ Sometimes	
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected	
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐ Others [ ]	
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Humid °F	
Engine conditions		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up Engine speed 0 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm	
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Highway ☐ Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		☐ Not affected ☐ At starting ☐ While idling ☐ At racing ☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruising ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turning (RH/LH) Vehicle speed 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 MPH	
Malfunction indicator lamp		☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on	

MTBL0017

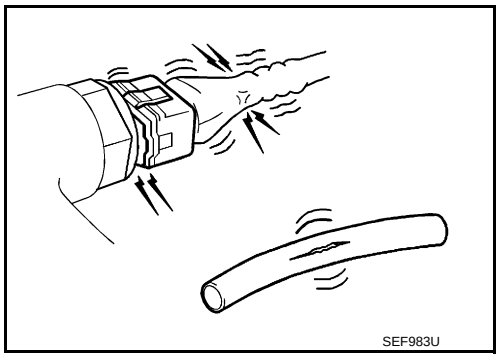
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
BASIC INSPECTION

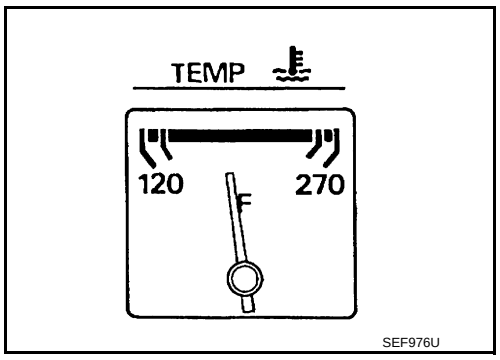
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450537

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leaks
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge.
   Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.


SEF983U

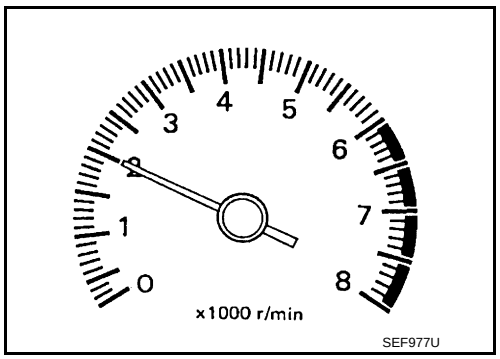


SEF976U

5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.



SEF977U

2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

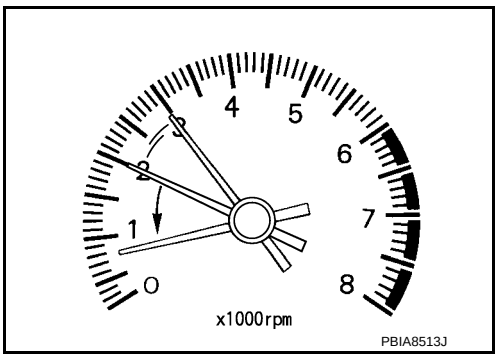
Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
3. Check idle speed.
   For procedure, refer to EC-22, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement". For specification, refer to EC-477, "Idle Speed".



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7. CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
   For procedure, refer to EC-22, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement".
   For specification, refer to EC-477, "Idle Speed".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-250, "DTC Logic".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-246, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement" or SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

For procedure, refer to EC-23, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement". For specification, refer to EC-477, "Ignition Timing".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14. CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
   For procedure, refer to EC-22, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement".
   For specification, refer to EC-477, "Idle Speed".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 17.

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
   For procedure, refer to EC-23, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement". For specification, refer to EC-477, "Ignition Timing".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-45, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-250, "DTC Logic".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-246, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to EC-22, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, perform EC-22, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000008450538

When replacing ECM, this procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450539

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement" or SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to EC-23, "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:0000000008450540

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “BASIC INSPECTION”.

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450541

1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT
Check idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
Check idle speed with Service $01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:0000000008450542

This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “BASIC INSPECTION”.

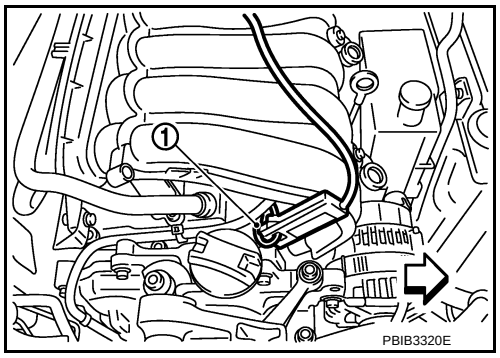
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450543

1.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to No. 1 ignition coil (1) wire as shown.

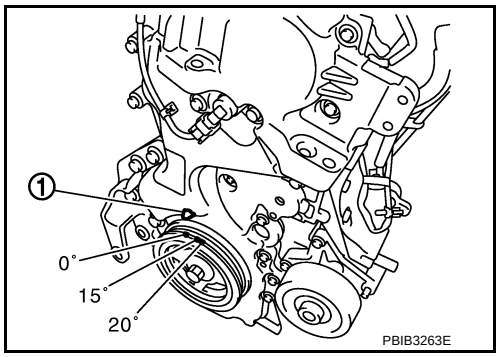
⇦ : Vehicle front



2. Check ignition timing.

1 : Timing indicator

>> INSPECTION END



VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:0000000008450544

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:
Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450545

1.CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-23, "Model Variation".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select “VIN REGISTRATION” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.

3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000008450546

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450547

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000008450548

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator is cleaned.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450549

1.START

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “CLSD THL POS LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
   NOTE:
   Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.
   NOTE:
   Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000008450550

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.

• Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450551

1.PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.
Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)
- Electric load switch: OFF
  (Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
  On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- CVT models
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until “FLUID TEMP SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “TRANSMISSION” system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
- M/T models
- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

With CONSULT

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select “IDLE AIR VOL LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
5. Touch “START” and wait 20 seconds.

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

3.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

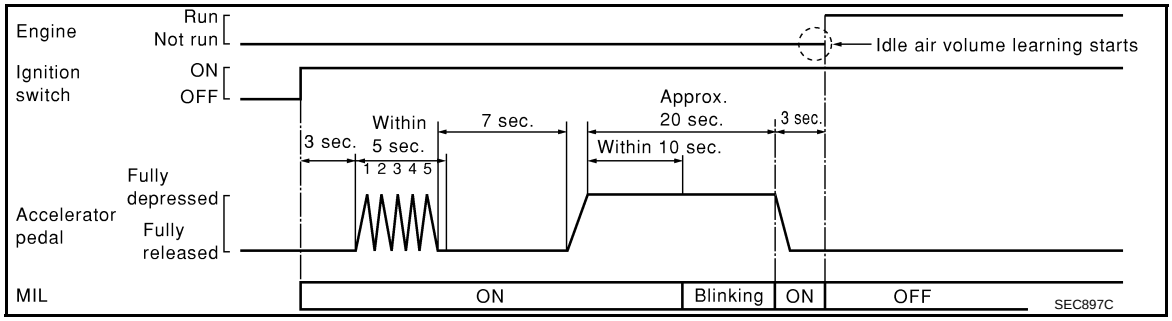
Without CONSULT

NOTE:

- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
- **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
   - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
   - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
9. Start engine and let it idle.

10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

Item	Specification
Idle speed	CVT: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 13 ± 5°BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 13 ± 5°BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following
- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.
It is useful to perform “TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE”. Refer to EC-126, "Description".
If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:
- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:0000000008450552

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “Diagnosis Procedure”.

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450553

1. START

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching “CLEAR”.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450554

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

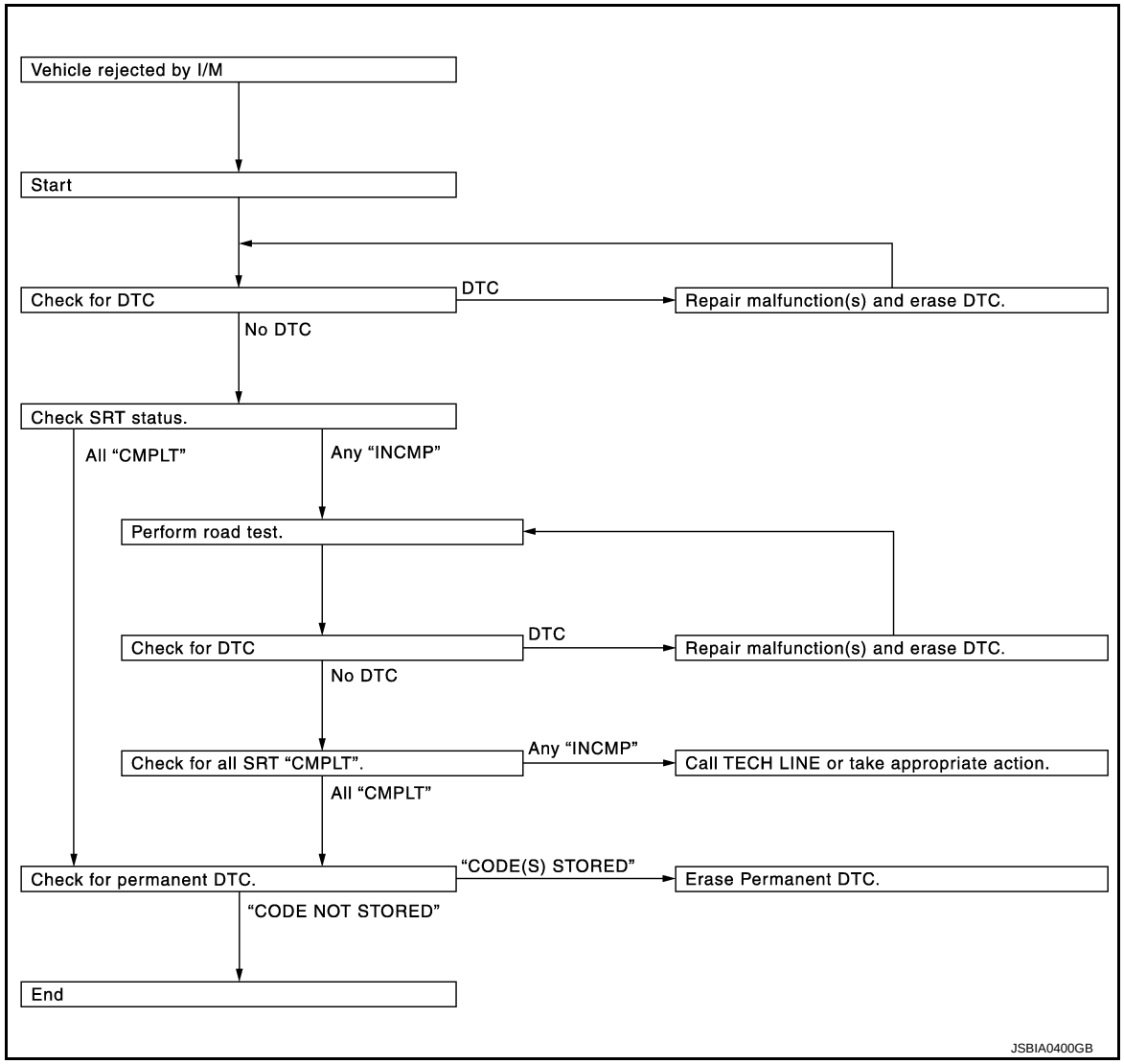
The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	1	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	2	Intake value timing control function	P0011

*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.
*2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

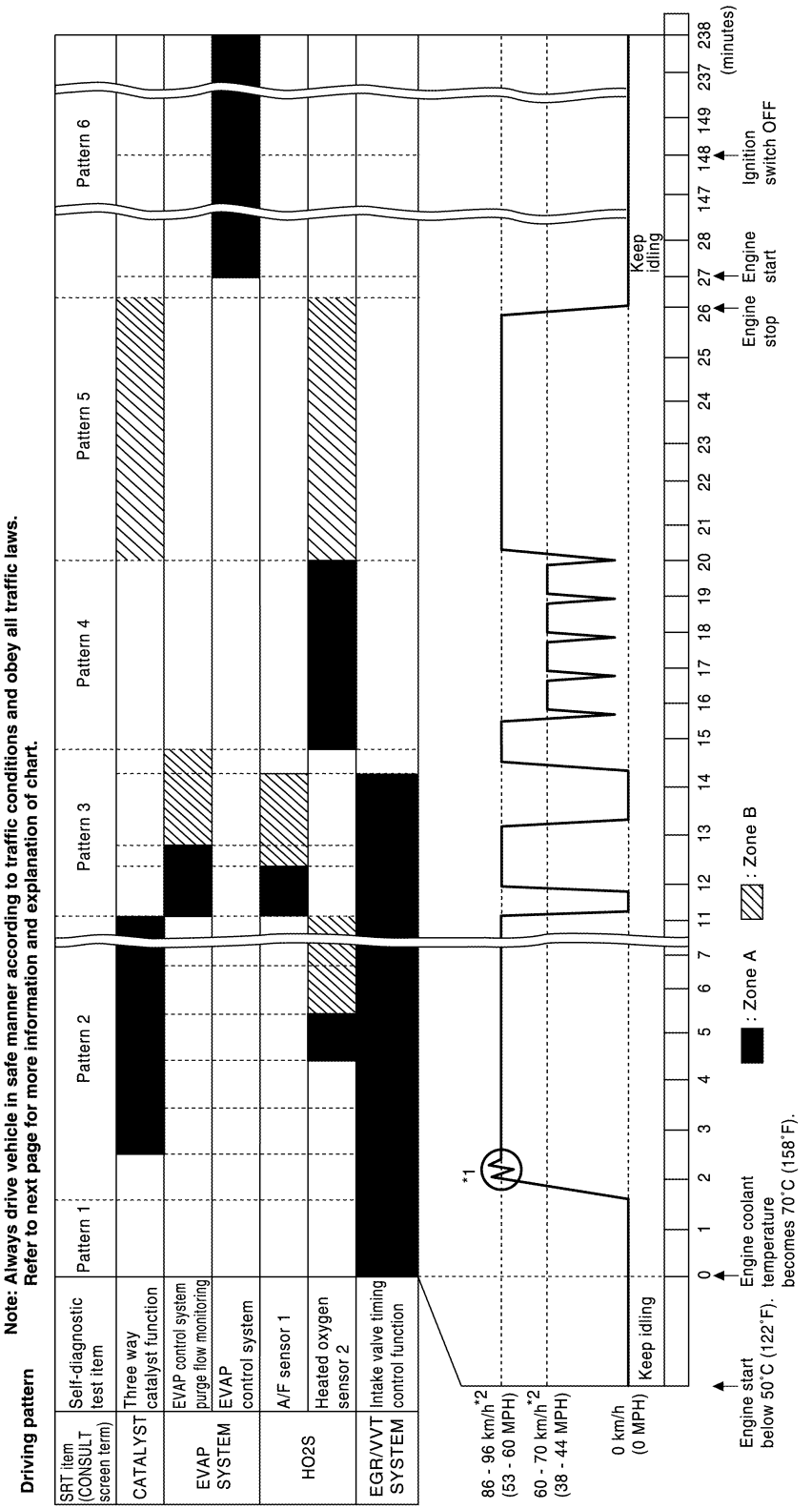


SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008450555

CAUTION:

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



JPBIA5320GB

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- “Zone A” is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within “Zone A”, the diagnosis can still be performed within “Zone B”.

*: Normal conditions
- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

NOTE:
Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450556

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “SRT WORK SUPPORT” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” according to the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-28, "Description".
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 10.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-28, "Description".
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to EC-29, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
  In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
- Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
- Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:
ECM terminal voltage is follows;
- Engine coolant temperature
  - –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
  - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to EC-432, "Reference Value".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PATTERN 2

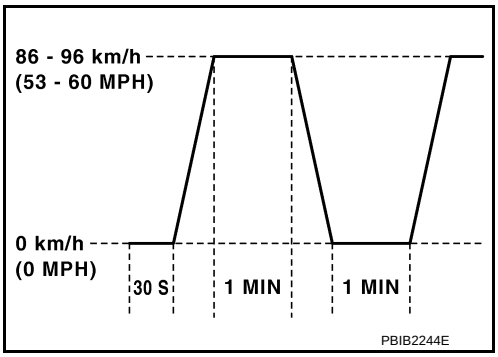
1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7.PATTERN 3

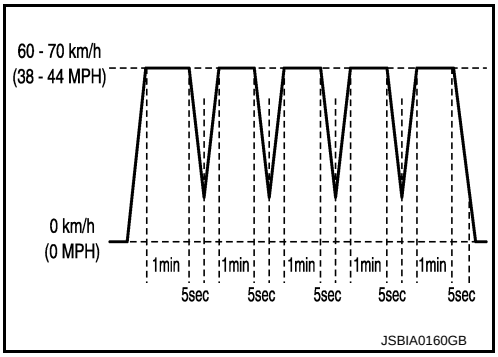
- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



>> GO TO 8.

8.PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.



>> GO TO 9.

9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

11.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

NOTE:
Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
Select Service $0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-34, "Description".
NO >> END

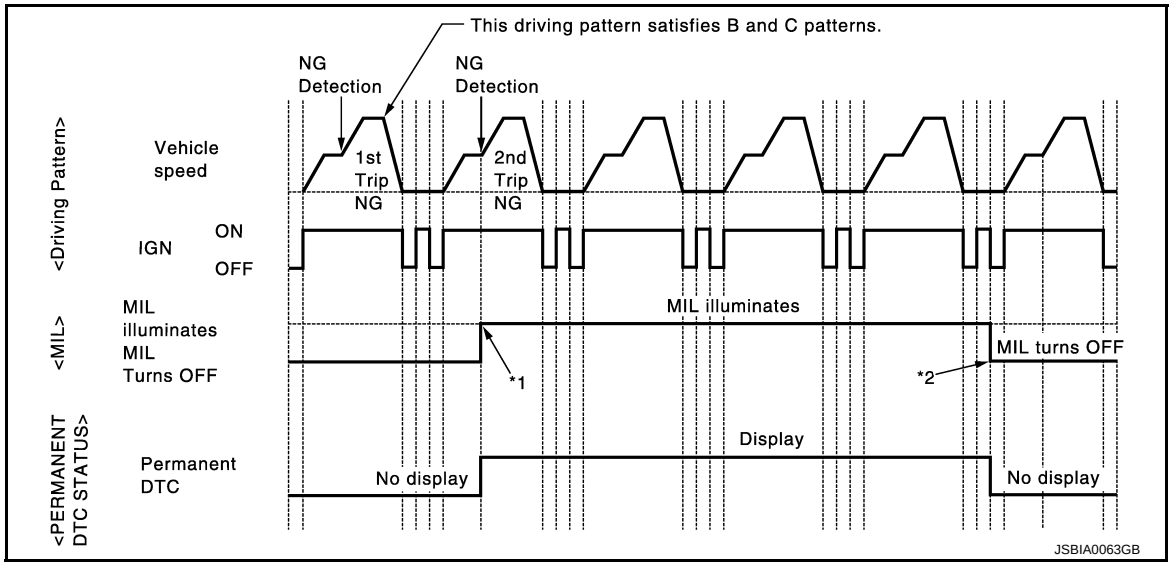
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description

INFOID:0000000008450557

OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM
When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a raw.



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM
The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.
NOTE:
If the applicable permanent DTC incudes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

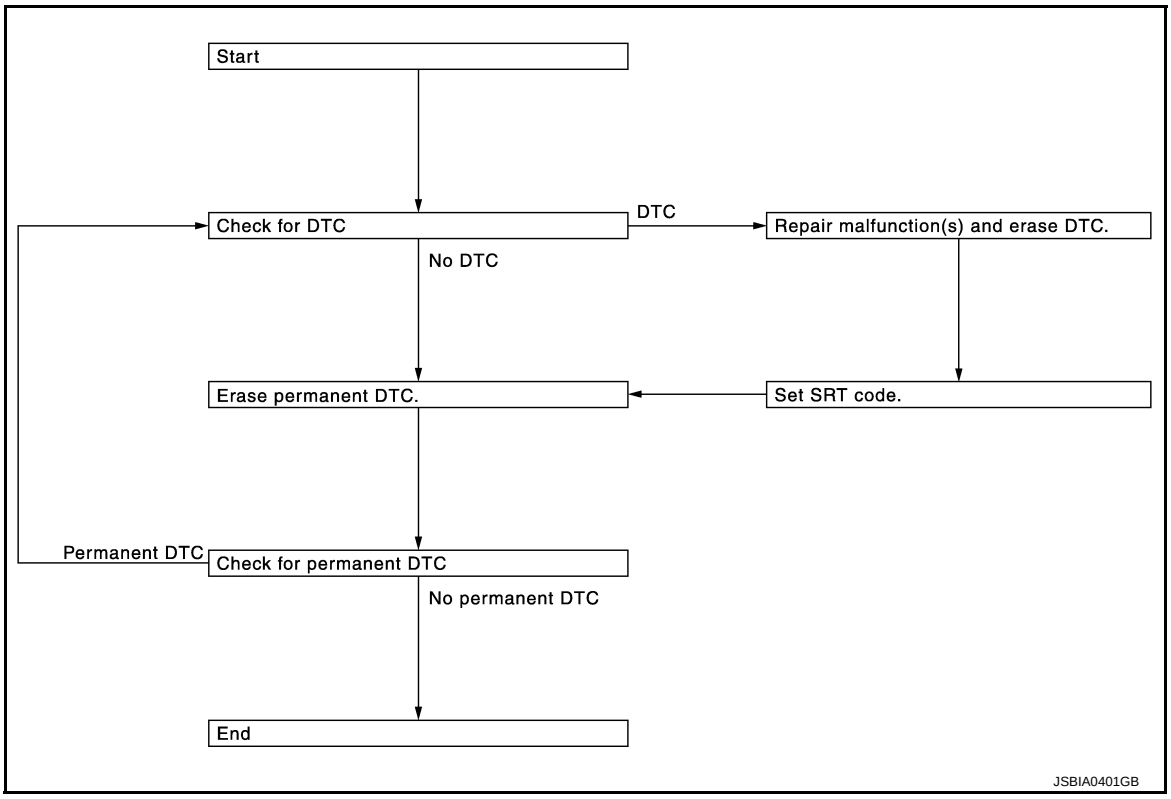
Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern		Reference
		B	D	
A	×	—	—	EC-35
B	—	×	×	EC-37

*: For group, refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC ITEM

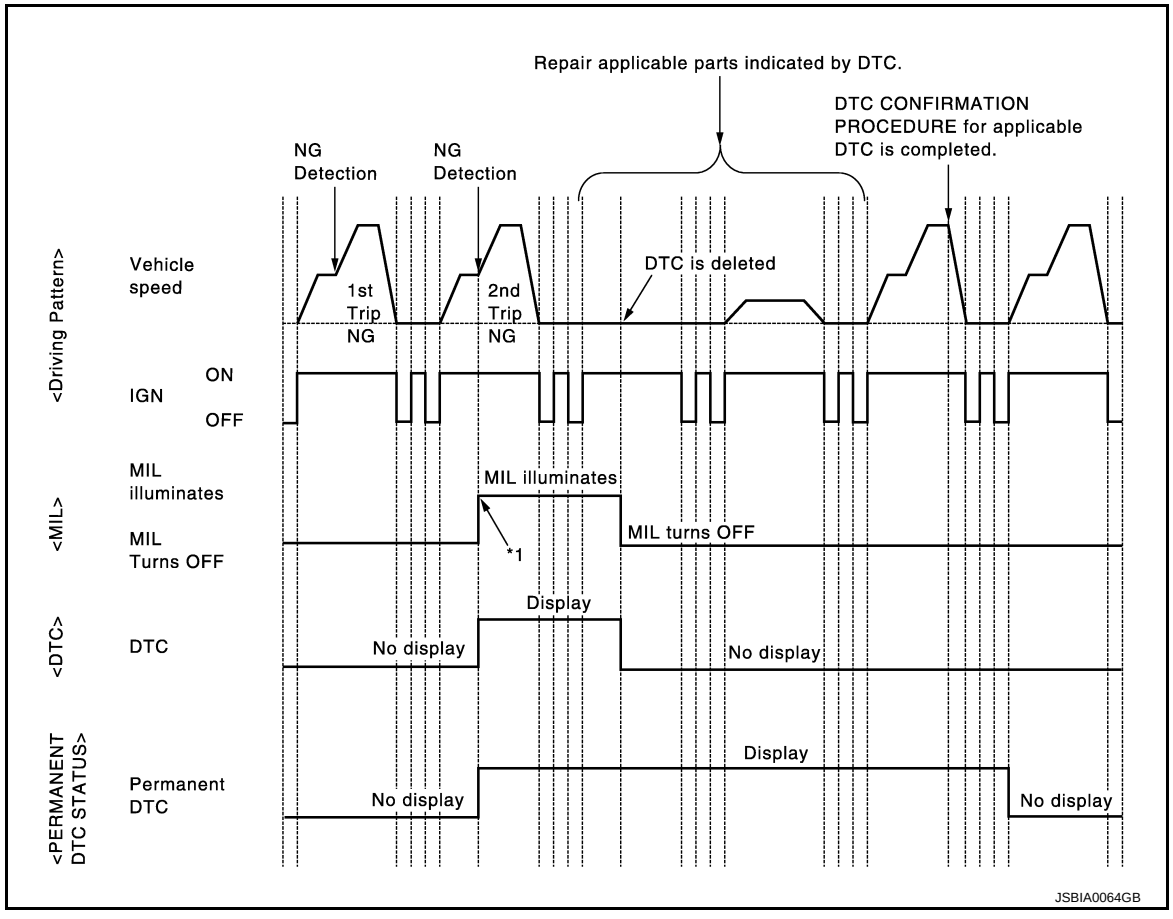
For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:0000000008450558



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-117, "CONSULT Function".
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

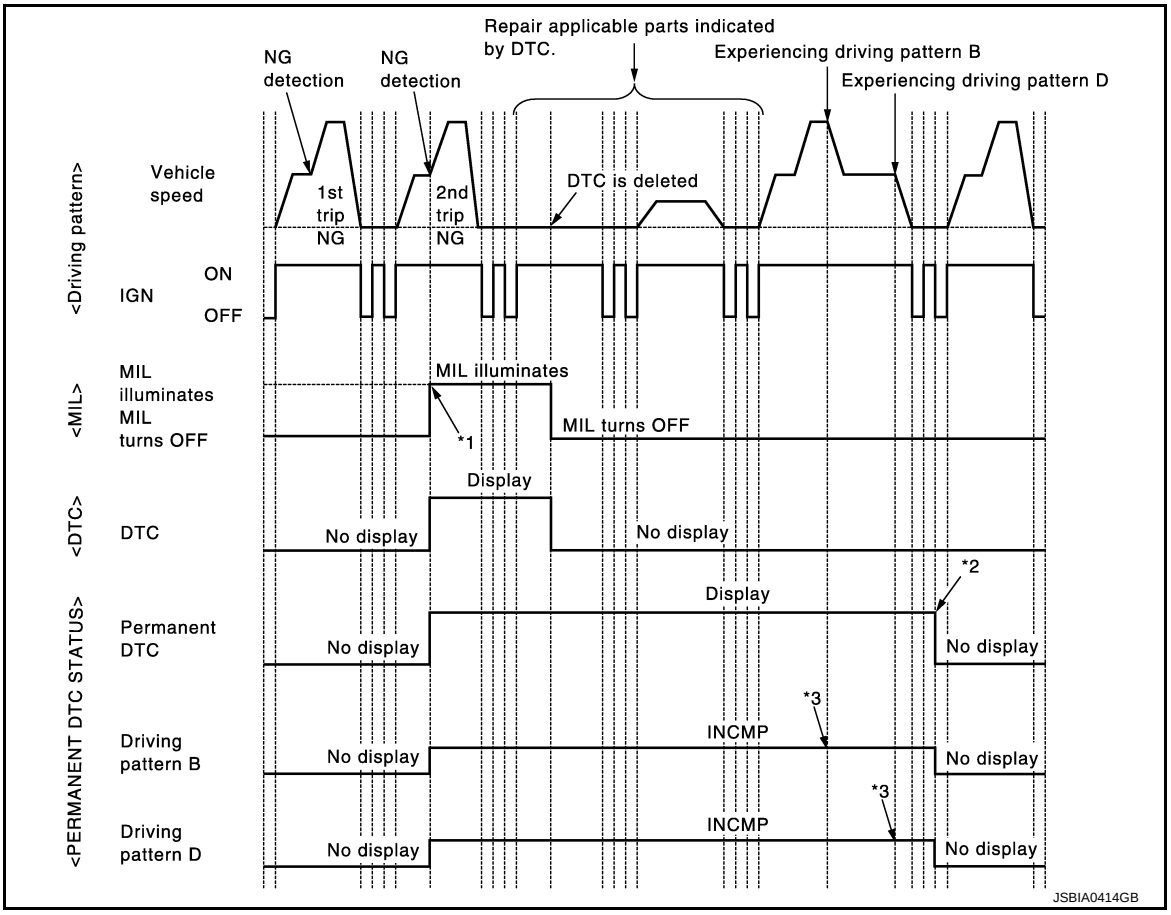
With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> END

Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:0000000008450559



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:
Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating “INCMP” in driving patterns B and D on the “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” screen.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-117, "CONSULT Function".
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

CAUTION:
- **Always drive at a safe speed.**
- **Never erase self-diagnosis results.**
- **If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.**

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use “PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer toEC-117, "CONSULT Function", EC-111, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-111, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> END

5. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

CAUTION:
- **Always drive at a safe speed.**
- **Never erase self-diagnosis results.**
- **If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.**

1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to EC-111, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

>> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

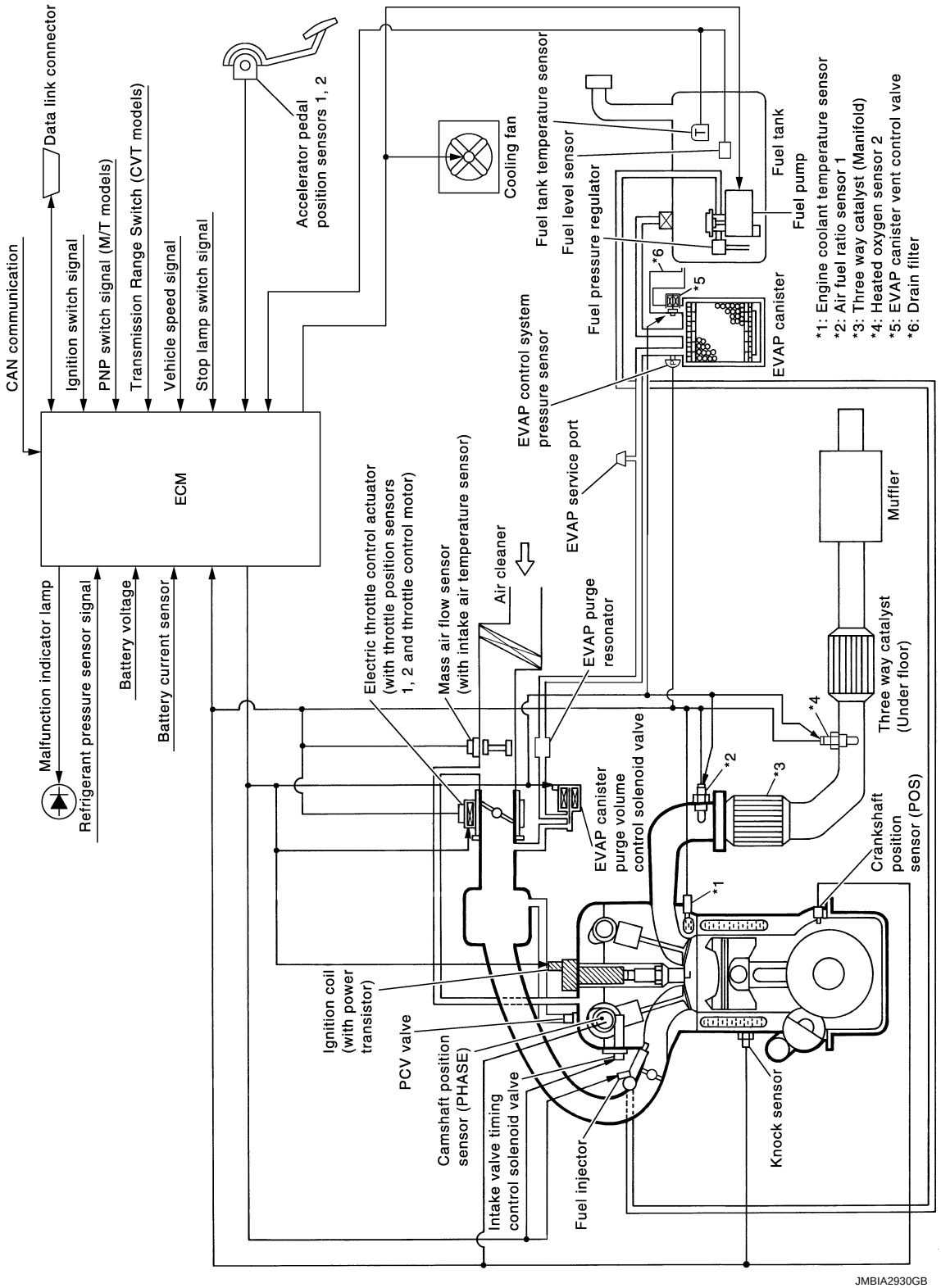
YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> END

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450560



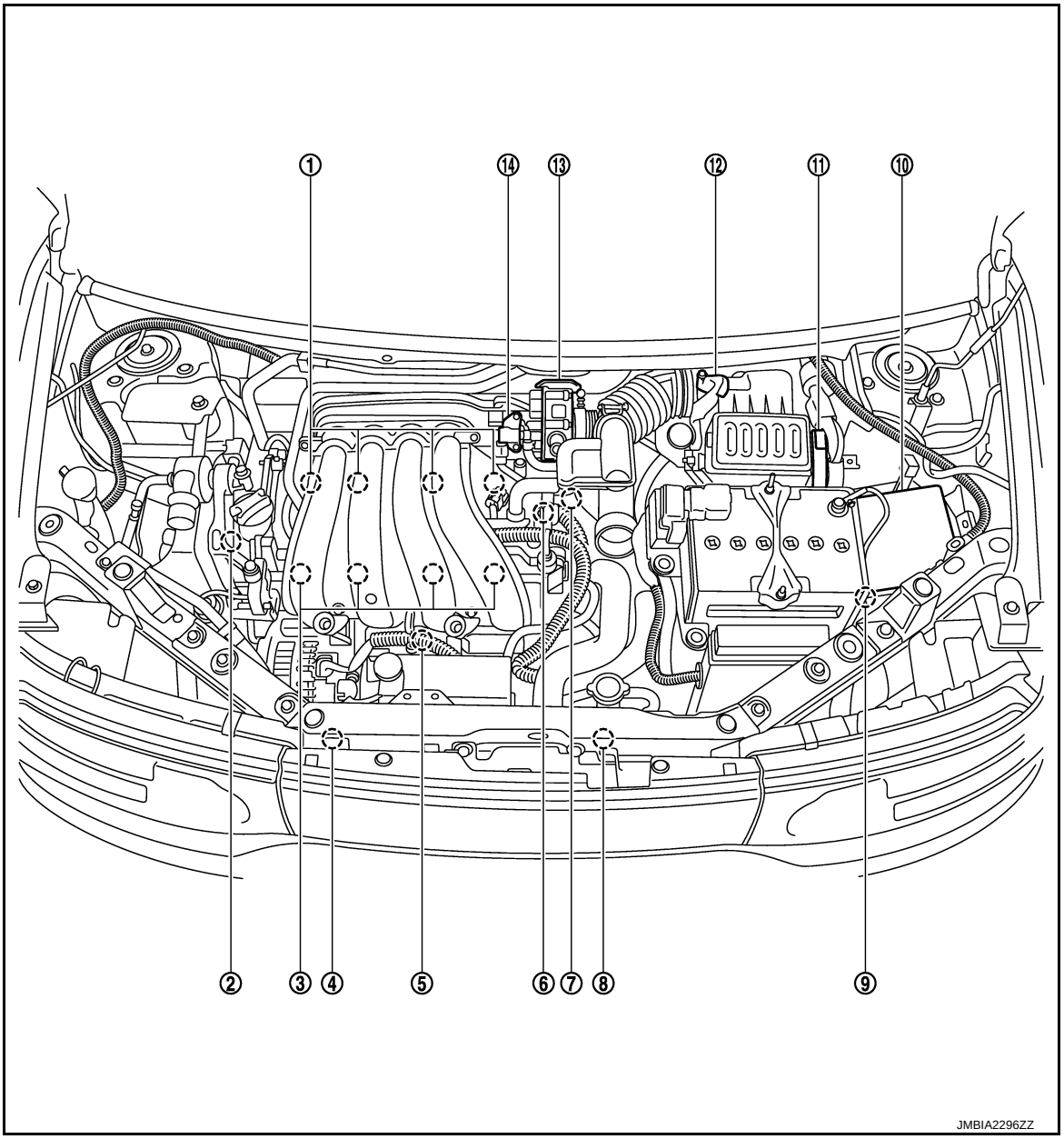
System Description

INFOID:0000000008450561

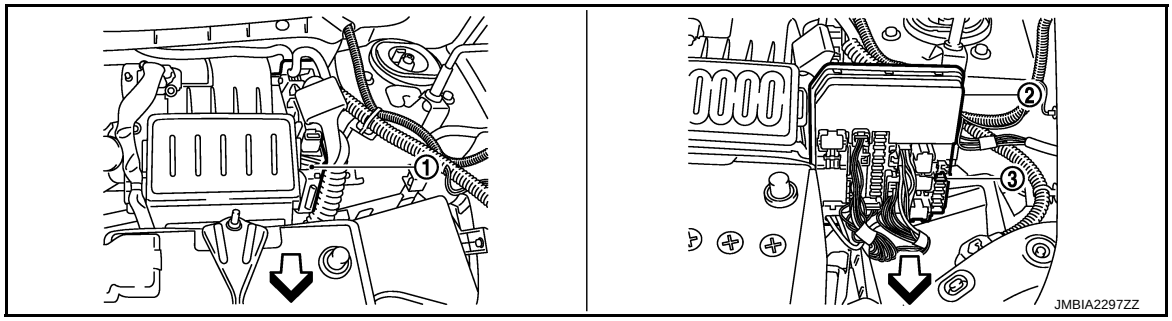
ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450562

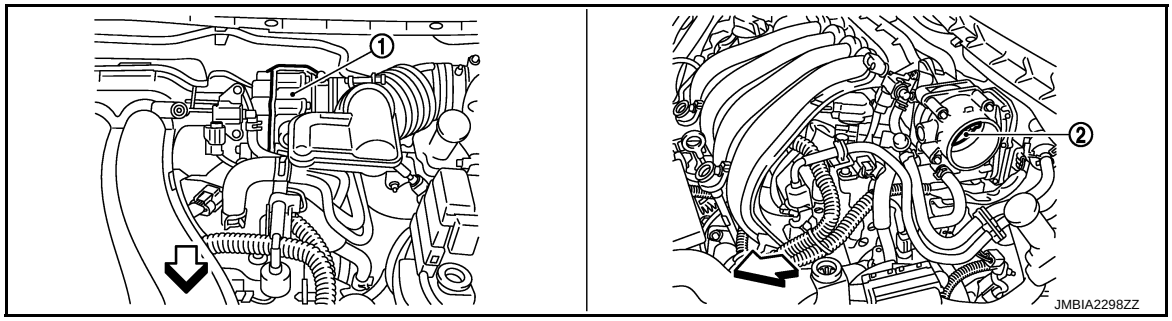


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
7. Engine coolant temperature sensor
8. Cooling fan motor
9. Battery current sensor
10. IPDM E/R
11. ECM
12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
13. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
14. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



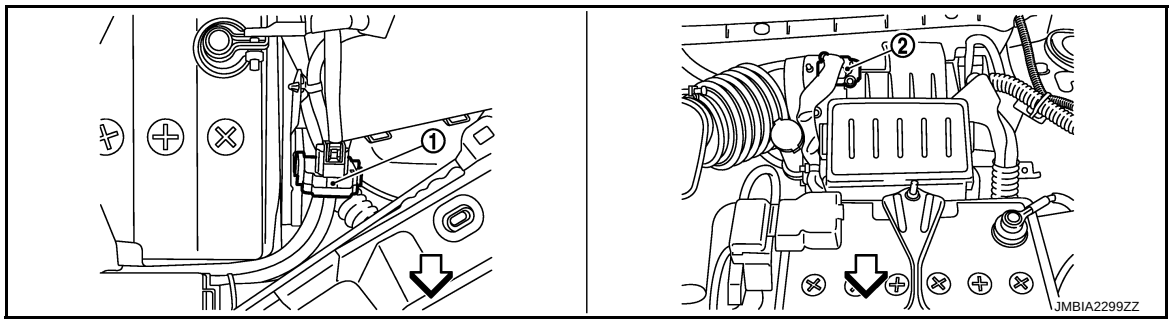
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



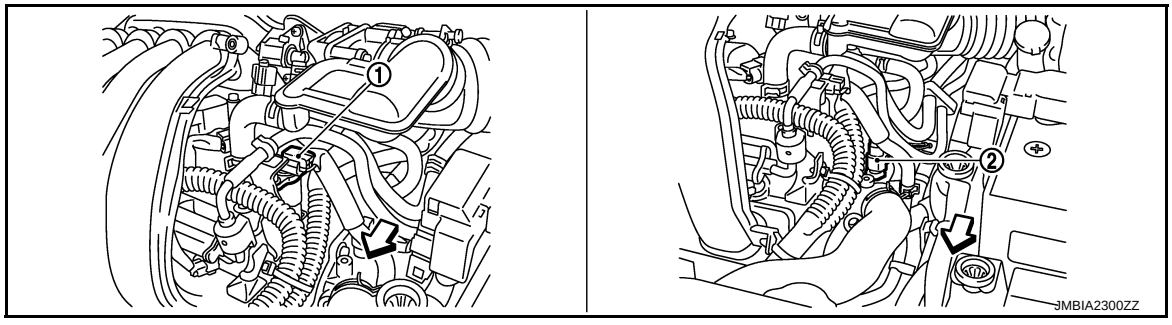
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



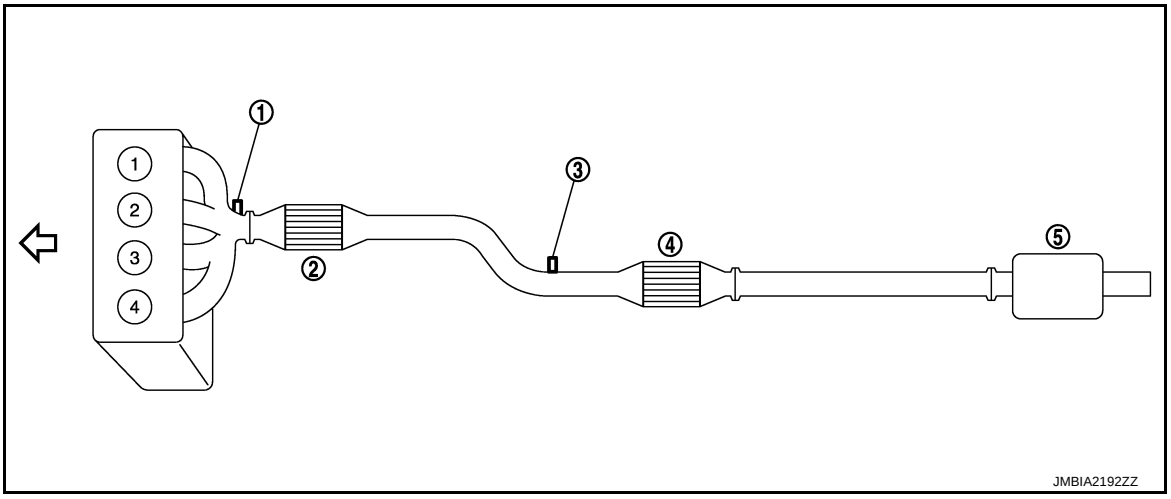
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



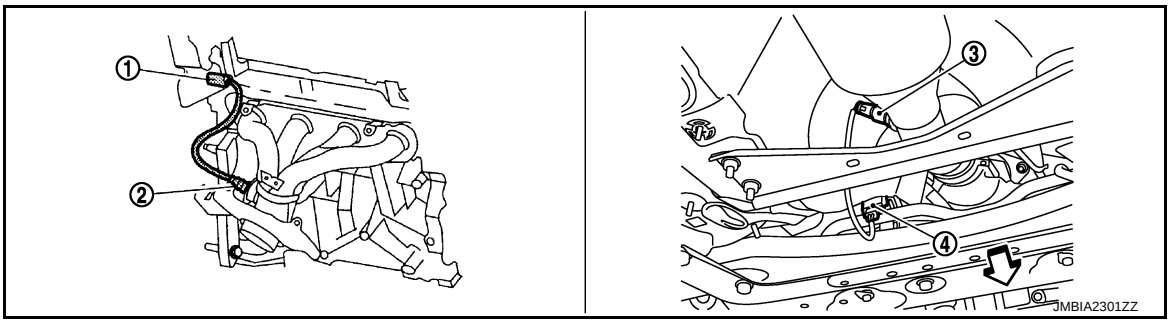
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



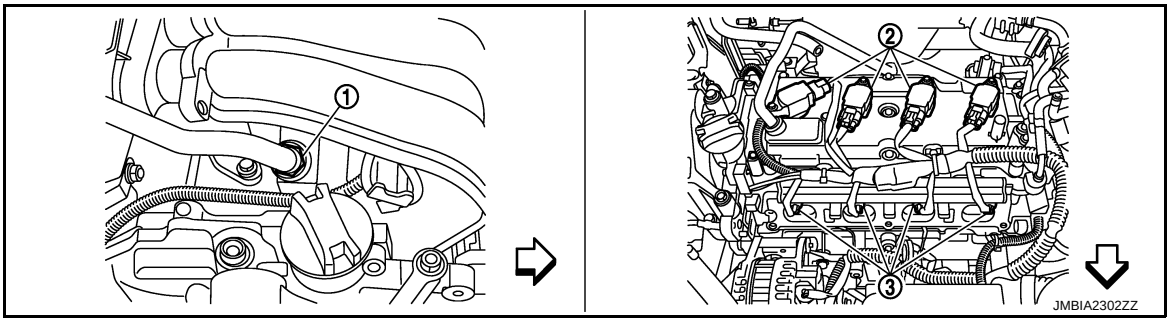
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



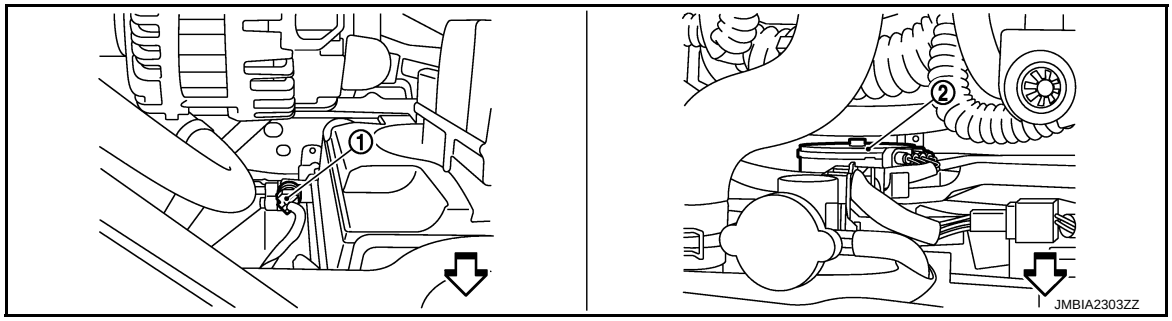
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



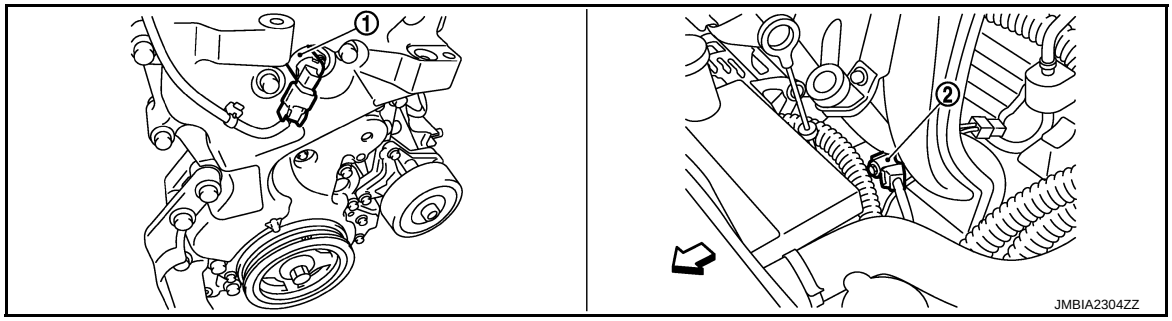
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



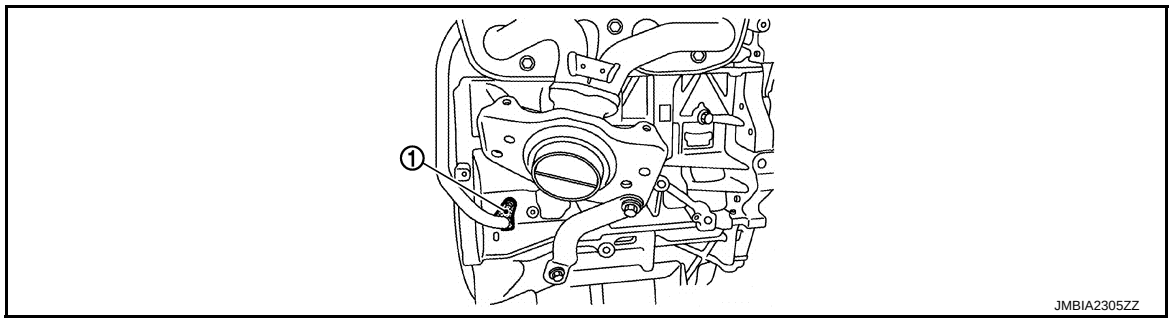
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

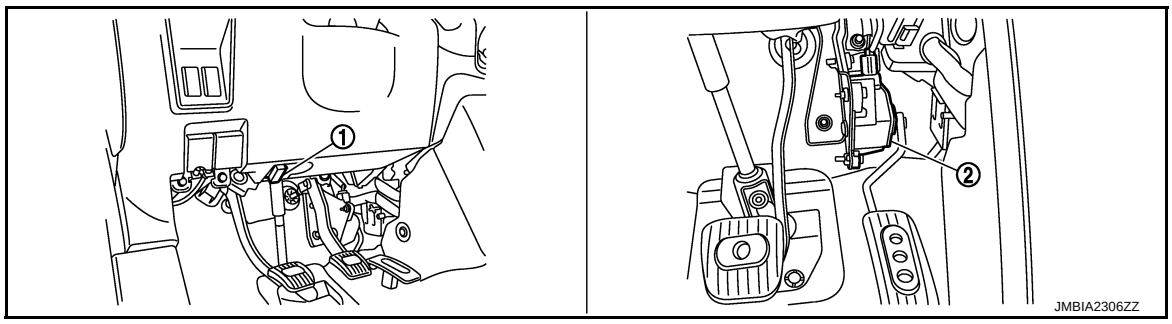


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

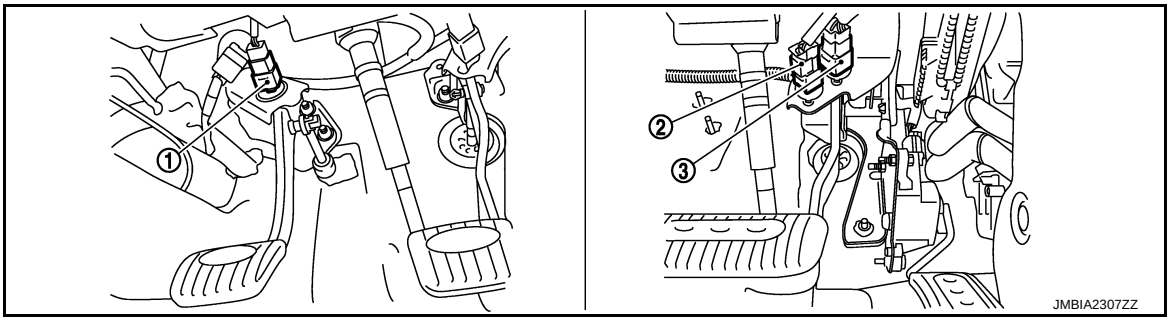
⇦ Vehicle front



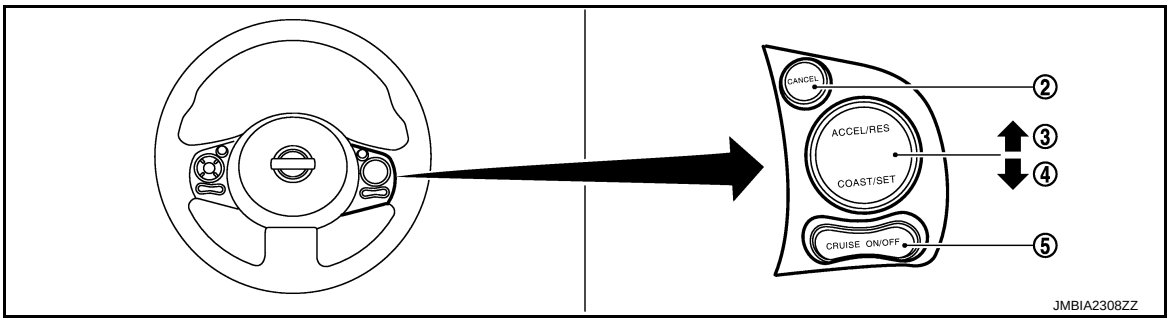
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



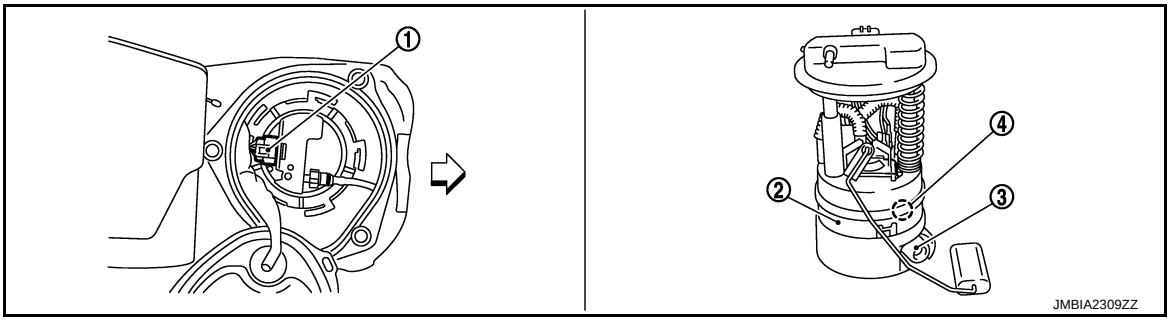
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

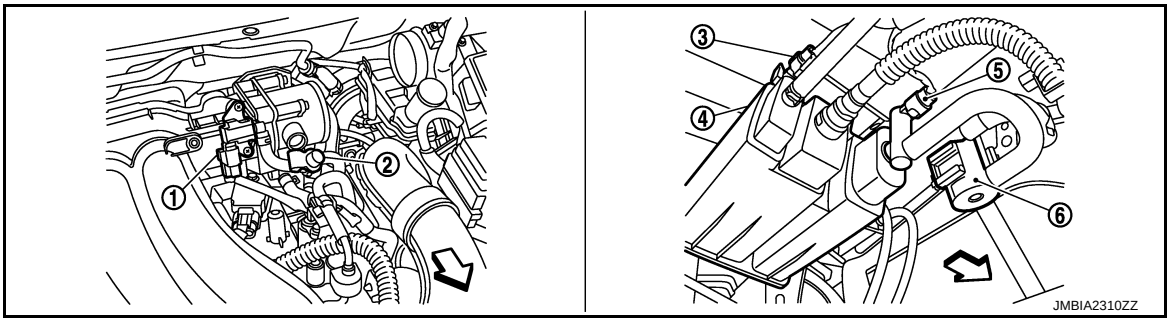


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

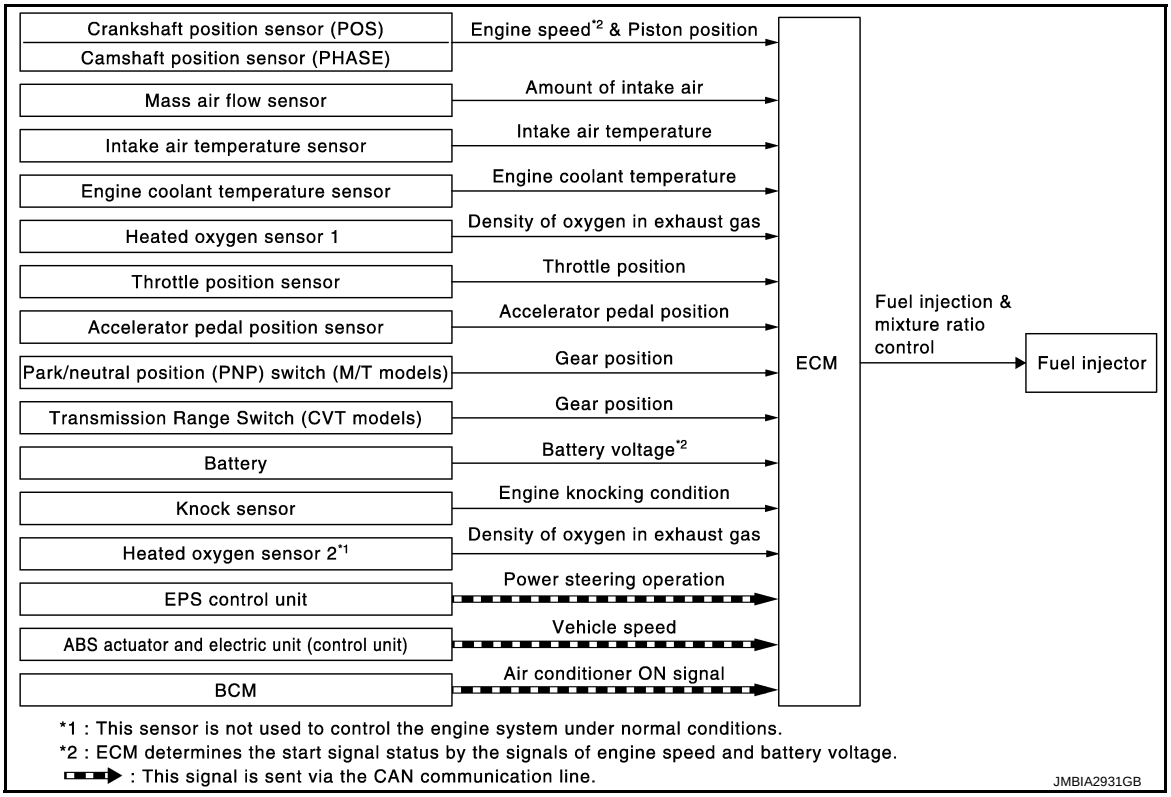
INFOID:0000000008450563

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-185, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-143, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-388, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-359, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-356, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-366, "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-340, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-250, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-246, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-79, "System Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-386, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-168, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-265, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-273, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-281, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-411, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-302, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-414, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-228, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-195, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-146, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-417, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-166, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-97, "System Description"
Knock sensor	EC-244, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-152, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch (M/T models)	EC-322, "Description"
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	
PCV valve	EC-429, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-430, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-370, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-384, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-377, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-174, "Description"

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450564



System Description

INFOID:0000000008450565

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3 Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)	Gear position		
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation*2		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*2		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

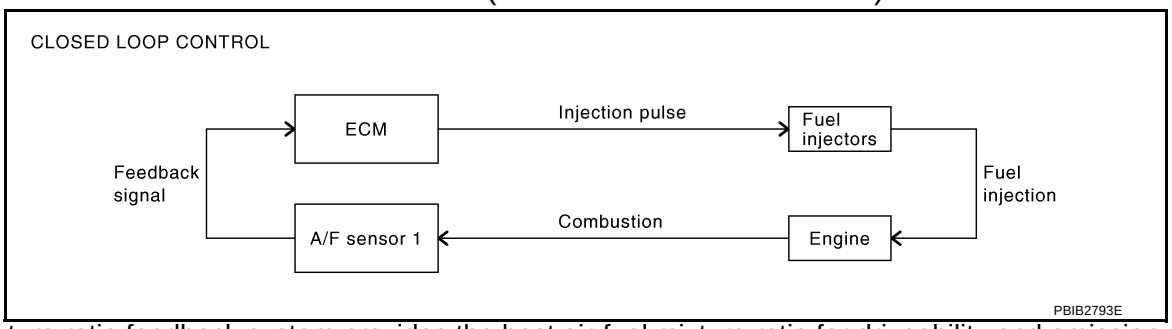
VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (CVT models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>
- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to EC-185, "Description". This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).
This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.
Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.
- Open Loop Control
  The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

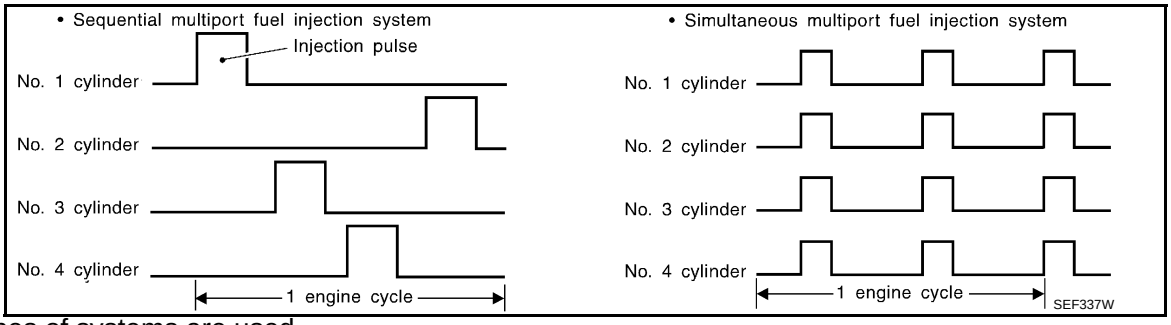
- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (CVT models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of “injection pulse duration” to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.
“Fuel trim” refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.
“Short-term fuel trim” is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.
“Long-term fuel trim” is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

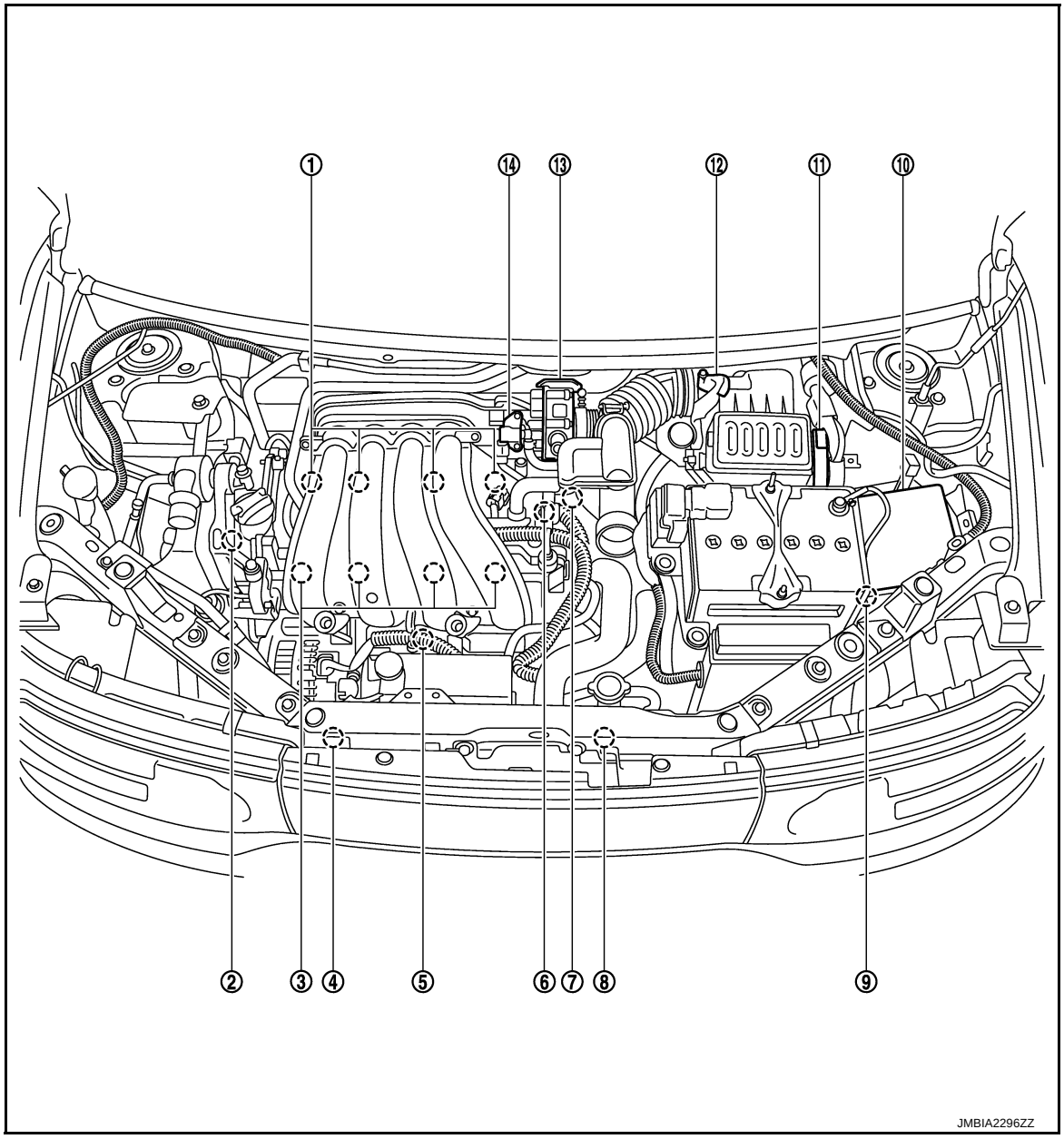
- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System
  Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the ignition order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System
  Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
  The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
  This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

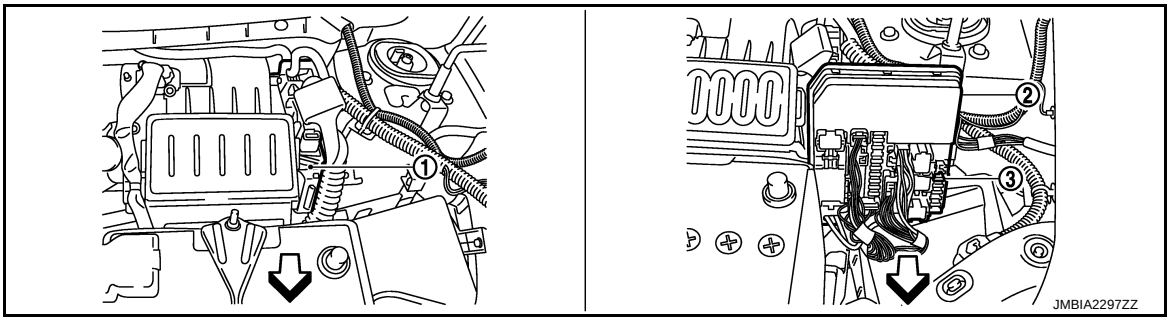
Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450566

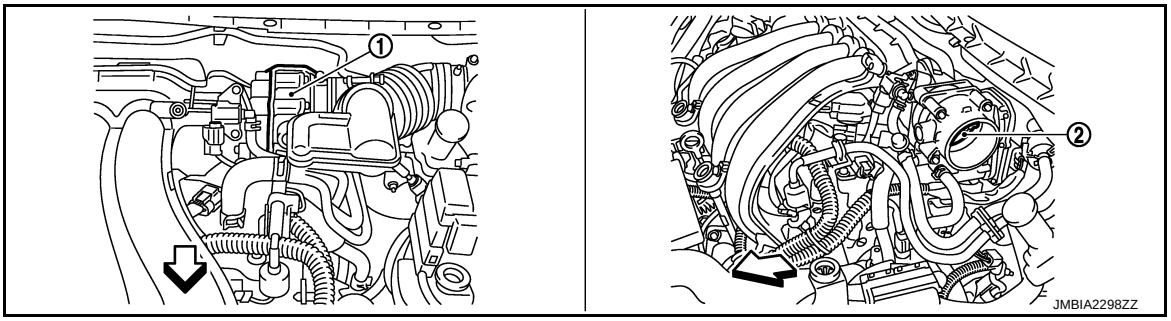


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
7. Engine coolant temperature sensor
8. Cooling fan motor
9. Battery current sensor
10. IPDM E/R
11. ECM
12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
13. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
14. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



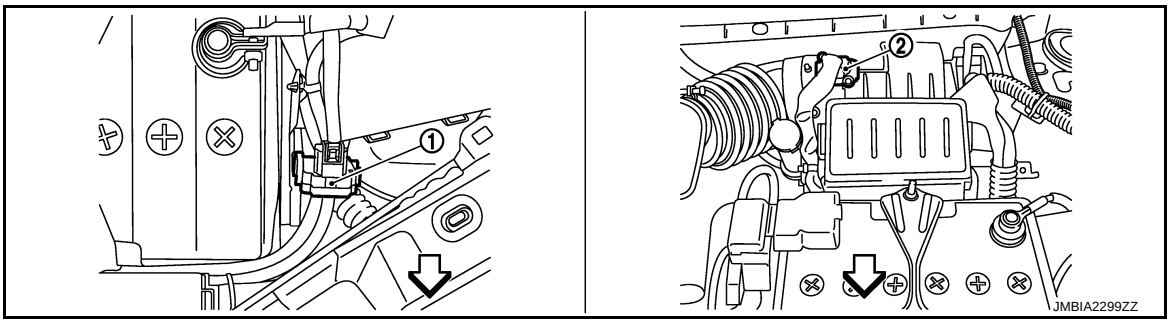
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



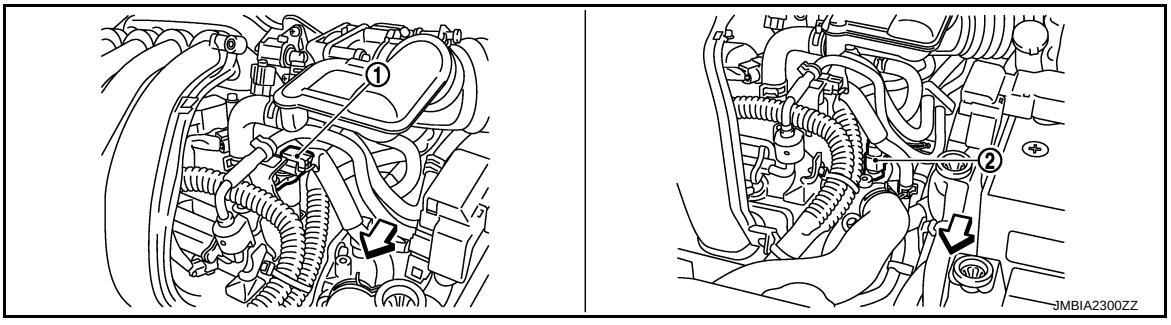
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



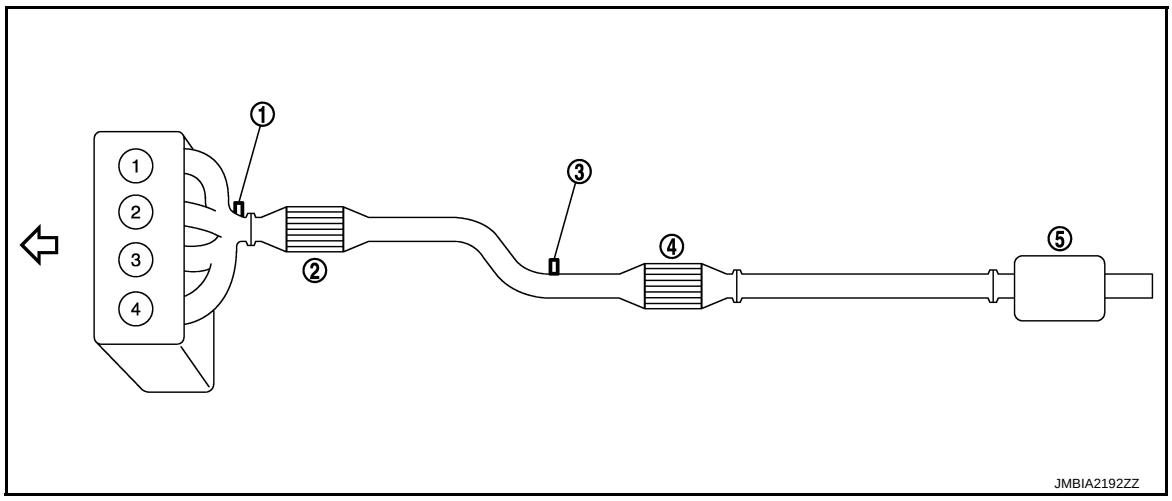
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



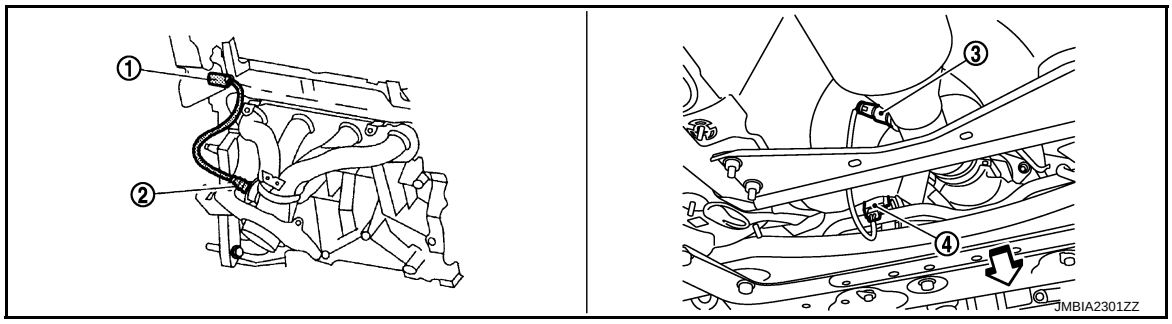
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



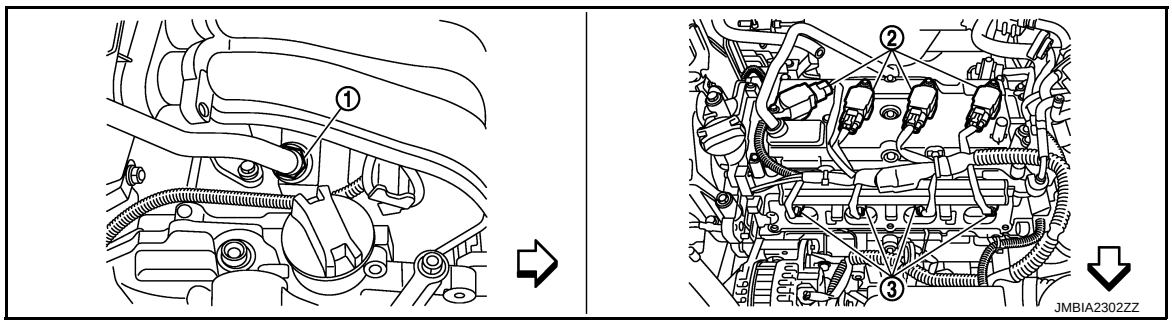
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



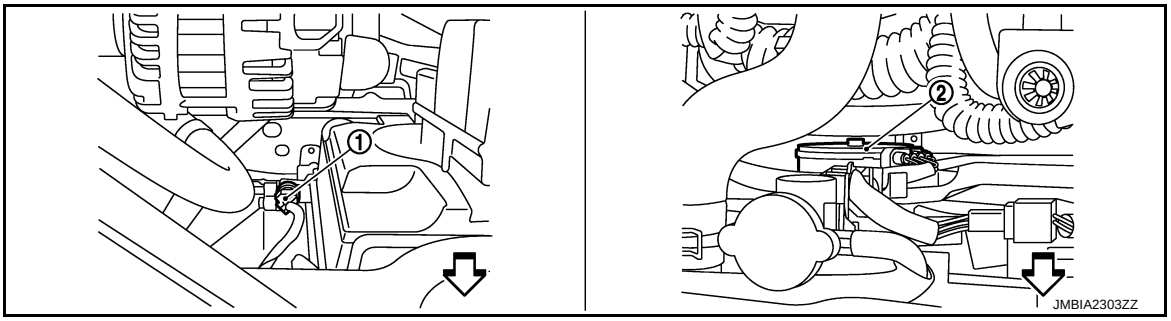
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



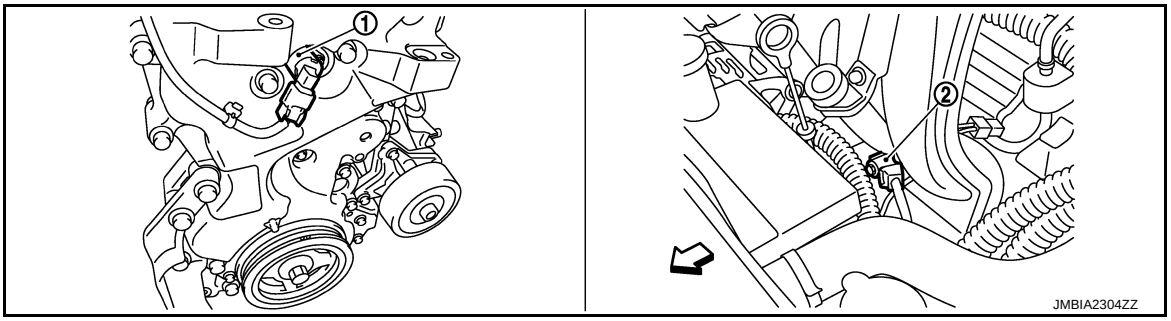
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



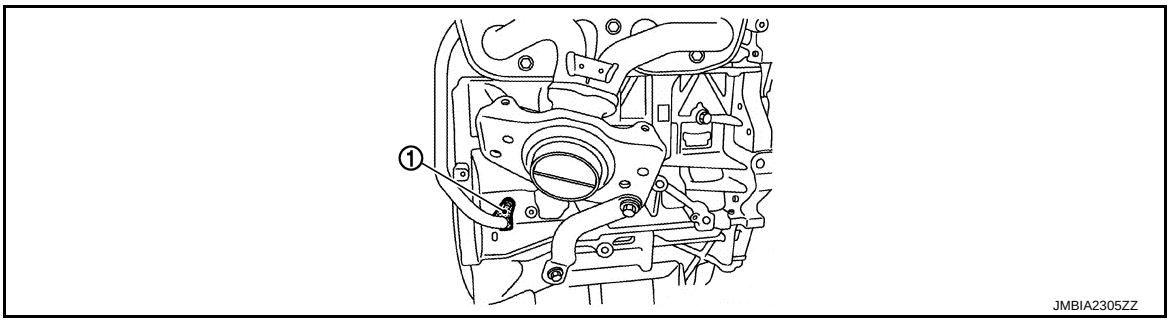
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

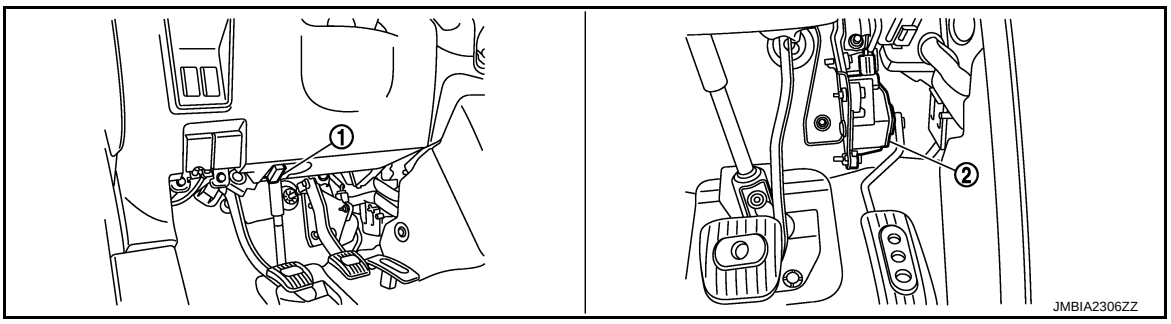


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

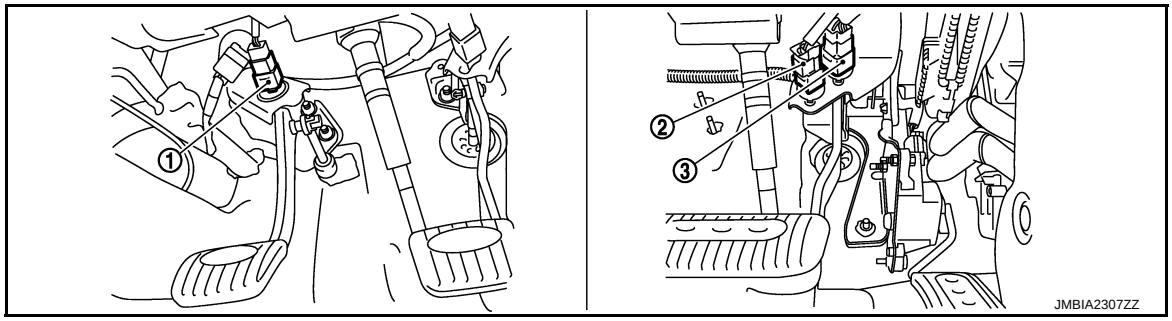
⇦ Vehicle front



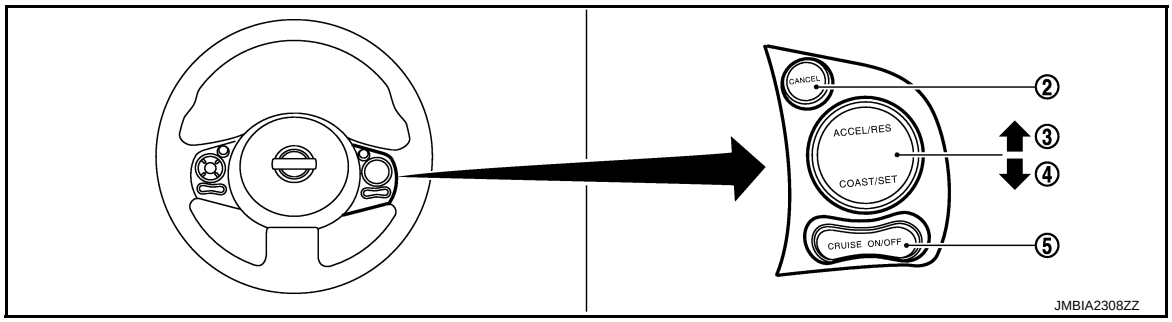
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



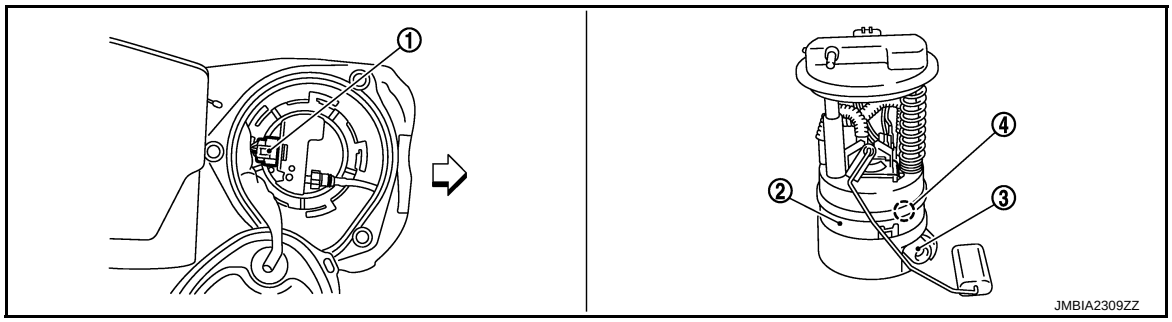
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

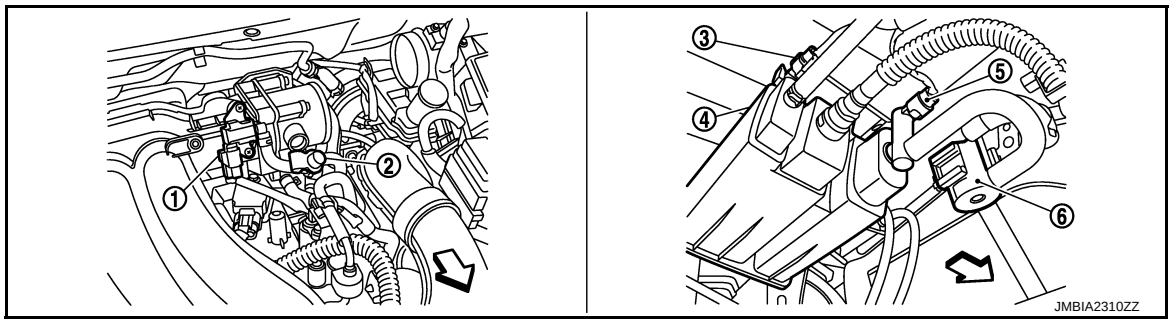


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

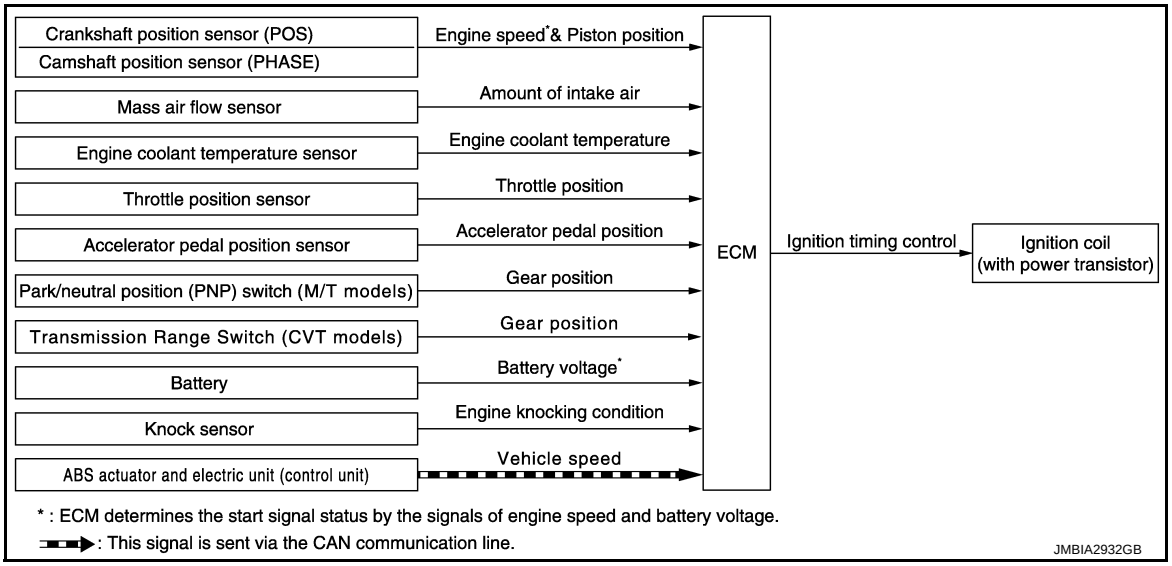
INFOID:0000000008450567

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-185, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-388, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-250, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-246, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-168, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-411, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-195, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-166, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-244, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-152, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch (M/T models)	EC-322, "Description"
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	
Throttle position sensor	EC-174, "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450568



System Description

INFOID:0000000008450569

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)	Gear position		
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	Gear position		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

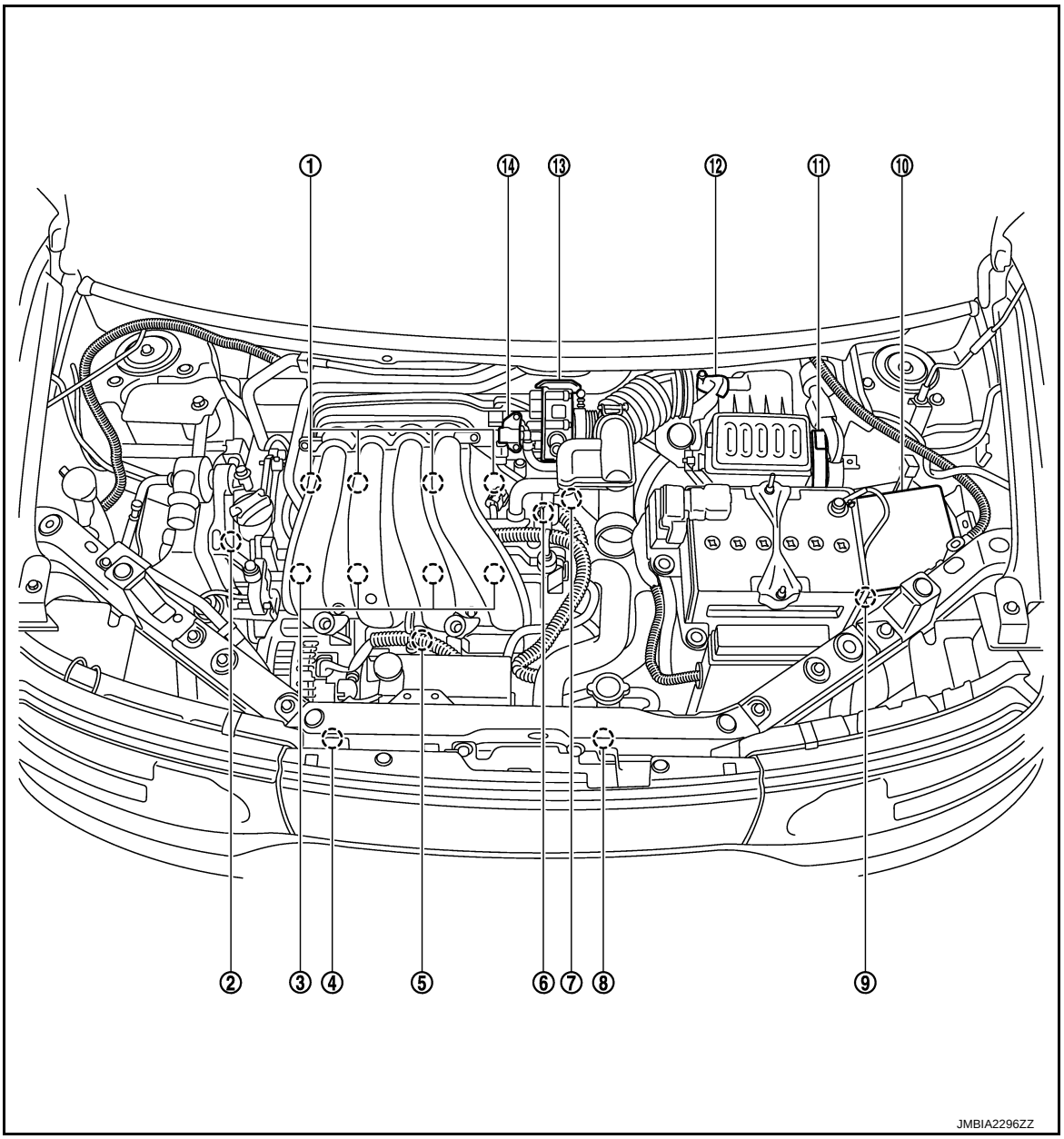
During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

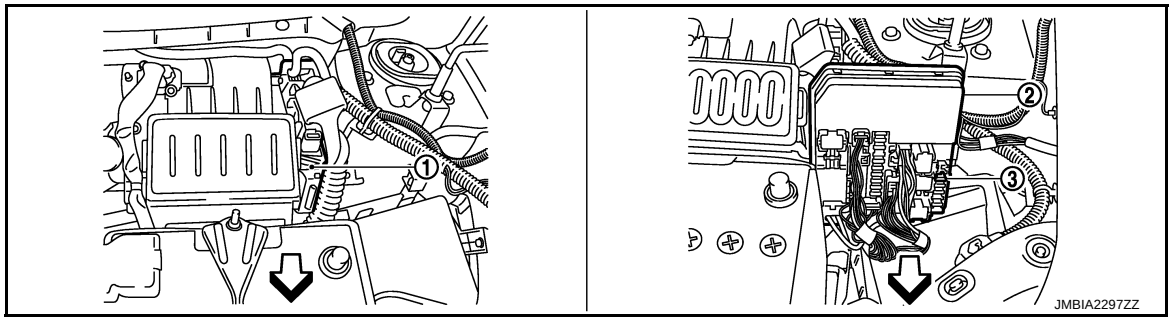
The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450570

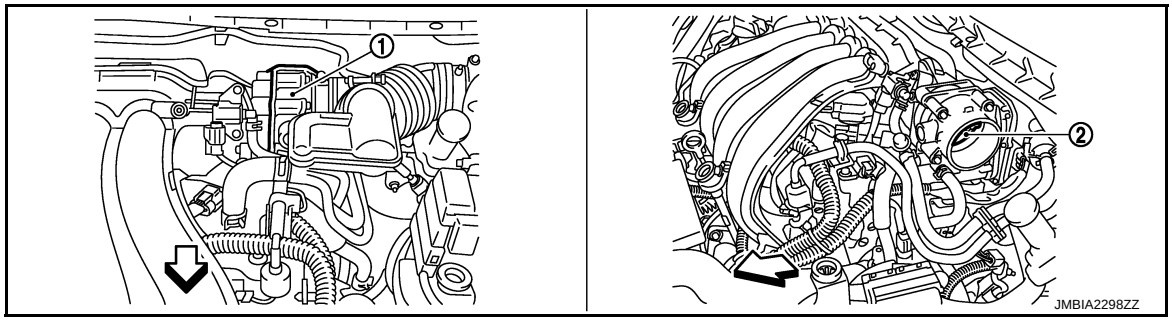


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
7. Engine coolant temperature sensor
8. Cooling fan motor
9. Battery current sensor
10. IPDM E/R
11. ECM
12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
13. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
14. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



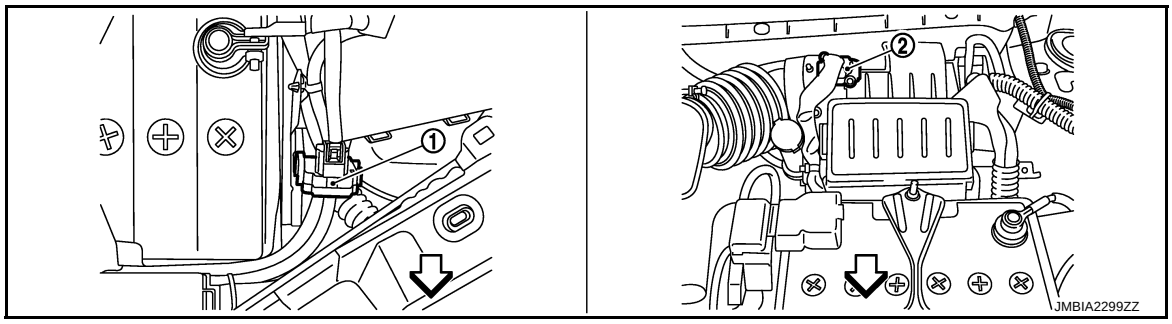
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



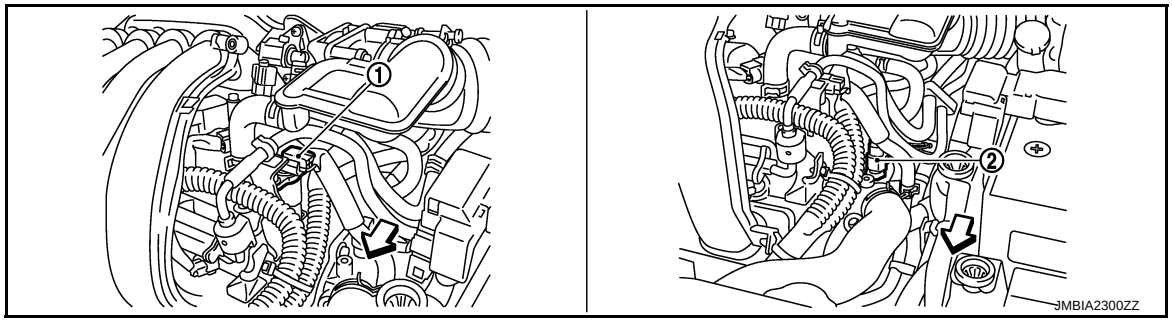
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



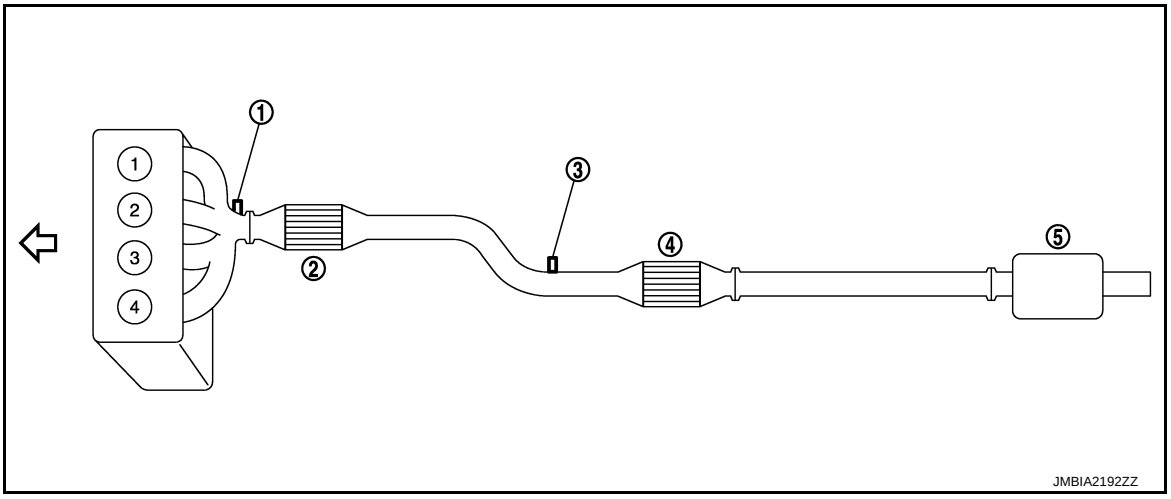
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



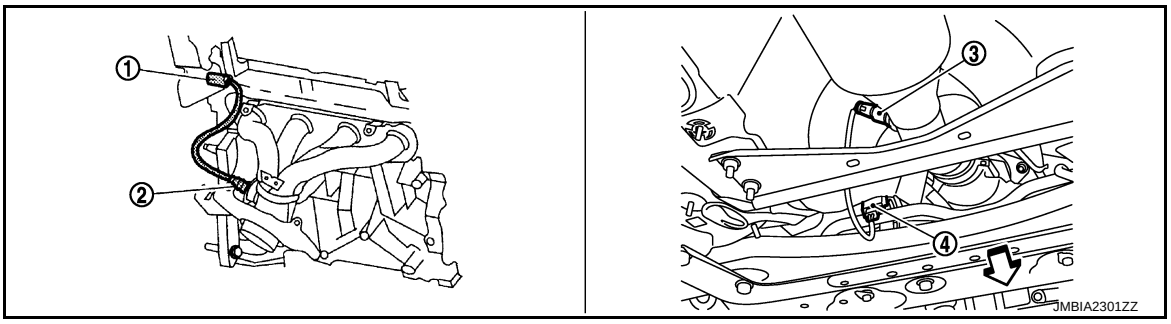
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



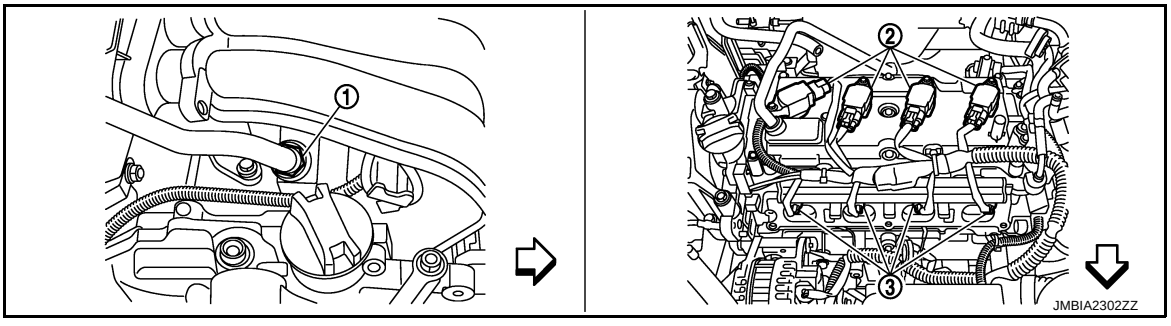
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



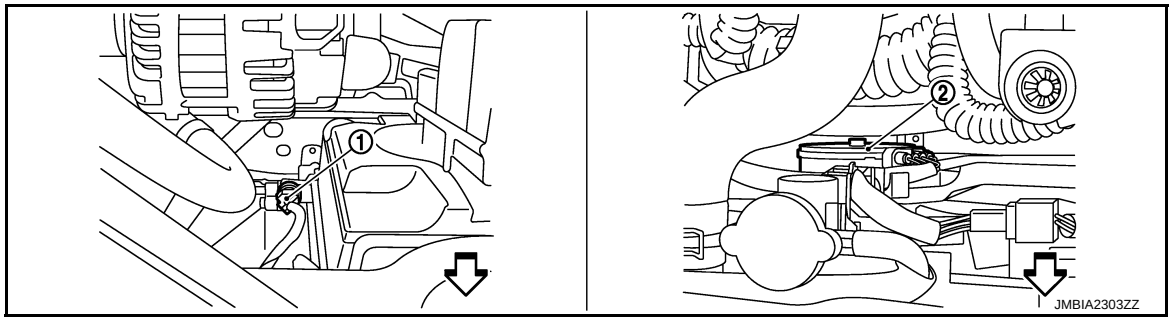
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



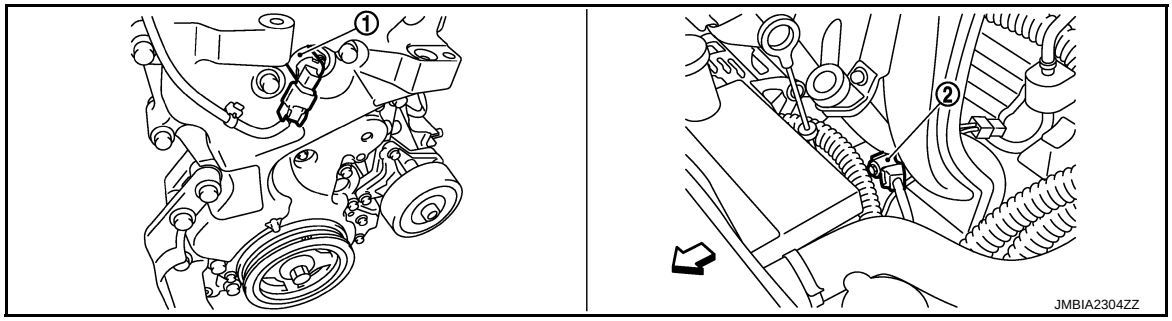
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



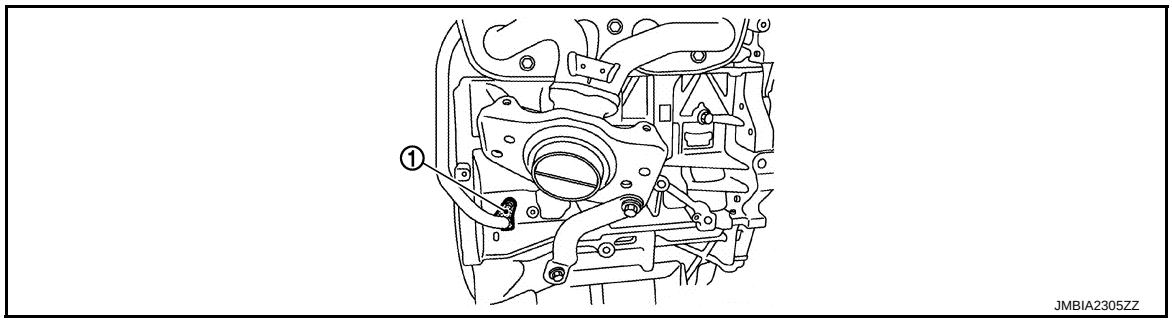
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

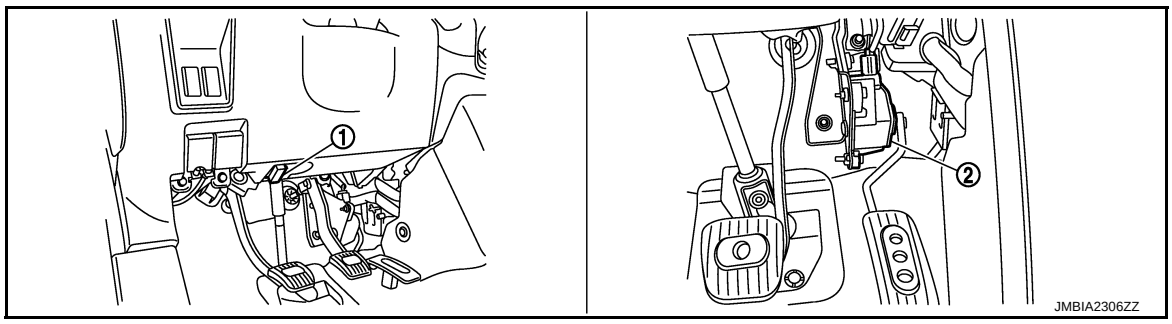


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

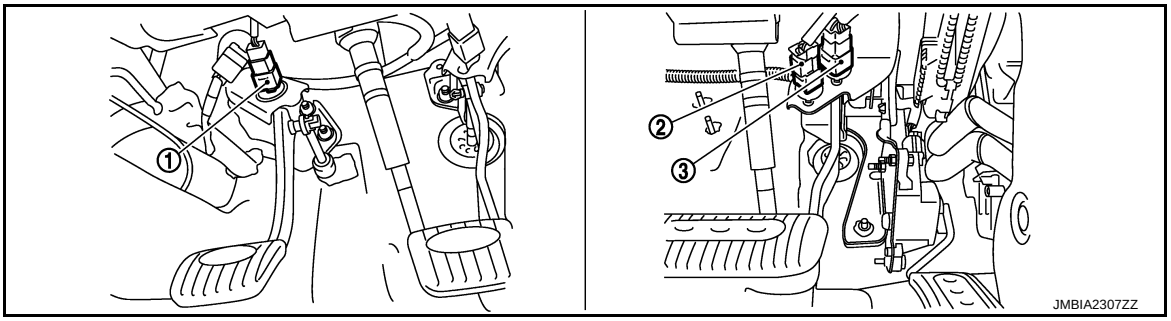
⇦ Vehicle front



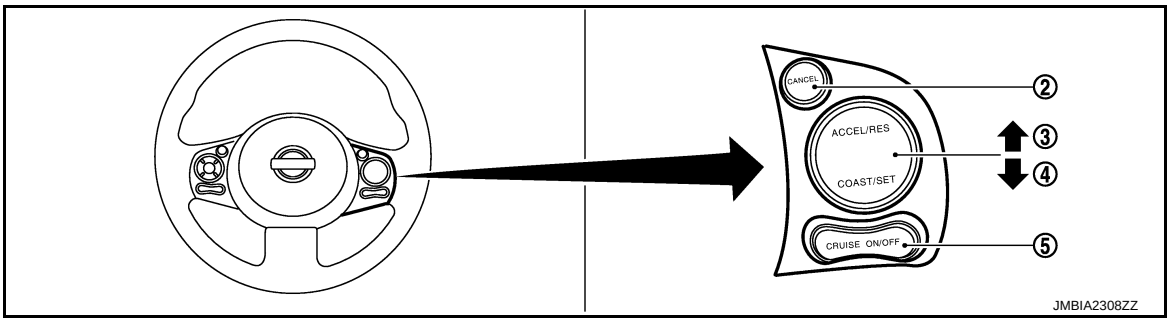
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



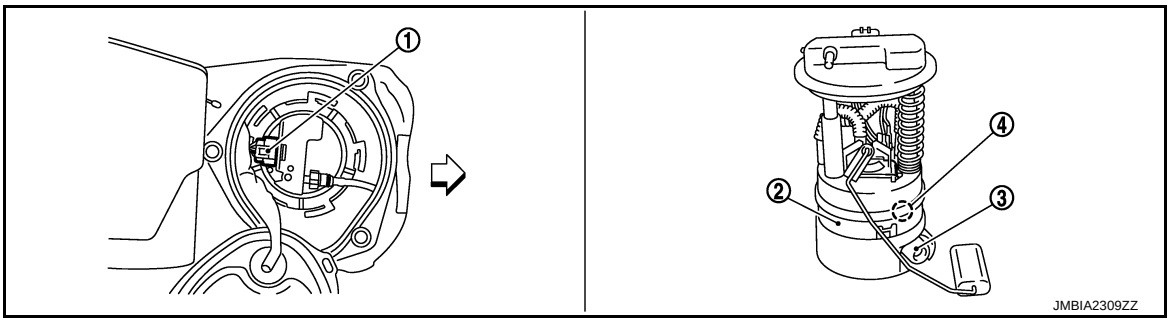
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

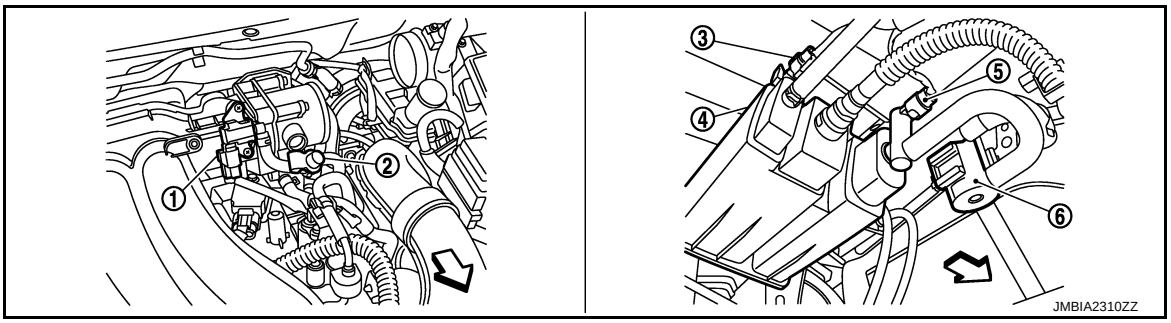


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

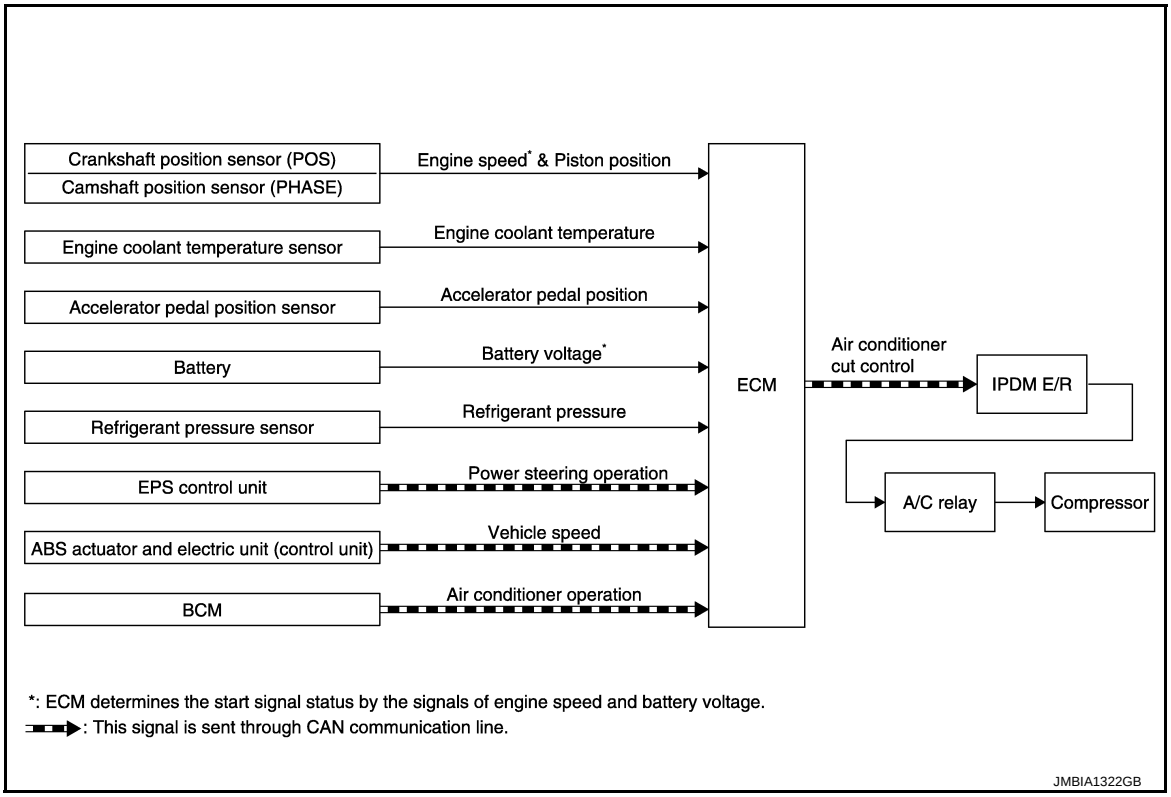
INFOID:0000000008450571

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-388, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-250, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-246, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-168, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-417, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-244, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-152, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch (M/T models)	EC-322, "Description"
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	
Throttle position sensor	EC-174, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-308, "M/T MODELS : Description"

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450572



System Description

INFOID:0000000008450573

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch*1	Air conditioner ON signal	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ Air conditioner relay ↓ Compressor
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*1		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

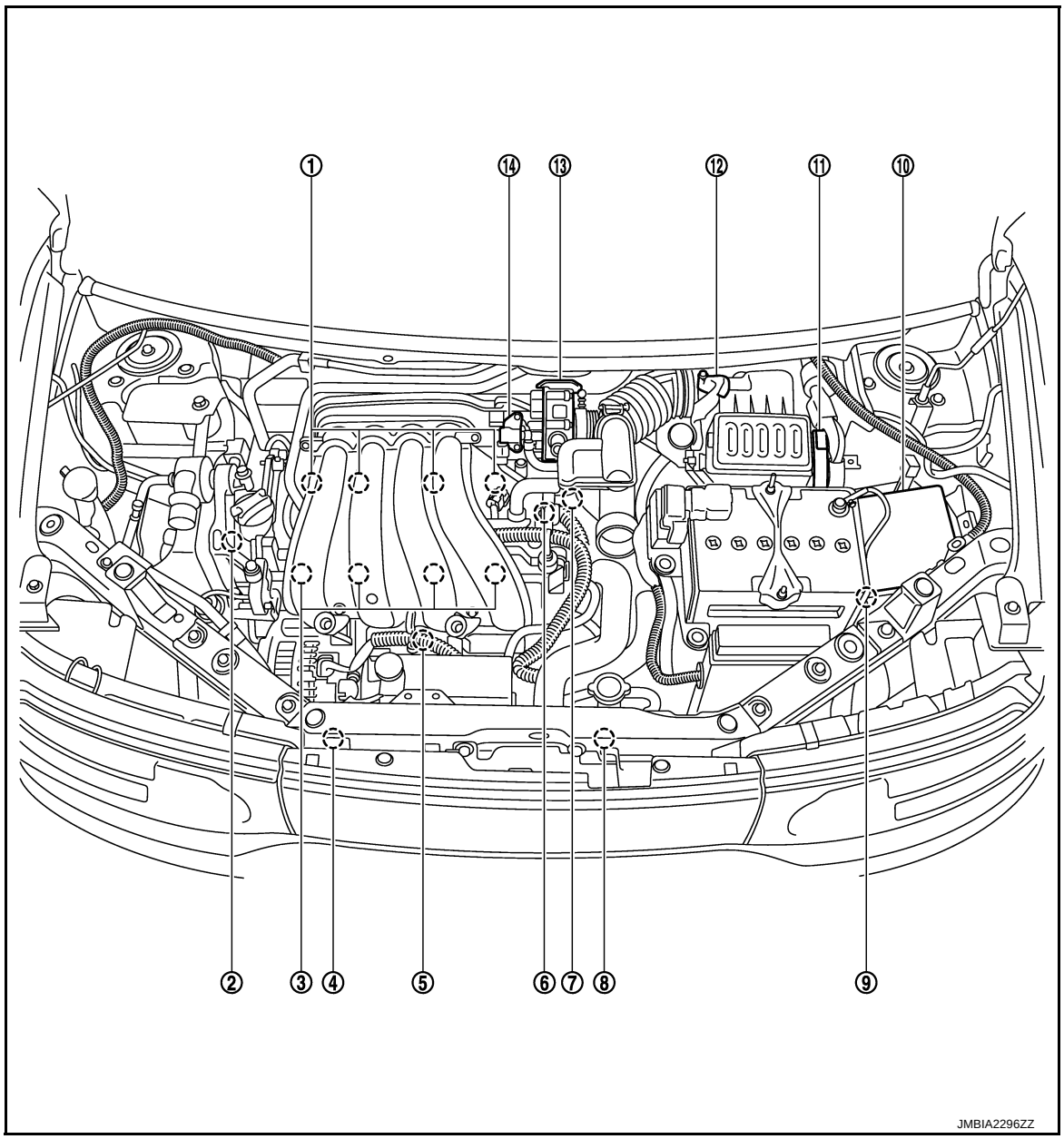
This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.
Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.

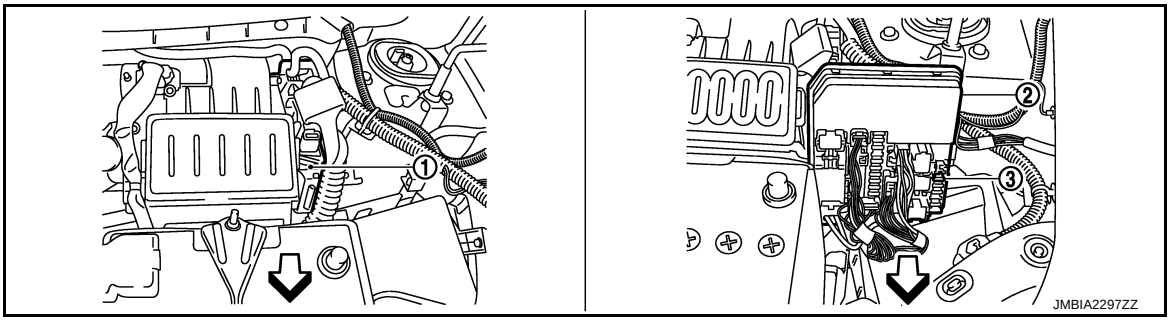
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450574

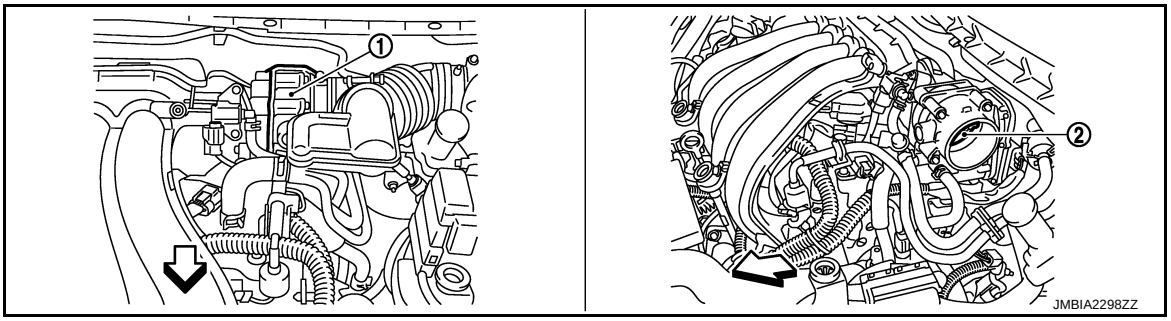


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
7. Engine coolant temperature sensor
8. Cooling fan motor
9. Battery current sensor
10. IPDM E/R
11. ECM
12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
13. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
14. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



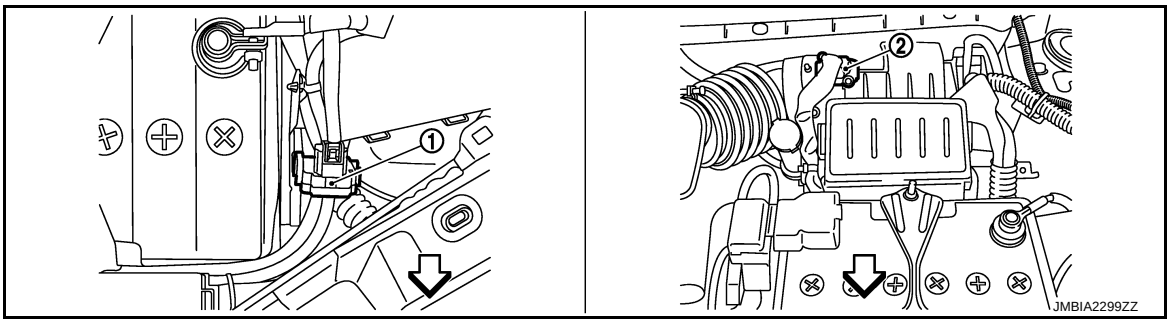
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



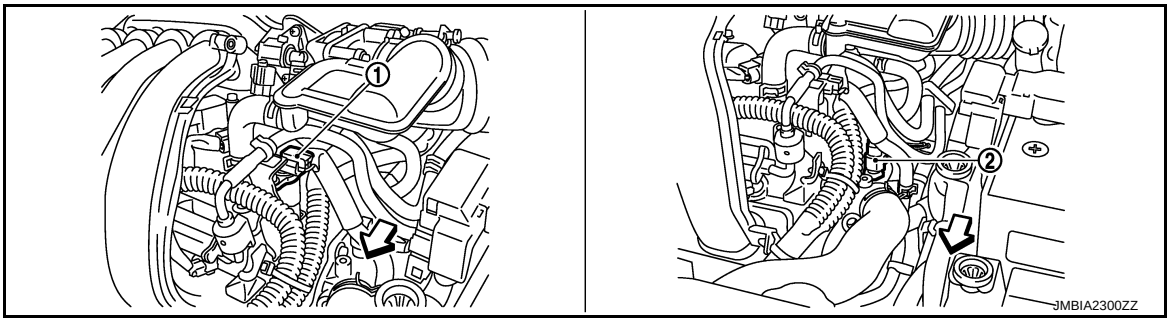
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



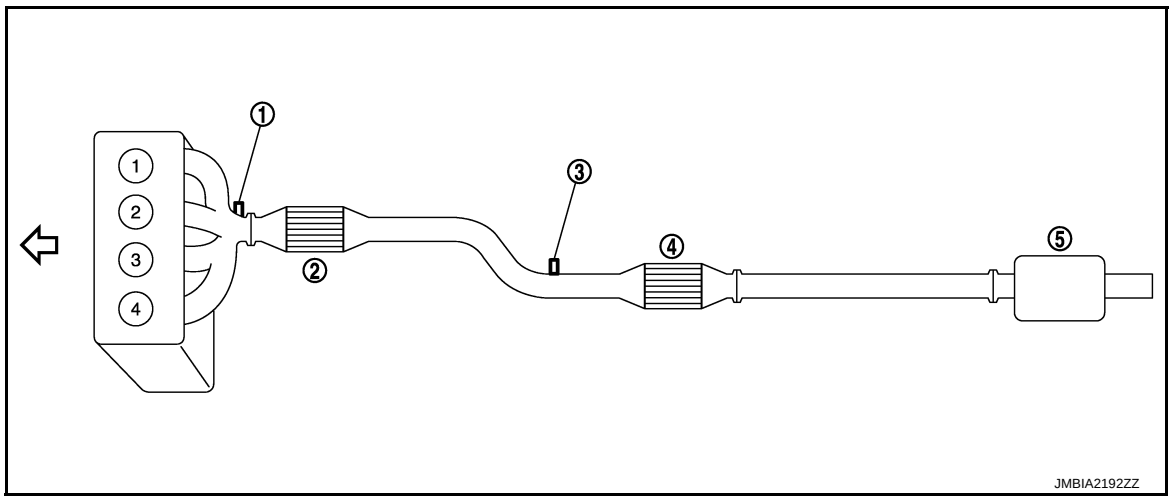
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



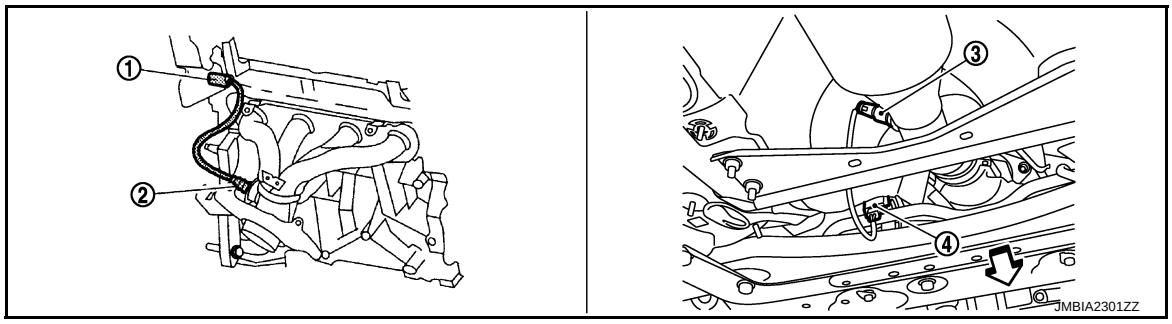
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



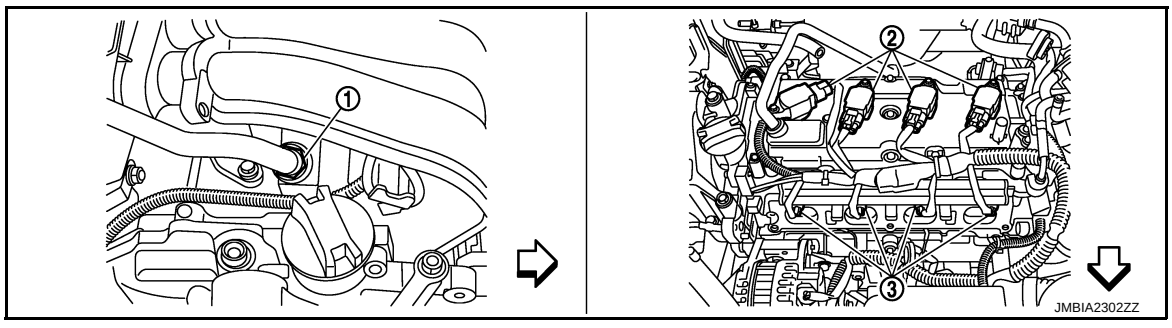
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



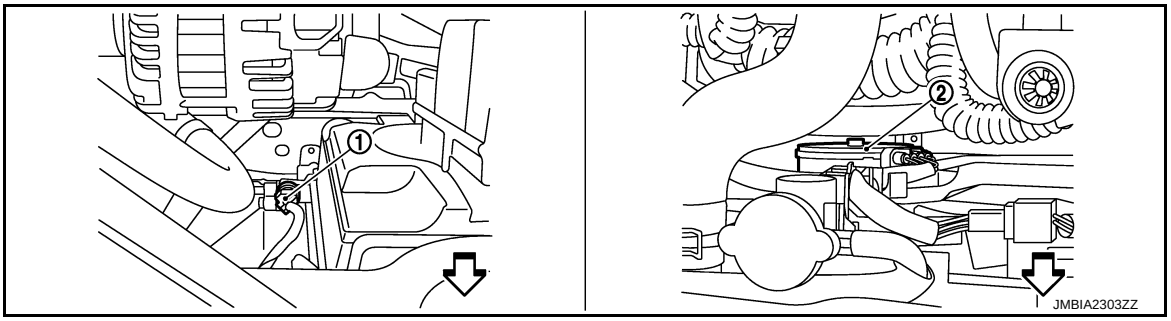
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



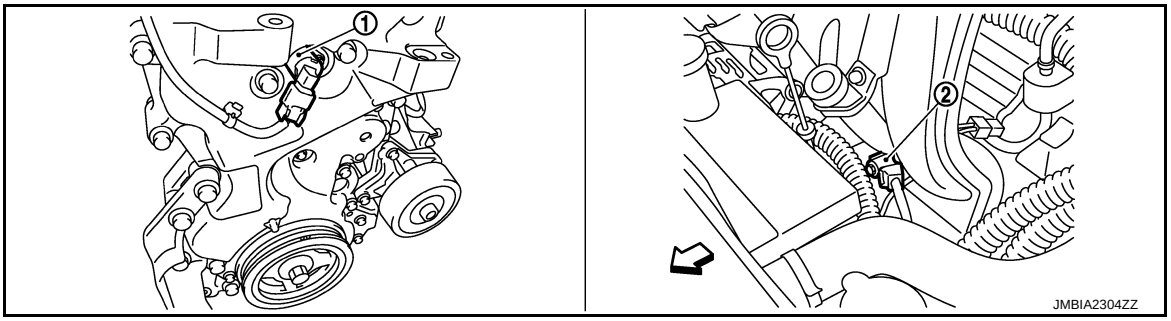
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



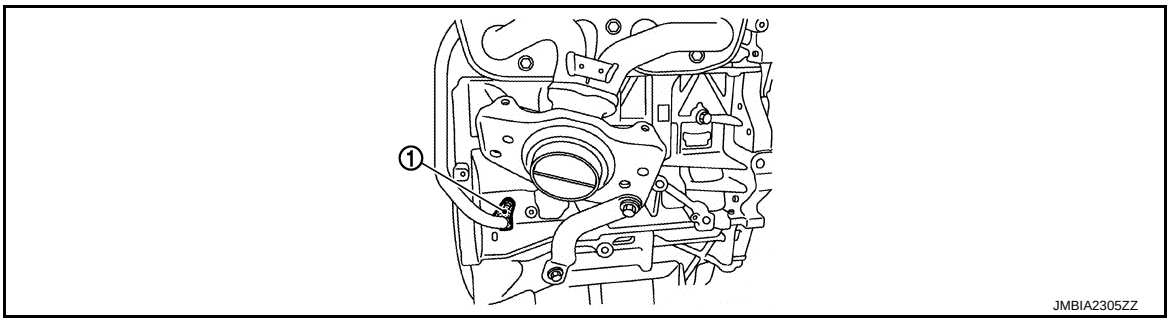
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

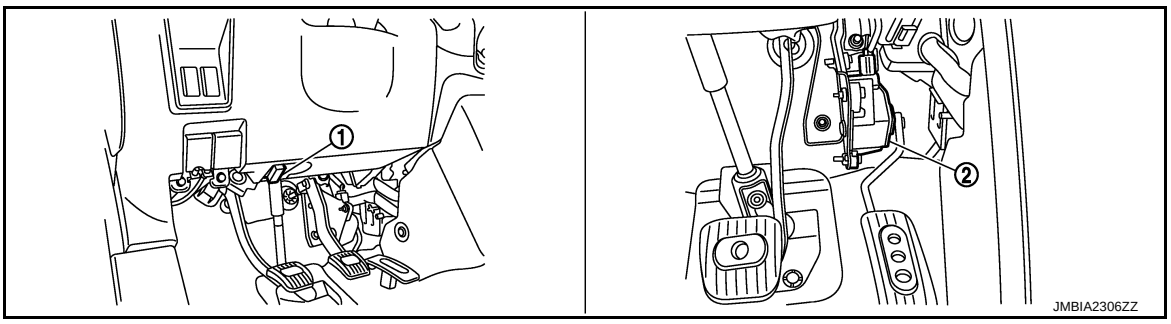


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

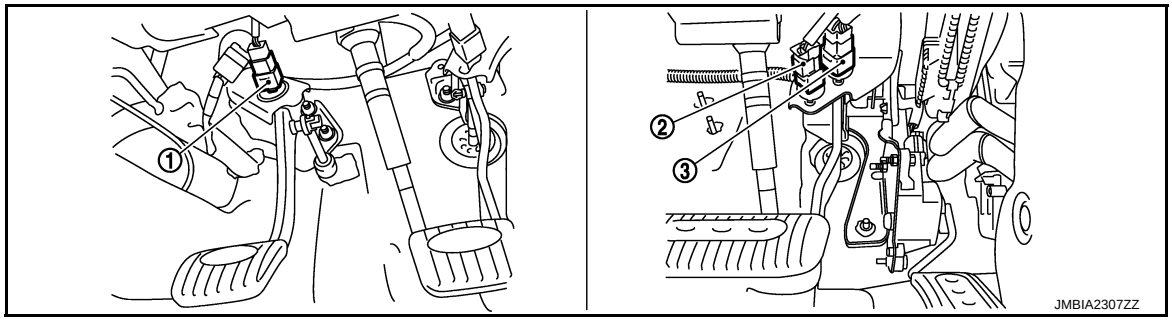
⇦ Vehicle front



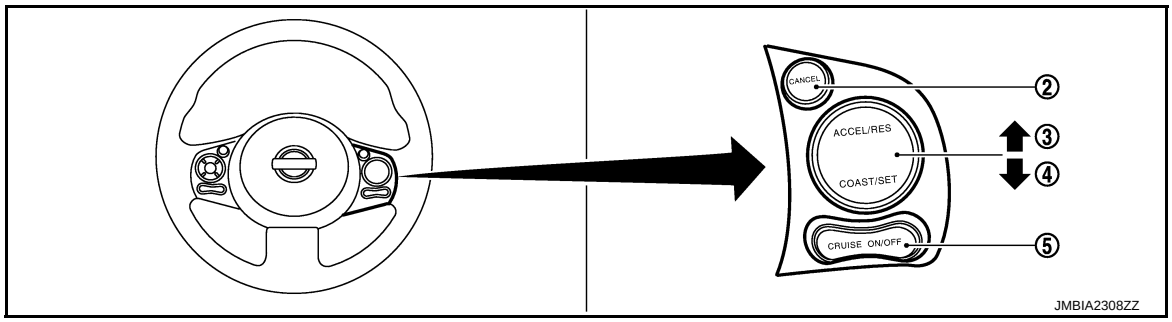
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



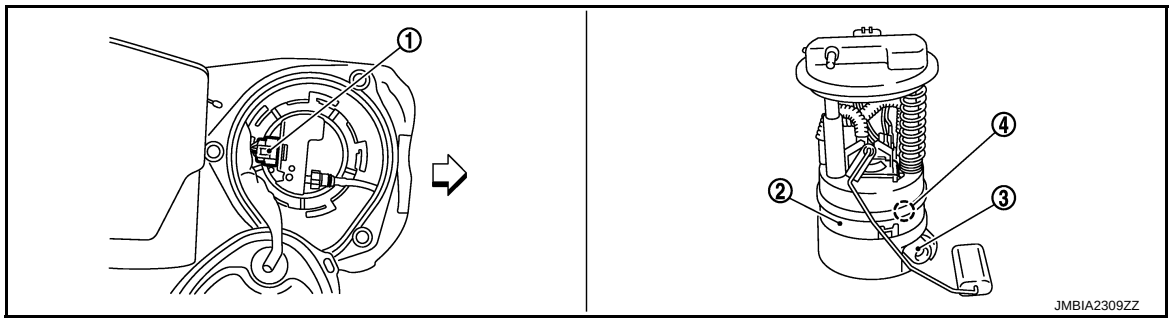
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

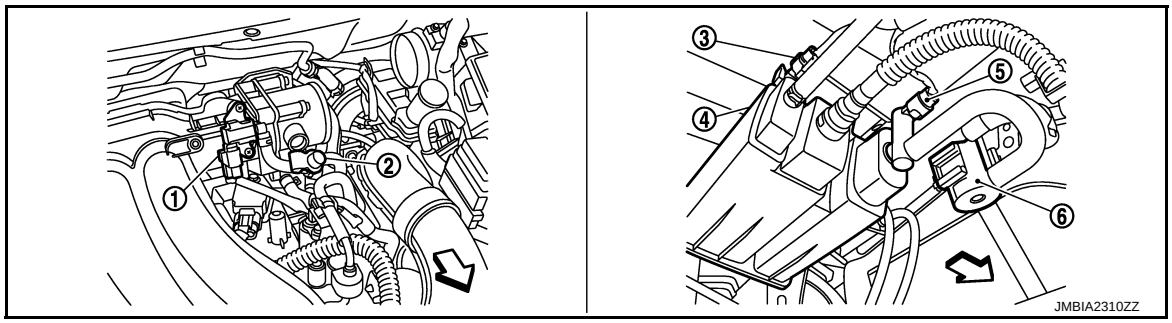


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

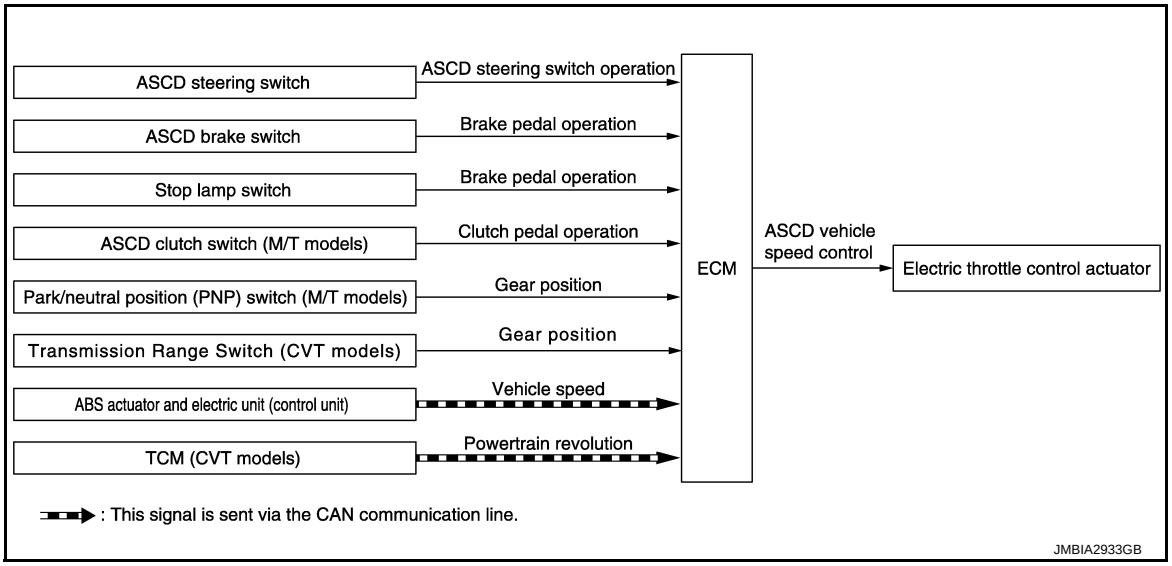
INFOID:0000000008450575

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-388, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-250, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-246, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-168, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-430, "Description"

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450576



System Description

INFOID:0000000008450577

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation		
Stop lamp switch			
ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)	Gear position		
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	Gear position		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*		
TCM (M/T models)	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.
Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).
ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.
Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.
NOTE:
Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)
When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch.

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.
And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position (M/T models)
- Selector lever position is changed to N, P, R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.
  When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ ACCELERATE switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

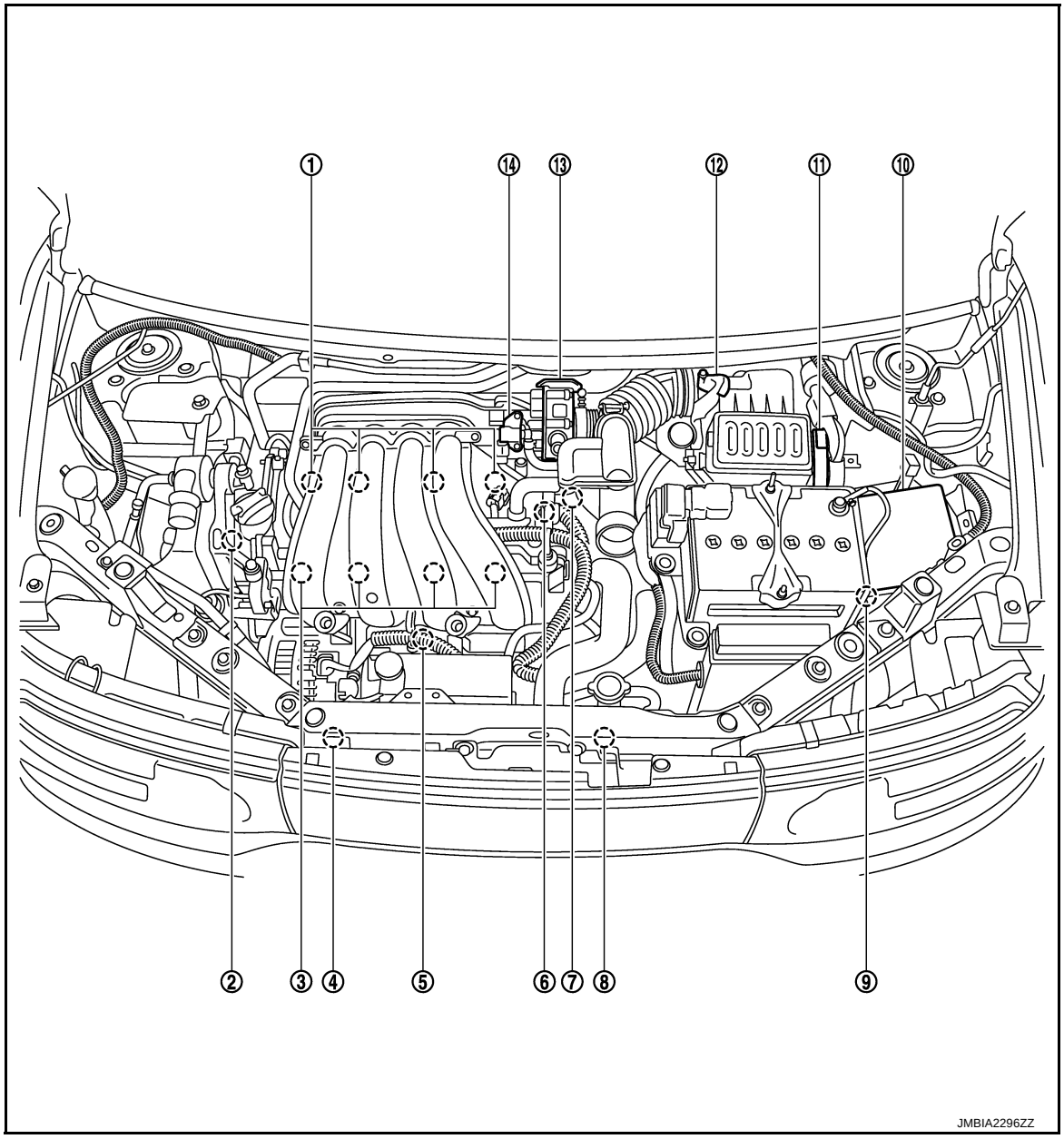
RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

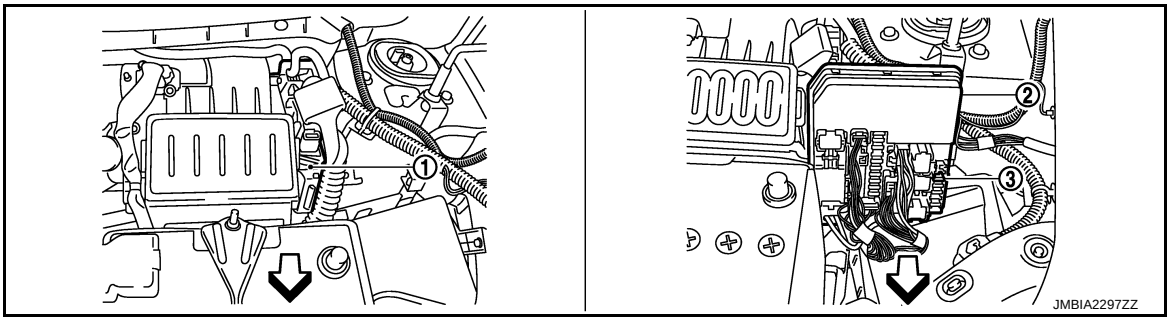
- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever position is other than P and N (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450578

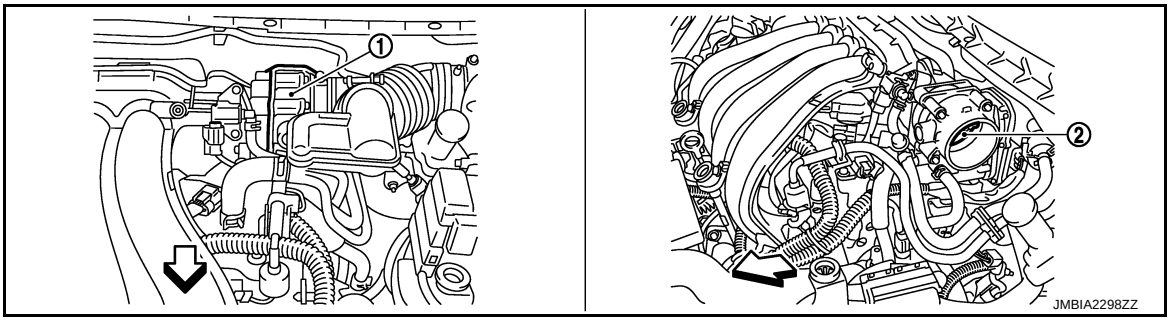


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
7. Engine coolant temperature sensor
8. Cooling fan motor
9. Battery current sensor
10. IPDM E/R
11. ECM
12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
13. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
14. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



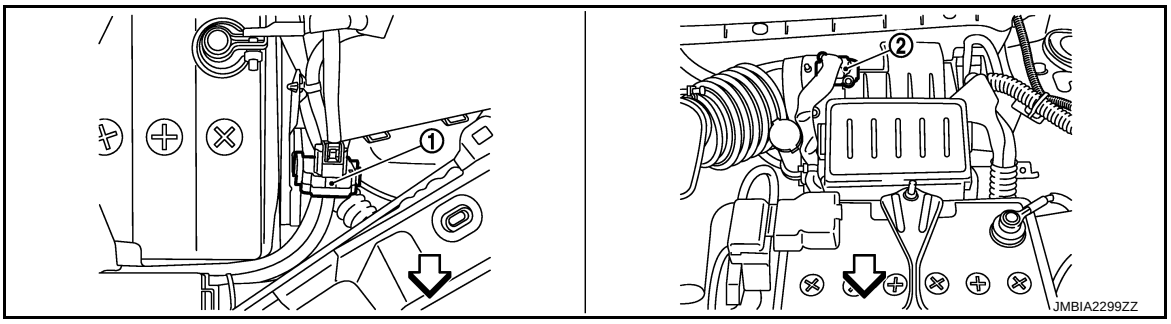
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



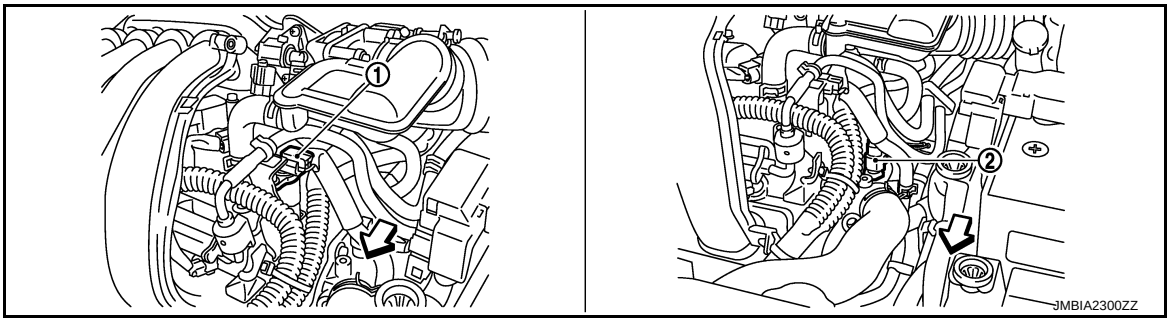
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



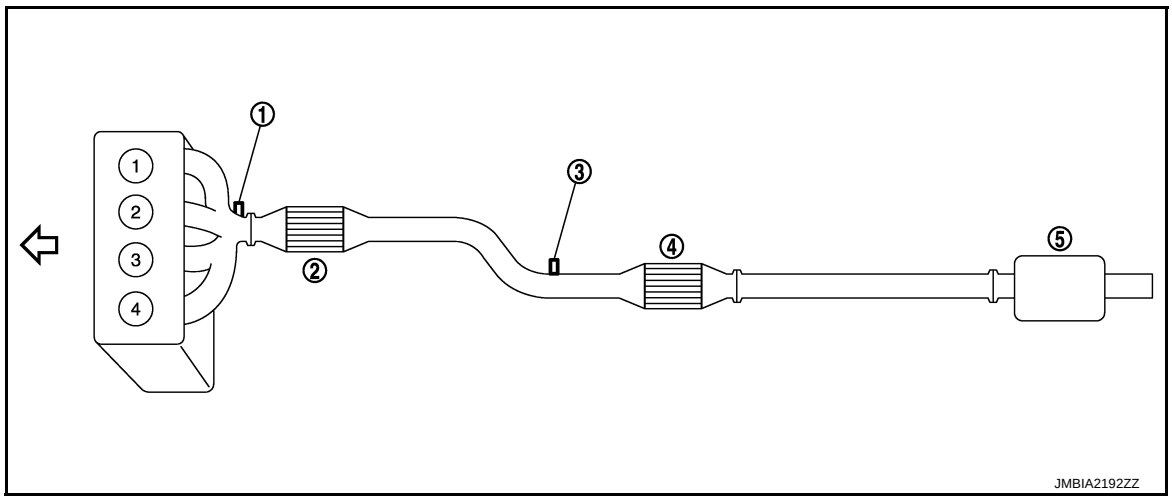
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



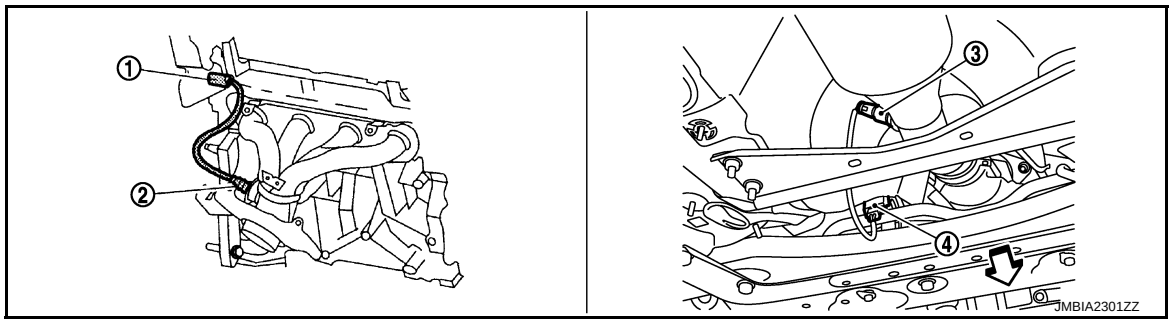
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



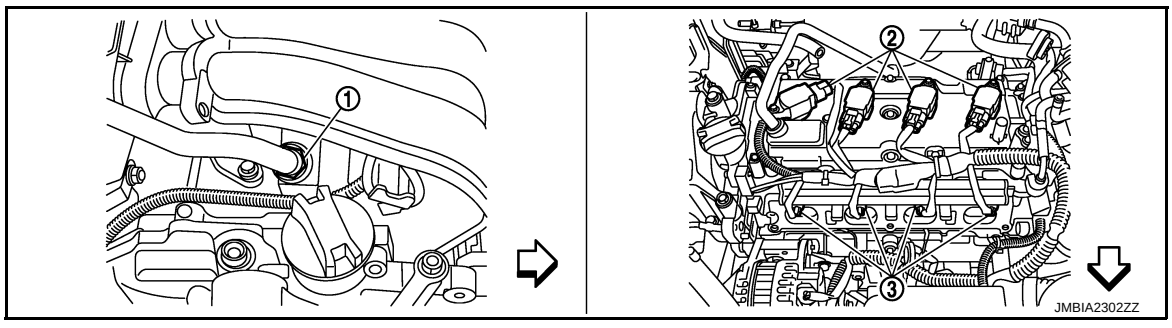
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



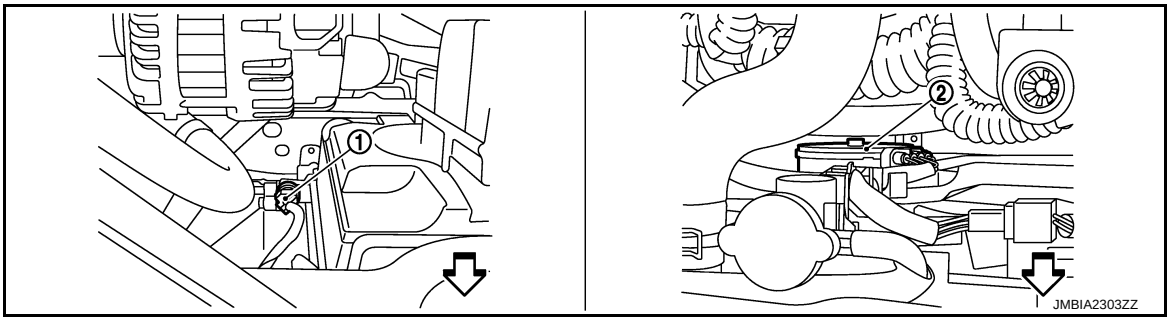
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



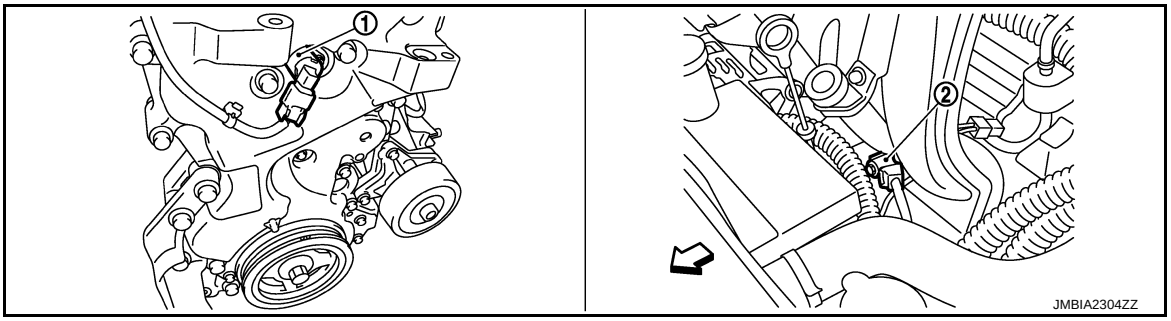
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



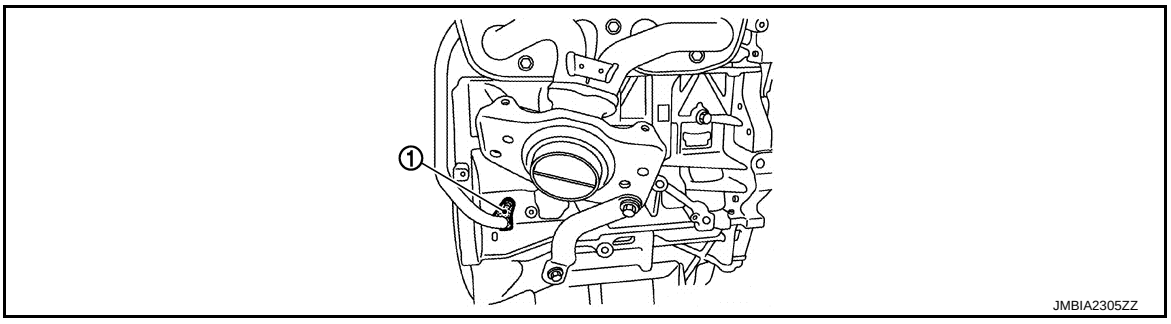
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

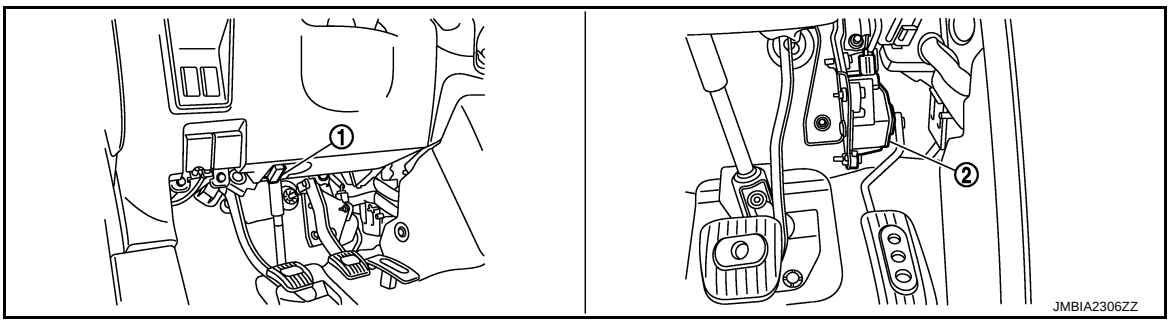


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

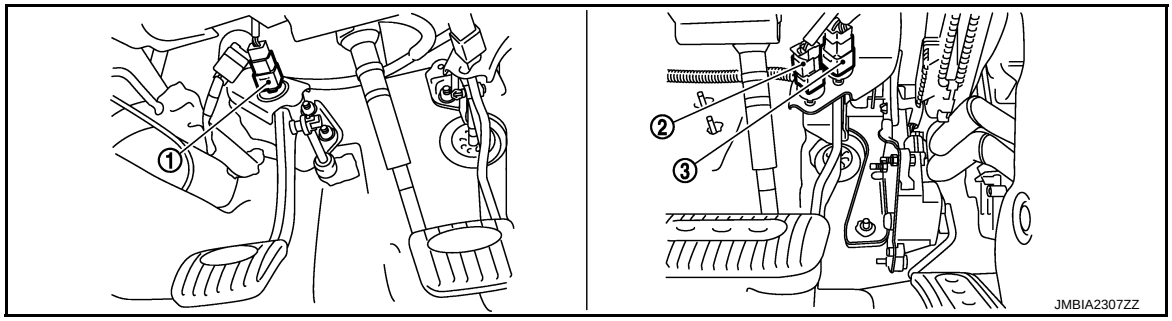
⇦ Vehicle front



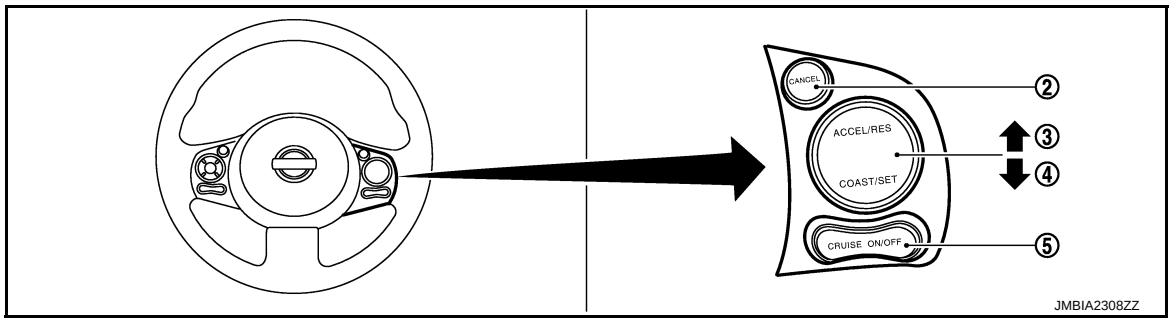
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



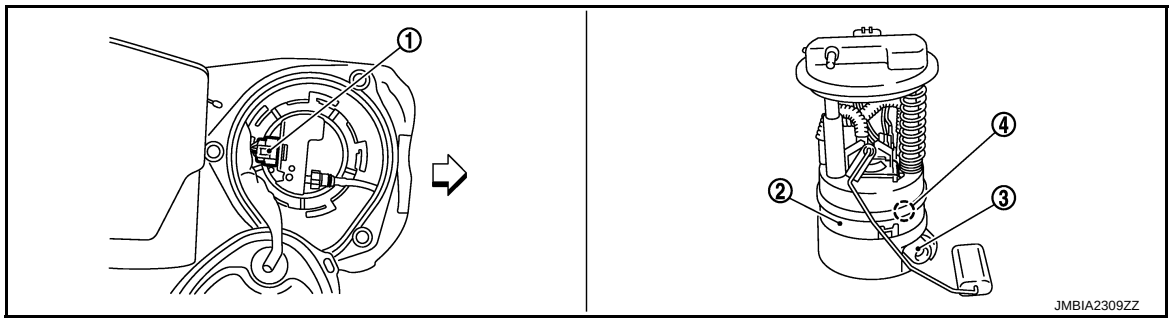
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

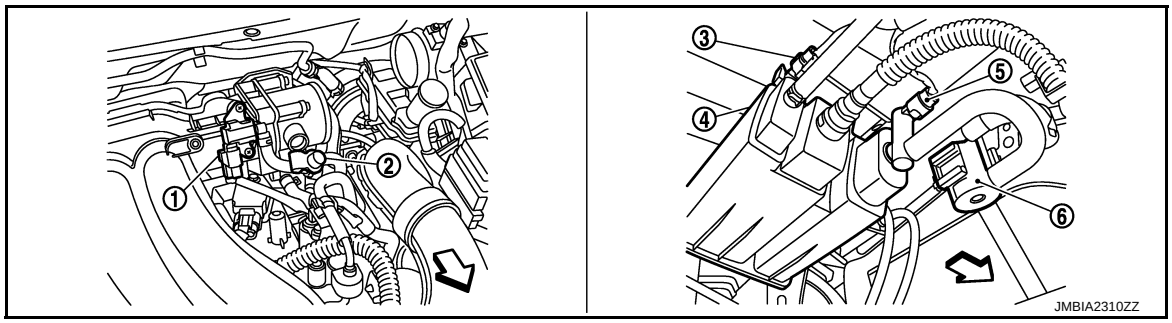


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008450579

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-356, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-359, "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-406, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-386, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch (M/T models)	EC-322, "Description"
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	
Stop lamp switch	EC-359, "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

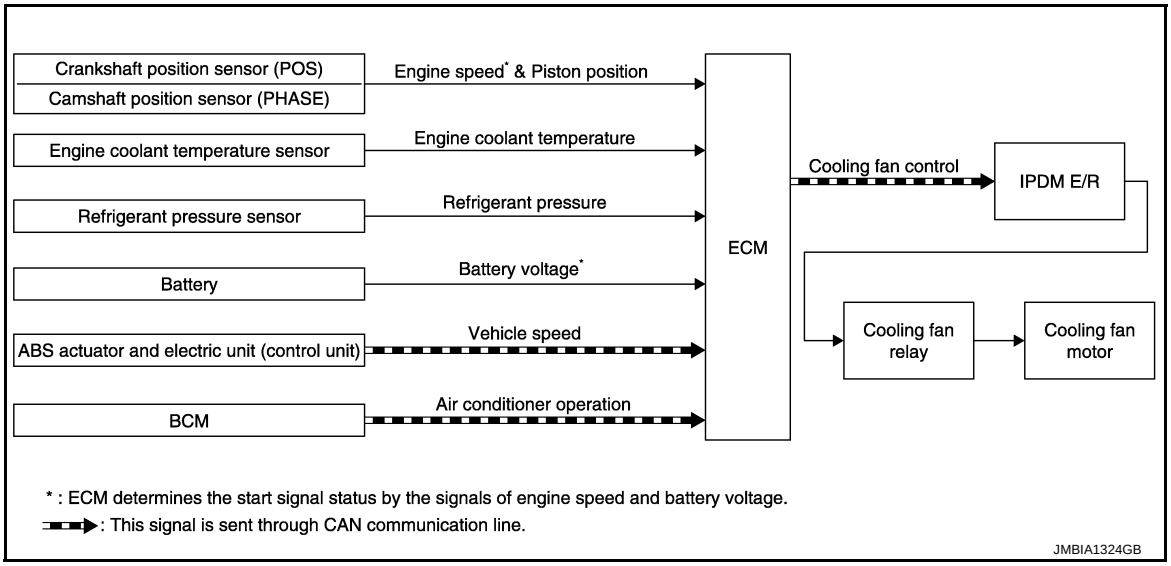
INFOID:0000000008450580

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
Refer to LAN-22, "CAN Communication Signal Chart", about CAN communication for detail.

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450581



System Description

INFOID:0000000008450582

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan relay ↓ Cooling fan motor
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

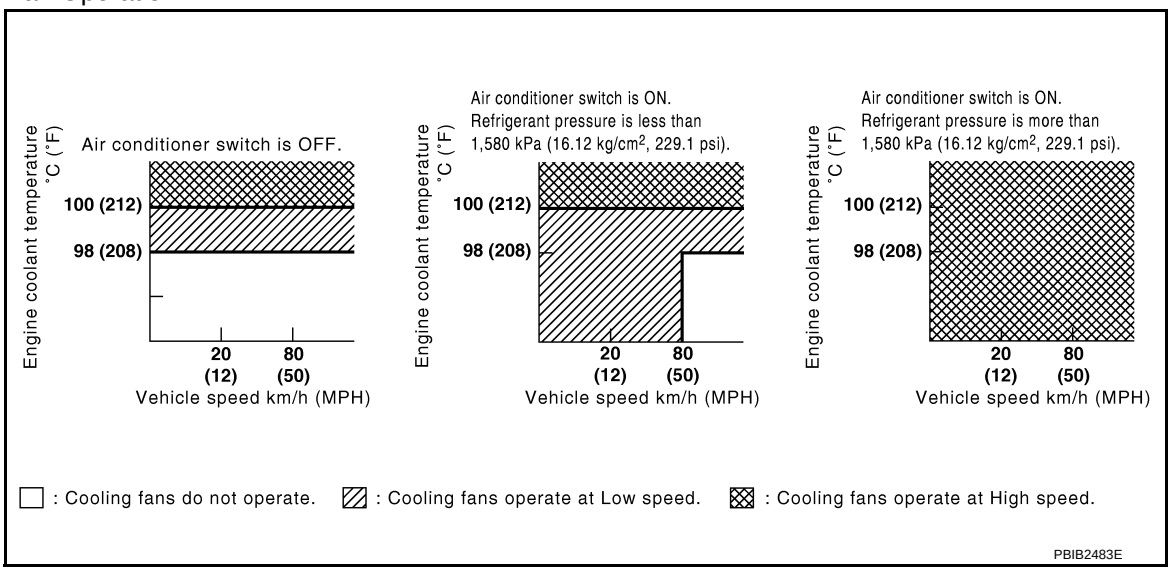
*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, air conditioner ON signal. Then control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



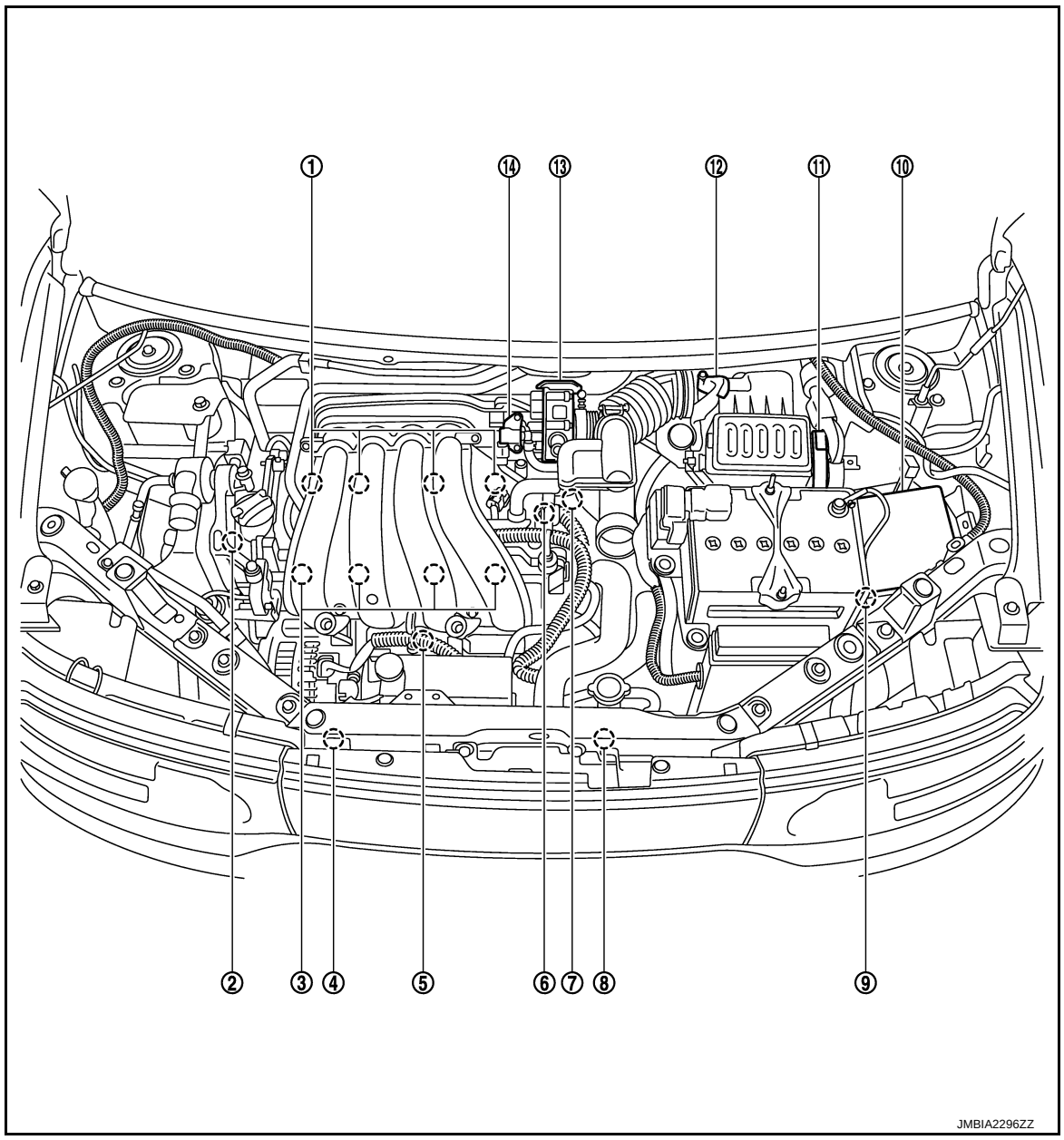
Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays via the CAN communication line.

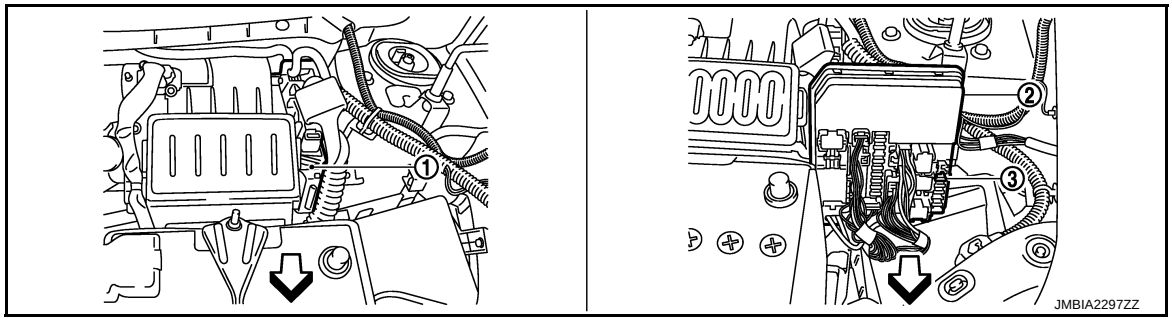
Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
	1	2	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON	ON

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450583

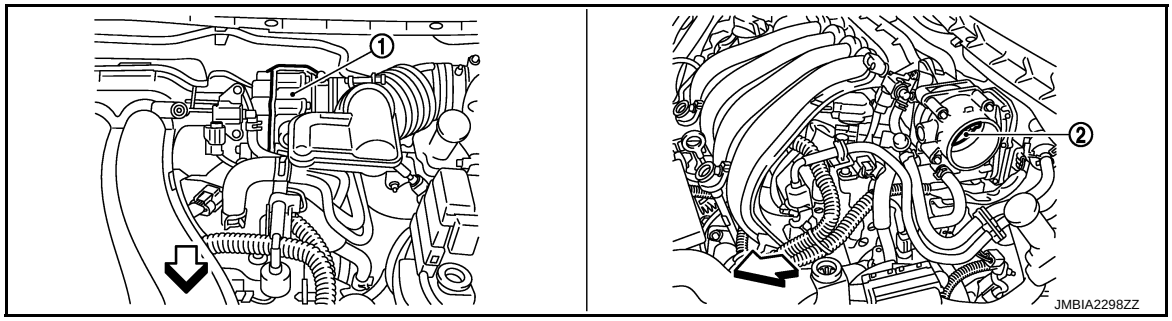


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
7. Engine coolant temperature sensor
8. Cooling fan motor
9. Battery current sensor
10. IPDM E/R
11. ECM
12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
13. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
14. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



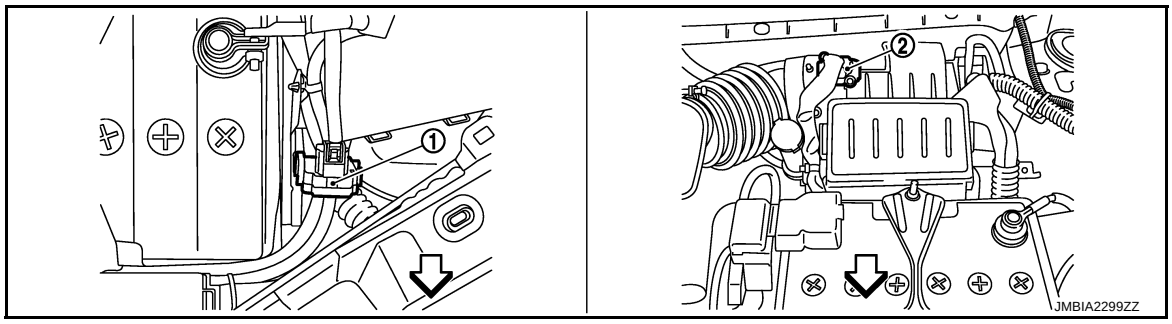
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



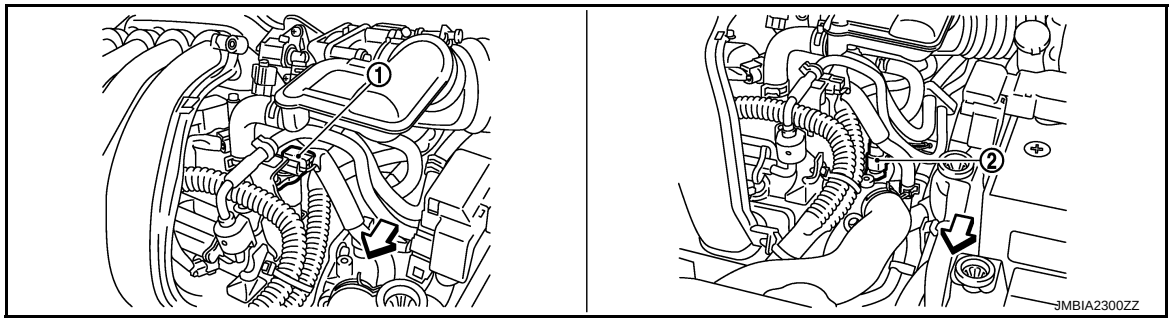
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



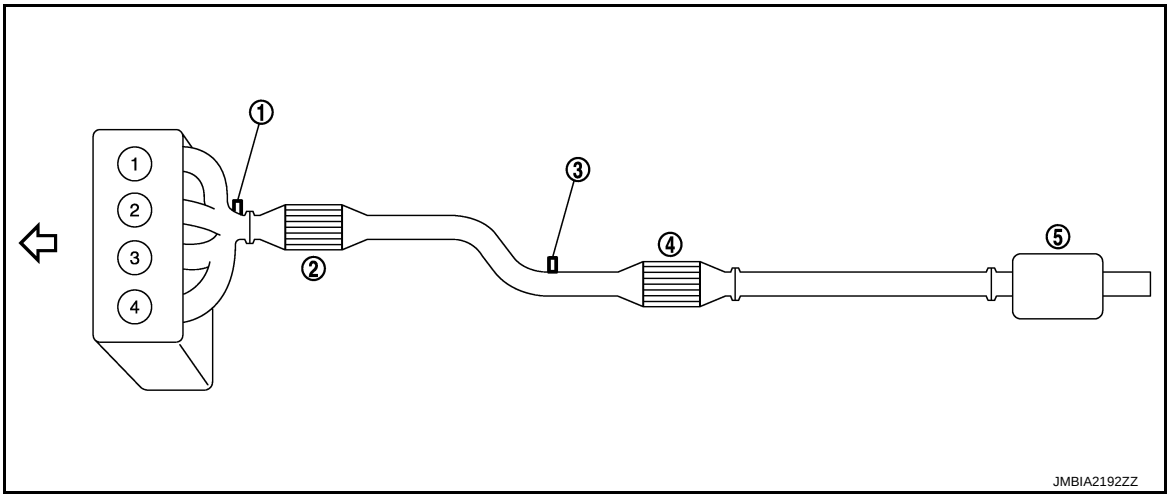
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



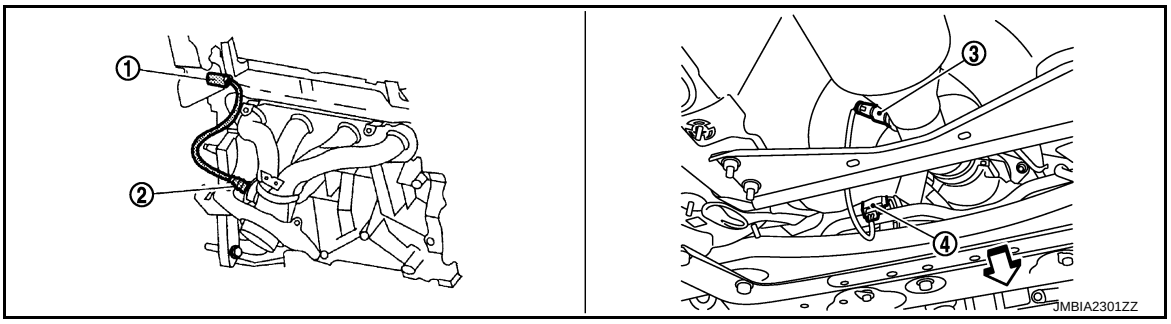
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



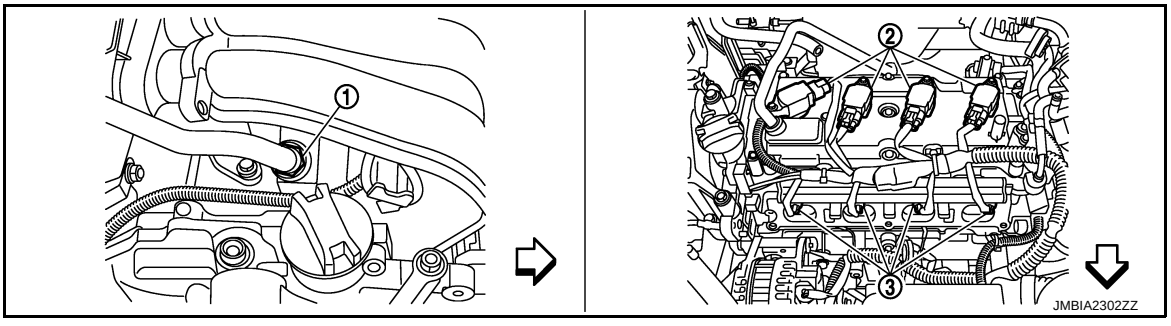
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



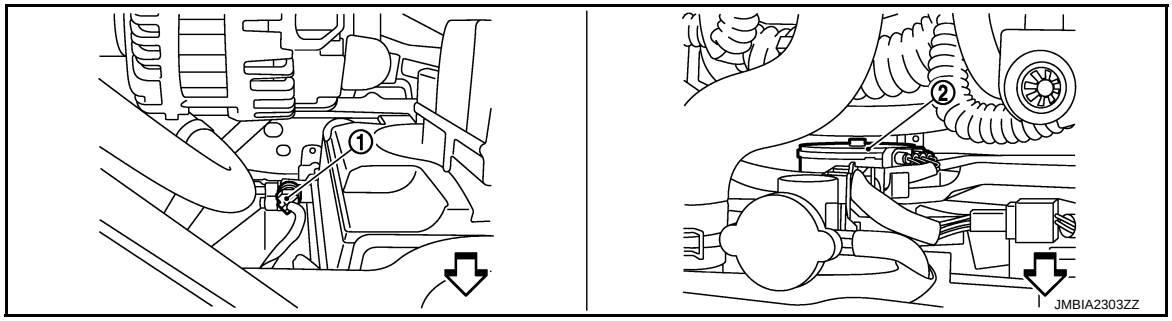
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



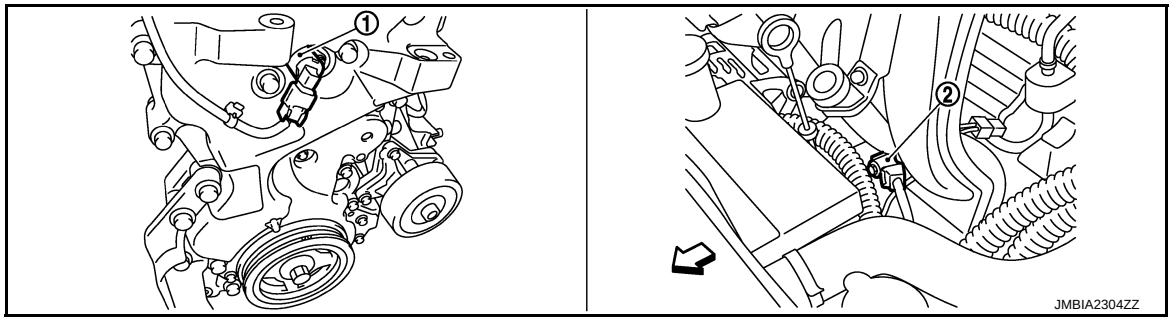
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



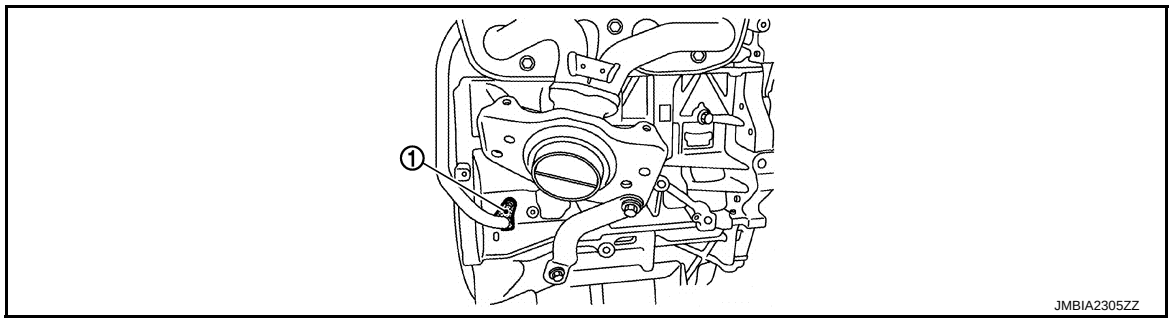
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

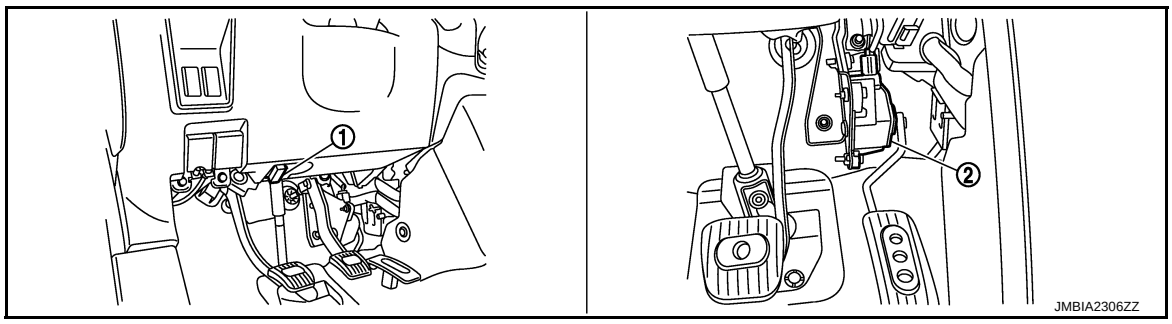


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

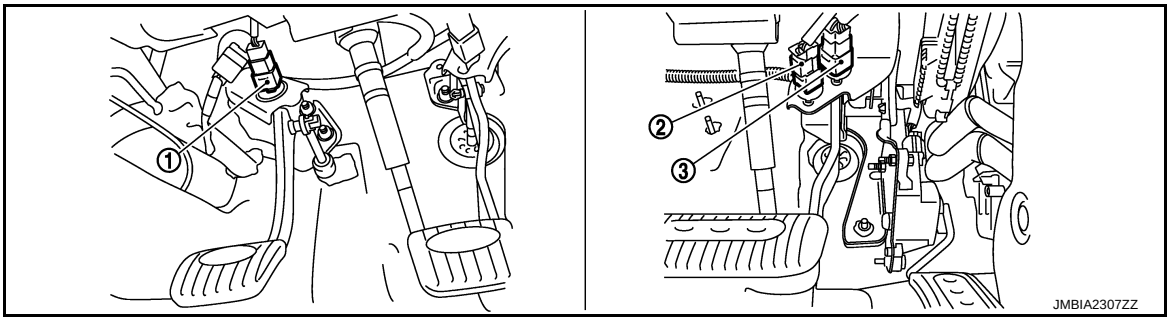
⇦ Vehicle front



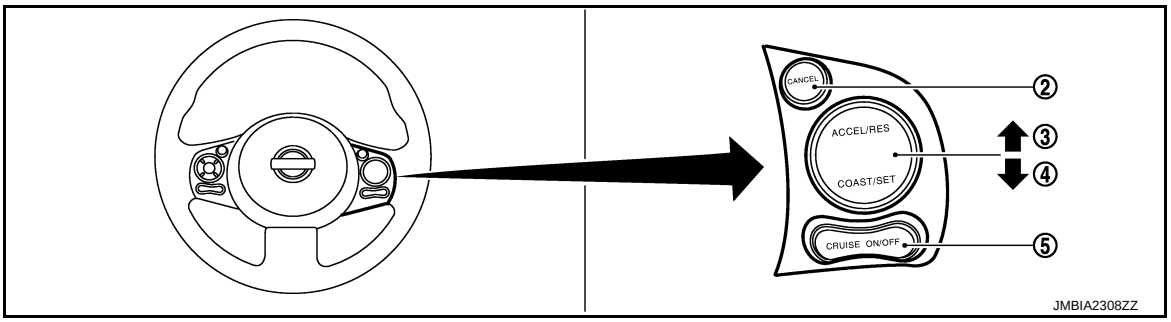
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



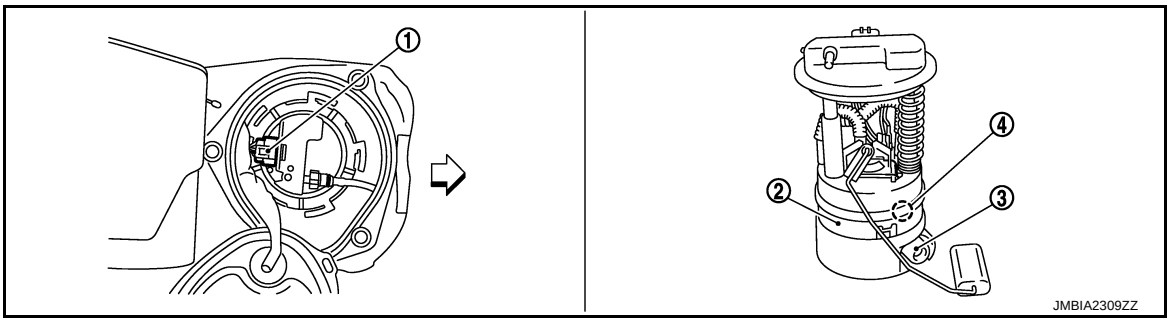
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

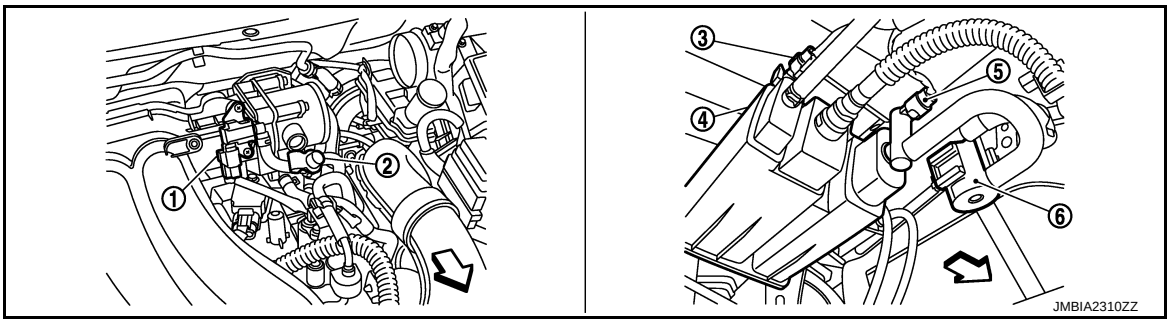


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister
5. EVAP canister vent control valve
6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

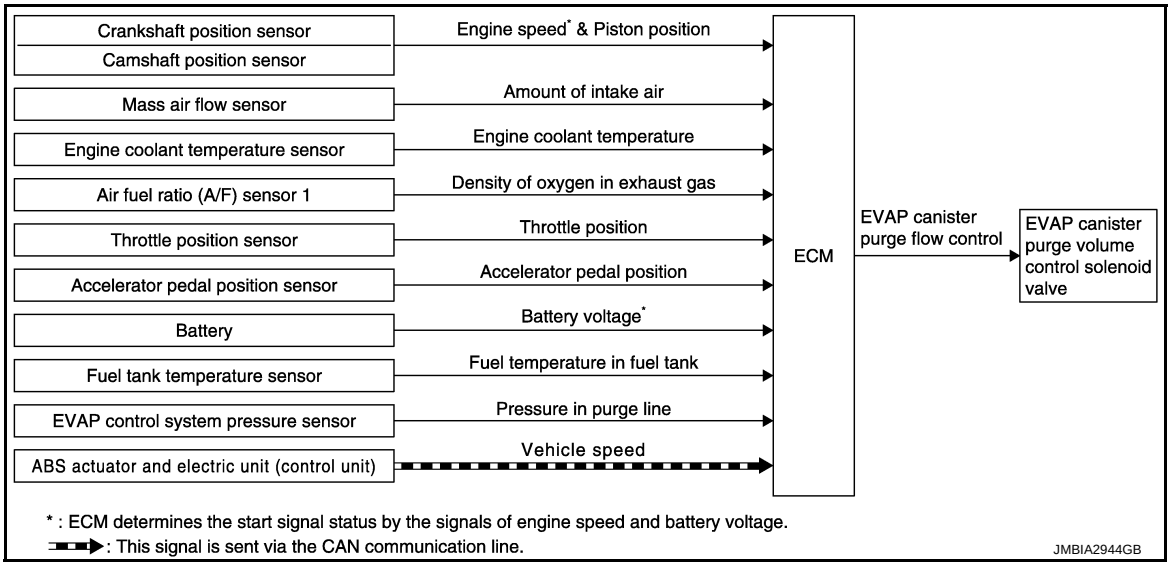
INFOID:0000000008450584

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-250, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-246, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-79, "System Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-168, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-430, "Description"

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450585



System Description

INFOID:0000000008450586

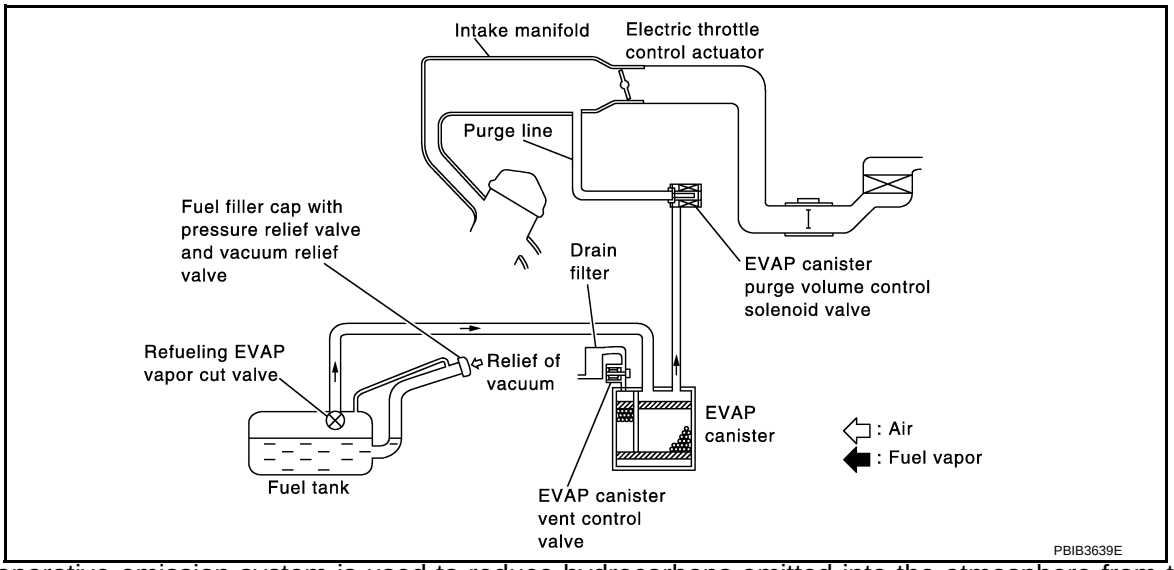
INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

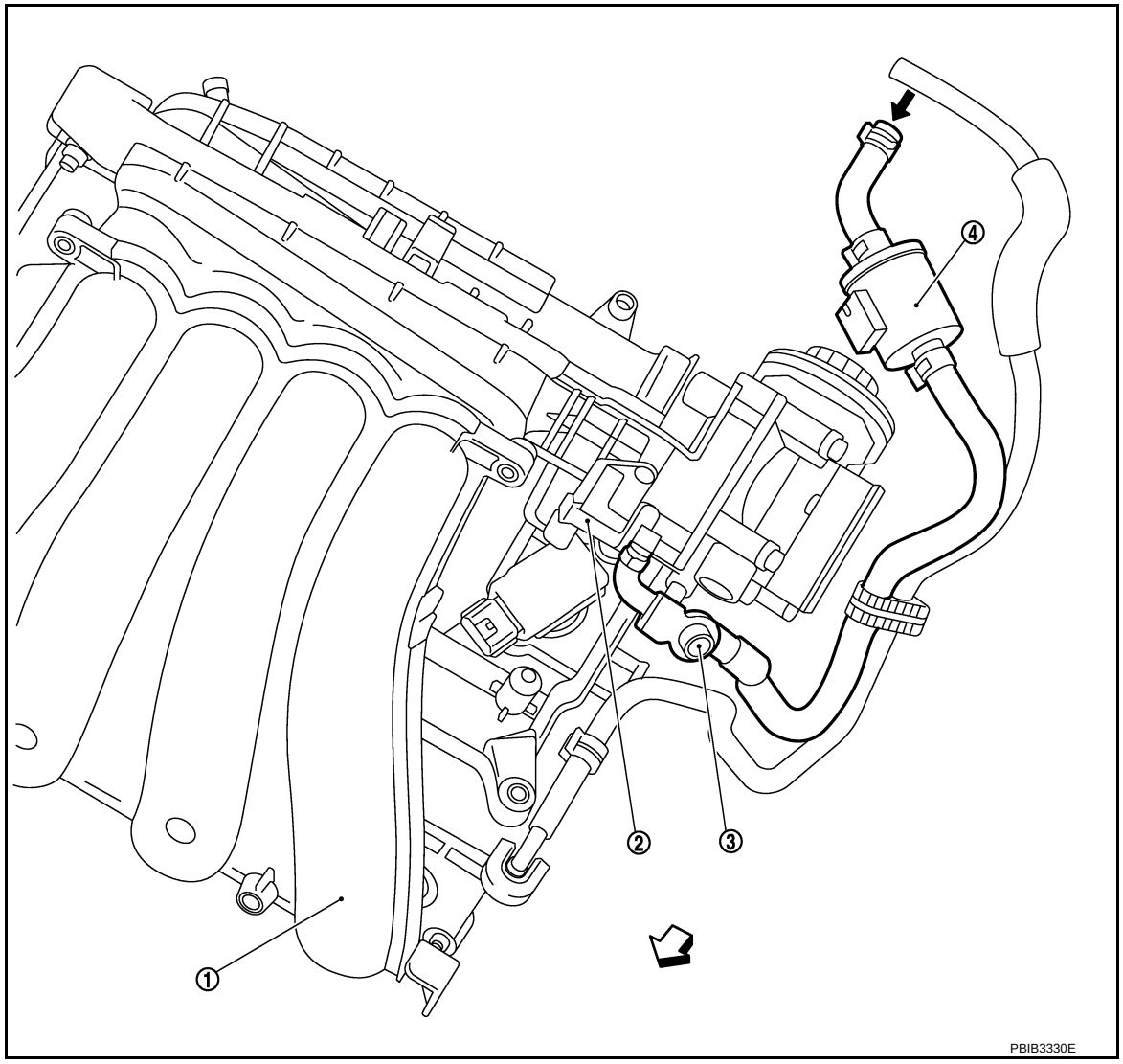
*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.
The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.
The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

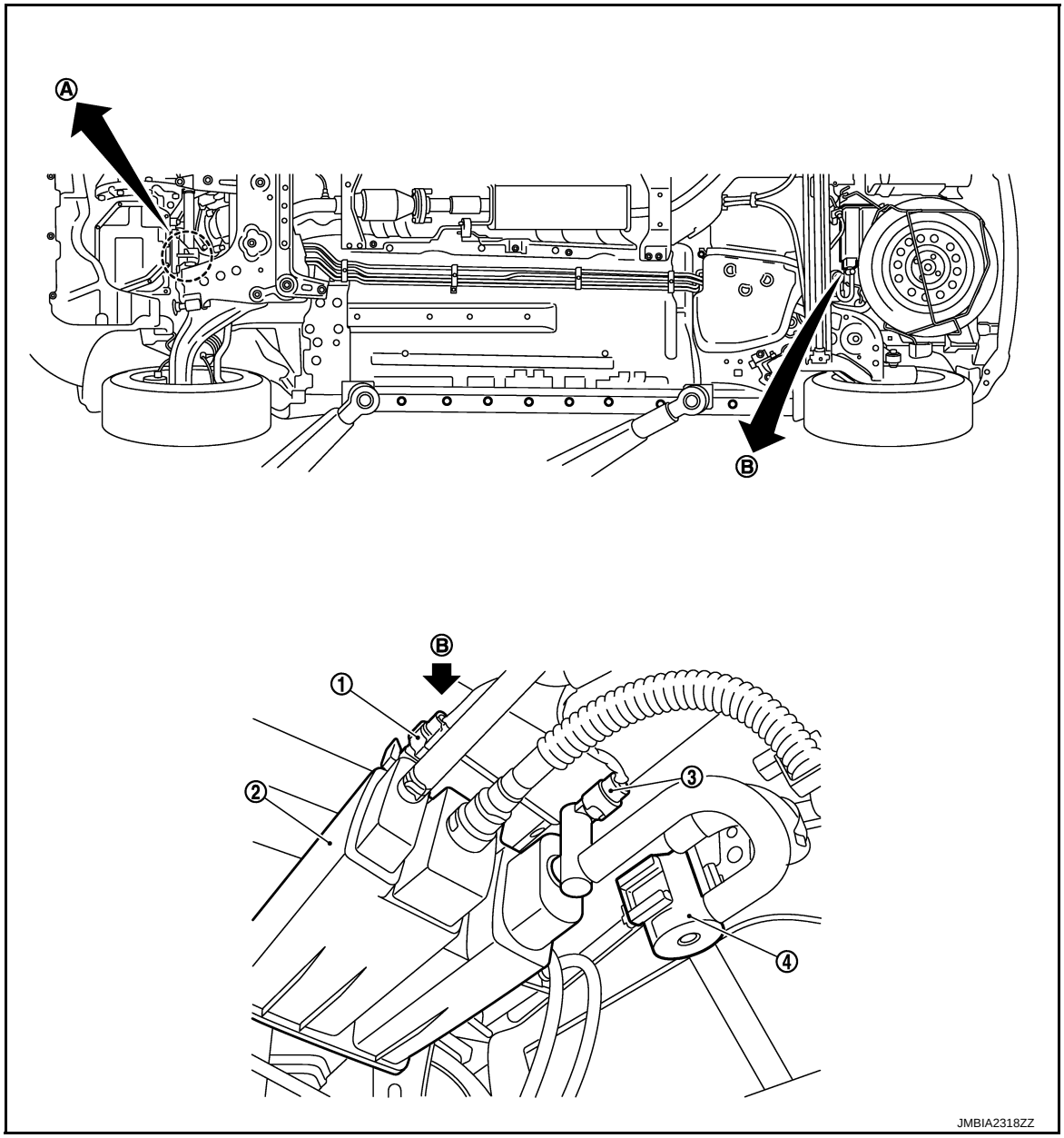
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



1. Intake manifold collector
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP service port
4. EVAP purge resonator

⇦ Vehicle front

⬅ From next figure

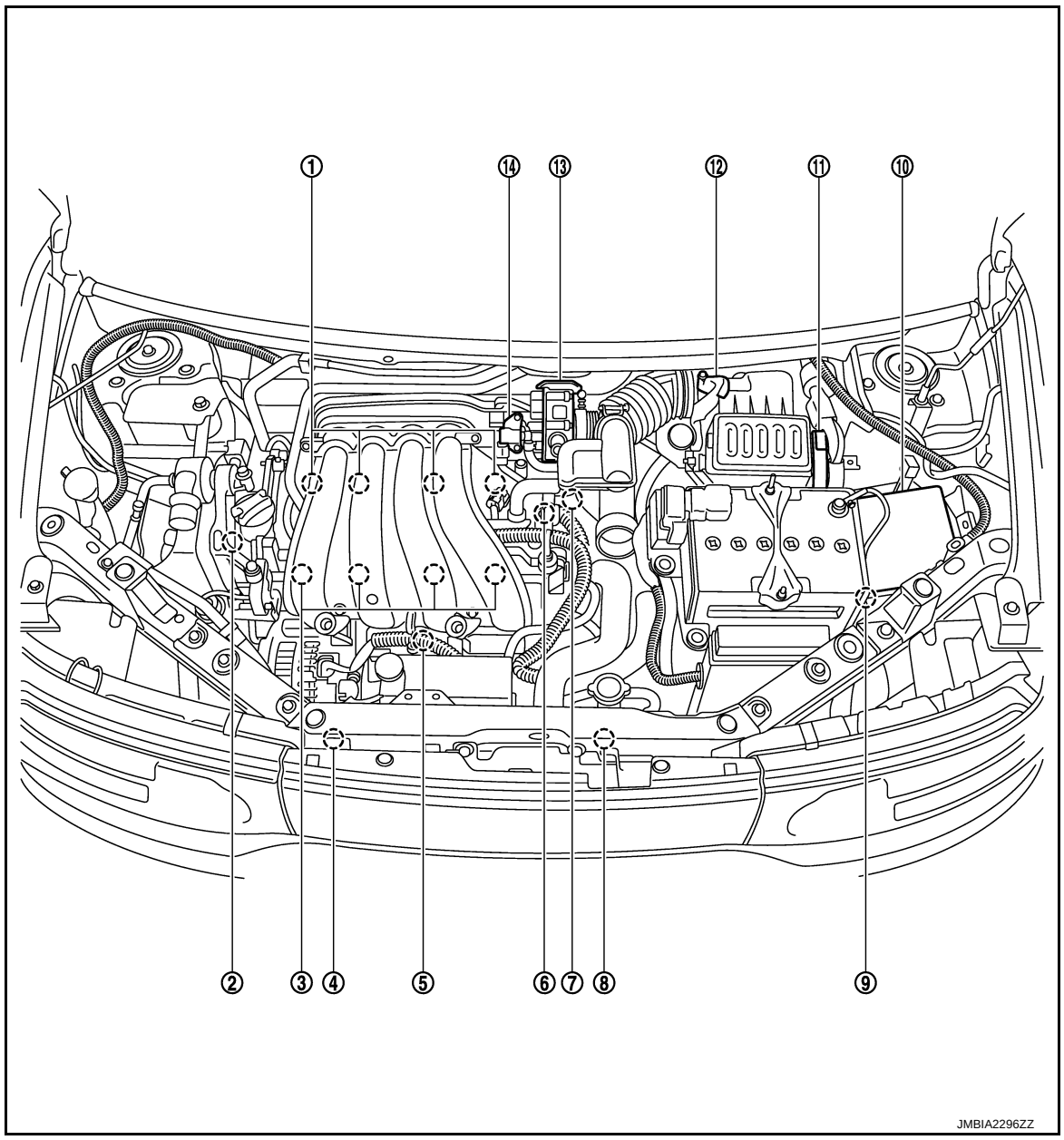


1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
2. EVAP canister
3. EVAP canister vent control valve
4. Drain filter
A. To previous figure

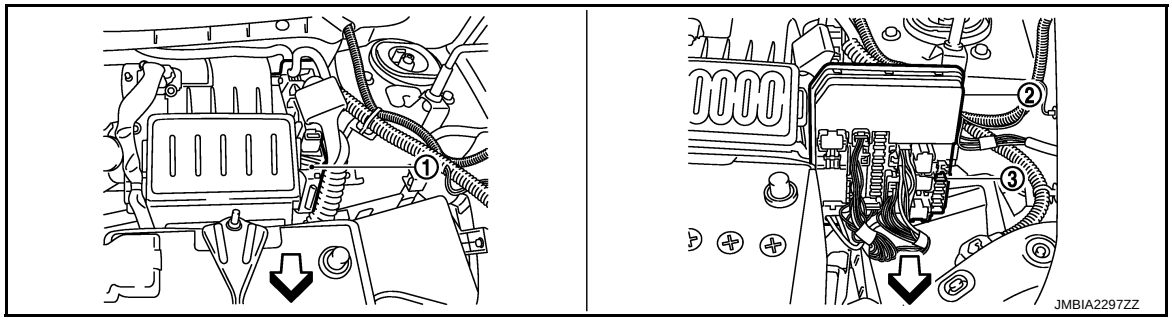
NOTE:
Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450587

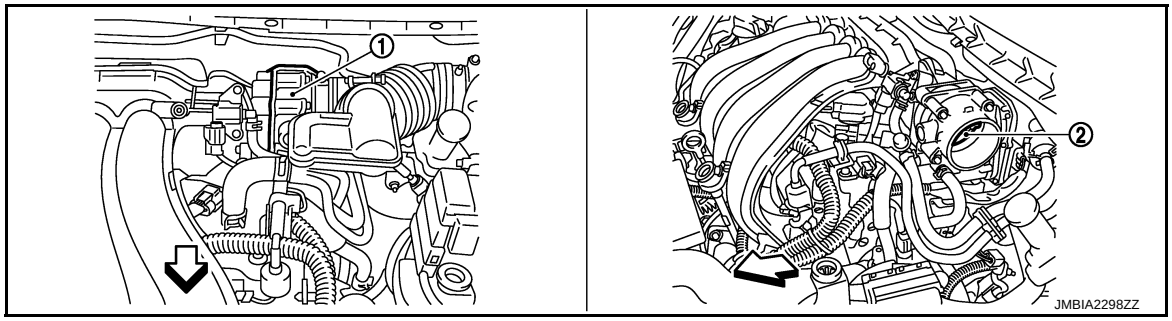


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
7. Engine coolant temperature sensor
8. Cooling fan motor
9. Battery current sensor
10. IPDM E/R
11. ECM
12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
13. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
14. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



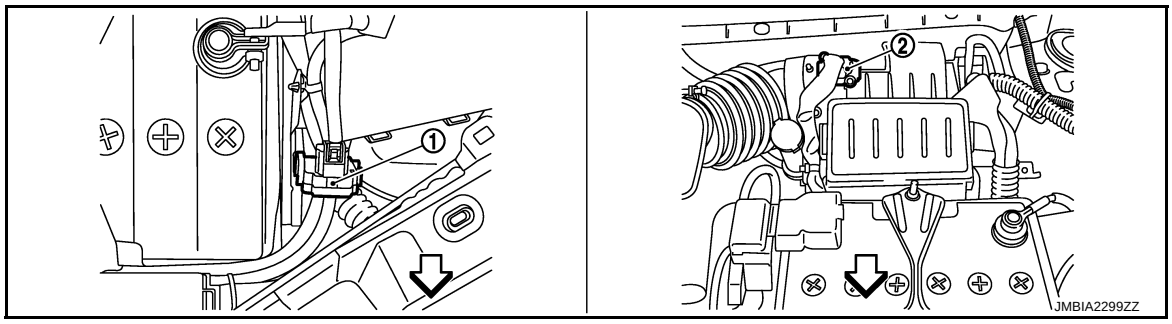
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



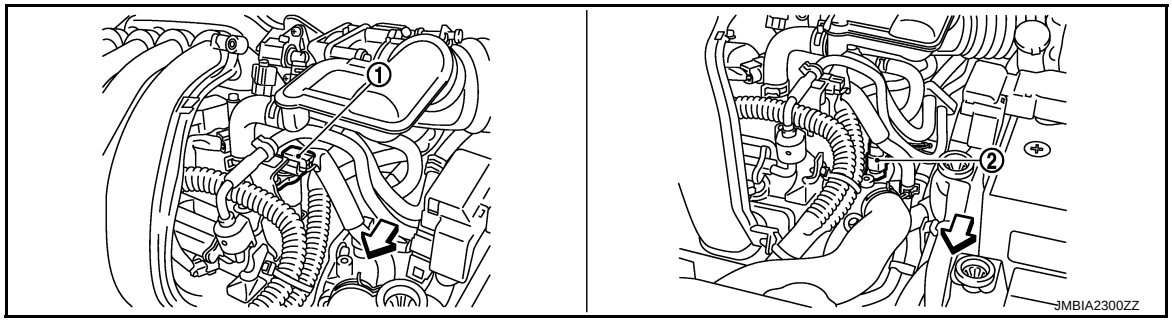
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



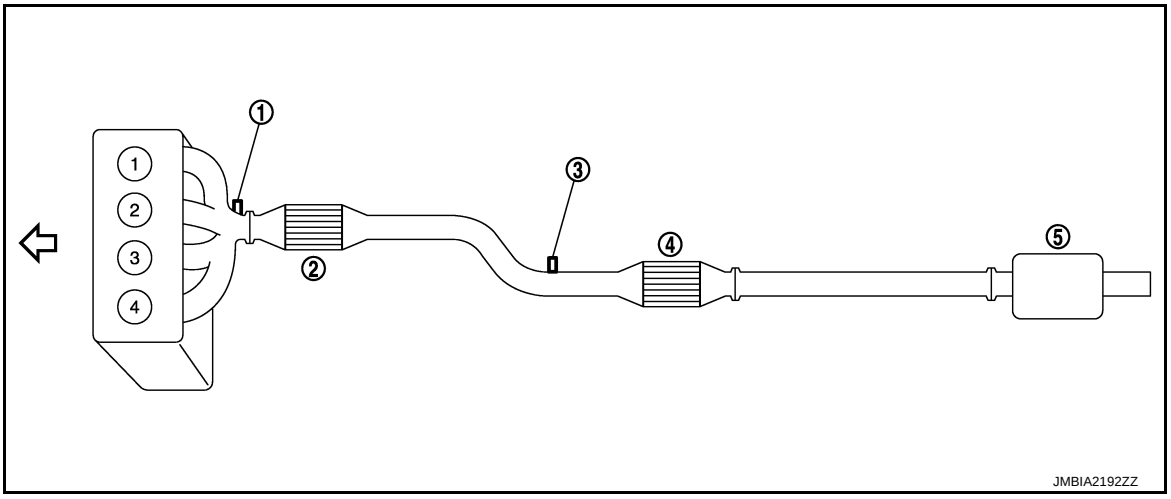
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



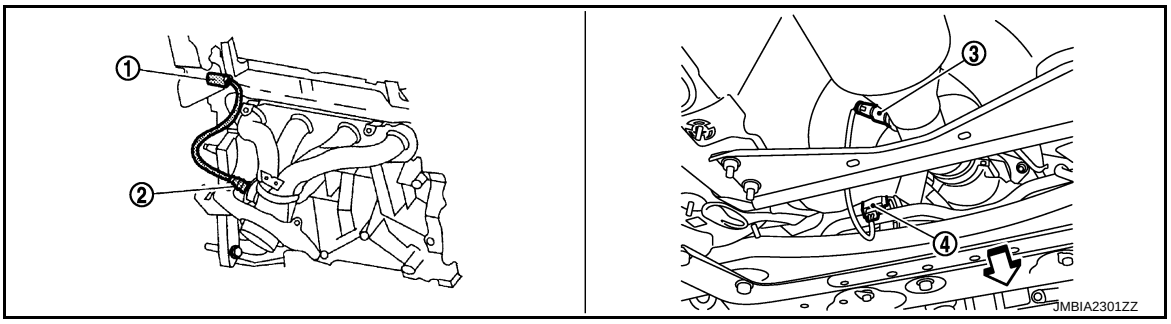
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



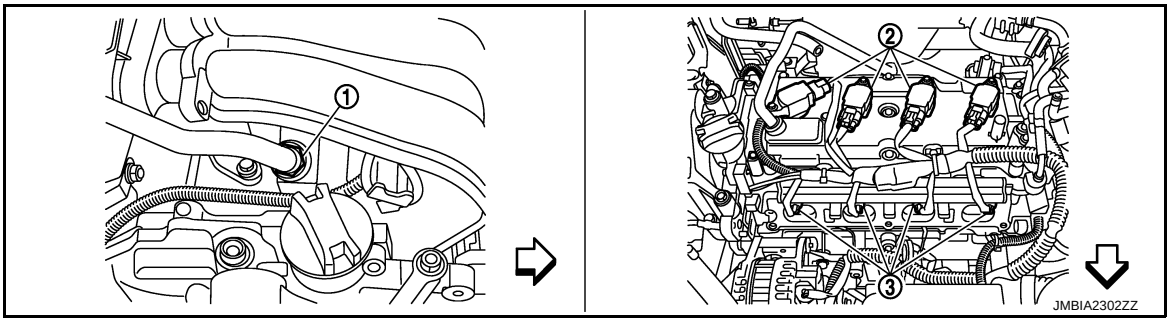
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



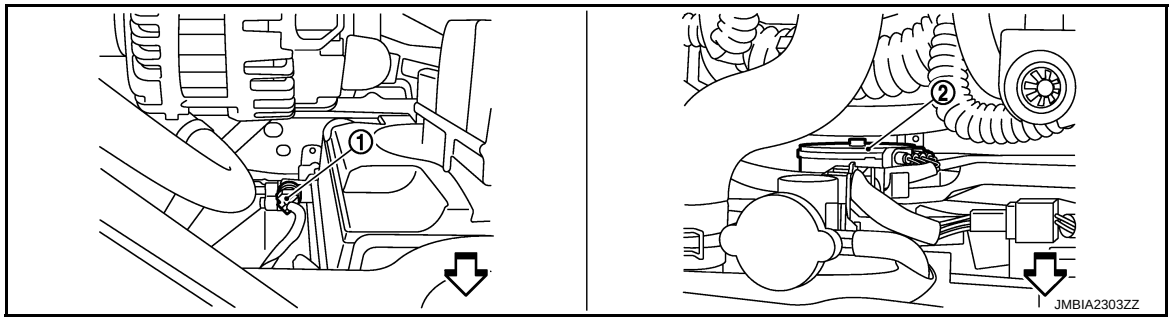
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



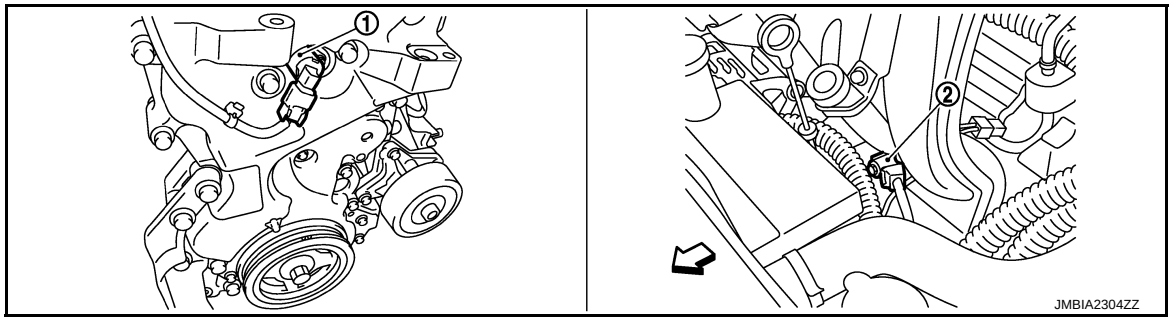
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



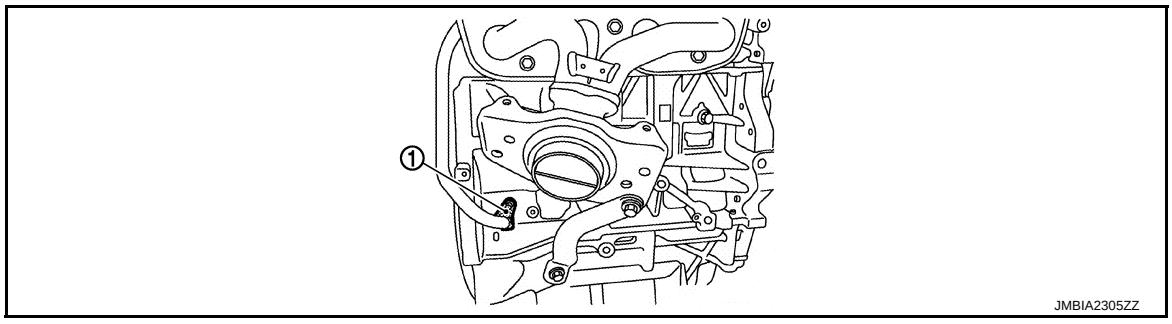
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

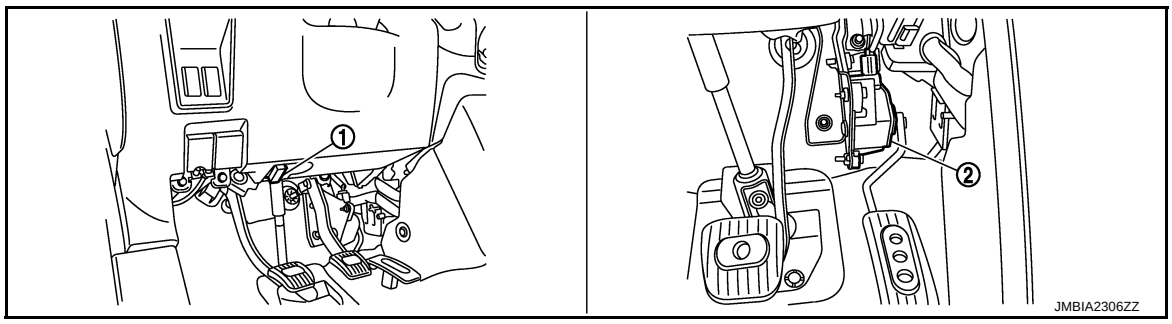


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

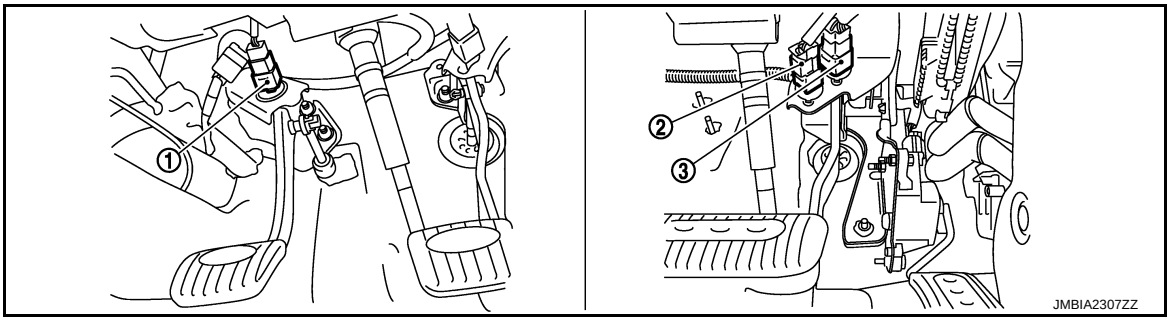
⇦ Vehicle front



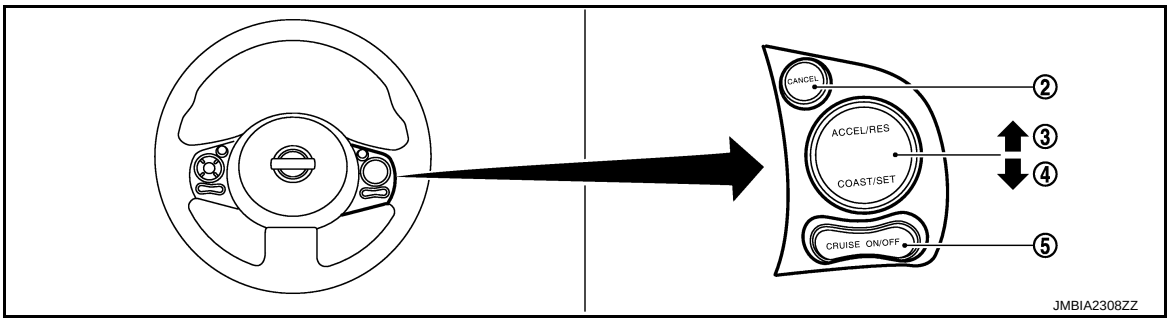
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



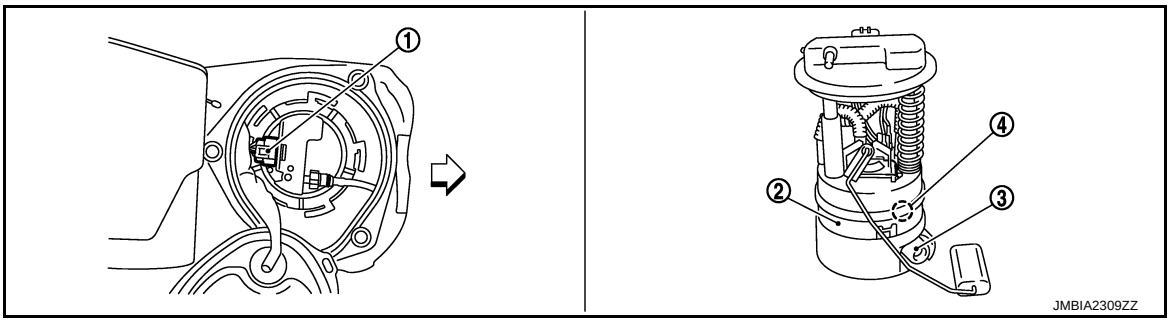
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

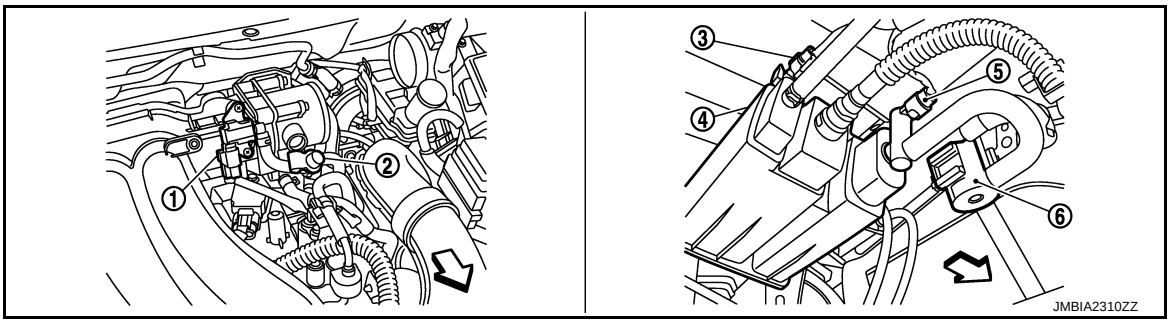


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister
5. EVAP canister vent control valve
6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

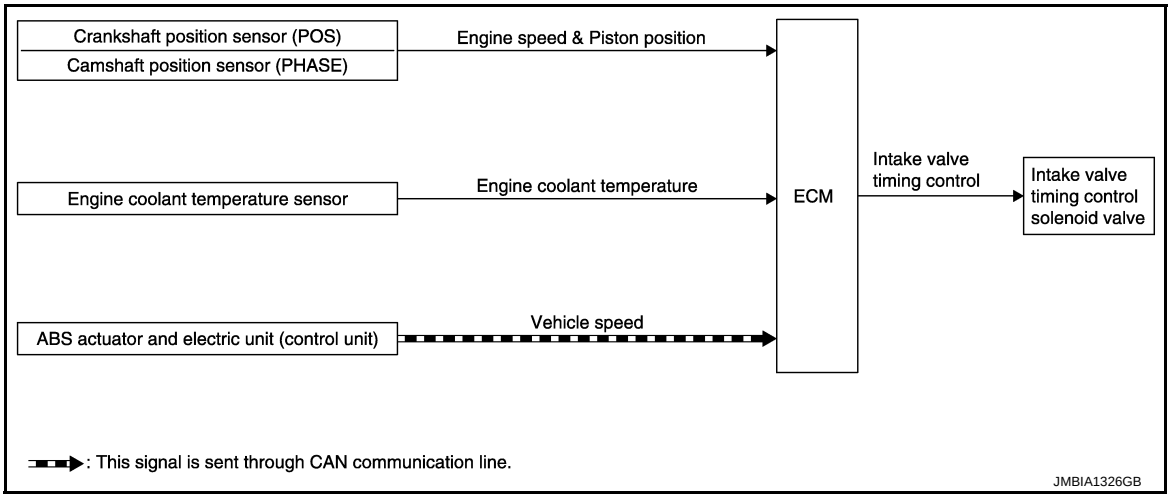
INFOID:0000000008450588

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-185, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-388, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-250, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-246, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-168, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-265, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-281, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-228, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-152, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-174, "Description"

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450589



System Description

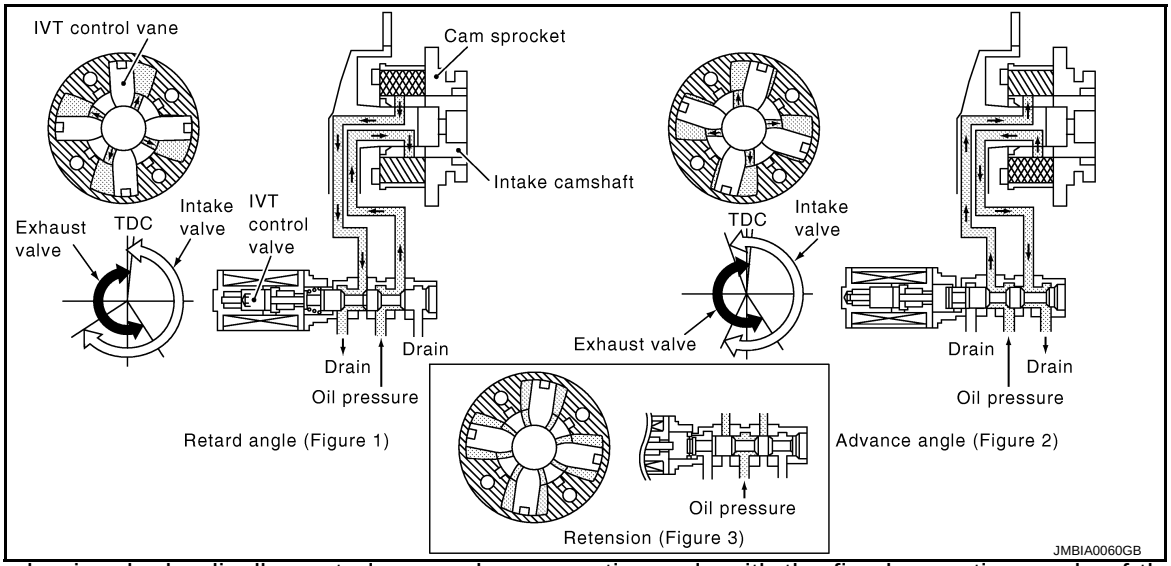
INFOID:0000000008450590

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*		
Combination meter			

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

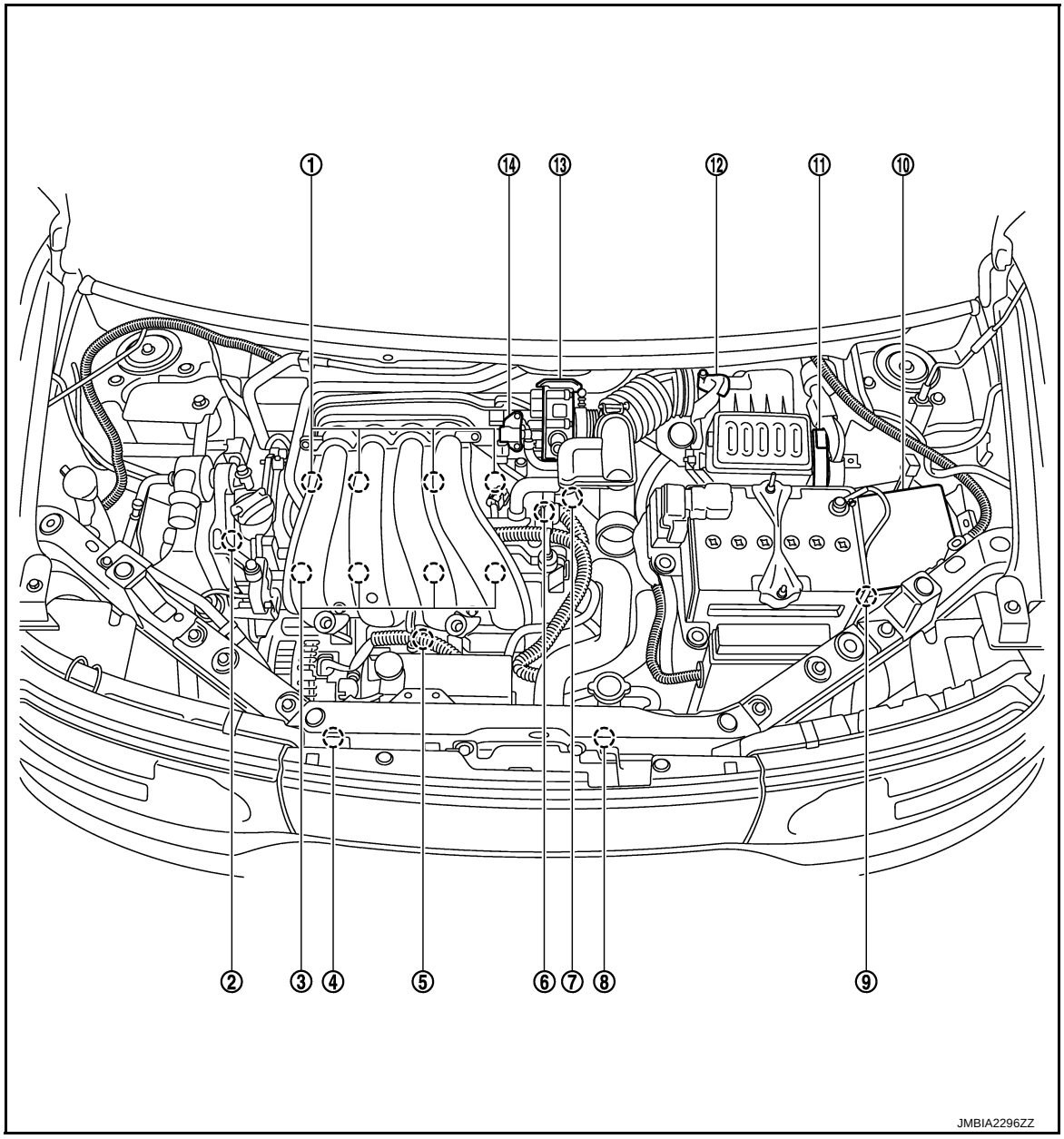


This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

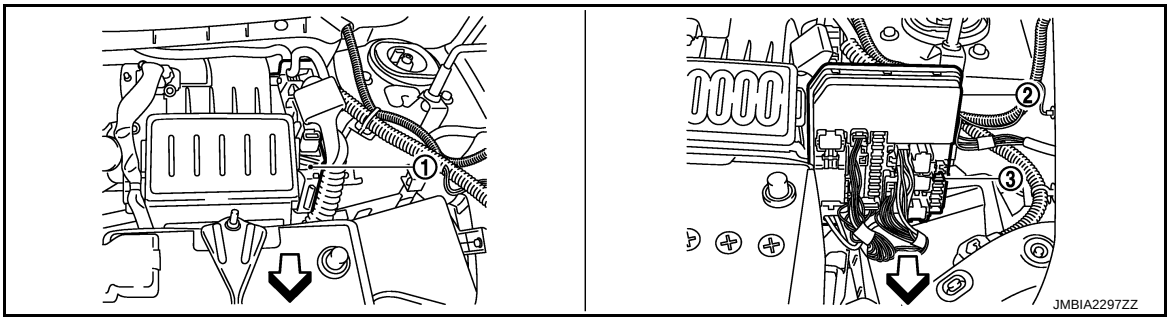
The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450591

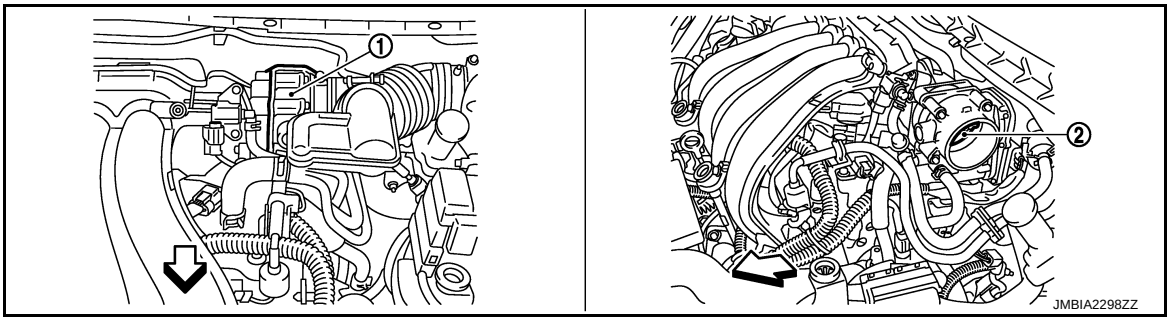


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
7. Engine coolant temperature sensor
8. Cooling fan motor
9. Battery current sensor
10. IPDM E/R
11. ECM
12. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
13. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
14. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



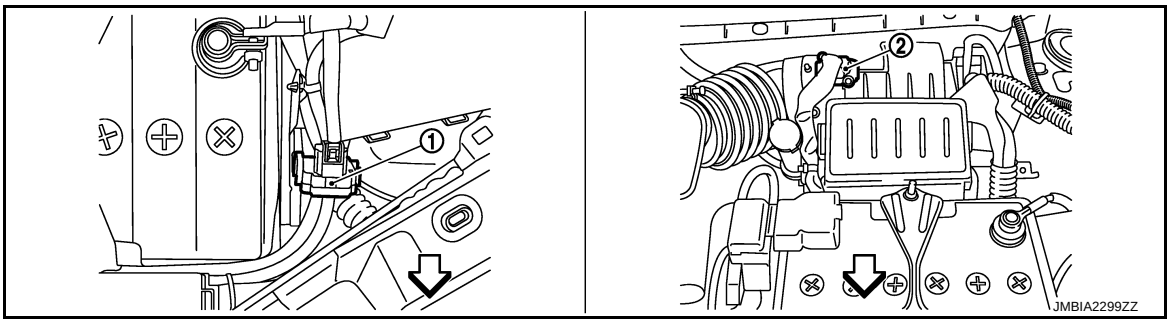
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



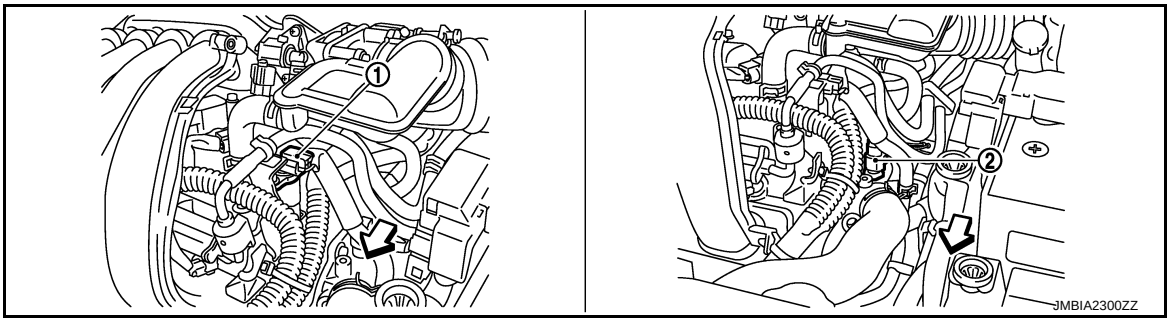
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



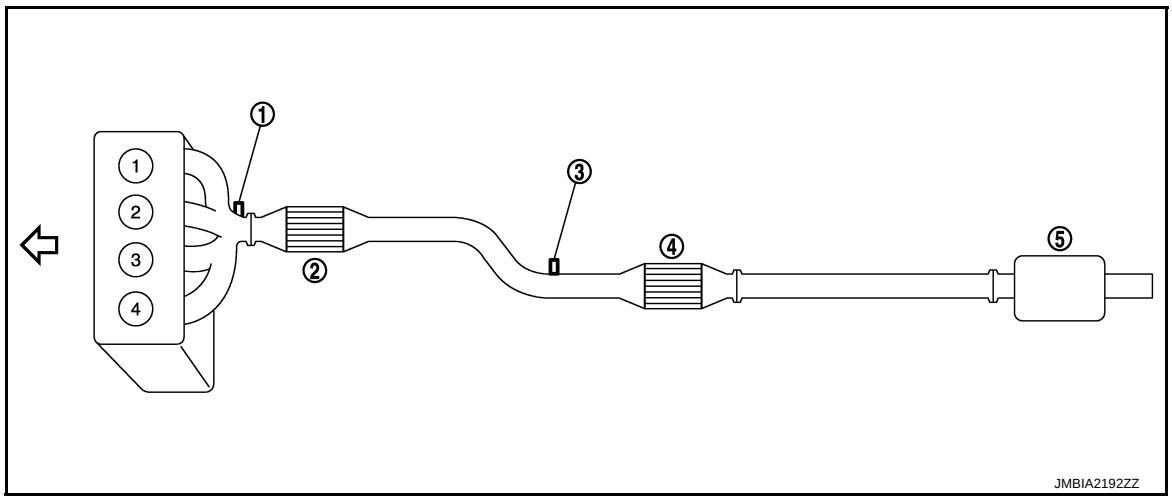
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



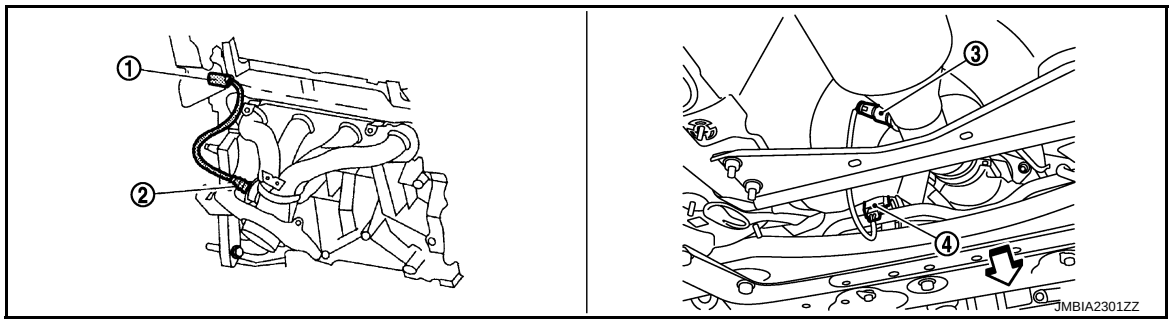
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



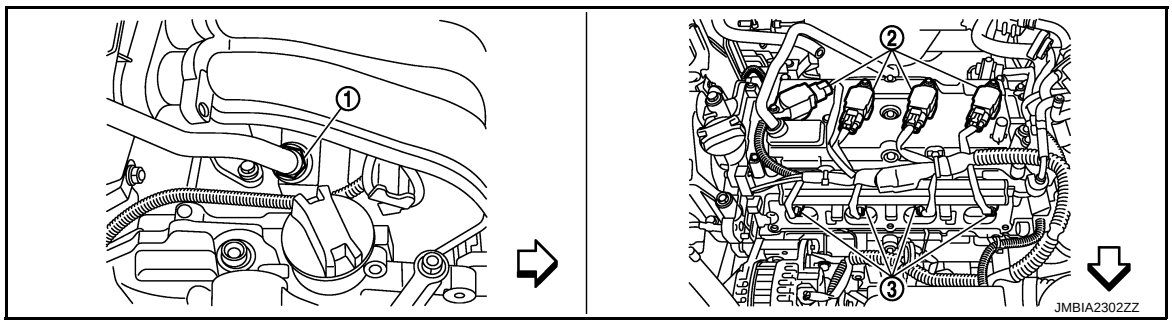
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



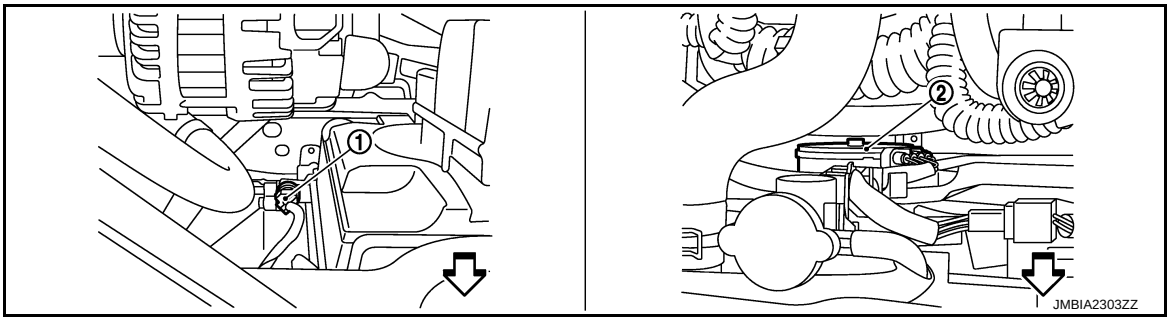
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



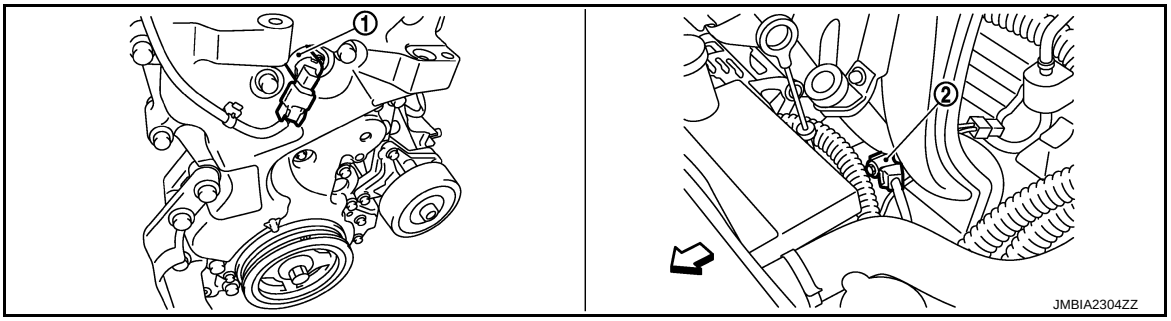
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



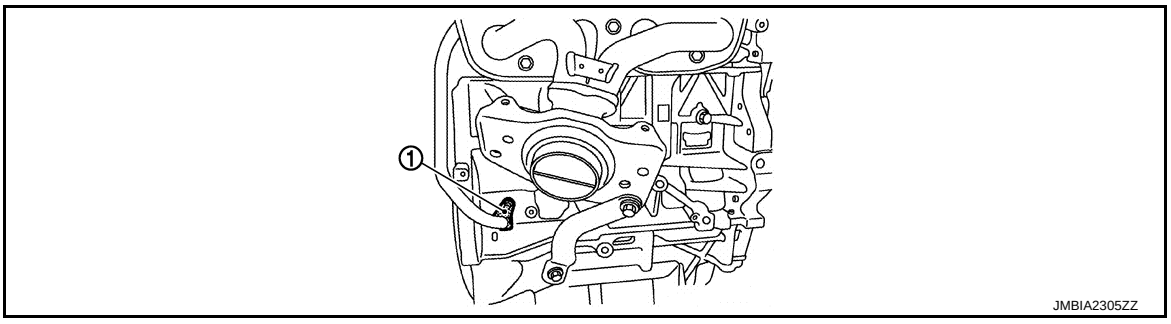
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

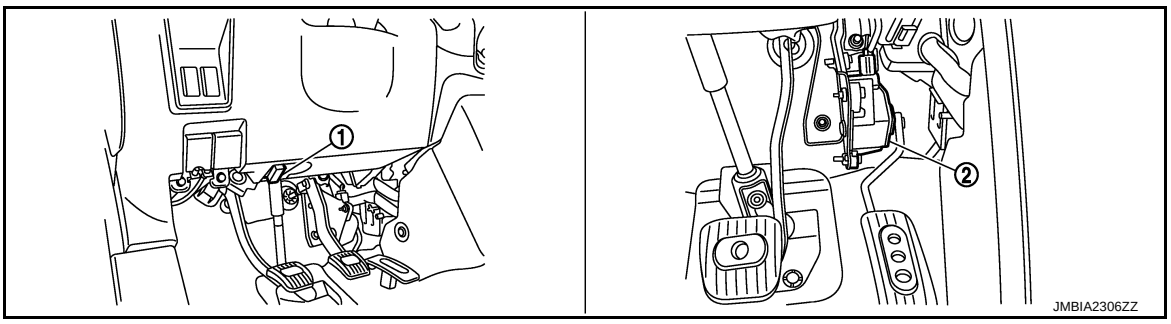


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

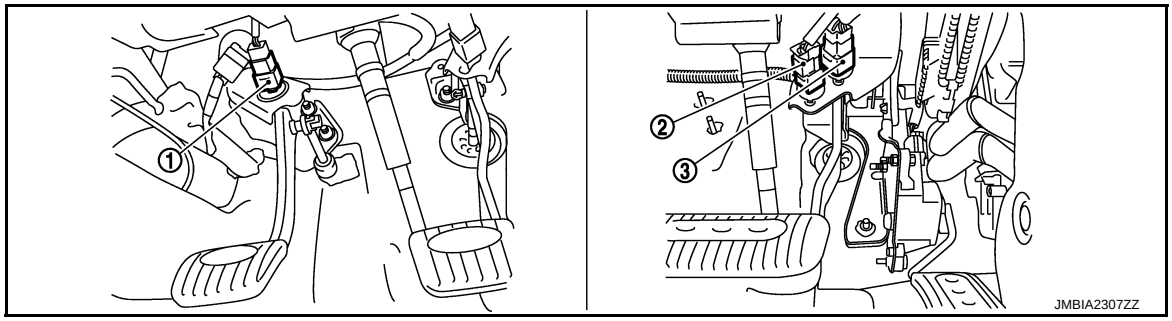
⇦ Vehicle front



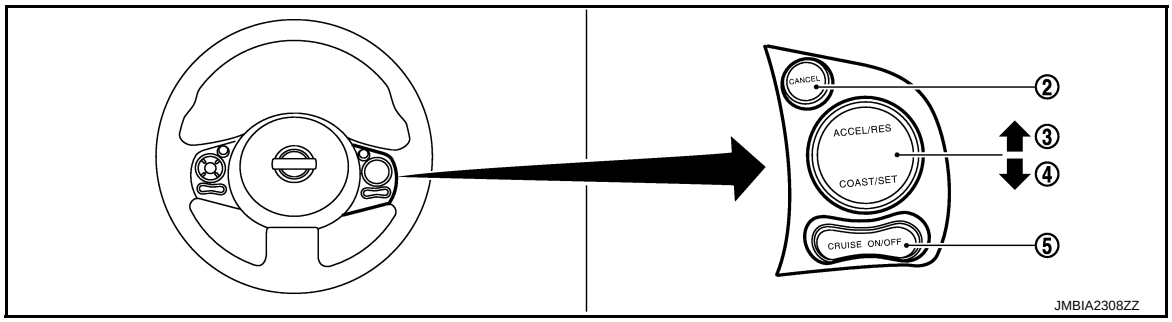
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



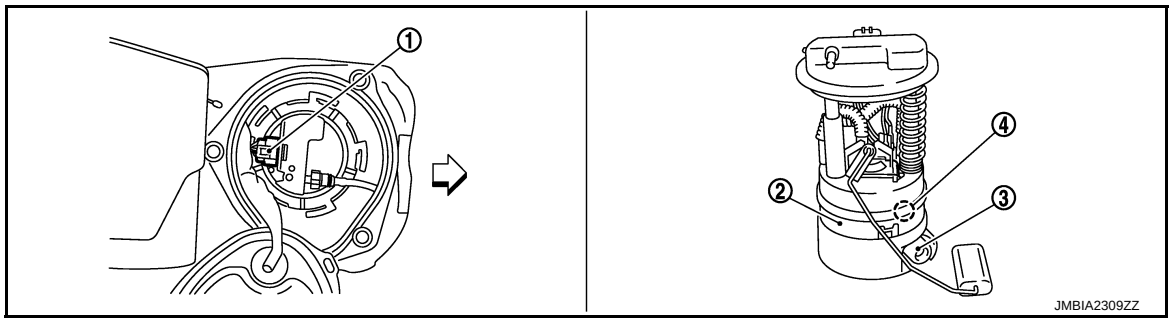
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

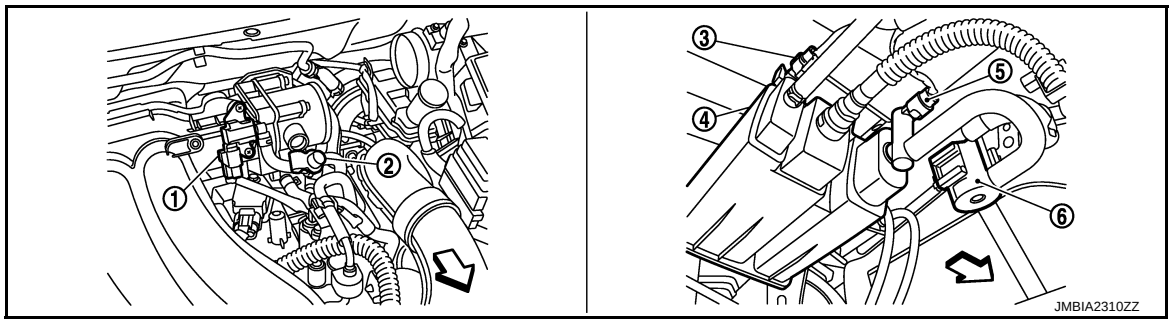


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

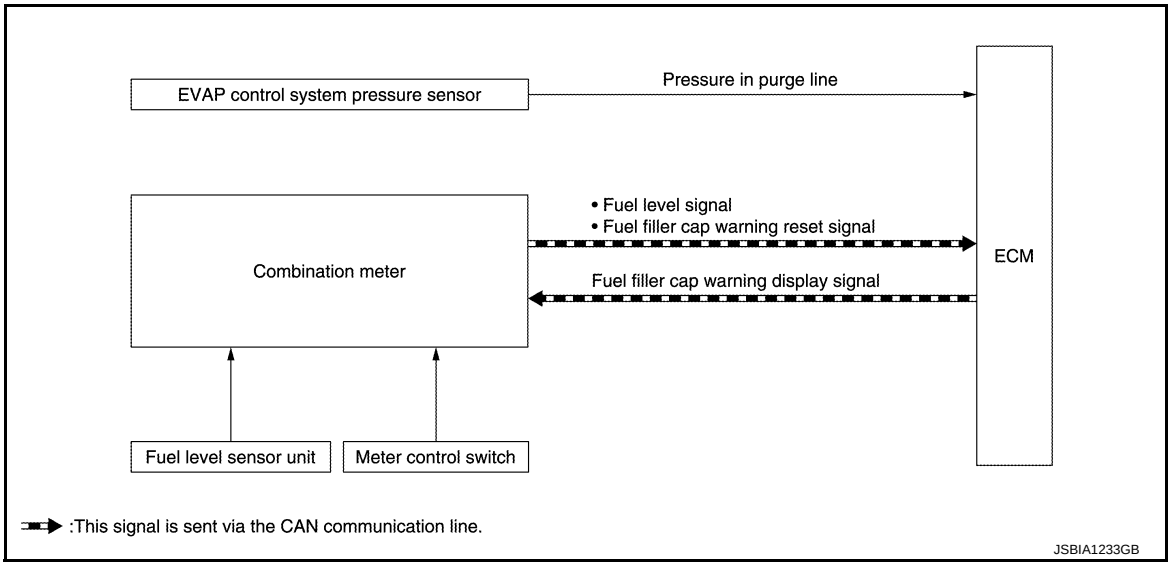
INFOID:0000000008450592

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-250, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-246, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-168, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-97, "System Description"

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450593



System Description

INFOID:0000000008450594

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel level signal*	
	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

*: This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.
ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.
When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.
When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:

Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter. Refer to MWI-18, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Description".
  - When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.

- Fuel refilled.
- DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:
MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000008450595

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000008450596

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to GI-49, "Description".

NOTE:
Service $0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000008450597

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>
If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The “trip” in the “Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0304 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0304 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000008450598

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.
If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.
For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to EC-450, "DTC Index". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.
1st trip DTC is specified in Service $07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.
When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-14, "Work Flow". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.
Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0304 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.
Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:0000000008450599

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

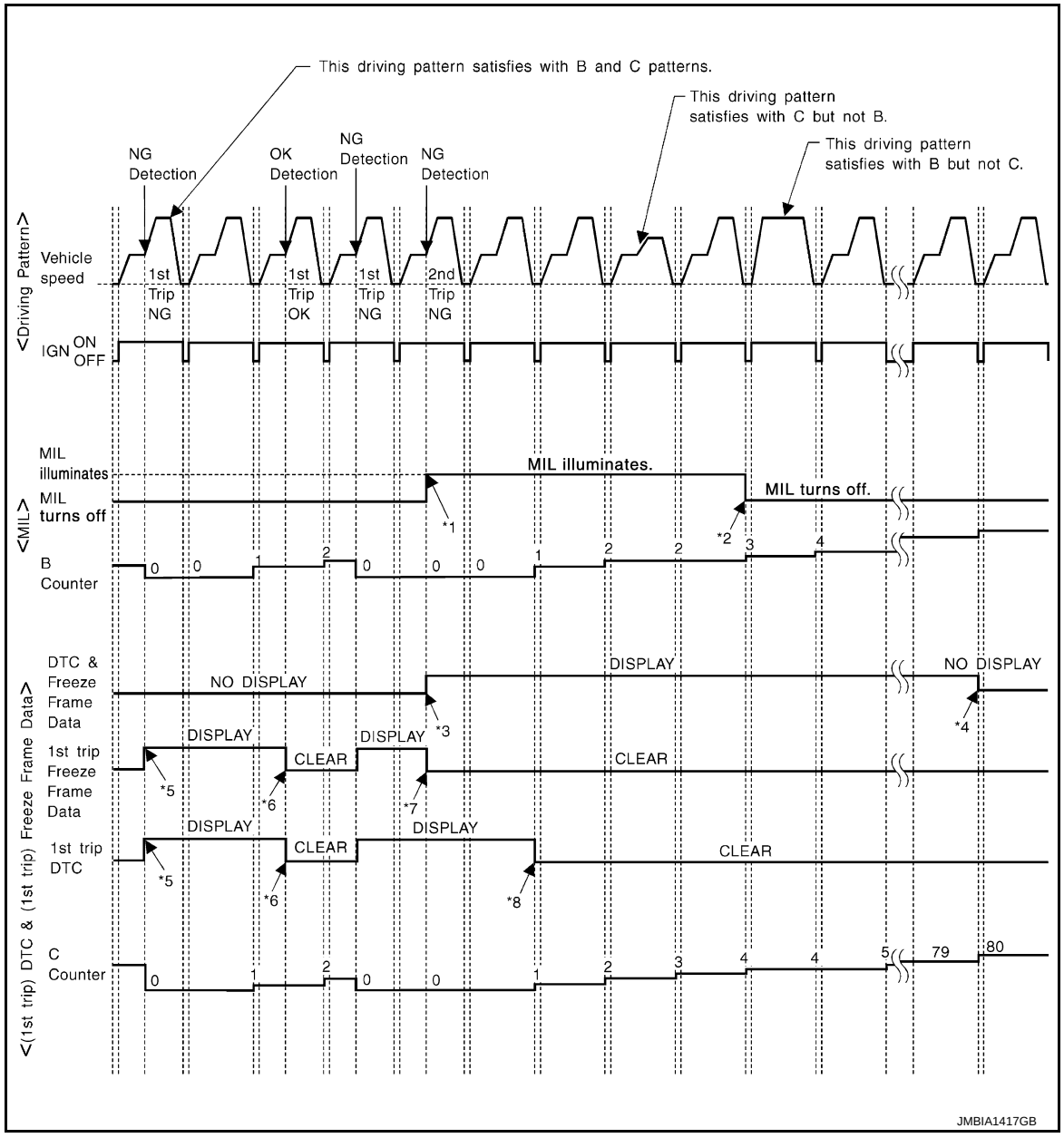
COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.
For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-111, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-111, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Example:

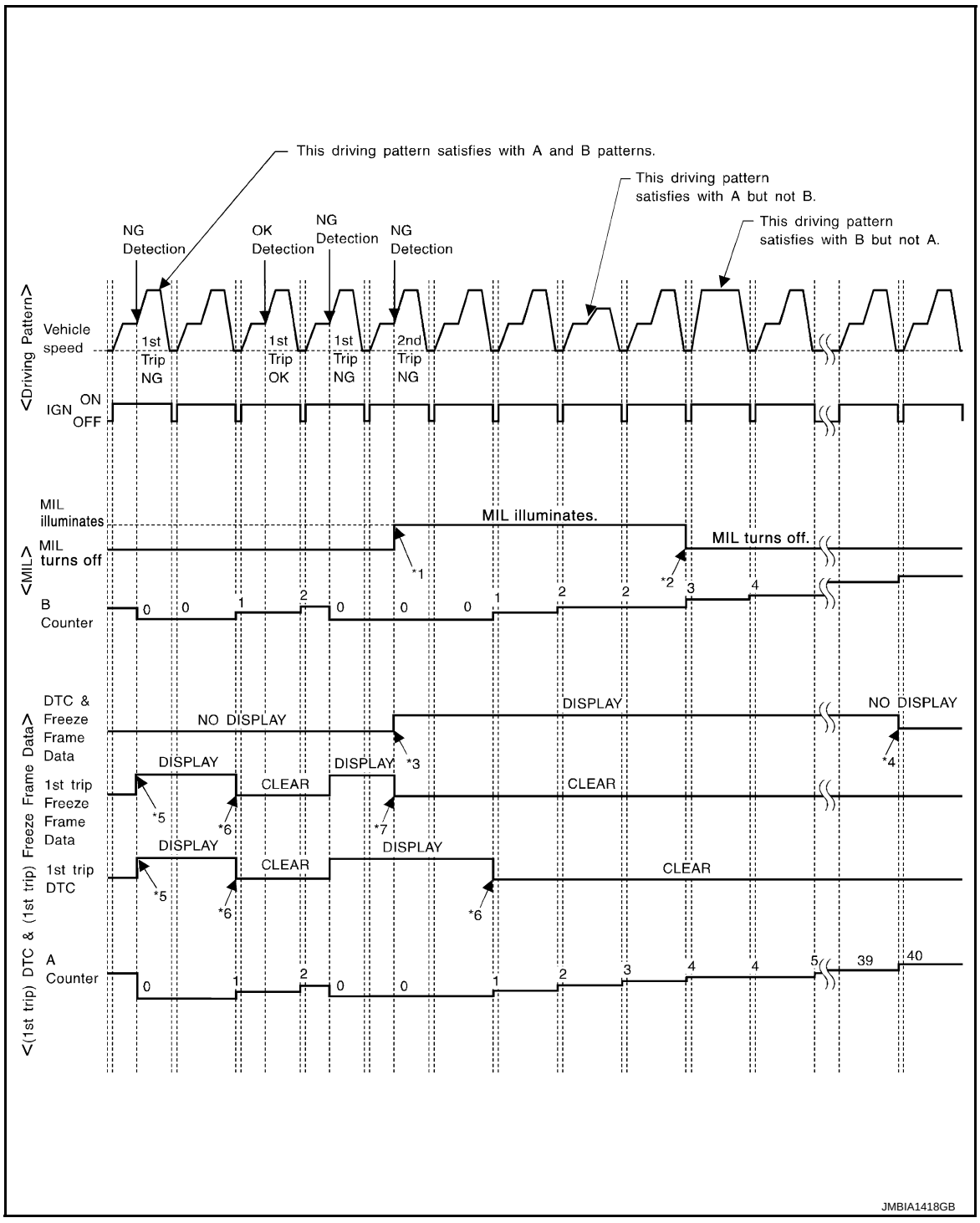
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A
Refer to EC-111, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B
Refer to EC-111, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008450600

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:
The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:
Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]
Engine coolant temperature condition:
- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000008450601

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service $01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.
If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.
In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate “CMPLT” for each application system. Once set as “CMPLT”, the SRT status remains “CMPLT” until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.
Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate “INCMP” for these items.

NOTE:
The SRT will also indicate “INCMP” if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.
If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates “INCMP” for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:
If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT (“CMPLT”) and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as “CMPLT” after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example				
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON →			
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as “INCMP” is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires “CMPLT” of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to “CMPLT” of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate “INCMP”.

  NOTE:

  SRT can be set as “CMPLT” together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT”.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000008450602

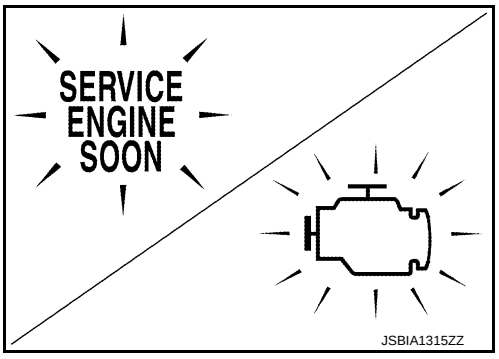
When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

   NOTE:

   Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to EC-422, "Component Function Check".
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

   NOTE:



If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008450603

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure".

SRT STATUS MODE

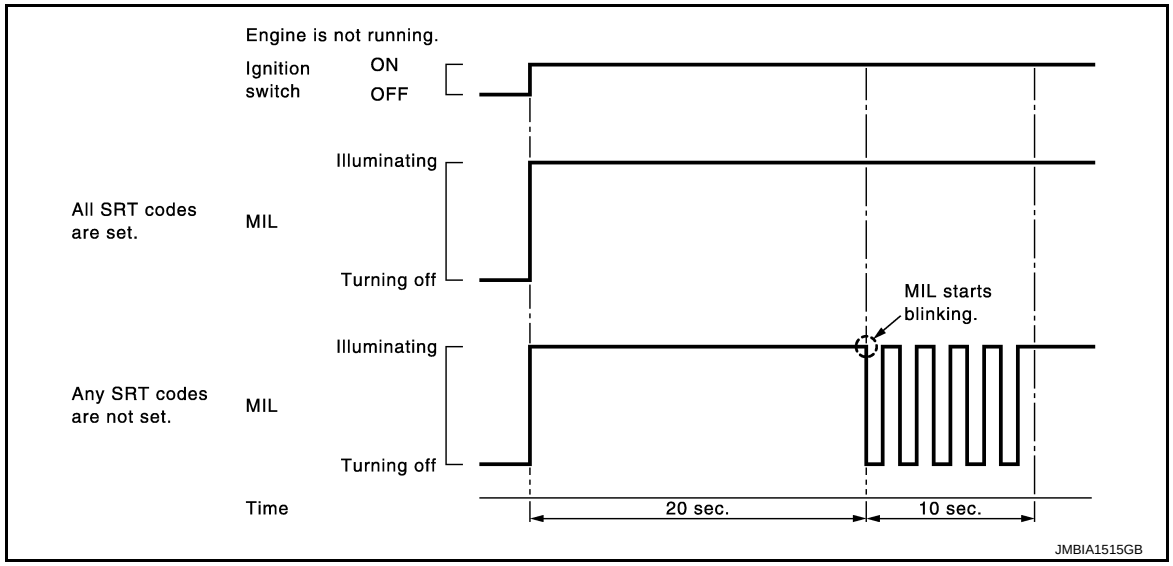
Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-112, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
   - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

- ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Start engine and let it idle.
   - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
   - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
   - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

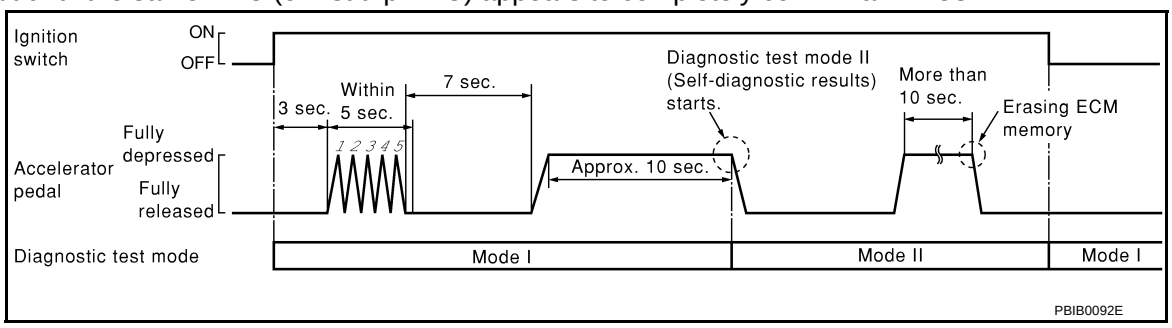
How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the “self-diagnostic results” mode.

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
   - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
   - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.
   NOTE:
   Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.
4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
   ECM has entered to “Self-diagnostic results” mode.

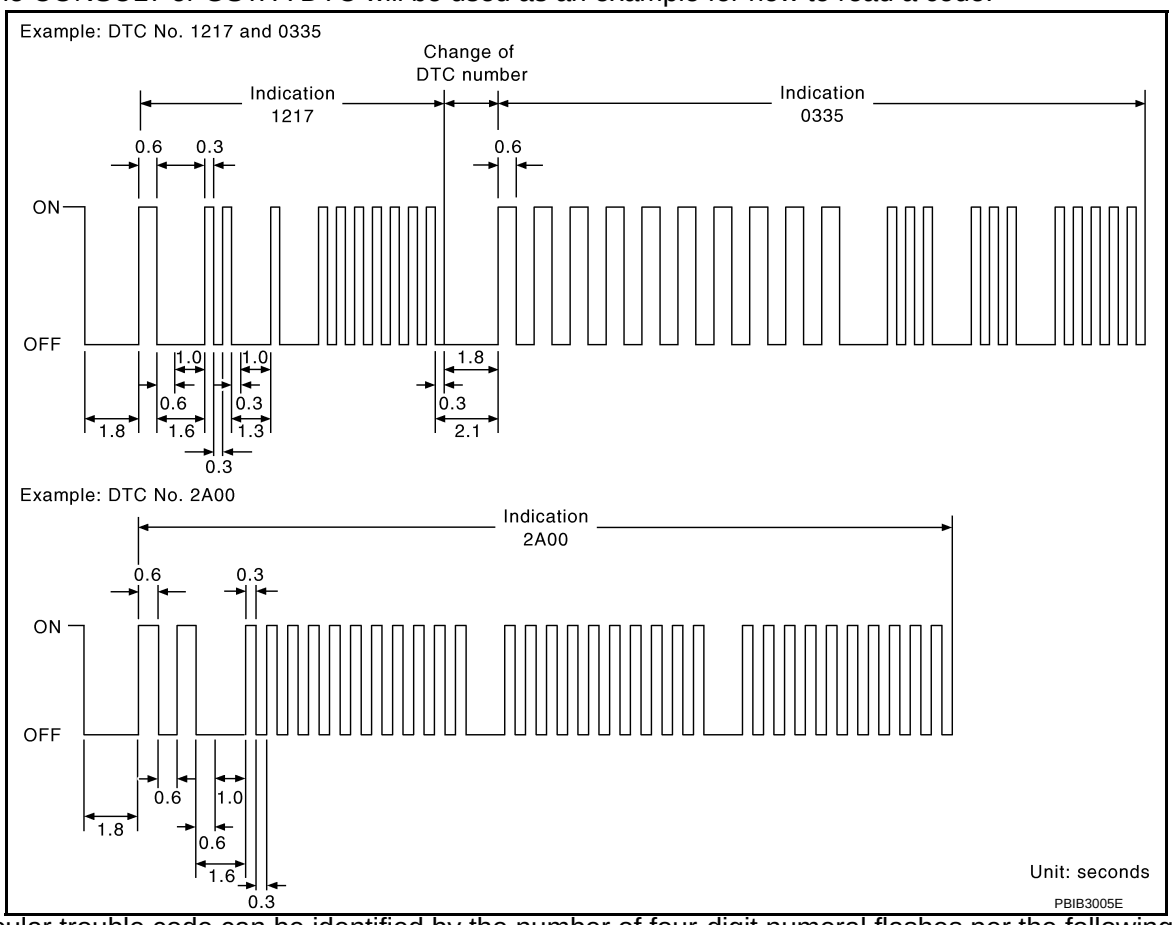
NOTE:
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in “malfunction warning” mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in “self-diagnostic results” mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
   Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000008450604

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT screen.
Self diagnostic result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

Work item	Condition	Usage
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	• Fuel pump will stop by touching “START” during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	• The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume

Work item	Condition	Usage
SELF-LEARNING CONT	• The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. • Ignition switch ON • Engine not running • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). • No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system • Fuel tank temp. is more than 0°C (32°F). • Within 10 minutes after starting “EVAP system close” • When trying to execute “EVAP system close” under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. **NOTE:** **When starting engine, CONSULT may display “Battery voltage is low. Charge battery”, even in using charged battery.**	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	• In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	• Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item
Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC
DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in “self-diag results”.
- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, “1t” is displayed for “TIME”.
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, “0” is displayed for “TIME”.
- If “TIME” is neither “0” nor “1t”, the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC
NOTE:
- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see EC-450, "DTC Index"), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to TM-179, "DTC Index".
2. Select “ENGINE” with CONSULT.
3. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
4. Touch “ERASE”. (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DTC	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as DTC. (Refer to EC-450, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	• “Fuel injection system status” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

Freeze frame data item*	Description
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Long-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH·P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	• These items displayed but are not applicable to this model.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:
The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item
For reference values of the following items, refer to EC-432, "Reference Value".

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	• “Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	• When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	• The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
COOLANT TEMP/S	°C or °F	• The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	• When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	• The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2S2 (B1)	V	• The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	• Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	• The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	• The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	• The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	• The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	• The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	• The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	• The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	• After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	• Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch determined by the air conditioner ON signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal (M/T models) or Transmission range switch signal (CVT models).	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal sent from EPS control unit) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	• Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC	• Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CAL/LD VALUE	%	• "Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	• Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	• Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. • The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA	• Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	• The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. • The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	• The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/ OFF	• Indicates the condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals). HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the input shaft revolution signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	• Display the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	• Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. • The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
AC PRESS SEN	V	• The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	• Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
BUT CUR SEN	mV	• The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
ALT DUTY	%	• Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	• The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACC switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal and ASCD clutch switch signal (M/T models).	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruse condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruse condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D cancel request signal from the TCM.	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	—	—	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/CMPLT	• Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3(B1)	ABSNT/PRSNT	• Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range. PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1	INCMP/CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P117A self-daiagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	ABSENT/PRSENT	• Indicates DTC P117A self-daiagnosis condition. ABSENT: Self-diagnosis standby PRSENT: Under self-diagnosis	

*: The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

Test item	Condition	Judgment	Check item (Remedy)
FUEL INJECTION	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel injector • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Timing light: Set • Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. • A/C switch OFF • Selector lever: P or N position (CVT), Neutral position (M/T) • Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or dies.	• Harness and connectors • Compression • Fuel injector • Power transistor • Spark plug • Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	• Ignition switch: ON • Turn the cooling fan “LOW”, “HI” and “OFF” using CONSULT.	Cooling fan moves and stops.	• Harness and connectors • IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) • Cooling fan motor
ENG COOLANT TEMP	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Fuel injector

Test item	Condition	Judgment	Check item (Remedy)
FUEL PUMP RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn the fuel pump relay “ON” and “OFF” using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	• Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. • Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	• Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		
VENT CONTROL/V	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn solenoid valve “ON” and “OFF” using the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	• Engine: idle. • Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Battery voltage charges.	• Harness and connectors • IPDM E/R • Alternator

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, “CMPLT” is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, “INCMP” is displayed.
- “SRT STATUS” provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to display permanent DTC status

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS

CAUTION:
Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.

PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP

The previous trip information is displayed.

JSBIA0062GB

NOTE:
This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode
This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode
This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

NOTE:
This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-296
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-265
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-259
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	—	—
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-185
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-201
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-195
	HO2S2 (B1) P139	P0139	EC-209

*: DTC P1442, P1456 does not apply to this model but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450605

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.
The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.
The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:
- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450606

1. START

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.
- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm^2, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
  - CVT models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until “FLUID TEMP SE” (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
  - M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
  - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM “SPEC” OF “DATA MONITOR” MODE

With CONSULT
NOTE:
Perform “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode in maximum scale display.
1. Perform EC-19, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Select “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

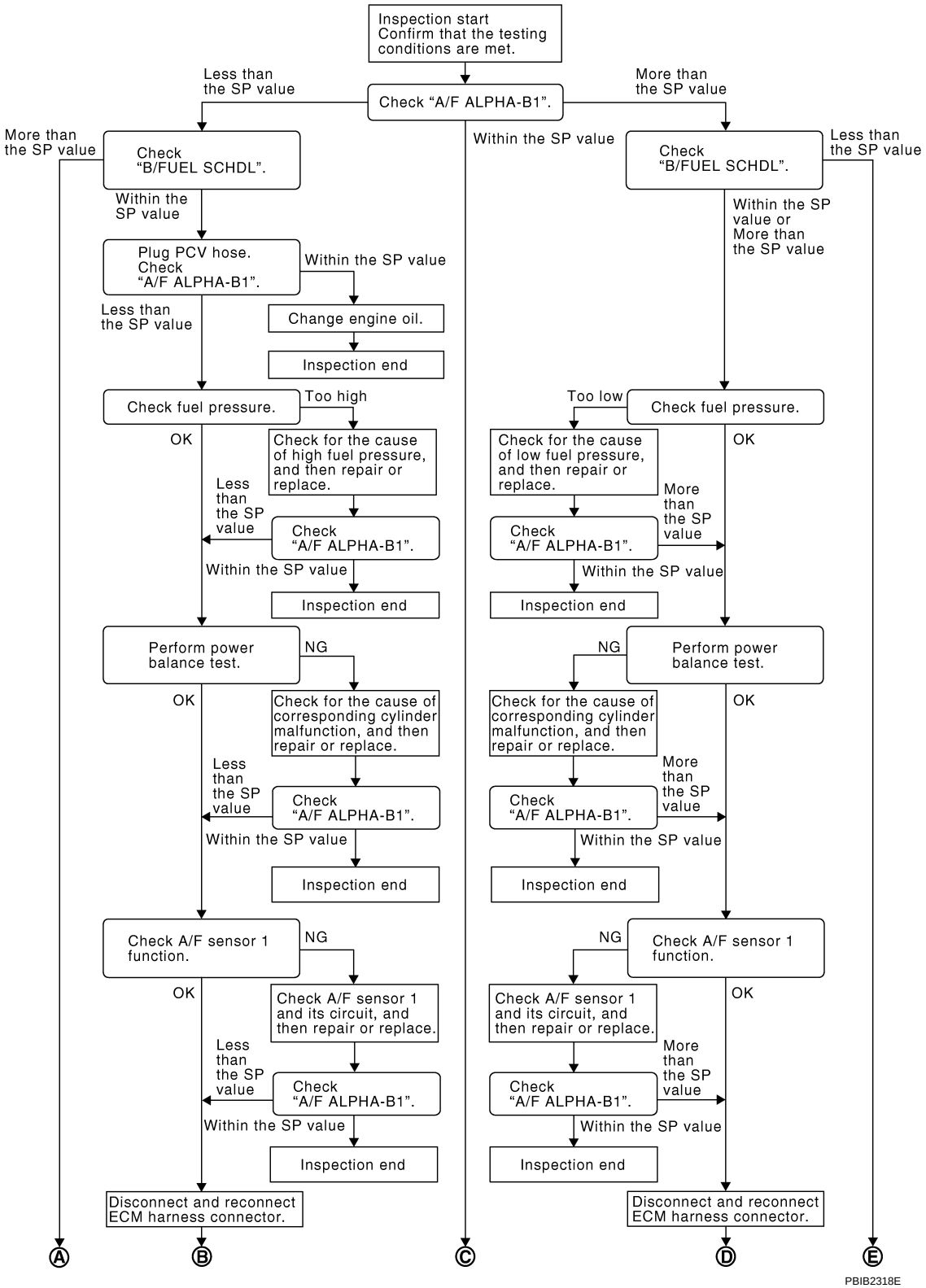
Is the inspection result normal?

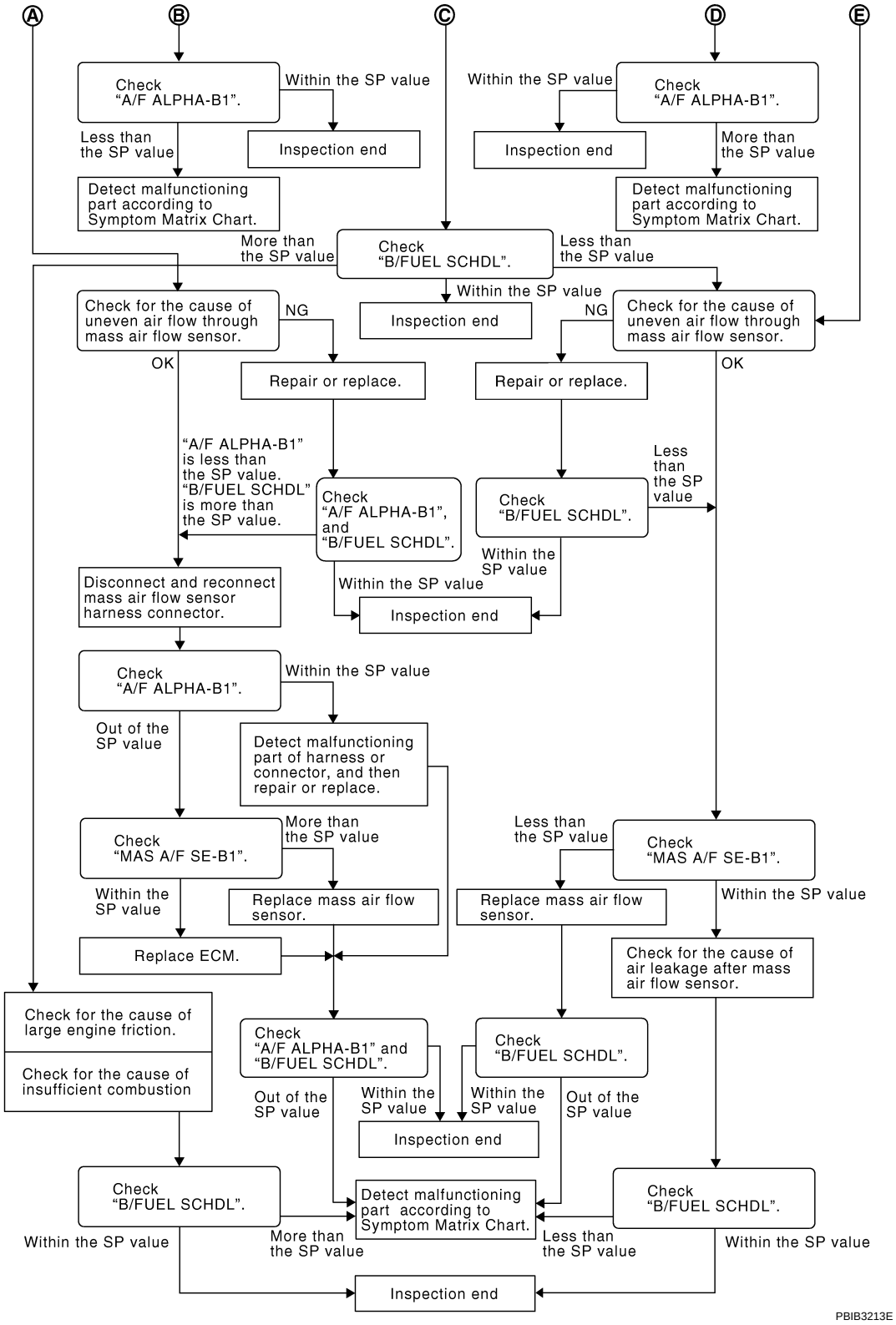
YES >> END
NO >> Go to EC-127, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450607

OVERALL SEQUENCE





DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to EC-126, "Component Function Check".
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1” for approximately 1 minute because it may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.
NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.
NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 6.

5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:
This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly” and then GO TO 8.
NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly” and then GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-417, "Component Function Check".)
2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to EC-411, "Component Function Check".)
3. Intake air leakage
4. Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-21, "Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11.CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.
- For DTC P0130, refer to EC-185, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P0131, refer to EC-189, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P0132, refer to EC-192, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P014C, P014D, P015A and P015B, refer to EC-215, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P2096, P2097, refer to EC-373, "DTC Logic".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-461, "Symptom Table".

17. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.
NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**
NO >> “B/FUEL SCHDL” is more, “A/F ALPHA-B1” is less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-152, "DTC Logic". Then GO TO 29.
NO >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.
NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform EC-22, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.
NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1” AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-461, "Symptom Table".

30. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-461, "Symptom Table".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450608

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	11	Ground	Existed
E16	107		
	108		
	109		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E8
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- 15 A fuse (No. 62)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E14	44	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E14.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	32	E14	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No. 43) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace 20 A fuse.

13. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E14.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	105	E14	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY) .
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008450609

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450610

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	• CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> EC-137, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450611

Go to LAN-13, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008450612

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450613

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450614

Go to LAN-13, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450615

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for EC-320, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 4.2 msec
Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-140, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 65°C (149°F)

Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

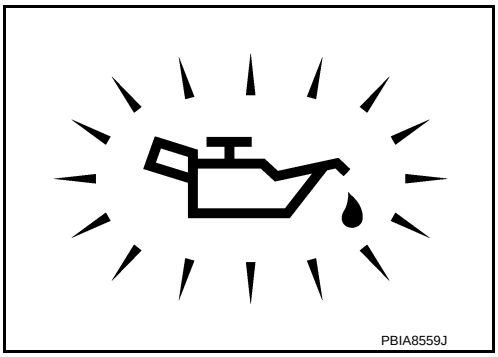
YES >> Go to EC-140, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450616

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.



Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Go to LU-13, "Inspection".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-141, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-252, "Component Inspection".

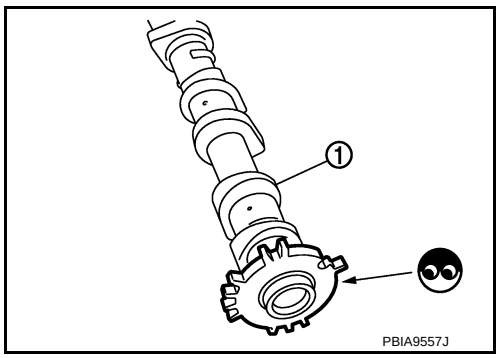
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-56, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-45, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to LU-7, "Inspection", “INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION”.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450617

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	6.7 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)

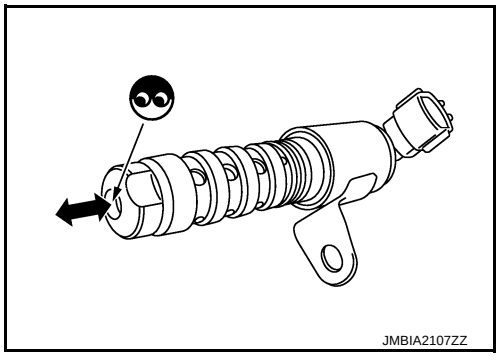
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:
Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000008450618

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450619

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than between 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-143, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450620

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F50	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	3	F7	8	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-145, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450621

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 4	1.8 - 2.44 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
3 and 1, 2	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000008450622

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450623

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450624

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F30	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	3	F7	5	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-148, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450625

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
2 and 3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

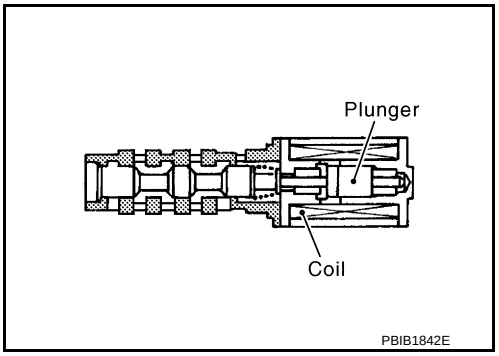
>> INSPECTION END

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450626

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.
The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.
The longer pulse width advances valve angle.
The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.
When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450627

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450628

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

IVT control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F41	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R connector E14
- Harness for open or short between IVT control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IVT control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	2	F8	73	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-150, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450629

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	6.7 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

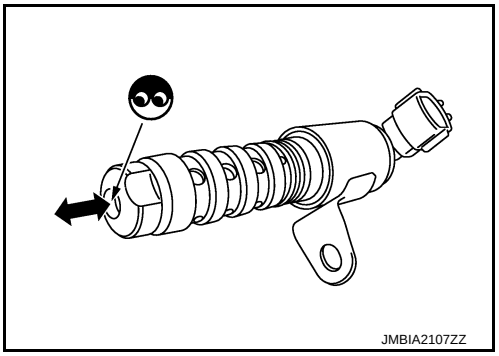
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

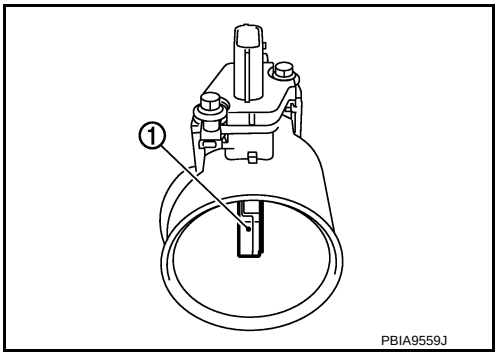
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

P0101 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450630

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450631

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

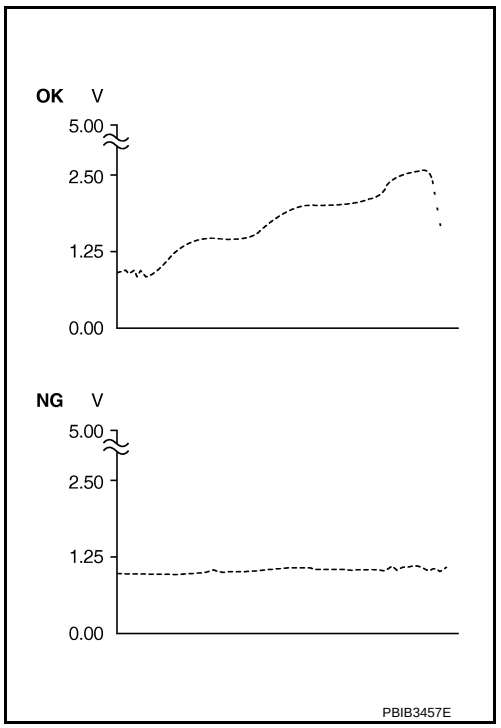
3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
   If engine cannot be started, go to EC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Check the voltage of “MAS A/F SE-B1” with “DATA MONITOR”.
5. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".



4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
TP SEN 1-B1	More than 1.5 V
TP SEN 2-B1	More than 1.5 V
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-153, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450632

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

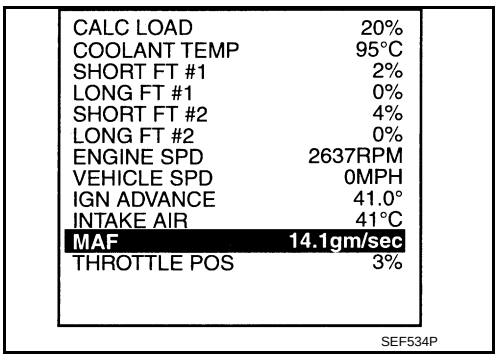
With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service $01 with GST.

3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service $01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450633

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-152, "DTC Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 3.
B >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F4	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	4	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	3	F8	45	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor.
Refer to EC-167, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-155, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450634

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Intake valve deposits
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT
1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

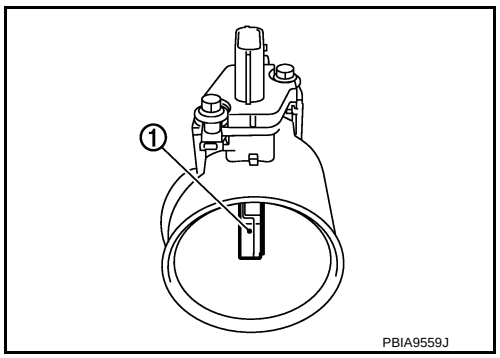
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450635

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450636

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450637

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F4	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	4	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	3	F8	45	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-161, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450638

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Intake valve deposits
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

P0111 IAT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450639

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor and FTT sensor, CVT fluid temperature sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit) • IAT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-165, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between –10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450640

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450641

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EC-165, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450642

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

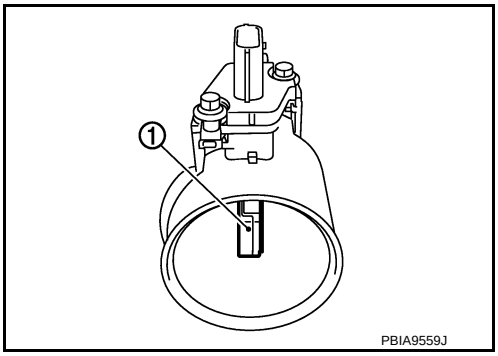
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450643

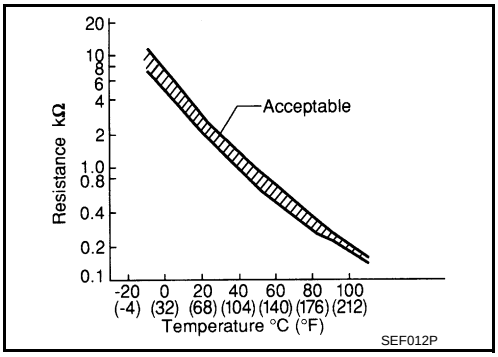
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450644

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-166, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450645

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F4	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	4	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-167, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450646

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

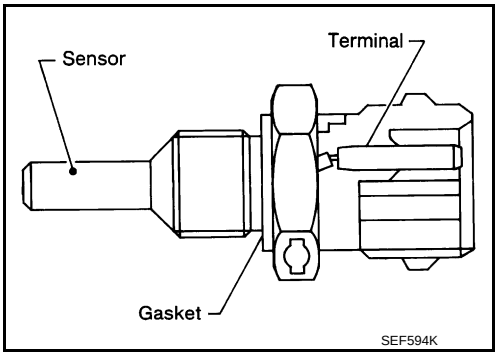
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

P0116 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450647

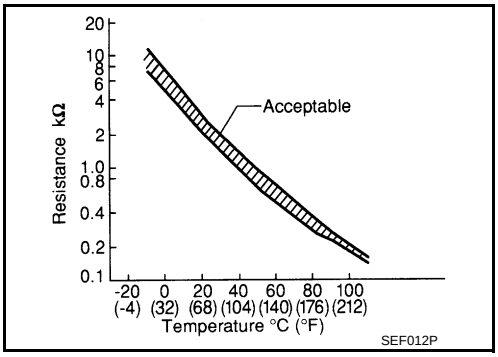
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 38 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450648

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/performance	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor and FTT sensor ,CVT fluid temperature sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) • ECT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-169, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-170, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between –10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

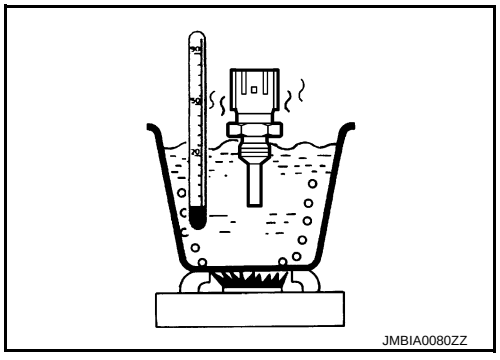
YES >> Proceed to EC-170, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450649

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 – 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-170, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-170, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450650

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to EC-170, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450651

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

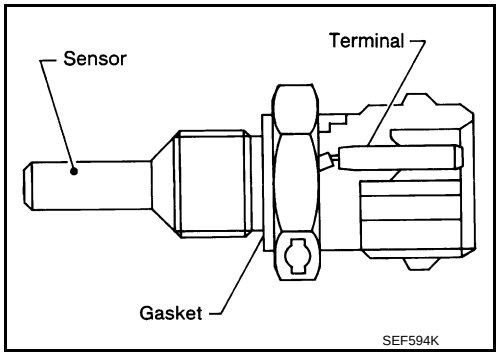
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450652

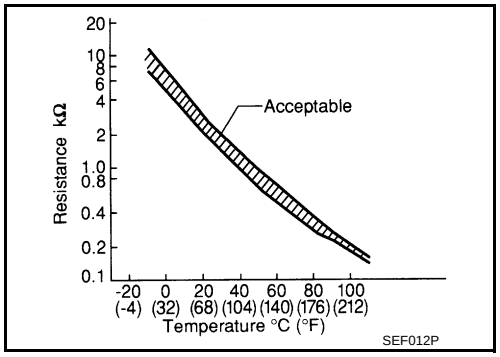
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 38 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450653

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450654

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	2	F8	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-172, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450655

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

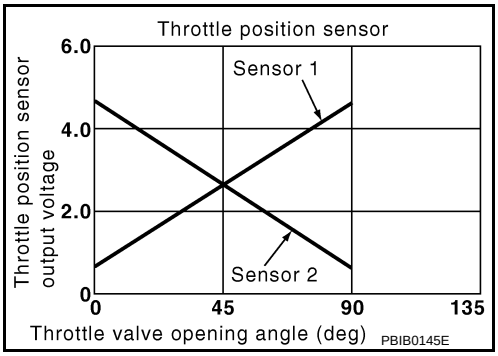
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450656

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450657

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-320, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-174, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450658

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	3	F8	34	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-176, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-176, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450659

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F8	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully de-pressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully de-pressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-176, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450660

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

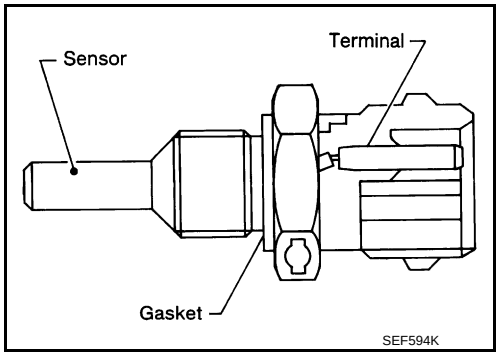
>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450661

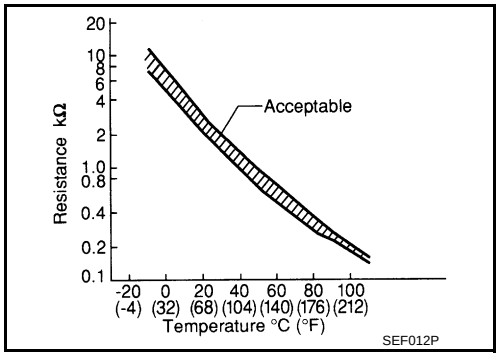
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 38 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450662

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0116, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0116. Refer to EC-168, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to EC-171, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	• Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. • Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.	• Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” is above 10°C (50°F).

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is it above 5°C (41°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
2. Check 1st tip DTC.

If “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450663

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-178, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to CO-22, "Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450664

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

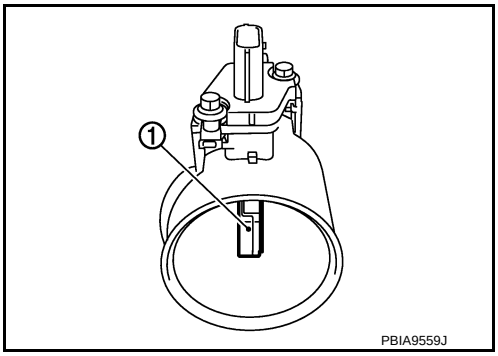
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450665

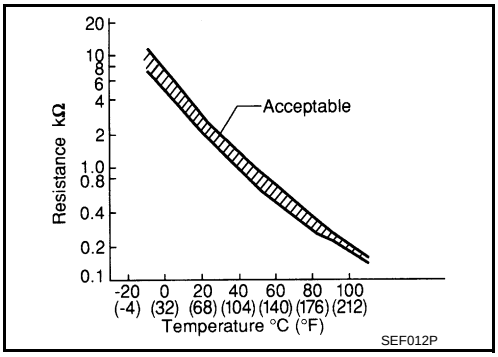
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450666

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT
1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
- Check the engine coolant temperature.
- If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

NOTE:
Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450667

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-181, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450668

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450669

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to EC-238, "DTC Logic".

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	• Thermostat • Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat • Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **For best results, perform at ambient temperature of –10°C (14°F) or higher.**
- **For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of –10°C (14°F) to 52°C (126°F).**
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not fill with the fuel.**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-II

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	–10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
4. Check the following conditions:

COOLAN TEMP/S	–10°C – 52°C (14 – 126°F)

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.
2. GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

- **STEP 1**

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “FUEL T/TMP SE” becomes at least 24°C (43°F).

COOLAN TEMP/S	65°C (149°F) or less
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 24°C (43°F) from “COOLAN TEMP/S”.*

*: Example

COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE
70°C (158°F)	46°C (115°F) or less
65°C (149°F)	41°C (106°F) or less
60°C (140°F)	36°C (97°F) or less

- **STEP 2 (MT models)**
  Drive the vehicle at 60 km/h (37 MPH) or more with the difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “FUEL T/TMP SE” maintained at 24°C (43°F) or more.
  STEP 2 (CVT models)
  Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “FUEL T/TMP SE” maintained at 24°C (43°F) or more.
  NOTE:
  Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- **STEP 3** (MT models)
  Drive the vehicle at 60 km/h (37 MPH) or more until “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases by 6°C (11°F).
  STEP 3 (CVT models)
  Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases by 6°C (11°F).
  NOTE:
  Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT
1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLAN TEMP/S	65°C (149°F) or more (MT models) 59°C (139°F) or more (CVT models)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-183, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450670

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-184, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to CO-23, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-22, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450671

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

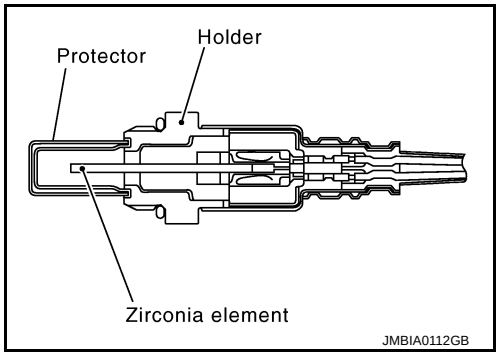
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

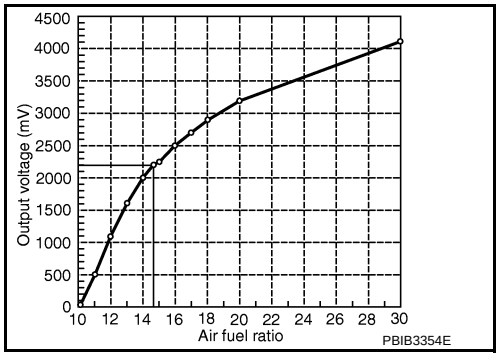
Description

INFOID:0000000008450672

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.
The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.
The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450673

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

3.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.

Does the indication fluctuates around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276” of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch “START”.
3. When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

If “TESTING” is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is “TESTING” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does “TESTING” change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.
OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to EC-186, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450674

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.

3. Shift the selector lever to the D position (CVT) or 1st position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
8. Stop the vehicle.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450675

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F50	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

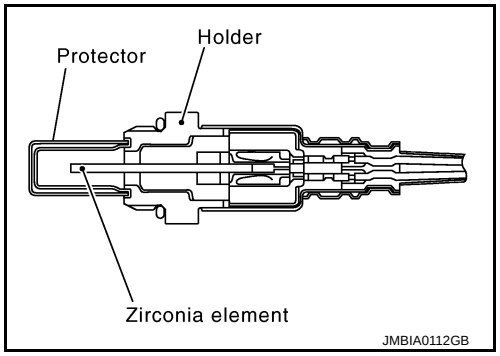
Description

INFOID:0000000008450676

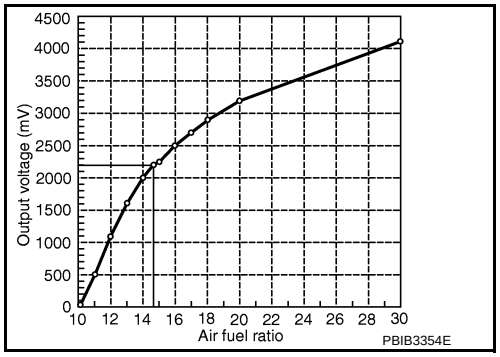
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450677

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Go to EC-190, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-190, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450678

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F50	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

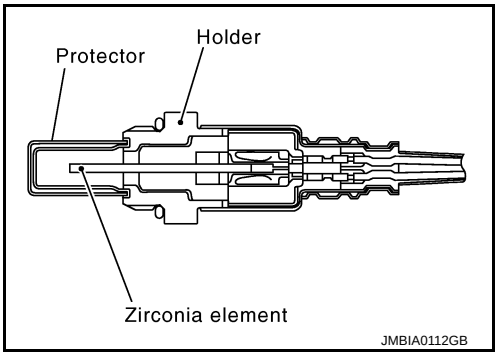
Description

INFOID:0000000008450679

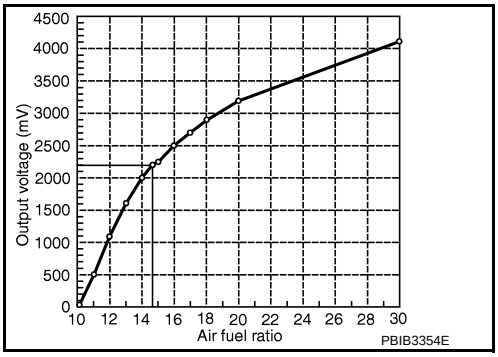
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450680

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

YES >> Go to EC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC is detected?

YES >> Go to EC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450681

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F50	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

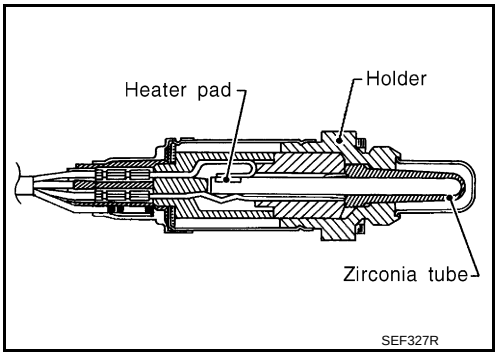
>> INSPECTION END

P0137 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000008450682

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

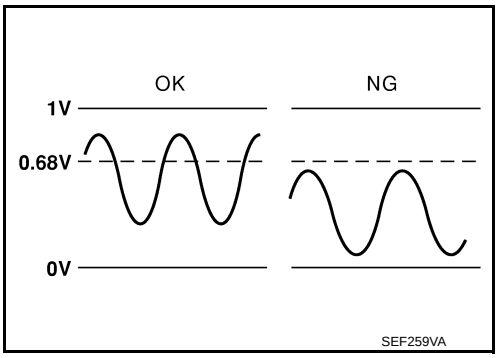


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450683

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1147” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
10. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure".
CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-196, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450684

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450685

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-220, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	1	F8	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	4	F8	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F30	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-198, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450686

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

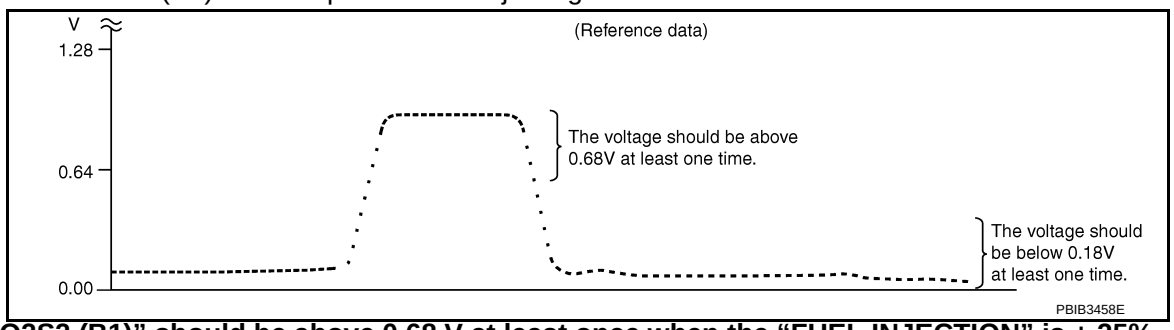
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ± 25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above 0.68 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is + 25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below 0.18 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is − 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

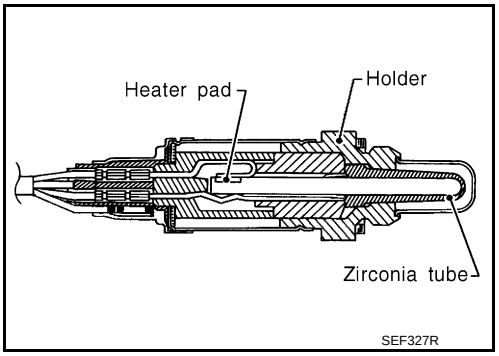
>> INSPECTION END

P0138 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000008450687

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

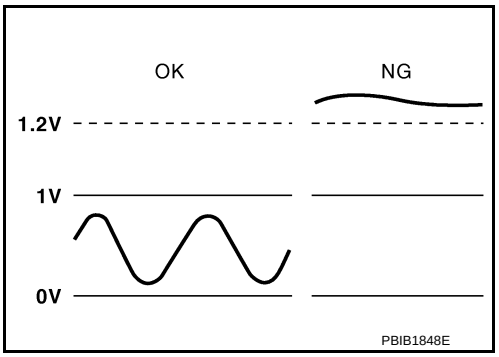
INFOID:0000000008450688

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

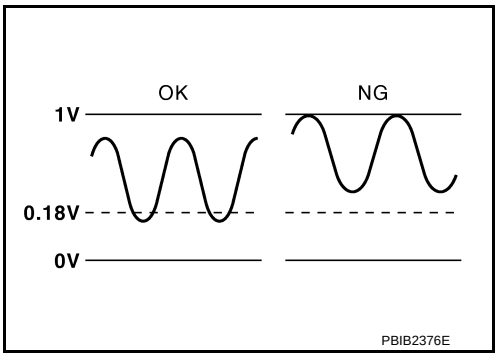
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-203, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:
For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication is more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1146” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
10. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-203, "Diagnosis Procedure".
CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-203, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-203, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450689

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-203, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450690

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-201, "DTC Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 9.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	1	F8	59	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	4	F8	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F30	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-206, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to EC-224, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	1	F8	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	4	F8	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F30	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-206, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450691

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

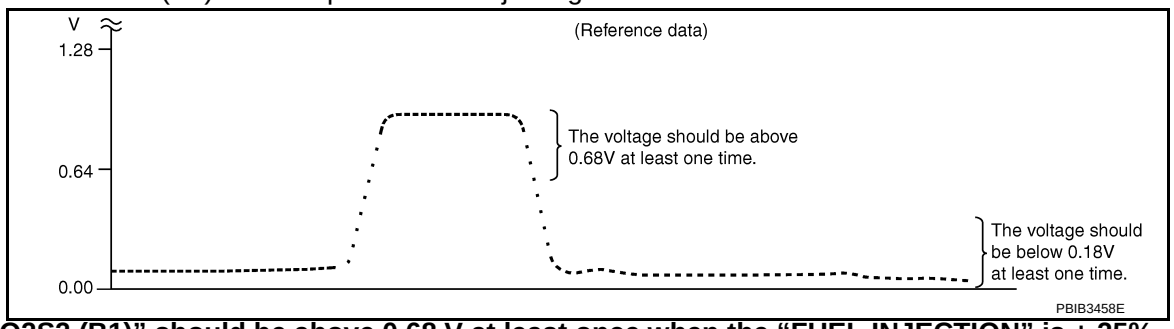
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.

7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ± 25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above 0.68 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is + 25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below 0.18 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is − 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

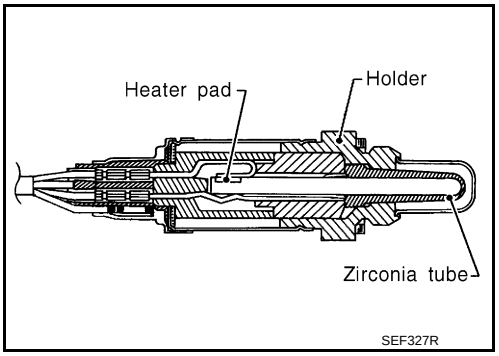
>> INSPECTION END

P0139 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000008450692

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

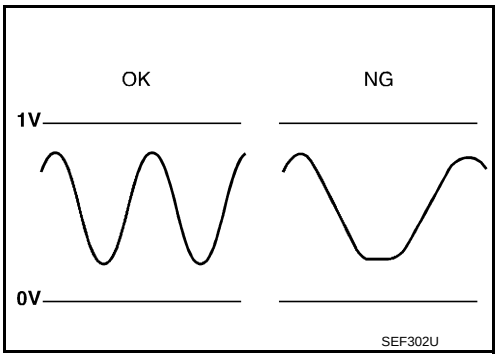


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450693

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel system • EVAP system • Intake air system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
    CAUTION:
    - **Enable engine brake.**
    - **Always drive carefully.**
    - **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**
11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of “DATA MONITOR”.

Data monitor item	Status
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO-1: “CMPLT” is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.
NO-2: “CMPLT” is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P0139” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC “P0139” detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-211, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-211, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-211, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450694

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.8 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.8 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.8 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-211, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450695

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-220, "DTC Logic" or EC-224, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	1	F8	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	4	F8	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F30	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-213, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450696

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

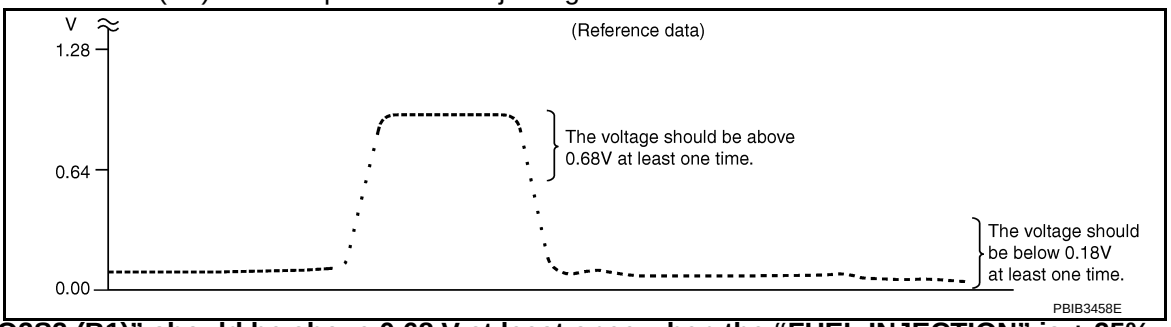
Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ± 25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above 0.68 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is + 25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below 0.18 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is – 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B A/F SENSOR 1

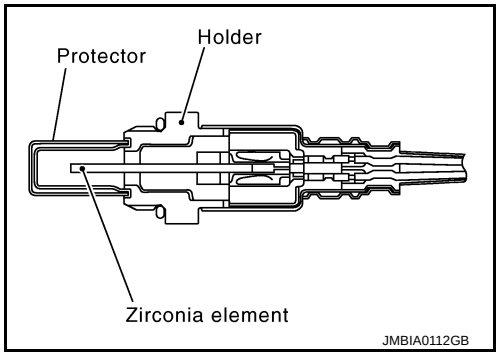
Description

INFOID:0000000008450697

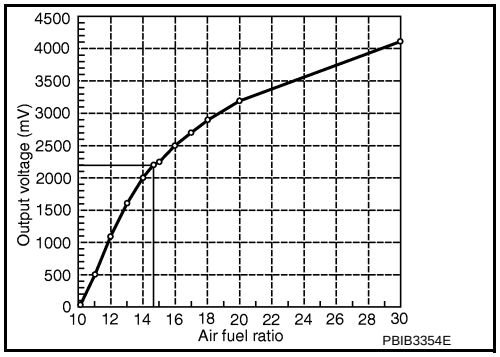
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450698

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P014C	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	• The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P014D			
P015A	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit delayed response		
P015B			

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Check the items status of “DATA MONITOR” as follows.
   NOTE:
   If “PRSNT” changed to “ABSNT”, refer to EC-126, "Component Function Check".

Data monitor item	Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRSNT

Is “PRSNT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

Is “PRSNT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Refer to EC-126, "Component Function Check".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle.
2. Check the items status of “DATA MONITOR” as follows.
   NOTE:
   If “CMPLT” changed to “INCMP”, refer to EC-126, "Component Function Check".

Data monitor item	Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Refer to EC-126, "Component Function Check".

5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT
Check the “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-217, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service $01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of “Short term fuel trim” and “Long term fuel trim” indications.

Is the total percentage within ±15%?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-217, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450699

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

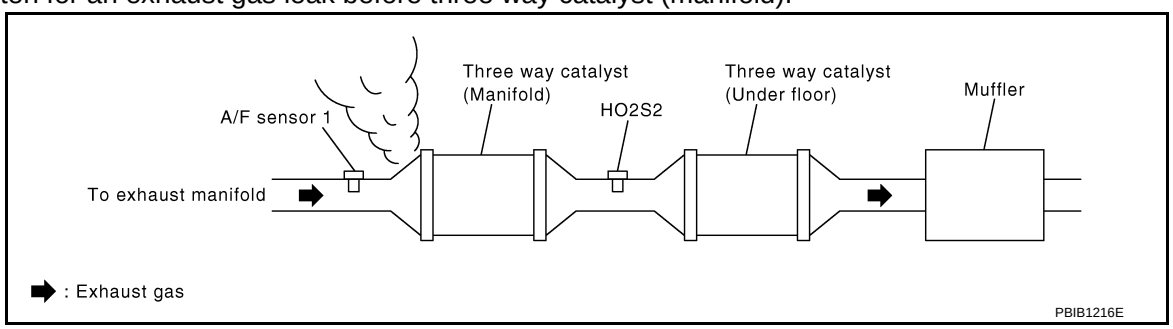
2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-220, "DTC Logic" or EC-224, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F50	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-145, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-155, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to EC-429, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450700

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
NOTE:
When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

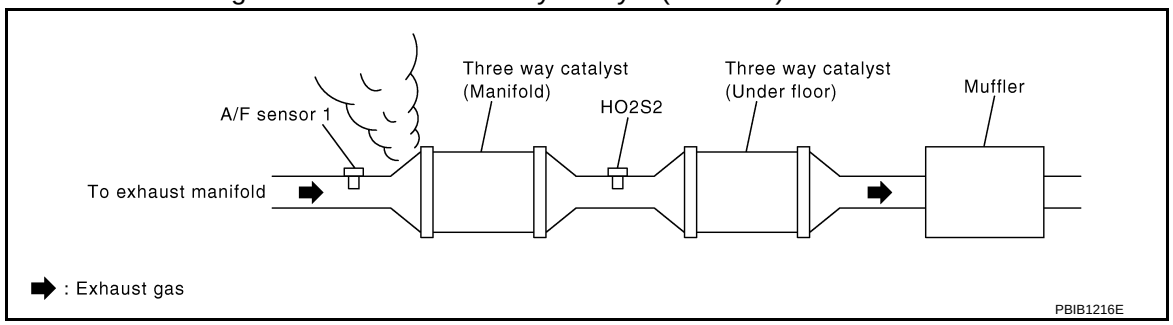
YES >> Go to EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450701

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. For specification, refer to EC-477, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

With GST
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.
3. For specification, refer to EC-477, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-152, "DTC Logic".

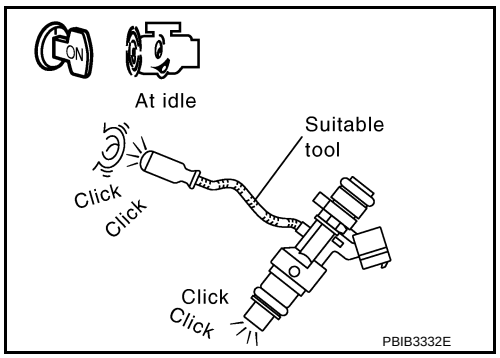
7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT
1. Let engine idle.

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



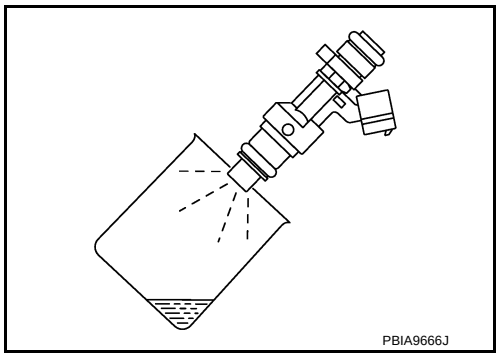
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-411, "Component Function Check".

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450702

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	• A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
NOTE:
When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.

3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

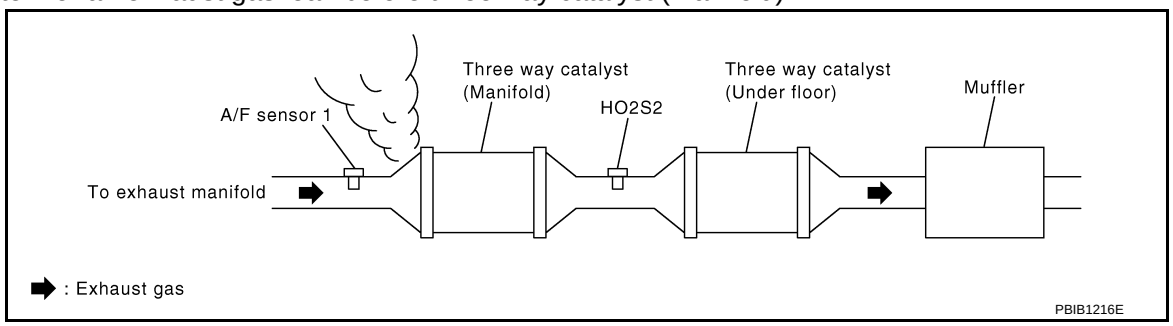
YES >> Go to EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450703

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. For specification, refer to EC-477, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

With GST
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in “Service $01” with GST.
3. For specification, refer to EC-477, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the measurement value within the specification?

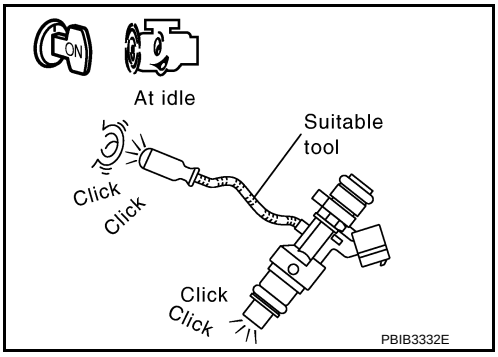
YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-152, "DTC Logic".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-411, "Component Function Check".

8.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

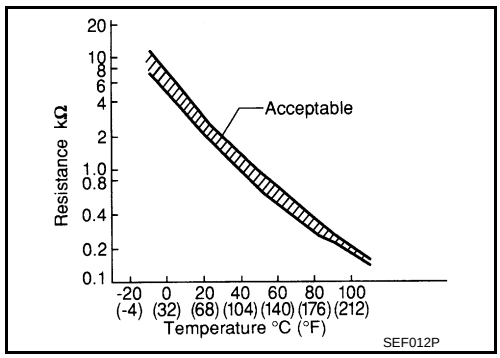
P0181 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450704

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>



Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* [V]	Resistance [kΩ]
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450705

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0181	FTT SENSOR [Fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor circuit range/performance]	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted) • FTT sensor • Combination meter
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor and FTT sensor ,CVT fluid temperature sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit) • FTT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT
1. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” with CONSULT.
2. Check “COOLAN TEMP/S” value.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

“COOLAN TEMP/S” less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

With CONSULT
1. Cool engine down until “COOLAN TEMP/S” is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-230, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between –10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:
Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

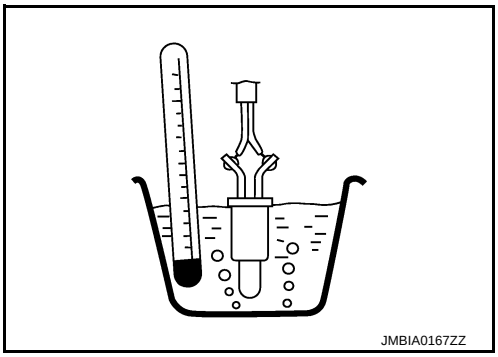
YES >> Proceed to EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450706

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-5, "Removal and Installation".
4. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 – 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450707

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105

- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B40	5	M34	24	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M79, B4
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-231, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450708

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

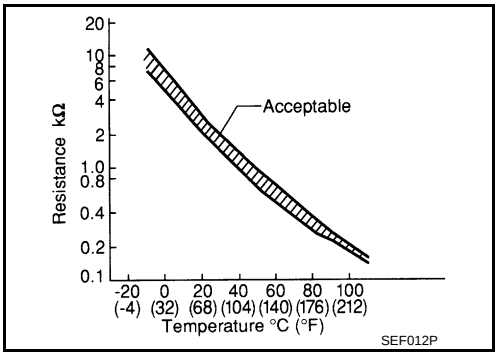
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450709

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>



Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* [V]	Resistance [kΩ]
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450710

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-232, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450711

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B40	5	M34	24	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M79, B4
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-233, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450712

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

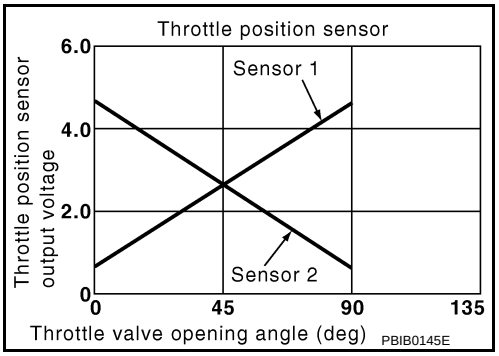
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450713

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450714

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0222 or P0223 is displayed with DTC P0643 ,first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-250, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-235, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450715

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	1	F8	33	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-237, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-237, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450716

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F8	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully de-pressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully de-pressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-397, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450717

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450718

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
   On the 1st trip , when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
   When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
   For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
   A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinders misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • A/F sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.
The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in freeze frame data × (1 ± 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450719

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace it.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

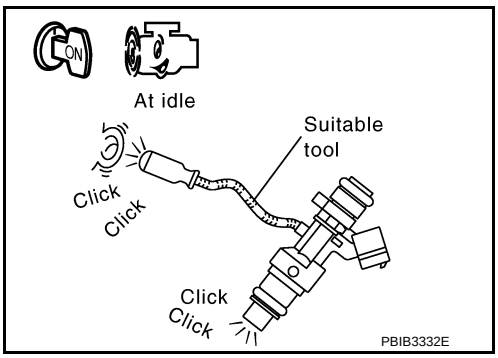
YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let engine idle.

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



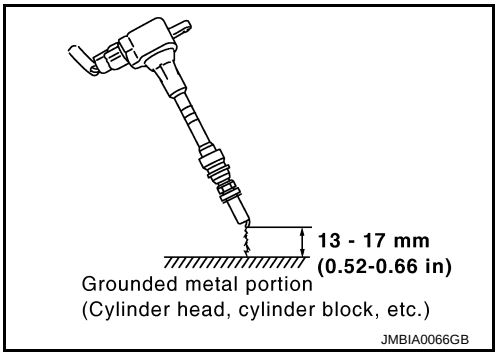
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-412, "Component Inspection".

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) away from the spark plug and the ignition coil within. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

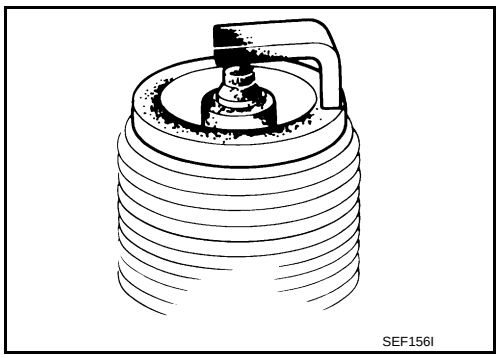
YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-417, "Component Function Check".

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-115, "Spark Plug".
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-115, "Spark Plug".

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-21, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-19, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".
For specification, refer to EC-477, "Ignition Timing".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Follow the EC-19, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-145, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
For specification, refer to EC-477, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.
For specification, refer to EC-477, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-152, "DTC Logic".

16. CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-461, "Symptom Table".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or replace.

17. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.
Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function" or EC-117, "CONSULT Function".

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328 KS

Description

INFOID:0000000008450720

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450721

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450722

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	2	F8	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F8	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to EC-245, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450723

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.
   NOTE:
   It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:
Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

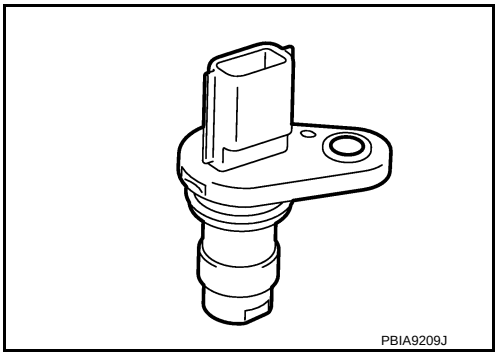
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

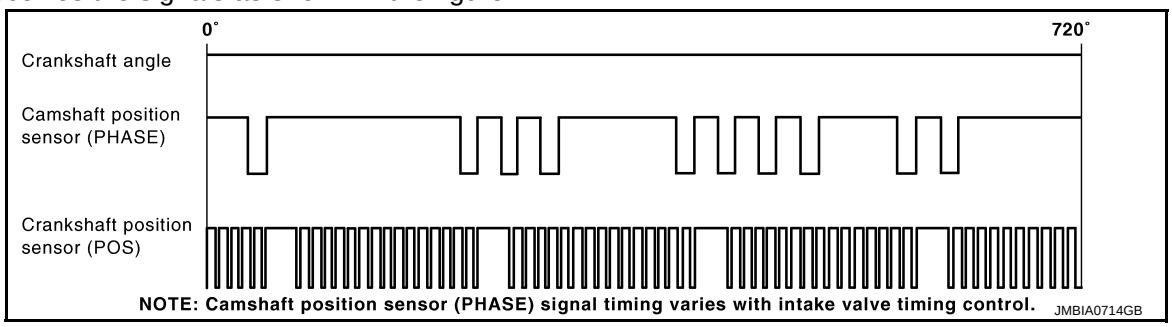
Description

INFOID:0000000008450724

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.


PBIA9209J

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450725

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	• The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. • The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. • The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Signal plate • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
   If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450726

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F20	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	1	F8	75	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK CKP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	77	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Buttery current sensor (Refer to EC-342, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	2	F8	62	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	3	F8	61	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

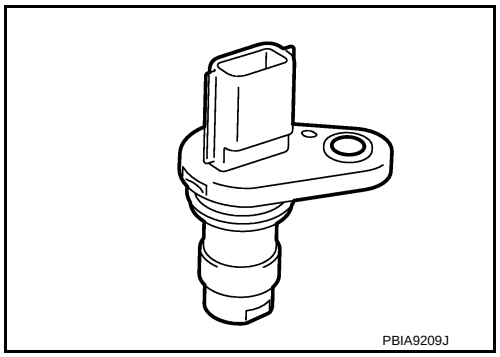
INFOID:0000000008450727

1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".



2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as per the following.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

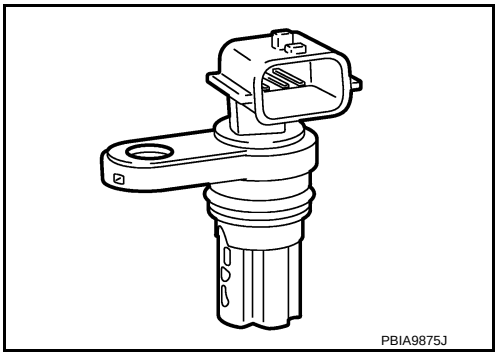
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

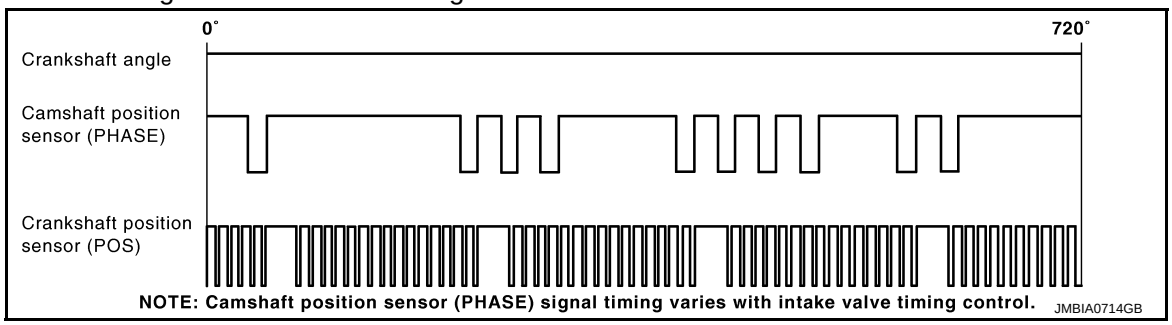
Description

INFOID:0000000008450728

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.


PBIA9875J

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450729

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-320, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	• The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. • The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. • The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Camshaft (INT) • Starter motor • Starting system circuit • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
   If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-251, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-251, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450730

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check starting system (Refer to STR-2, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-5, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)". For the details of the GR8-1200 NI, refer to STR-18, "Special Service Tools".).

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	2	F8	63	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	3	F8	65	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

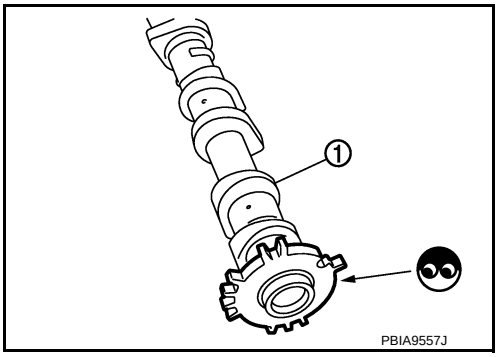
Refer to EC-252, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-56, "Removal and Installation".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

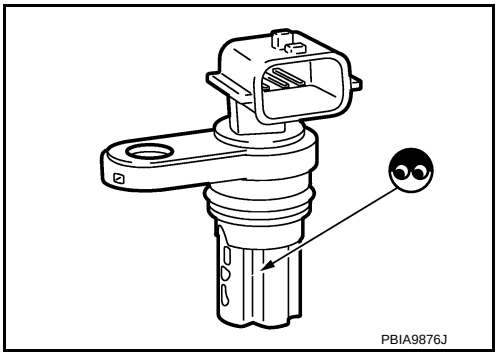
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450731

1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as per the following.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

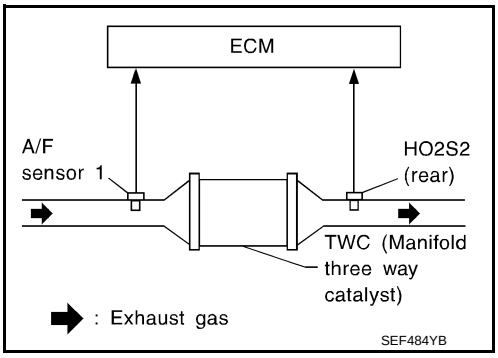
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450732

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.
A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.
When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	• Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	• Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication is more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” then “SRT WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
9. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
10. Check the indication of “CATALYST”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

CMPLT >> GO TO 6.
INCMP >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changes to “CMPLT” (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to “CMPLT”?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-255, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450733

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450734

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

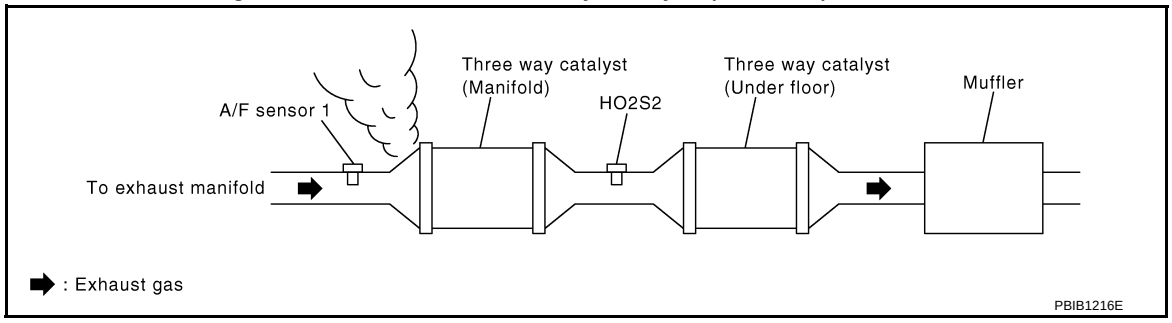
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to EC-23, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement".
For specification, refer toEC-477, "Idle Speed" and EC-477, "Ignition Timing".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Follow the instruction of EC-19, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	25	Ground	Battery voltage
	29		
	30		
	31		

Is the inspection result normal?

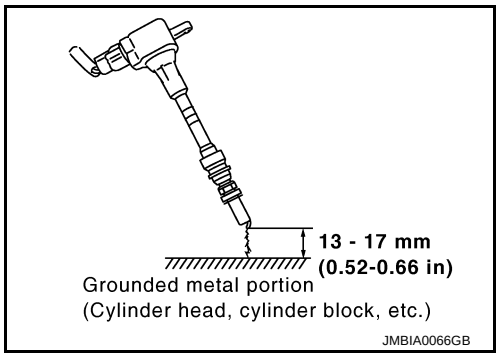
YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Perform EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.**

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

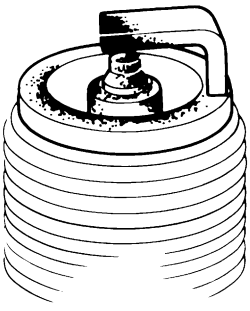
YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-115, "Spark Plug".
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-115, "Spark Plug".

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
2. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450735

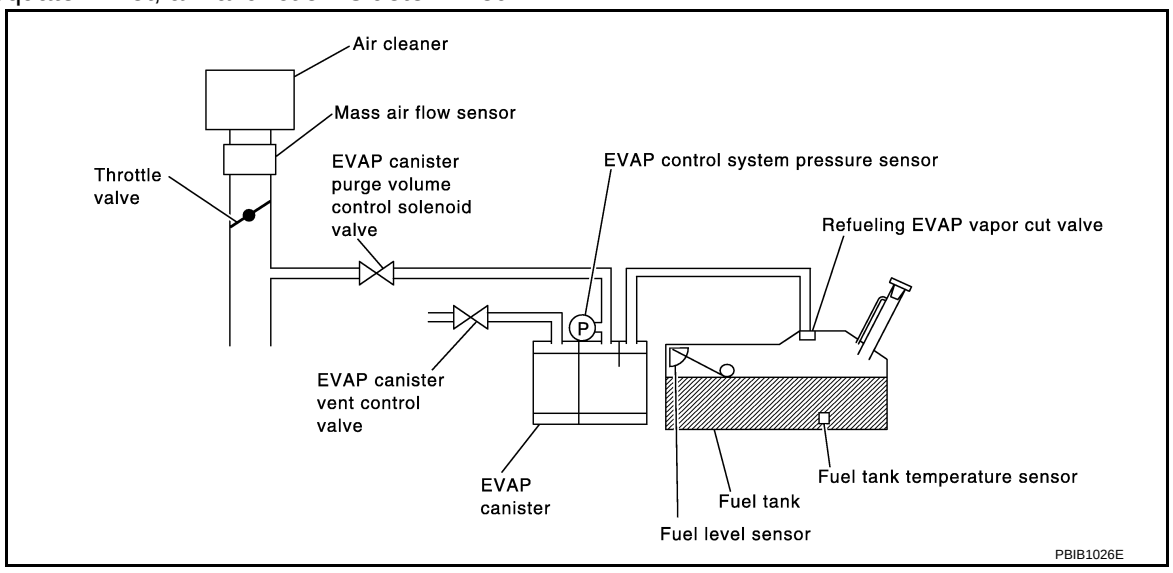
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve • Drain filter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select “PURG FLOW P0441” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.

Is COMPLETED displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,800 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
If “TESTING” is not changed for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-260, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450736

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT
1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.

5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
F8	42 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Selector lever	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6 for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450737

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-87, "System Description".
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT screen to adjust “PURG VOL C/V” opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL C/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.

3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-87, "System Description".
4. Start engine and let it idle.
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

   Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

   Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

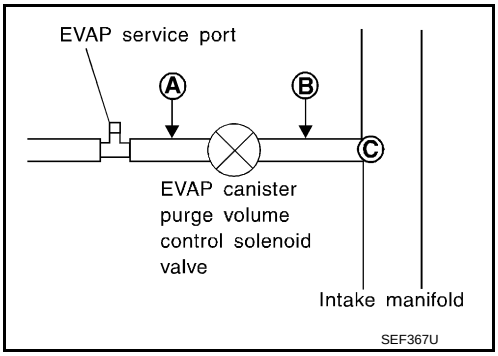
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
   Refer to EC-87, "System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair it.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

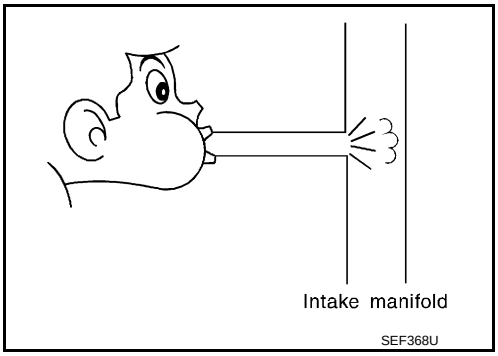
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-268, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to EC-285, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0452, EC-290, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-264, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace drain filter.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-275, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

13. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.
Refer to EC-475, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace it.

14. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

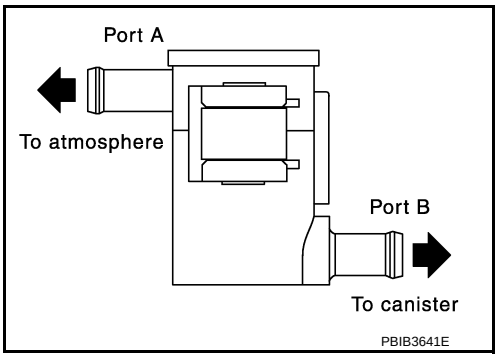
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Drain filter)

INFOID:0000000008450738

1. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.



Is the inspection result normal?

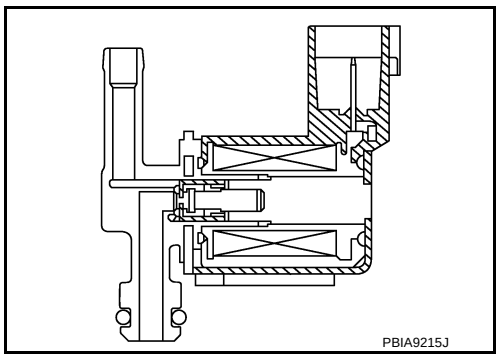
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace drain filter.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450743

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450744

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	A	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	• EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.) • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)
		B	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE when the fuel is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).**
- **Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.**

Do you have CONSULT

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that the following condition are met.
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
4. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “PURG VOL CN/V P1444” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
6. Start engine and let it idle until “TESTING” on CONSULT changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F8	43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground	3.1 - 4.0

3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450745

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	9	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-268, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-275, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

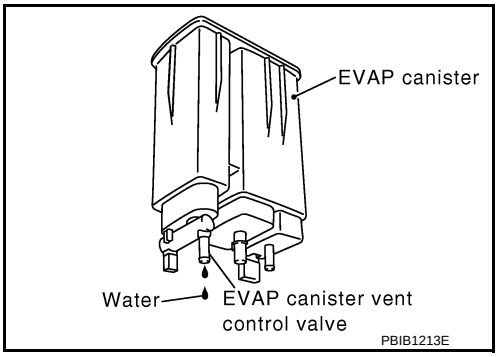
YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 13.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

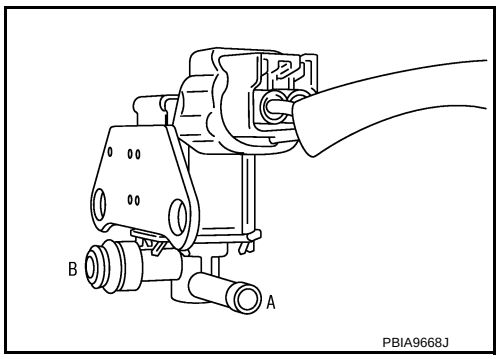
INFOID:0000000008450746

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

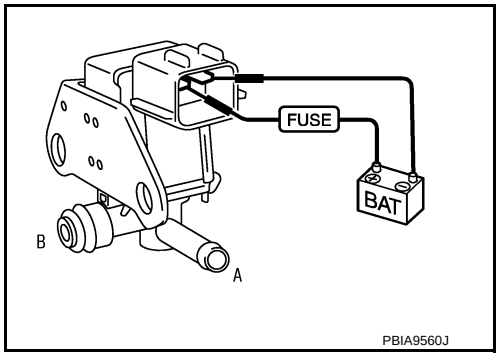
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT screen to adjust “PURG VOL C/V” opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

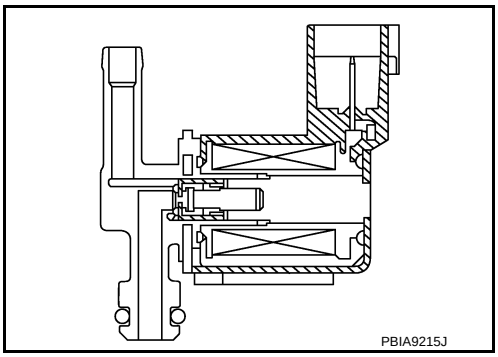
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450747

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450748

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-270, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450749

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	9	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT
1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-272, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

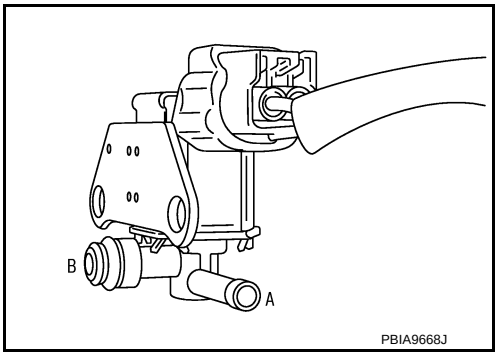
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450750

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

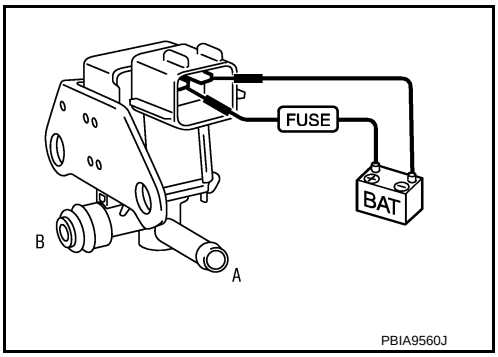
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT screen to adjust “PURG VOL C/V” opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

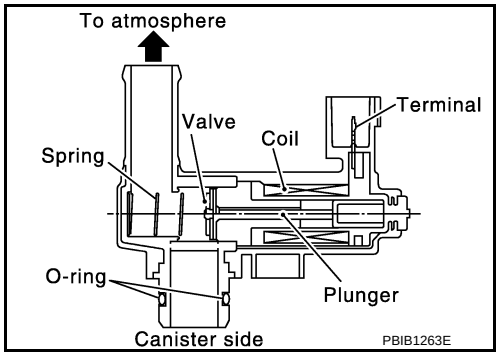
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450751

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows “EVAP Control System” diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450752

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-273, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450753

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
2. Select “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ON/OFF” on CONSULT screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B20	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors B1, M18
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B20	2	F7	28	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Junction block connector E8, F1
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M79, B4
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-275, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

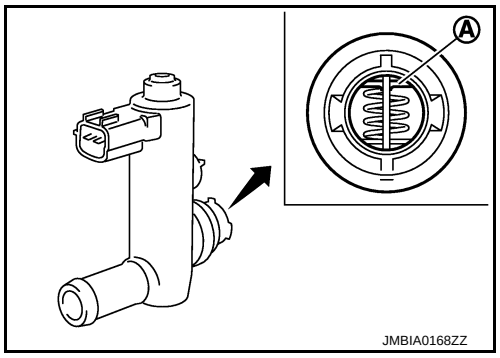
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450754

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



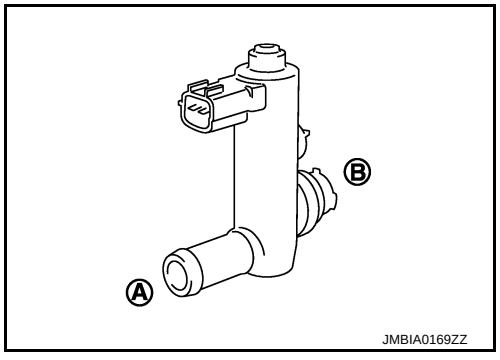
Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



VENT CONT/V condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

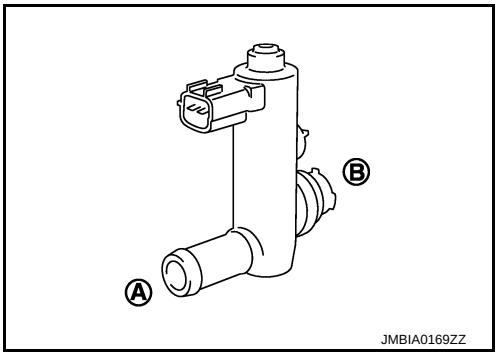
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



VENT CONT/V condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

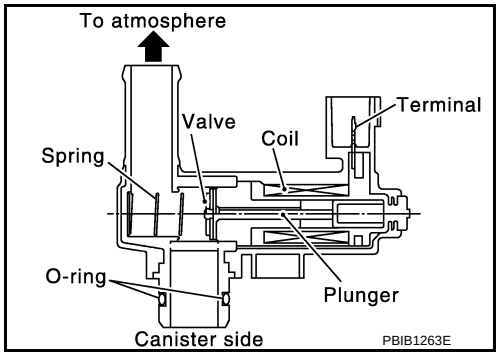
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450755

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows “EVAP Control System” diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450756

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	• EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures three times.

- Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

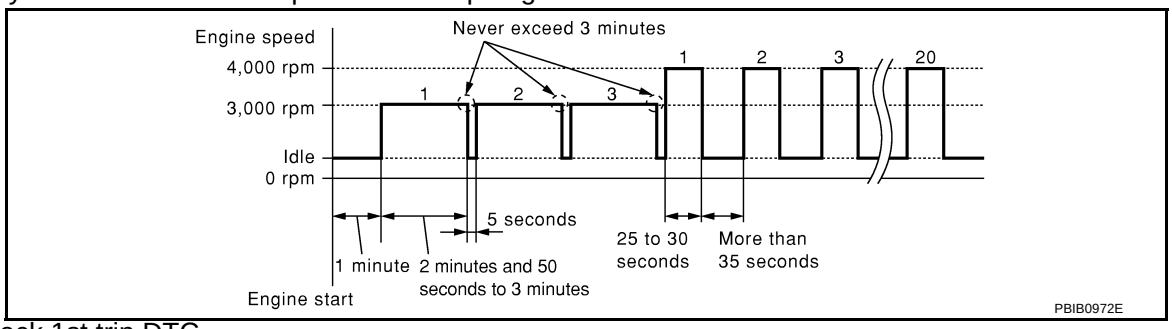
Never exceed 3 minutes.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.

6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.

- Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-278, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450757

1.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-279, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

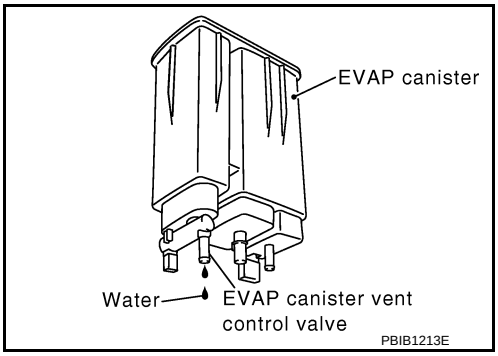
YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 6.



4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

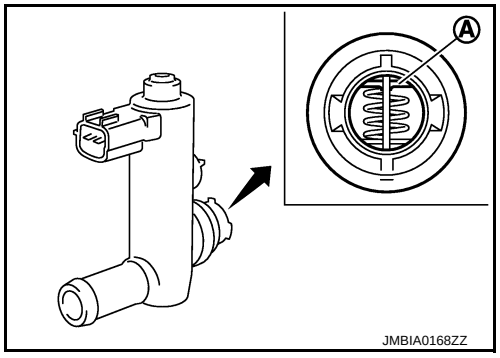
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450758

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



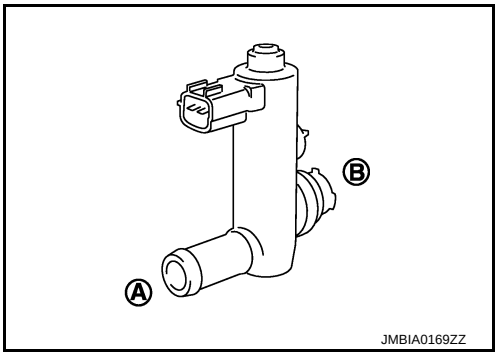
Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



VENT CONT/V condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

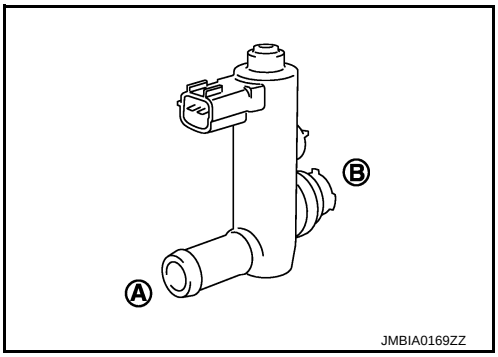
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



VENT CONT/V condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

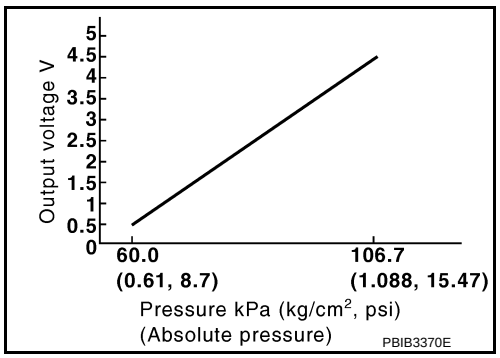
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450759

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450760

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:
Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “EVAP DIAG READY” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
2. Let it idle until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 2 hours until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVAP LEAK DIAG” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
6. Check that “EVAP LEAK DIAG” indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 4.
YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.
2. GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

With CONSULT
Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

With GST
1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5

With GST
1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450761

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B21	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	77	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-342, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Perform EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450762

1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	42 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

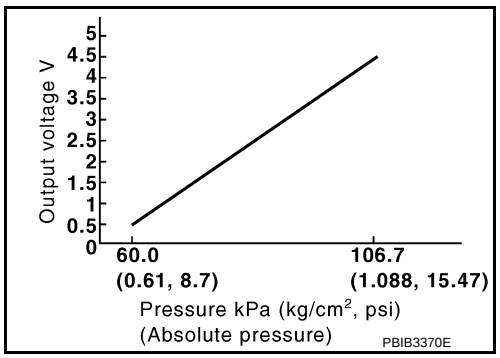
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450763

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450764

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Make sure that “FUEL T/TMP SE” indication is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as per the following.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
F8	43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-286, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450765

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B21	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	3	F8	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	77	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-342, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Perform EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	1	F8	51	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	2	F8	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450766

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)]	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	42 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

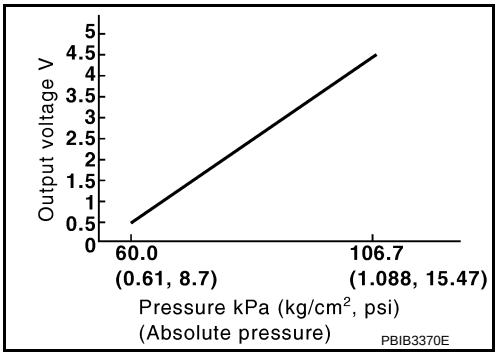
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450767

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450768

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Make sure that “FUEL T/TMP SE” indication is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as per the following.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
F8	43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-291, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450769

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B21	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	3	F8	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	77	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-342, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Perform EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND

SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	1	F8	51	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	2	F8	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-275, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

16. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-294, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

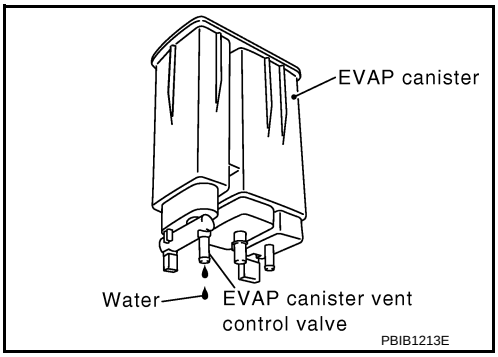
YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 20.



18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> GO TO 19.

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450770

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	42 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

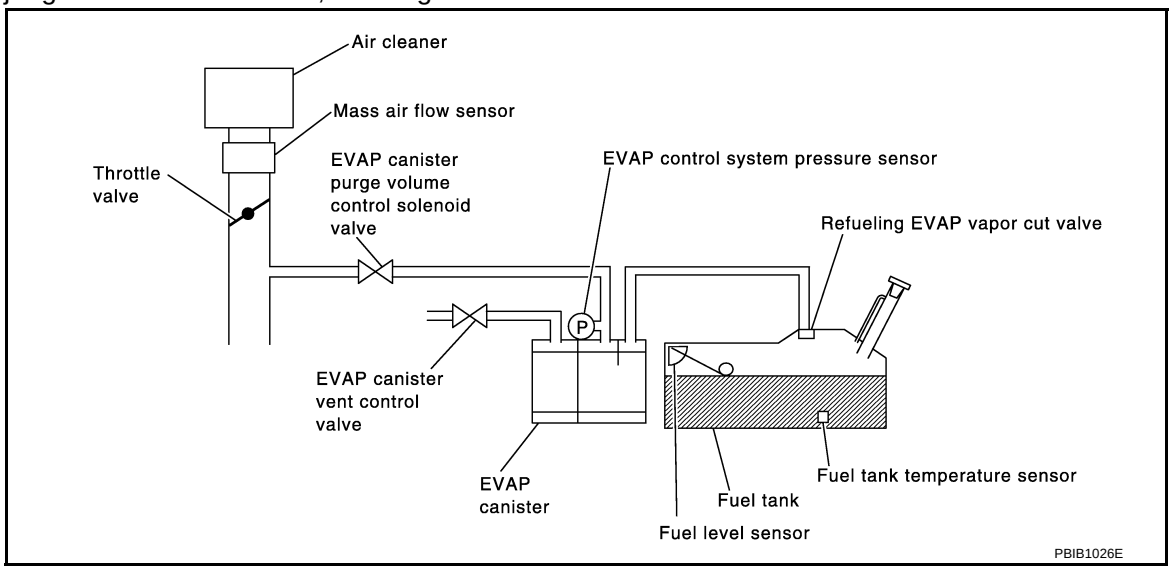
P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450775

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure caused by decrease of fuel temperature in the fuel tank after turning ignition switch OFF.
If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system leak	• EVAP system has a leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “EVAP DIAG READY” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and wait at idle until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 2 hours until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select “EVAP LEAK DIAG” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Check that “EVAP LEAK DIAG” indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 3.
YET >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 1.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-297, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

1. Start engine and wait engine idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-297, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450776

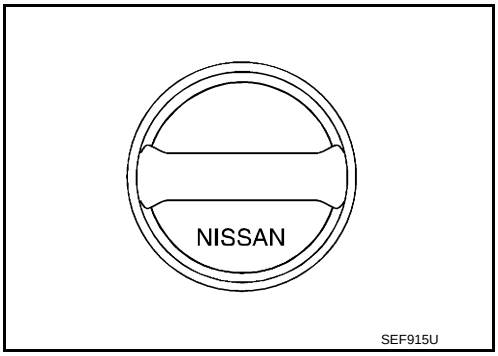
1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-301, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to EC-475, "Inspection".

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

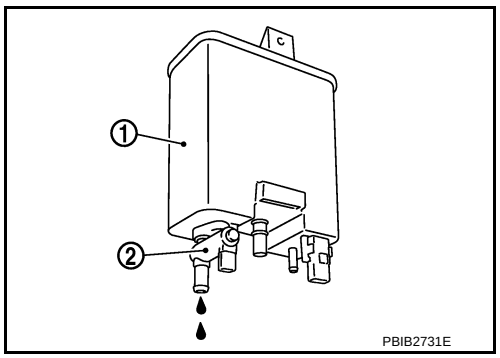
Check the following.
- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-279, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister (1) with EVAP canister vent control valve (2) and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.



Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister assembly with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-87, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-268, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-231, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-87, "System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-423, "Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube.

20. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-426, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Exploded View".

21. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-43, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

22. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

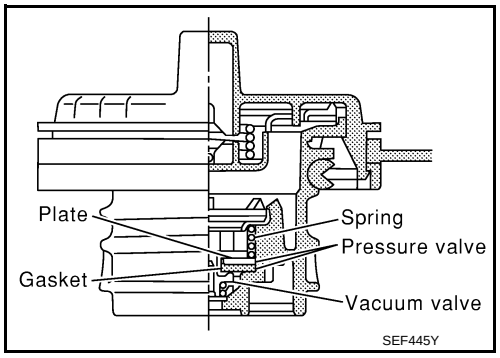
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450777

1. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

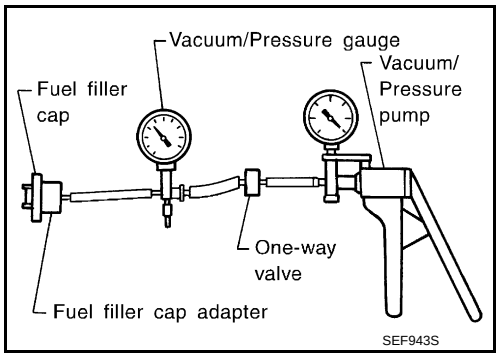
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **−6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)**



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450778

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450779

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".**

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-302, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450780

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to MWI-42, "Component Function Check"

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450781

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450782

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".**

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.
This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-303, "Component Function Check".
Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-304, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450783

1.PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:
When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to FL-2, "General Precautions".
TESTING CONDITION:
Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT
NOTE:
Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.
1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.

2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-473, "Inspection".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select “FUEL LEVEL SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
7. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
8. Select “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
9. Touch “ON” and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-304, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT
NOTE:
Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-304, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450784

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to MWI-42, "Component Function Check"

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450785

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450786

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".**

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-305, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450787

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to MWI-42, "Component Function Check"

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Description

INFOID:0000000008450788

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450789

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

   CAUTION:

   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

   NOTE:

   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-307, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> INSPECTION END

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450790

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-98, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-23, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

4.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to TM-118, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-41, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

M/T MODELS

M/T MODELS : Description

INFOID:0000000008450791

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” via the CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

M/T MODELS : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450792

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The vehicle speed signal sent to ECM is almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) even when vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Wheel sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

NOTE:
This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-310, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	2,200 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	4.0 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except Neutral position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-310, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-309, "M/T MODELS : Component Function Check".
Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-310, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".

M/T MODELS : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450793

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed signal in Service $01 with GST.
   The vehicle speed signal on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to EC-310, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".

M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450794

1. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-23, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000008450795

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450796

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C(14°F).**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-311, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450797

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.

3. Perform EC-22, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000008450798

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450799

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C(14°F).**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-313, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450800

1.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform EC-22, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000008450801

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450802

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P050A or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	• Lack of intake air volume • Fuel injection system • ECM
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Check the indication of “COOLAN TEMP/S”.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” between 4°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO-1 [If it is below 4°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” reaches 4°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.
NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT

1. Set the select lever in N range.
2. Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” between 4°C (59°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-316, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450803

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.
- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-220, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure" for DTC P0171.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
   See EC-315, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A or P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to EC-22, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

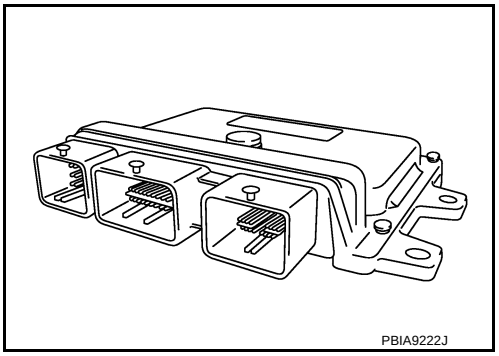
>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000008450804

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.


PBIA9222J

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450805

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450806

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase 1st trip DTC. Refer to EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function" or EC-117, "CONSULT Function".
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. Refer to EC-317, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform EC-22, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000008450807

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450808

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-319, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450809

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC. Refer to EC-114, "On Board Diagnosis Function" or EC-117, "CONSULT Function".
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform EC-22, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450810

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.] • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Throttle position sensor • Battery current sensor • Power steering pressure sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450811

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Electric throttle control actuator	F29	2
	78	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F26	1
E16	106	APP sensor	E110	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to EC-252, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to EC-176, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008450812

For CVT models, transmission range switch is turn ON when the selector lever is P or N.
For M/T models, park/neutral position (PNP) range switch is ON when the selector lever is Neutral position.
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450813

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	For CVT models, the signal of transmission range switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving. For M/T models, the signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	• Harness or connectors [The transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted.(CVT models)] [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.(M/T models)] • Transmission range switch (CVT models) • Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “P/N POSI SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. Then check the “P/N POSI SW” signal under the following conditions.

Selector lever position	Known-good signal
N or P position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.5 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-323, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the transmission range switch circuit (CVT models) or the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit (M/T models). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450814

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F7	14 (PNP signal)	Ground	Selector lever	P or N (CVT) Neutral (M/T)	Approx. 0 V
				Except above	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450815

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (CVT) OR PNP SWITCH (M/T) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch (CVT) or park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T) harness connector and ground.

CVT models

Transmission range switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

M/T models

PNP switch (M/T)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F23	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness connectors E105, M77 (M/T)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14 (CVT)
- 10 A fuse (No. 3) (M/T)
- 10 A fuse (No. 56) (CVT)
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and fuse (M/T)

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CVT models

Transmission range switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	2	F7	14	Existed

M/T models

PNP switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F23	3	F7	14	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (CVT) OR PNP SWITCH (M/T)

Refer to TM-110, "Component Inspection (Transmission Range Switch)" (CVT) or TM-8, "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH : Component Inspection" (M/T).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T). Refer to TM-208, "Exploded View" (CVT) or TM-22, "Exploded View" (M/T).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450816

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater
		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450817

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P117A is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1 (Air fuel ratio imbalance among cylinders)	ECM detects a lean/rich air fuel ratio state in any cylinder for a specified length of time.	• Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor • Intake air leaks • Lack of fuel • Incorrect PCV hose connection • Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • ignition coil • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-2

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 6.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 80°C (176°F).

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1” and “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:
- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

ENG SPEED	1,600 – 1,775rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 80°C (176°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	3 – 12 msec
Selector lever	D position
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	PRSENT

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during cruising.

3. Check “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1” indication.

Is “CMPLT” displayed?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-327, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

Without CONSULT
1. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:
- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

Engine speed	1,600 – 1,775 rpm
Calculated load value	21 –58 %
Selector lever	D position

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during cruising.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-327, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450818

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

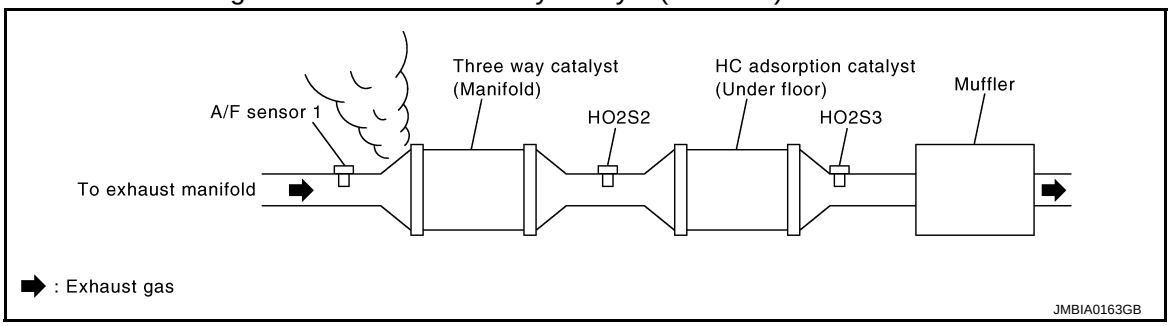
1. Stop engine and check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- PCV hose
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents connection.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".
2. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 9.

4.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
For specification, refer to EC-477, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Without CONSULT
Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 using GST.
For specification, refer to EC-477, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-1

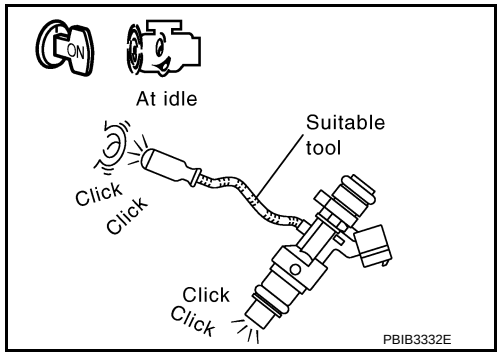
With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



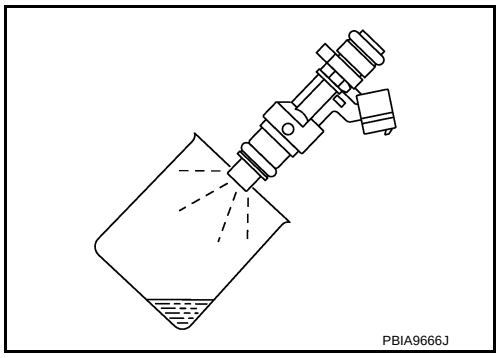
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for fuel injector, refer to EC-411, "Component Function Check".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-2

CAUTION:
Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.



- **Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.**
- **Fuel must not drip from the tip of fuel injector.**

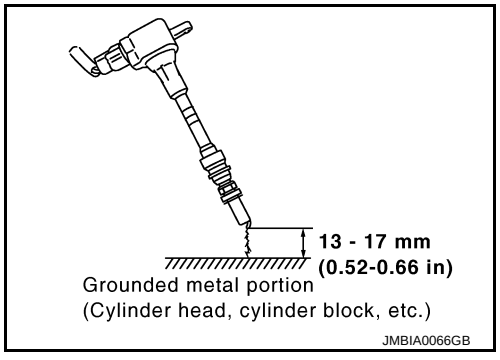
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-1

CAUTION:
Perform the following steps in a well-ventilated area with no combustibles.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse from IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   CONSULT must not be used to release fuel pressure. It develops again during the following steps, if released by using CONSULT.
3. Start the engine.
4. After an engine stall, crank the engine two or three times to release all the fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect all the harness connectors of ignition coil to prevent electric discharge from occurring in ignition coil.
7. Remove ignition coil assembly and spark plug of cylinder. Refer to EM-42, "Removal and Installation".
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Allow a 13-17mm (0.52-0.66 in) spacing between spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure to fix the ignition coil with a rope or an equivalent.
11. Crank the engine for approximately 3 seconds to see if sparking occurs between spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:
- **The discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or higher. Therefore, always stay away from the spark plug and ignition coil at least 50 cm (19.7 in) during the inspection.**
- **Leaving a space of more than 17mm (0.66 in) may damage the ignition coil.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 10.

8. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to FL-5, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

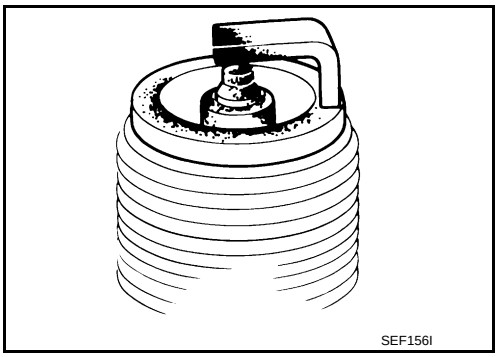
YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-417, "Component Function Check".

11. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to EM-17, "Inspection".
2. GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-42, "Removal and Installation".



12. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-3

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-42, "Removal and Installation".

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450819

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.
Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450820

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".**

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM can not receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or short-ed.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-331, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450821

Go to GI-37, "Work Flow".

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450822

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".**

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay-1) • Cooling fan relays-2 and -3 • Cooling fan motor • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Reservoir tank • Water pump • Thermostat • Water control valve

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to CO-9, "Draining". Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to LU-8, "Refilling".

1. **Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-10, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio".**
2. **After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.**

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-332, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to EC-333, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450823

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

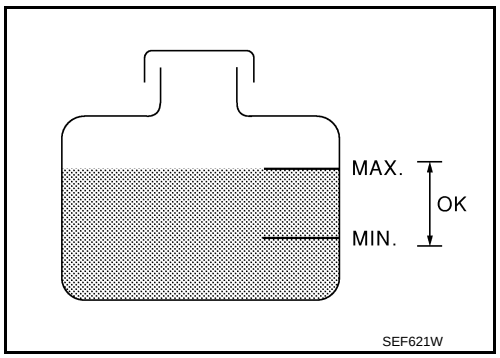
Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

YES >> Go to EC-333, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 2.



2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

YES >> Go to EC-333, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motor operates at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT
Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation. Refer to PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-333, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450824

1. CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motor operates at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT
1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation. Refer to PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description".
2. Make sure that cooling fan motor operates at each speed (Low/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to CO-9, "Inspection".

Is leakage detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.
- Hose (Refer to CO-25, "Inspection".)
- Radiator (Refer to CO-17, "Inspection".)
- Water pump (Refer to CO-20, "Inspection".)

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to CO-13, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to CO-15, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-22, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK WATER CONTROL VALVE

Check water control valve. Refer to CO-26, "Water Control Valve".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace water control valve. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-170, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	• Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	MA-10, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-9, "Inspection"
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	CO-13, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"	
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-9, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-23, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan motor	• CONSULT	Operating	EC-407, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-9, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-9, "Inspection"

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-69, "Disassembly and Assembly"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-98, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (56 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to CO-4, "Troubleshooting Chart".

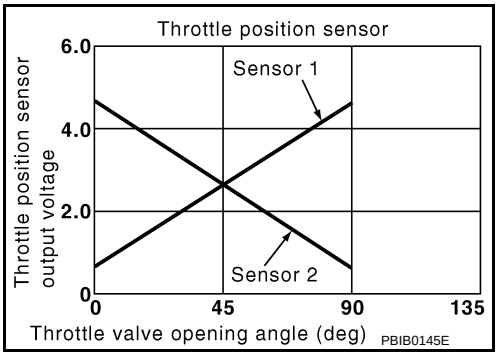
>> INSPECTION END

P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450825

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450826

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-336, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

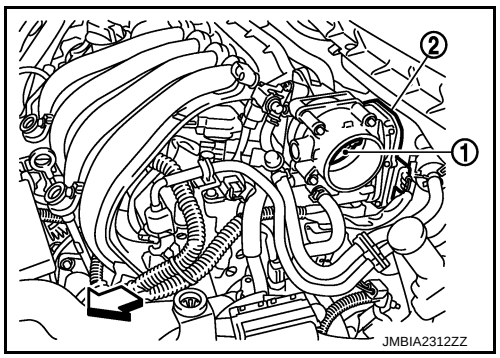
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450827

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
- Electric throttle control actuator (2)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-337, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450828

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

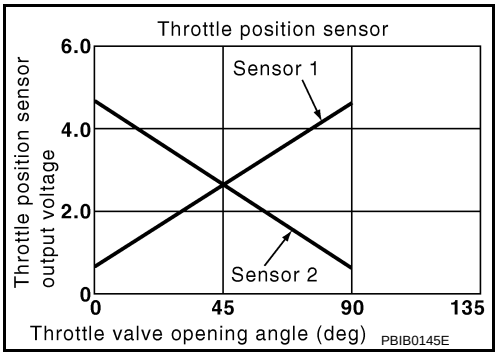
>> END

P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450829

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450830

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-338, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

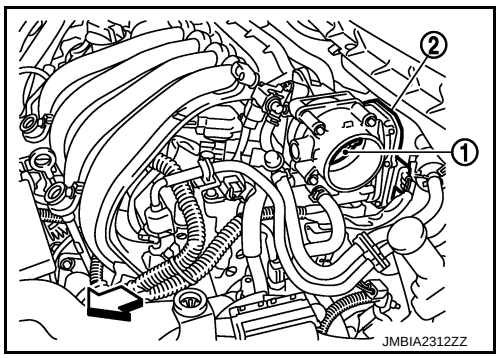
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450831

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
- Electric throttle control actuator (2)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-339, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450832

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450833

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to PCS-66, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450834

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-341, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450835

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F53	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	1	F8	71	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	1
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	2	F8	64	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	3	F8	57	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-342, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

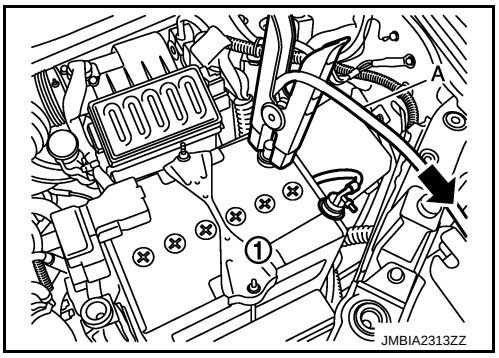
INFOID:0000000008450836

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.

1 : Battery negative terminal

⬅ : To body ground



5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Approx. 2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450837

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to PCS-66, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450838

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Power steering pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450839

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F53	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	1	F8	71	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	1
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	2	F8	64	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	3	F8	57	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-346, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

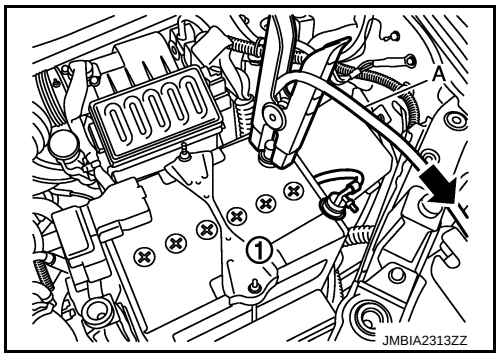
INFOID:0000000008450840

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.

1 : Battery negative terminal

⬅ : To body ground



5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Approx. 2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450841

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to PCS-66, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450842

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Power steering pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-349, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450843

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F53	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	1	F8	71	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	1
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	2	F8	64	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	3	F8	57	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

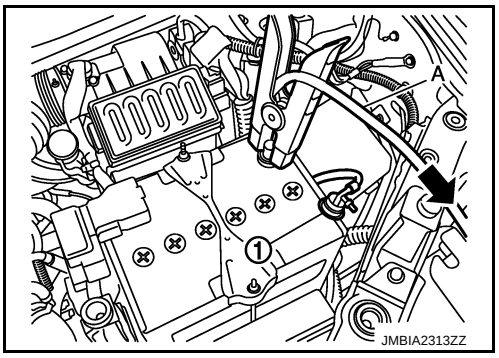
INFOID:0000000008450844

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.

1 : Battery negative terminal

⬅ : To body ground



5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Approx. 2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450845

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to PCS-66, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450846

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Power steering pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-352, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-353, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450847

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select “BAT CUR SEN” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BAT CUR SEN” indication for 10 seconds.
   “BAT CUR SEN” should be above 2,300 mV at least once.

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Above 2.3 V at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-353, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450848

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F53	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	1	F8	71	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	1
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	2	F8	64	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	3	F8	57	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-355, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

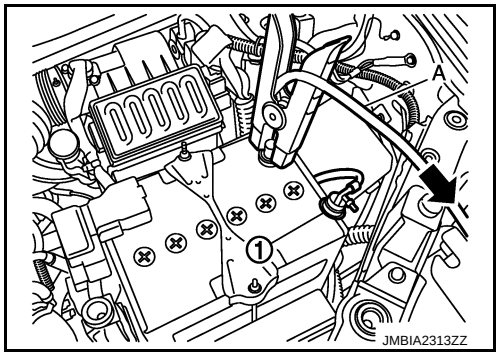
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450849

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.



1 : Battery negative terminal
⬅ : To body ground

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Approx. 2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008450850

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.
Refer to EC-70, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450851

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-317, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-356, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450852

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Select “MAIN SW”, “CANCEL SW”, “RESUME/ACC SW” and “SET SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	94 (ASCD steering switch signal)	95	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0V
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1V
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2V
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3V
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M352.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
16	E16	95	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
13	E16	94	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-358, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to ST-8, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450853

1.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between combination switch harness connector terminals under following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M302	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480 Ω
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to ST-8, "Exploded View".

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008450854

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-70, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450855

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-317, "DTC Logic".**
- **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD clutch switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • ASCD clutch switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • Incorrect ASCD clutch switch installation • ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine.
2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

   CAUTION:

   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

   NOTE:

   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450856

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	100 (ASCD brake switch signal)	108	Brake pedal (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT
Select “BRAKE SW2” and check indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly de-pressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	99 (Stop lamp switch signal)	108	Brake pedal	Slightly de-pressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> GO TO 11.

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO-1 >> CVT models: GO TO 4.
NO-2 >> M/T models: GO TO 5.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 2)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E111	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 2)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD clutch switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ASCD brake switch harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ASCD brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E111	4	E112	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to EC-364, "Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-10, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-363, "Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114 (M/T) E115 (CVT)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10A fuse (No.9)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	99	E114 (M/T) E115 (CVT)	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-364, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000008450857

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:0000000008450858

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-10, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000008450859

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450860

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to EC-70, "System Description" for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450861

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-308, "M/T MODELS : DTC Logic"**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-317, "DTC Logic"**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450862

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-97, "Diagnosis Description".

Is DTC detected?

NO >> GO TO 2.
YES >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-23, "CONSULT Function".

Is DTC detected?

NO >> INSPECTION END
YES >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450863

ECM receives input shaft revolution signal from TCM via the CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450864

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to EC-246, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to EC-250, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-317, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-319, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input shaft revolution signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output shaft revolution signal and engine rpm signal.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and drive the vehicle at more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450865

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-98, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to TM-227, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008450866

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450867

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-370, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450868

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly de-pressed	Illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114 (M/T) E115 (CVT)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 9)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	99	E114 (M/T) E115 (CVT)	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-371, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000008450869

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

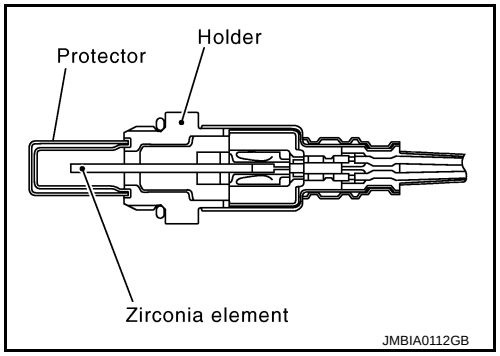
Description

INFOID:0000000008450907

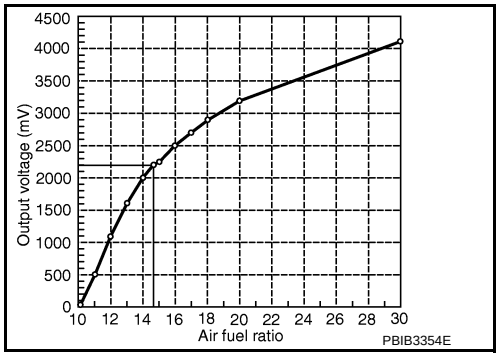
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450908

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	• A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-374, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450909

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

1. Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View" or EX-5, "Exploded View".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Reconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Start engine and run it at idle.
3. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171or P0172. Refer to EC-220, "DTC Logic" or EC-224, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F50	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 10 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-145, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 13.

11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-198, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 15.

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0.000” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

Is “0.000” displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-26, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> INSPECTION END

16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0.000” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> INSPECTION END

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000008450870

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450871

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

Witch DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2.
P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-377, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-377, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450872

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	15	Ground	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	15	E15	57	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 64) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F7	2	Ground	Ignition switch: OFF	Approximately 0 V
			Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	E15	54	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000008450873

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM. ECM controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450874

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100. Refer to EC-377, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2119. Refer to EC-386, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-380, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450875

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F7	2	Ground	Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0 V
			Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	57	F7	15	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F8
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	54	F7	2	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 64) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	1	Not existed
			4	Existed
	6		1	Existed
			4	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

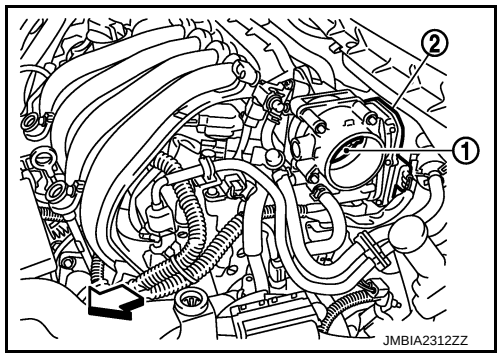
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair or replace.

10.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

- Electric throttle control actuator (2)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

11.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-383, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 13.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.

2. Perform EC-383, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450876

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-383, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450877

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450878

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM. ECM controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450879

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-384, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450880

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	1	Not existed
			4	Existed
	6		1	Existed
			4	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-385, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-385, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450881

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-383, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450882

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450883

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and feeds the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450884

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

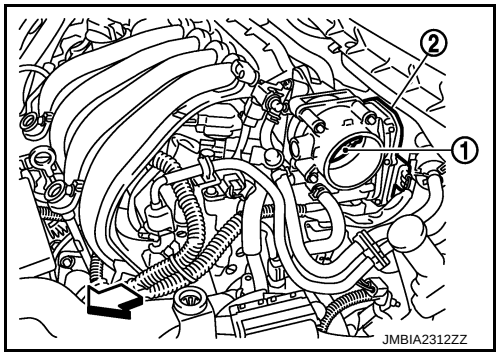
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450885

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
- Electric throttle control actuator (2)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-387, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450886

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

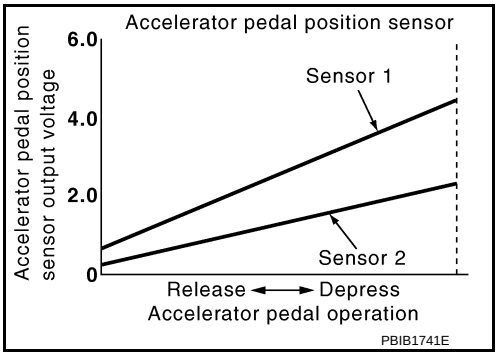
>> END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450887

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450888

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-320, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-388, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450889

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	111	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	3	E16	110	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-390, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450890

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform EC-390, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450891

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

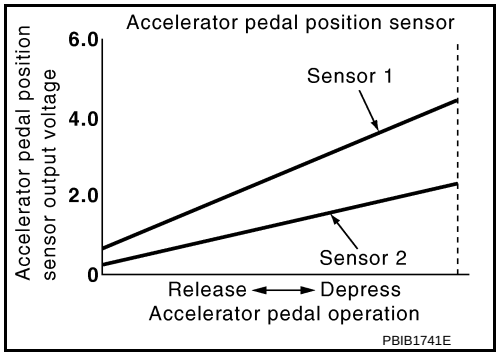
>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450892

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450893

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Battery current sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-391, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450894

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	5	E16	102	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E17	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F15	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B104	3
	77	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E12	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	1	E16	104	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	6	E16	103	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-393, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform EC-394, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450895

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform EC-401, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450896

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

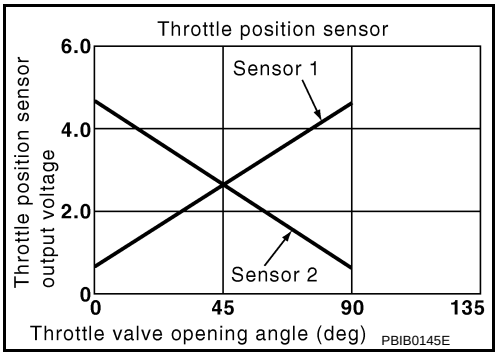
>> END

P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450897

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450898

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-320, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450899

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	1	F8	33	Existed
	3		34	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-397, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-397, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450900

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F8	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully de-pressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully de-pressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform EC-397, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450901

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

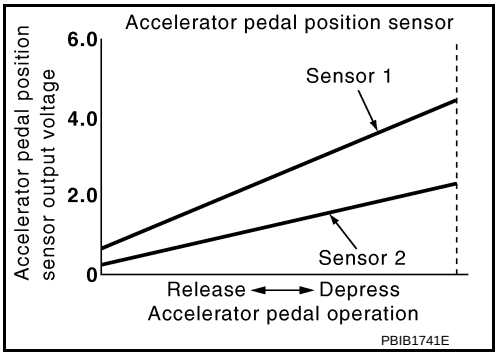
>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450902

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008450903

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-320, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-399, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450904

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	4	E16	106	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E17	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F15	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B104	3
	77	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E12	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-249, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as per the following.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	111	Existed
	1		104	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as per the following.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	3	E16	110	Existed
	6		103	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-401, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform EC-401, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450905

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform EC-401, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450906

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-24, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-25, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008450910

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-70, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450911

1.CHECK FOR ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly de-pressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	100 (ASCD brake switch signal)	108	Brake pedal (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly de-pressed	Approx. 0 V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-402, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450912

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO-1 >> CVT models: GO TO 2.
NO-2 >> M/T models: GO TO 3.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77

- 10 A fuse (No. 2)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E111	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 2)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD clutch switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ASCD brake switch harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ASCD brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E111	4	E112	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to EC-404, "Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-10, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-404, "Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000008450913

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:0000000008450914

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-10, "Exploded View".

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450915

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.
CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.
SET lamp illuminates when following conditions are met.
- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.
Refer to EC-70, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450916

1.ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD indicator	Condition		Specification
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time →at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 190 km/h (118 MPH) (For the Middle East), 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 160 km/h (100 MPH) (Except for the Middle East)	• ASCD: Operating	ON
		• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-406, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450917

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1001 is not displayed.

Is DTC detected?

NO >> GO TO 2.
YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check combination meter circuit. Refer to MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:0000000008450918

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN MOTOR

Models without A/C
The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as per the following.

Cooling fan Speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(–)
Low (LOW)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Models with A/C
The cooling fan operates at high (HI) speed when the current flows, and operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motor and the resistor are circuited in series.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450919

1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “LOW” and “Hi” on the CONSULT screen.
4. Check that cooling fan operates at each speed.

Without CONSULT
1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation. Refer to PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description" or PCS-40, "Diagnosis Description".
2. Check that cooling fan operates at each speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Refer to EC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450920

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan motor harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	5	E62	1	Existed
	7		2	
E11	10		3	

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E62	4	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to EC-408, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to CO-18, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450921

COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

	Speed	terminals	
		(+)	(–)
Cooling fan motor	Low	1	4
		2	3
	High	1 and 2	3 and 4

Cooling fan motor should operate.
If NG, replace cooling fan motor. Refer to CO-18, "Exploded View".

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000008450922

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450923

1.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
3. Select “LOAD SIGNAL” and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-409, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check “LOAD SIGNAL” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to EC-409, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select “HEATER FAN SW” and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-409, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450924

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to EC-409, "Component Function Check".

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.
Headlamp>>GO TO 3.
Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to DEF-3, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-5, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to HA-3, "Work Flow".

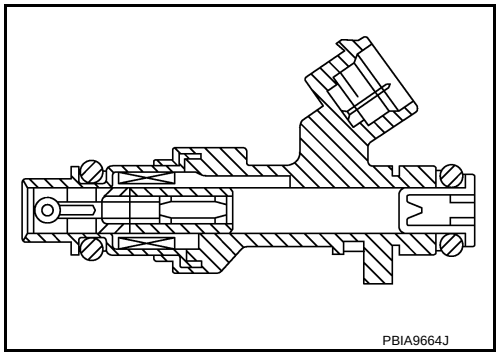
>> INSPECTION END

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450925

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450926

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

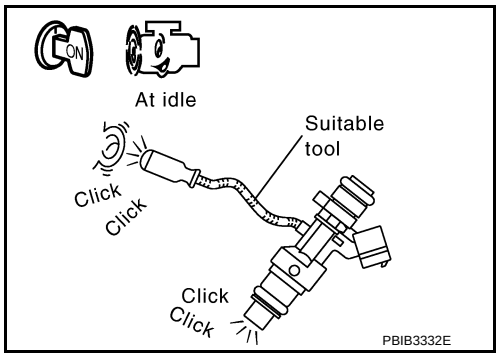
Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure".



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450927

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F37	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F38	1		
3	F39	1		
4	F40	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 62)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F37	2	F7	31	Existed
2	F38	2		30	
3	F39	2		29	
4	F40	2		25	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-412, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450928

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.5 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000008450929

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓ Fuel pump
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

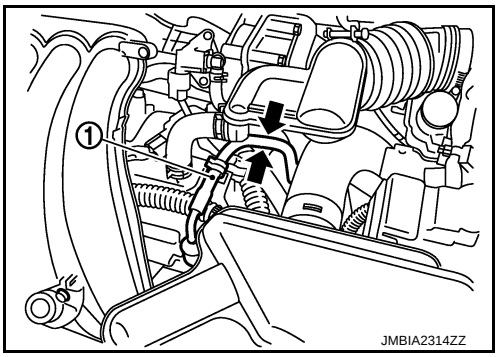
Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450930

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> EC-414, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450931

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	23	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E13.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E13	31	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness or connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist 1 second after ignition switch is turn ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 60) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace15 A fuse.

6. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	55	B40	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B1, M18
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B40	3	Ground	Existed

2. Also heck harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to EC-416, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450932

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000008450933

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450934

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

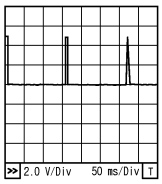
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F7	17	Ground	 PBIA9265J
	18		
	21		
	22		

NOTE:
The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450935

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E43.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	44	F13	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to EC-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E43
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between Condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F13	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to EC-421, "Component Inspection (Condenser)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

7. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F34	3		
3	F35	3		
4	F36	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	2	Ground	Existed
2	F34	2		
3	F35	2		
4	F36	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F33	1	F7	17	Existed
2	F34	1		18	
3	F35	1		22	
4	F36	1		21	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-420, "Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:0000000008450936

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

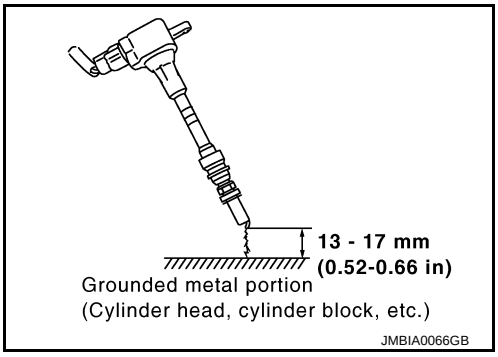
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **During the operation, always stay 0.5 cm (19.7 in) away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:0000000008450937

1. CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

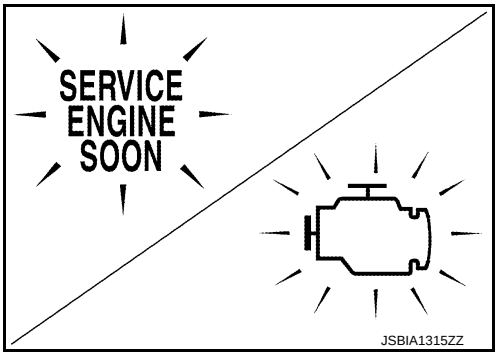
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace Condenser.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000008450938

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.
The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.
For details, refer to EC-113, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)".



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450939

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL lights up.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450940

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH METER

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

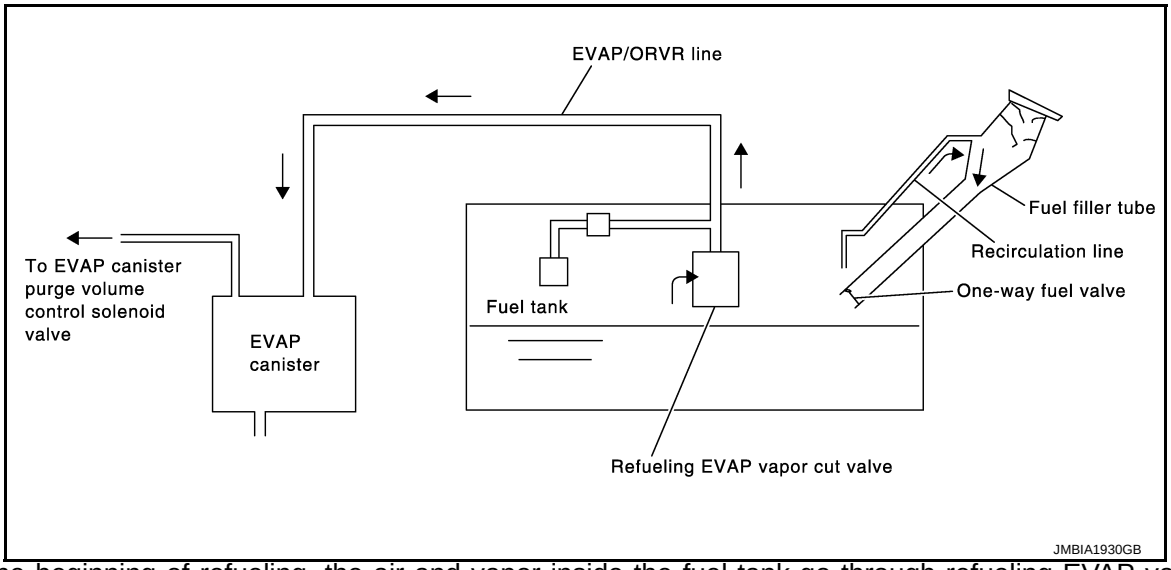
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description

INFOID:0000000008450941



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.
When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:
When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:
- **Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.**
- **Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.**
- **Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO_2 fire extinguisher.**

CAUTION:
- **Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:**
- **Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.**
- **Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-473, "Inspection".**
- **Disconnect battery ground cable.**
- **Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.**
- **Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.**
- **Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.**
- **After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.**
- **Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.**

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450942

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.
- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Is any symptom present?

YES >> Go to EC-423, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450943

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.
A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 8.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

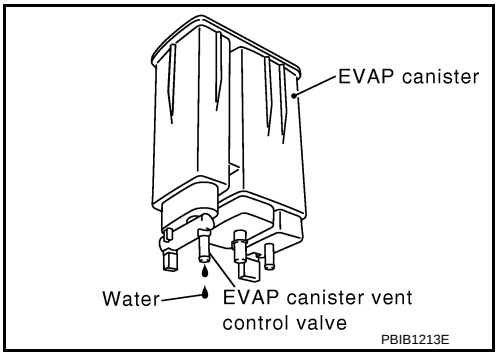
YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 7.



4. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-428, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace drain filter.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

7. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-426, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

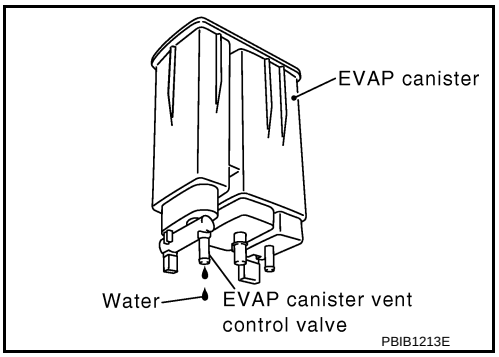
YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 10.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 13.



10. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-428, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace drain filter.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

13. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

14. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-426, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

16. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check fuel filler tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

17. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

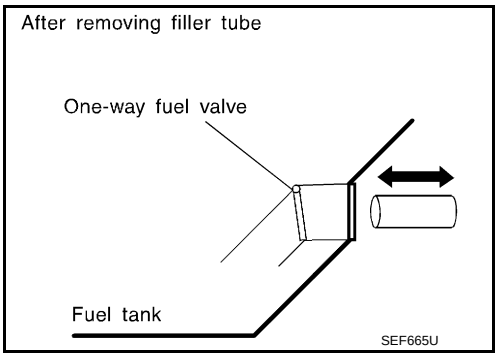
Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

18. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as per the following.
   When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.
   Do not drop any material into the tank.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)

INFOID:0000000008450944

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

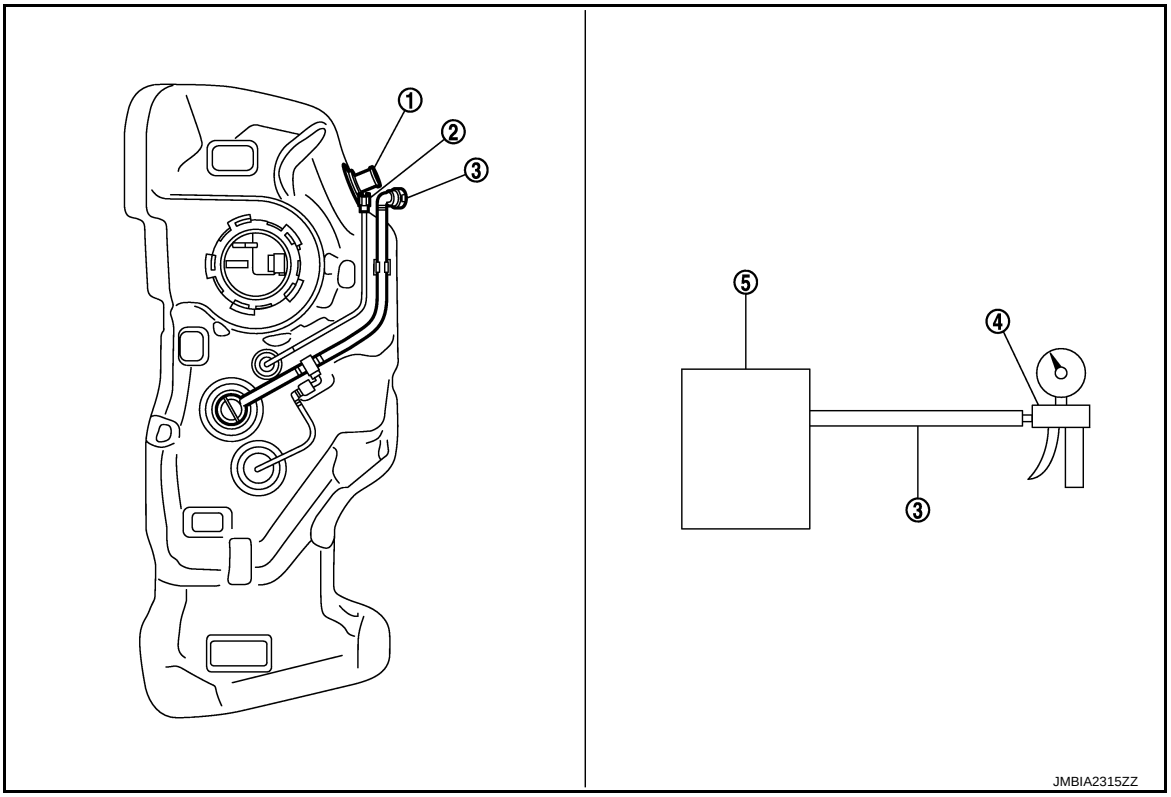
2. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
- Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
- Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
- Drain fuel using “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–0.136 kg/cm^3, –1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



1. Filler tube
2. Recirculation line
3. EVAP/ORVR line
4. Vacuum/pressure handy pump
5. Fuel tank

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

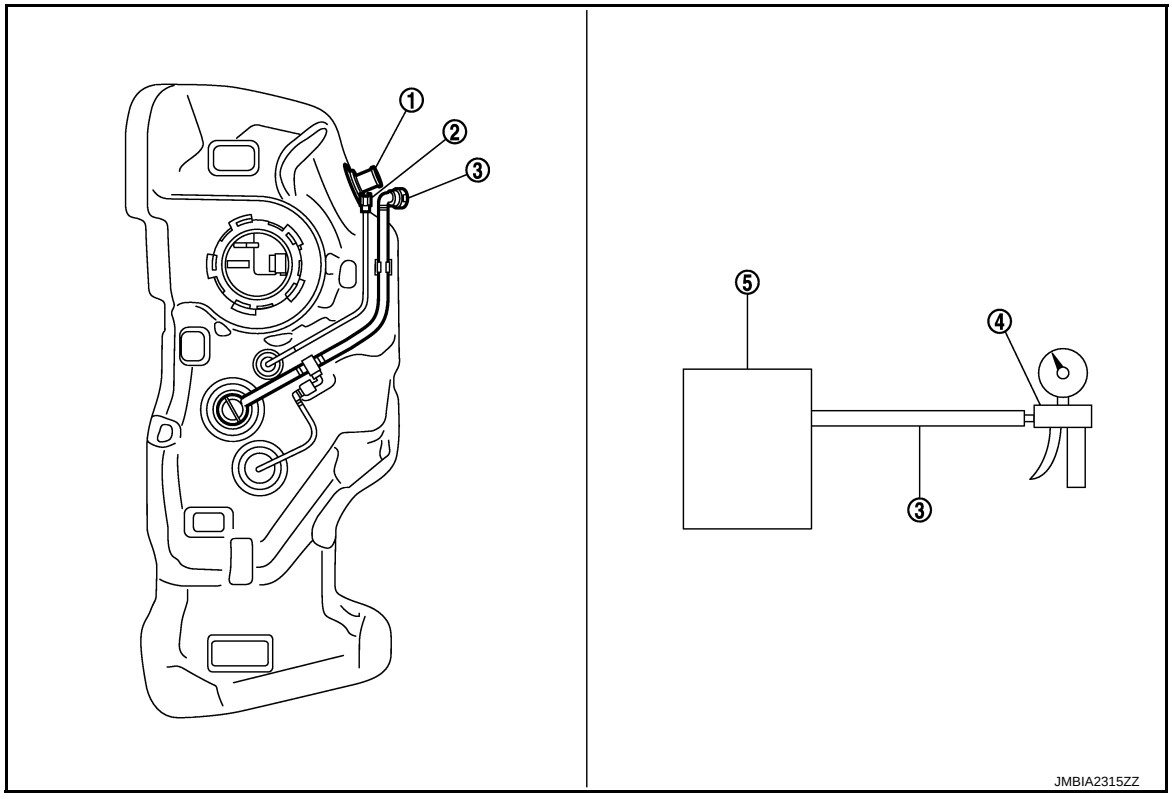
3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
- Remove fuel gauge retainer.
- Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–0.136 kg/cm^3, –1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



1. Filler tube
2. Recirculation line
3. EVAP/ORVR line
4. Vacuum/pressure handy pump
5. Fuel tank

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

Component Inspection (Drain filter)

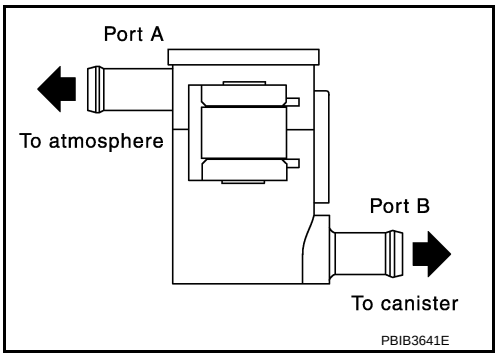
INFOID:0000000008450945

1. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

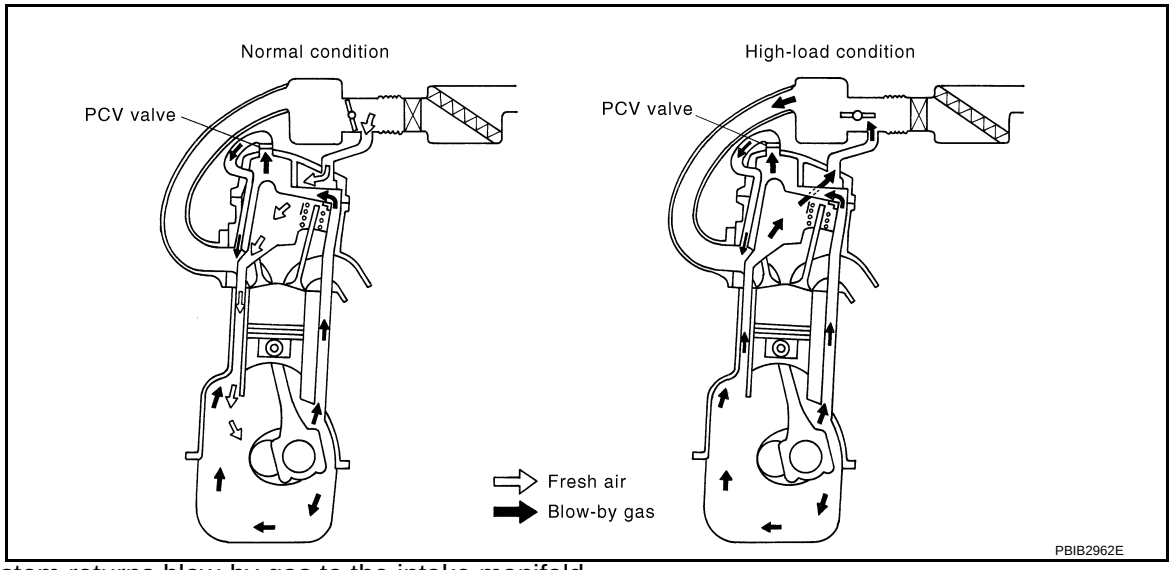
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace drain filter.



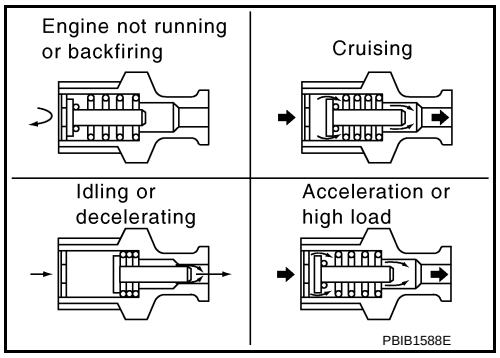
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:0000000008450946



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.
Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.
The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.
Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.
On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

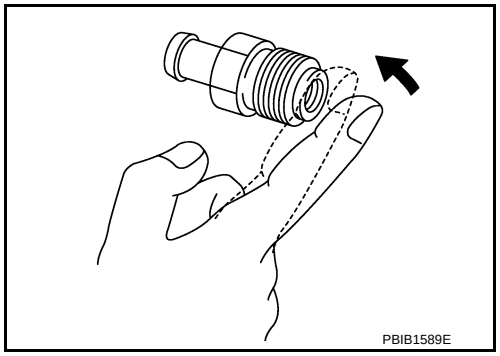
INFOID:0000000008450947

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover (Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View"). A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

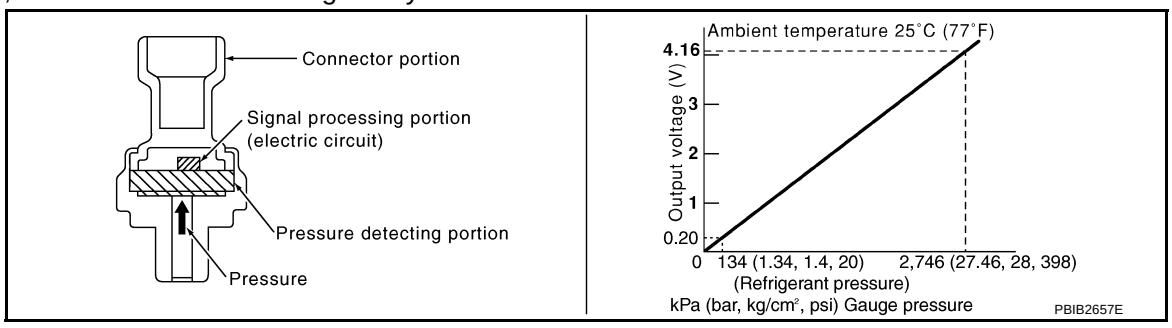


REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008450948

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008450949

1.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	41 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	Ground	1.0 - 4.0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450950

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E49	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E8
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	1	F8	48	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	2	F8	41	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to HA-40, "REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000008450951

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.

Example:

The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor. This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the cam shaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to EC-117, "CONSULT Function".

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-127, "Diagnosis Procedure".		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-127, "Diagnosis Procedure".		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-127, "Diagnosis Procedure".		
COOLANT TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3 V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)			LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever position: D (CVT) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever position: D (CVT) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Selector lever position: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	8 - 18°BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25 - 45°BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10 - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10 - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	2.0 - 10.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0%
		2,000 rpm	0 - 50%
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5 - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 40°CA
INT/V SOL (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 90%
AIR COND RLY	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	• For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON • Engine running or cranking		ON
	• Except above		OFF

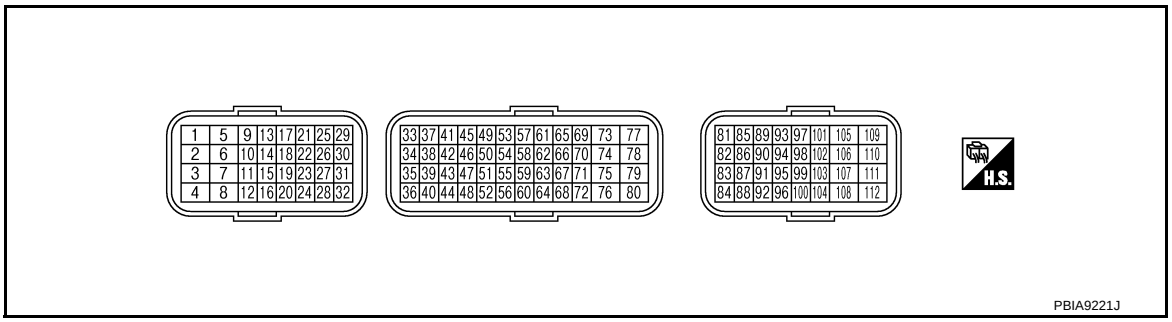
Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON		ON
COOLING FAN	• Engine: After warning up, idle the engine • Air conditioner switch: OFF	Engine coolant temperature is 98°C (208°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature is between 98°C (208°F) and 99°C (210°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature is 100°C (212°F) or more	HIGH
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
VEHICLE SPEED	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	• Engine: running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx 1.8 - 4.8 V
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	• Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12MPH)		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature.
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature.
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank.
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fuel charged*2 • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx 2,600 - 3,500 mV
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication.
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)	ON
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • Vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
THRTL STK CNT B1	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not used.		—
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.		CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D,P015A or P015B.		ABSNT
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.		PRSNT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is on standby.		ABSENT
	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.		PRSENT

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

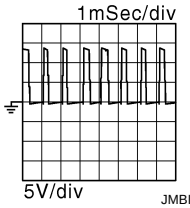
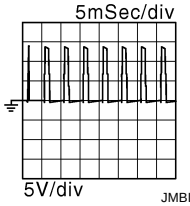
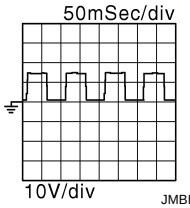
*: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

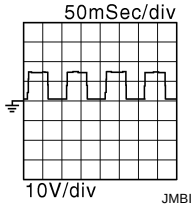
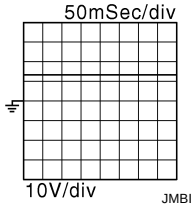
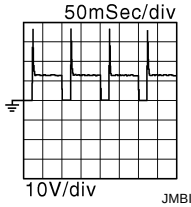
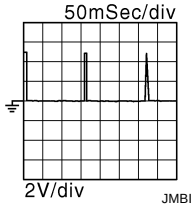
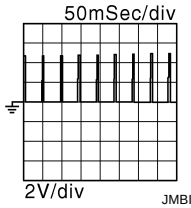
TERMINAL LAYOUT

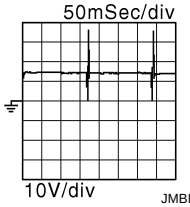
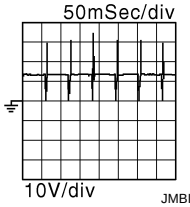


PHYSICAL VALUES

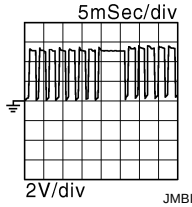
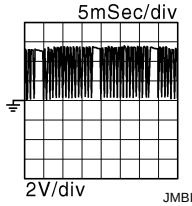
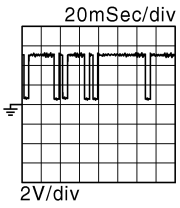
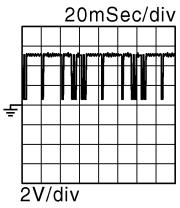
NOTE:
- ECM is located in the engine room left side near battery.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

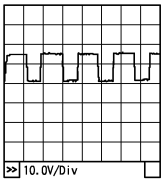
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (P)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.2 V★  JMBIA0324GB
2 (SB)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor relay power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4 (L)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	1.8 V★  JMBIA0326GB
5 (G)	59 (O)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★  JMBIA0325GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
8 (G)	53 (LG)	A/F sensor 1 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★  JMBIA0325GB
9 (P)	108 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0327GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.)	10 V★  JMBIA0328GB
11 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
14 (L)	108 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
15 (Y)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
17 (R) 18 (LG) 21 (G) 22 (SB)	108 (B)	Ignition signal No. 1 Ignition signal No. 2 Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.3 V★  JMBIA0329GB
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.2 - 0.5 V★  JMBIA0330GB

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
23 (GR)	108 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.0 V
25 (V) 29 (Y) 30 (O) 31 (L)	108 (B)	Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 1	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0331GB
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0332GB
28 (W)	108 (B)	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
32 (P)	108 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
33 (LG)	36 (Y)	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
34 (R)	36 (Y)	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
36 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	—	—
37 (W)	40 (—)	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V
38 (BR)	44 (GR)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
40 (—)	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	—	—
41 (GR)	48 (BR)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
42 (V)	51 (Y)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8 V
43 (P)	108 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
44 (GR)	—	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	—	—
45 (G)	52 (R)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.1 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed : 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
46 (L)	55 (P)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
48 (BR)	—	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
49 (V)	53 (LG)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
50 (W)	59 (O)	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
51 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	—	—
52 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor)	—	—	—
53 (LG)	—	Sensor ground (A/F sensor 1)	—	—	—
55 (P)	—	Sensor ground (Intake air temperature sensor)	—	—	—
57 (GR)	64 (SB)	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged *1 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5 V
59 (O)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	—	—

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
61 (W)	62 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 V★  JMBIA0333GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 V★  JMBIA0334GB
62 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
63 (L)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	—	—
64 (SB)	—	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	—	—
65 (Y)	63 (L)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0045GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0046GB
66*2 (L)	108 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
71 (Y)	108 (B)	Sensor power supply [Battery current sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
72 (O)	36 (Y)	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
73 (P)	108 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000rpm Quickly	7 - 10 V★  PBIA4937J
74 (W)	108 (B)	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
75 (R)	62 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
76 (LG)	51 (Y)	Sensor power supply [EVAP control system pressure sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
78 (G)	63 (L)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
83 (P)	108 (B)	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
84 (L)	108 (B)	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
88 (LG)	108 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—
93 (L)	108 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
94 (SB)	95 (BR)*3 (B)*4	ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V
95 (BR)*3 (B)*4	—	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—	—
99 (W)	108 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
100 (SB)	108 (B)	ASCD brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
102 (O)	108 (B)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
103 (G)	104 (R)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V
104 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
105 (G)	108 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
106 (V)	108 (B)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
107 (B) 108 (B) 109 (B) 112 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
110 (BR)	111 (Y)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
111 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

*1: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully changed. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

*2: Except for Canada

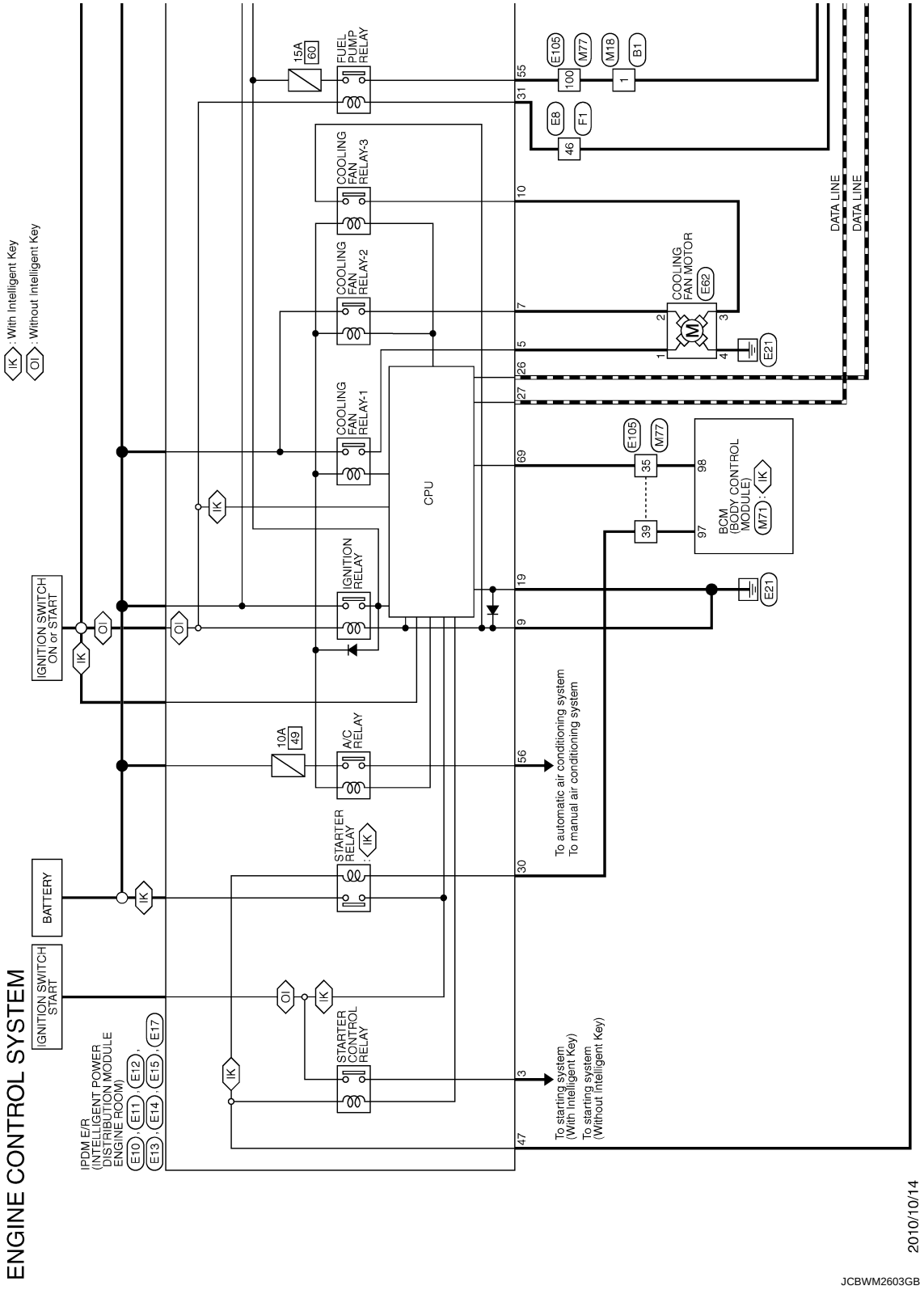
*3: CVT models

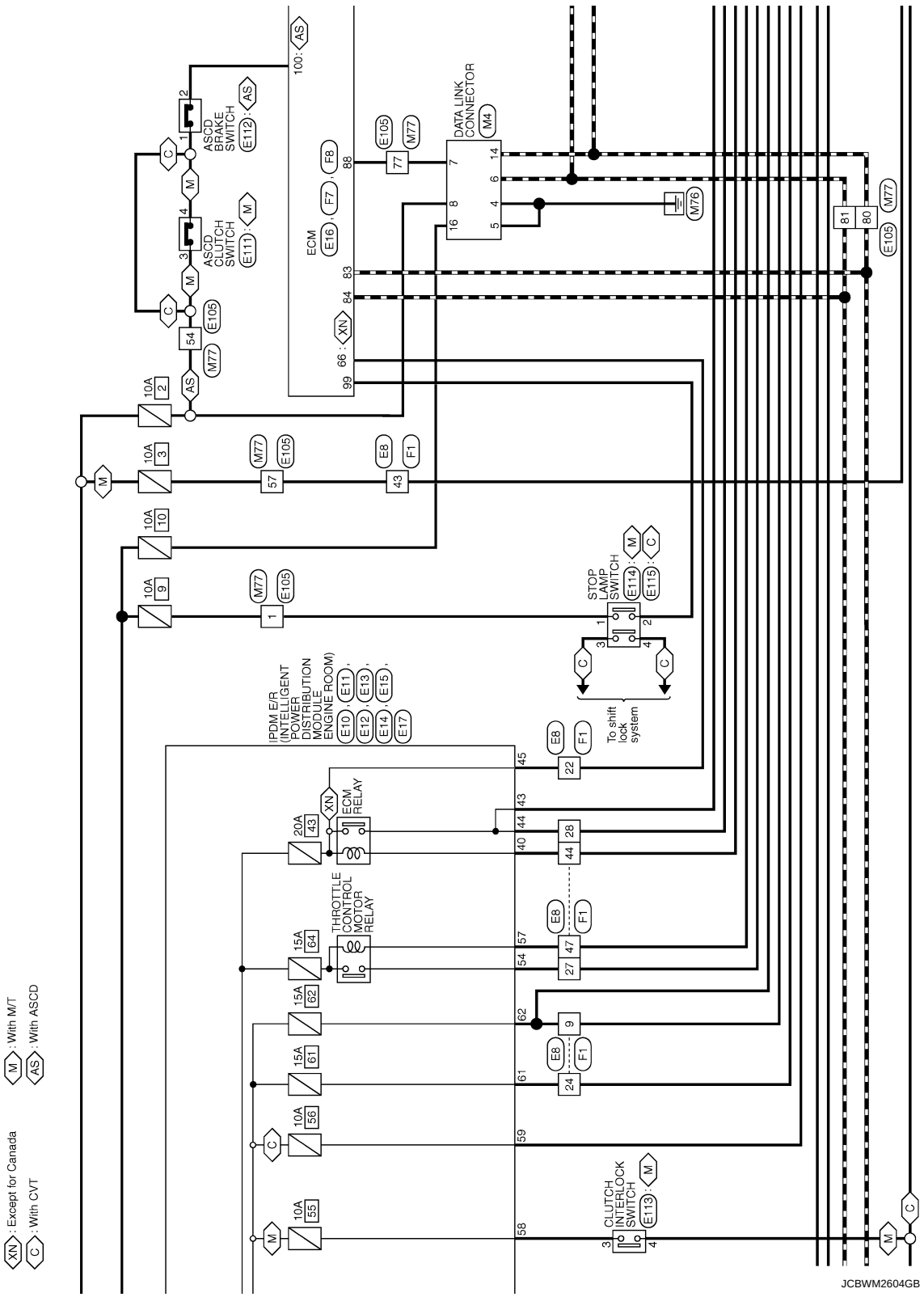
*4: M/T models

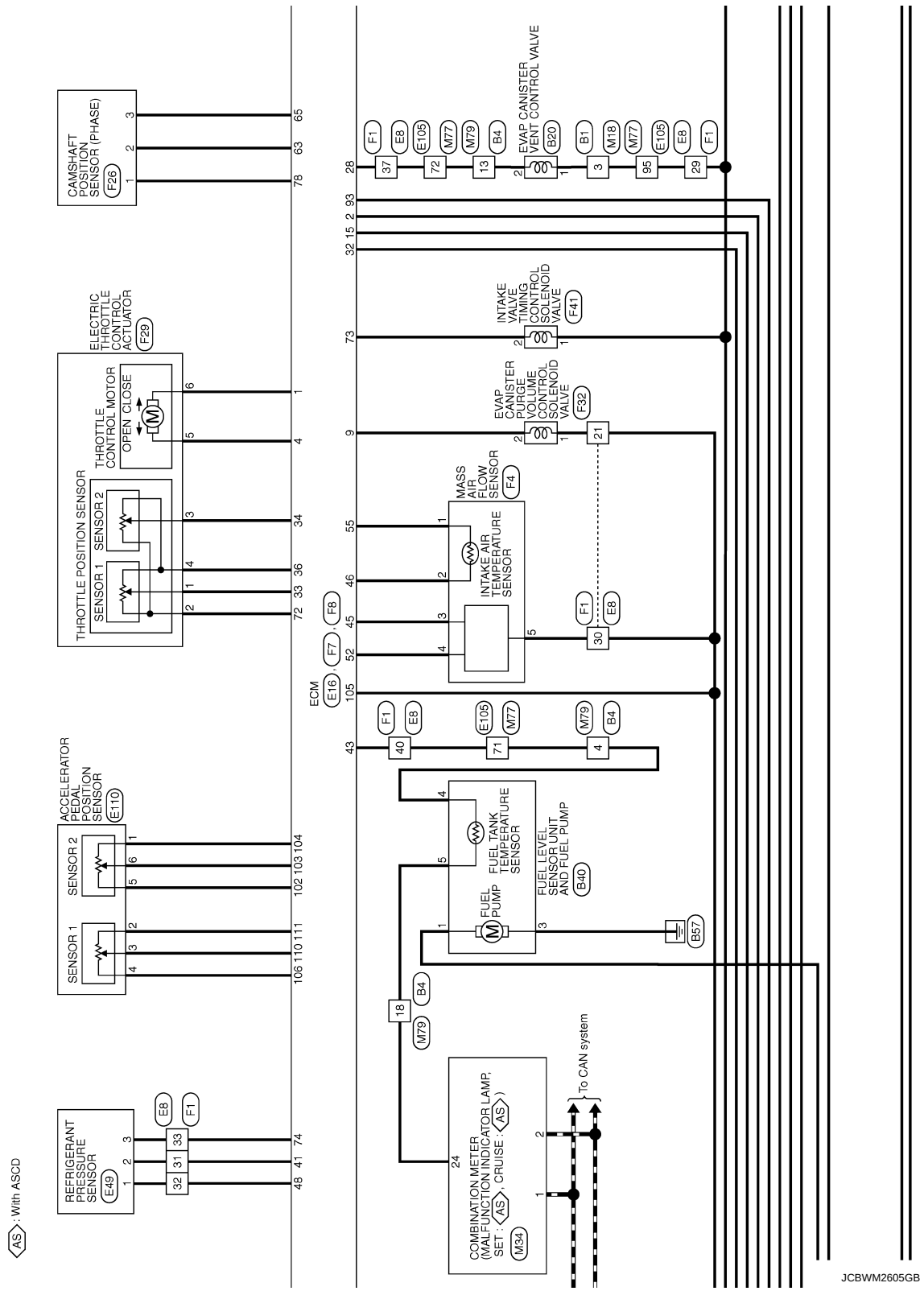
Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —

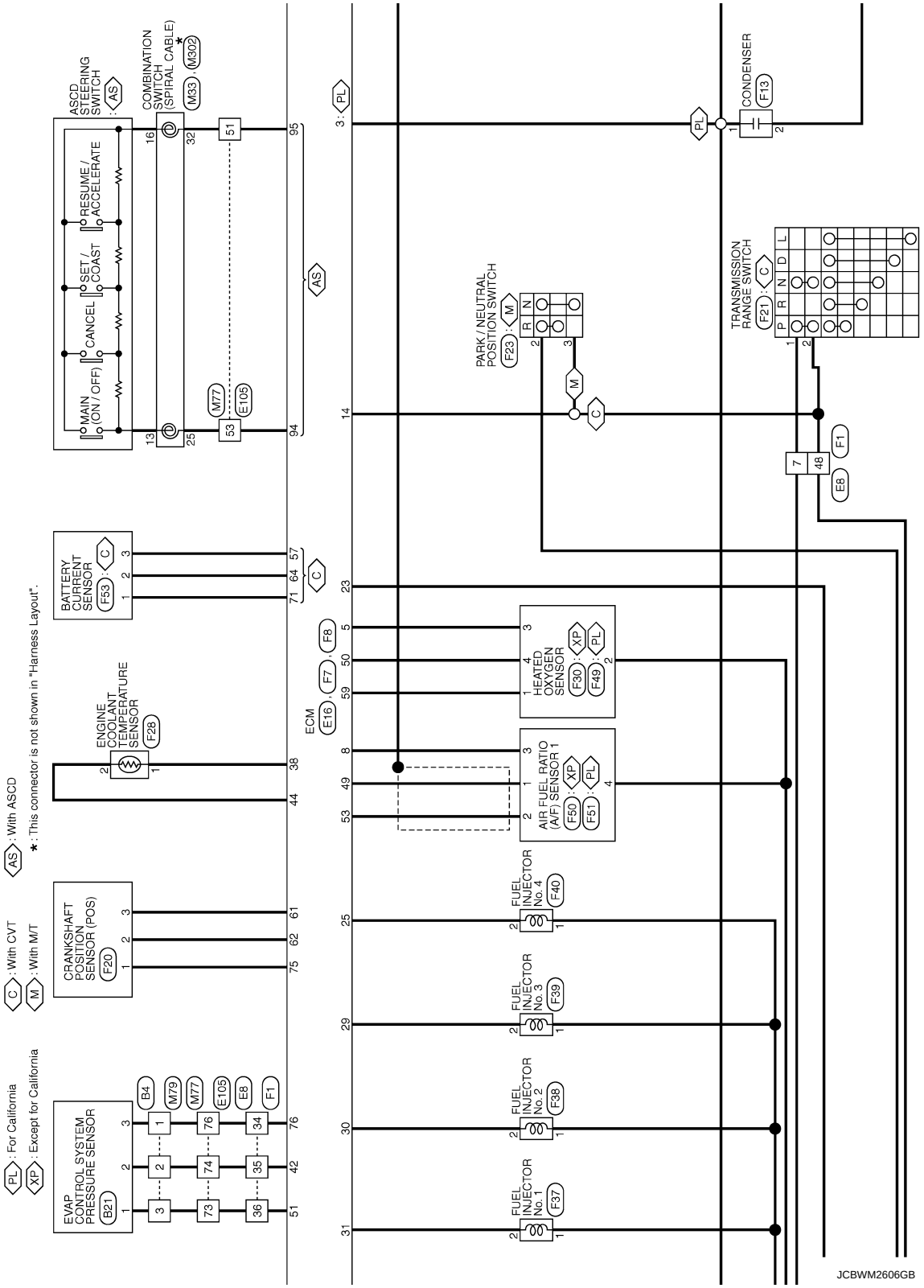
INFOID:0000000008450952

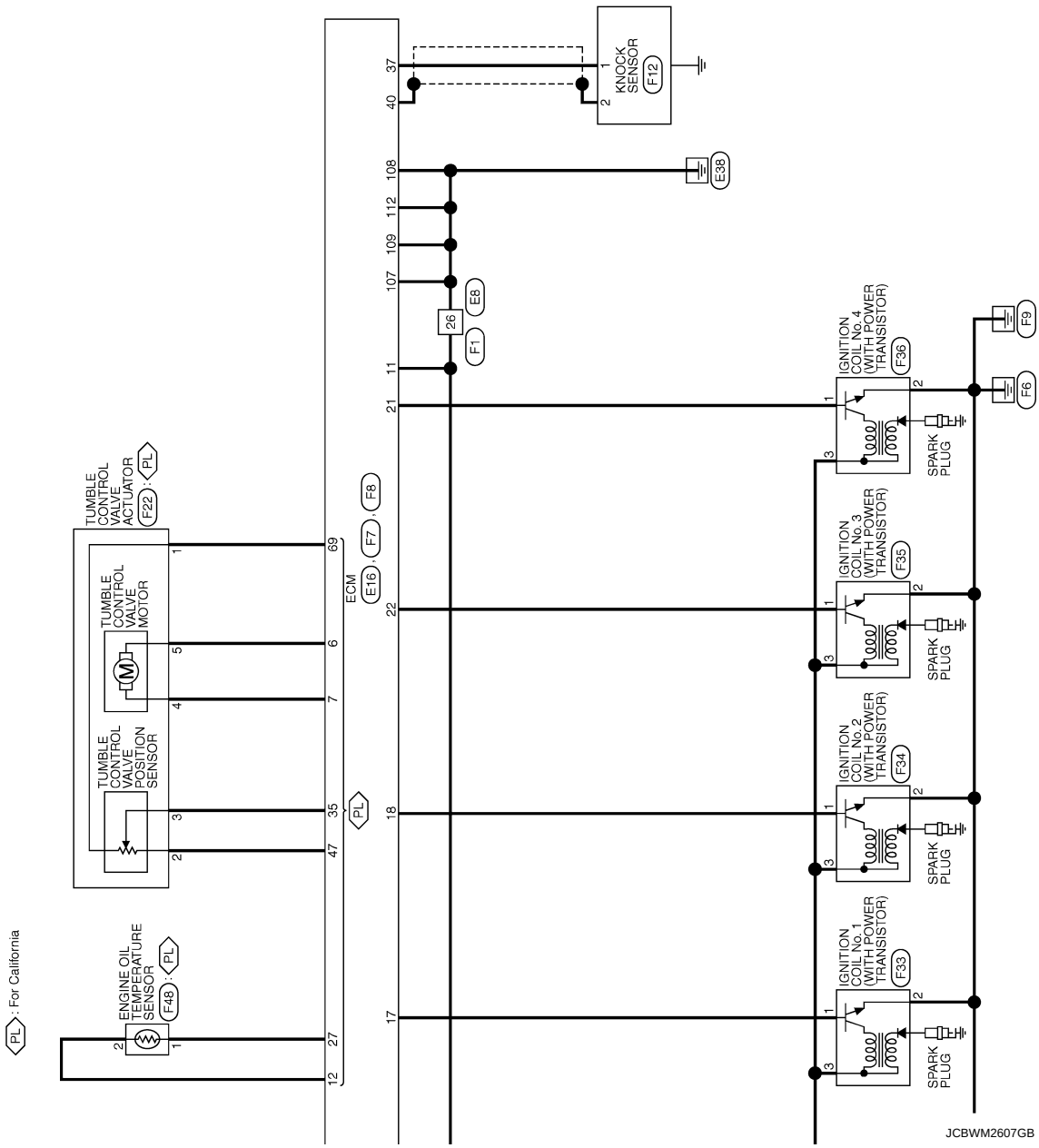
For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a ⬭ (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-12, "Connector Information".


ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM
IK : With Intelligent Key
OI : Without Intelligent Key
BATTERY
IGNITION SWITCH START
IGNITION SWITCH ON or START
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
E10, E11, E12, E13, E14, E15, E17
15A 60
FUEL PUMP RELAY
10A 49
A/C RELAY
STARTER RELAY
STARTER CONTROL RELAY
IGNITION RELAY
COOLING FAN RELAY-1
COOLING FAN RELAY-2
COOLING FAN RELAY-3
CPU
COOLING FAN MOTOR E62
E21
E105 M77 35
39
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) M71
98
97
E105 100
M77 1
M18
B1
E8 46
F1
55
31
10
7
5
26
27
69
19
9
56
30
3
47
To automatic air conditioning system
To manual air conditioning system
To starting system (With Intelligent Key)
To starting system (Without Intelligent Key)
DATA LINE
DATA LINE
2010/10/14
JCBWM2603GB


: Except for Canada
: With CVT
: With M/T
: With ASCD
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
DATA LINK CONNECTOR
ECM
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
ECM RELAY
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
STOP LAMP SWITCH
CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH
To shift lock system
JCBWM2604GB


CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
F26
ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
F29
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
SENSOR 1
SENSOR 2
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR
OPEN CLOSE
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
E110
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
E49
ECM
E16
F7
F8
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
F4
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
F32
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
F41
EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
B20
FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
FUEL PUMP
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
B40
B57
COMBINATION METER (MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP, SET : AS, CRUISE : AS)
M34
To CAN system
AS : With ASCD
JCBWM2605GB


ASCD STEERING SWITCH
AS
MAIN (ON / OFF)
CANCEL
SET / COAST
RESUME / ACCELERATE
COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
M33
M302
M77
E105
BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
F53
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
F28
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
F20
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
B21
B4
M79
E8
F1
ECM
E16
F7
F8
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR
F30
F49
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1
F50
F51
FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
F40
FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
F39
FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
F38
FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
F37
PARK / NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH
F23
TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
F21
CONDENSER
F13
E8
F1
C : With CVT
M : With M/T
AS : With ASCD
PL : For California
XP : Except for California
* : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".
JCBWM2606GB



Fail Safe

INFOID:0000000008450953

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Remarks
Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

DTC RELATED ITEM

<table>
<tr><th>DTC No.</th><th>Detected items</th><th colspan="2">Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>P0011</td><td>Intake valve timing control</td><td colspan="2">The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P0101
P0102
P0103</td><td>Mass air flow sensor circuit</td><td colspan="2">Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">P0117
P0118</td><td rowspan="6">Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit</td><td colspan="2">Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition.
CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Condition</td><td>Engine coolant temperature decided
(CONSULT display)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START</td><td>40°C (104°F)</td></tr>
<tr><td>More than approx. 4 minutes after engine starting</td><td>80°C (176°F)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Except as shown above</td><td>40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F)
(Depends on the time)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P0122
P0123
P0222
P0223
P2135</td><td>Throttle position sensor</td><td colspan="2">The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.
The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.
So, the acceleration will be poor.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P0500</td><td>Vehicle speed sensor</td><td colspan="2">The cooling fan operates (highest) while engine is running.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P0643</td><td>Sensor power supply</td><td colspan="2">ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P0605</td><td>ECM</td><td colspan="2">(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:)
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">P1805</td><td rowspan="4">Brake switch</td><td colspan="2">ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range.
Therefore, acceleration will be poor.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Vehicle condition</td><td>Driving condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>When engine is idling</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>When accelerating</td><td>Poor acceleration</td></tr>
<tr><td>P2100
P2103</td><td>Throttle control motor relay</td><td colspan="2">ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P2101</td><td>Electric throttle control function</td><td colspan="2">ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P2118</td><td>Throttle control motor</td><td colspan="2">ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
</table>

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P (CVT), Neutral (M/T) position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008450954

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	• U0100 U0101 U1001 CAN communication line • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1550 P1551P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
2	• P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P015A P015B P2096 P2097 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P1740 P1777 P1778 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1805 Brake switch • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor
3	• P0011 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0304 Misfire • P0420 Three way catalyst function • P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P050A P050E Cold start control • P1148 Closed loop control • P117A Air fuel ratio • P1212 TCS communication line • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000008450955

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference page
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
U0100	0100[*5]	LOST COMM (ECM A)	—	1	×	B	TM-102
U0101	0101[*5]	LOST COMM (TCM)	—	1	×	B	EC-137
U1001	1001[*5]	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	EC-138
P0000	**0000**	**NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.**	—	—	**Flashing**[*8]	—	**—**
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	B	EC-139
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-143
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-143
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-146
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-146
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-149
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-152
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-159
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-159
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1	—	2	×	A	EC-164
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-166

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference page
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-166
P0116	0116	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	A	EC-168
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-171
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-171
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-174
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-174
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-177
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-180
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	—	2	×	A	EC-182
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	A	EC-185
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-189
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-192
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-195
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-201
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-209
P014C	014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-215
P014D	014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-215
P015A	015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-215
P015B	015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-215
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-220
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-224
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	EC-228
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-232
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-232
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-235
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-235
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-238
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-238
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-238
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-238
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-238
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-244
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-244
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-246
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-250
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	A	EC-254
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	A	EC-259
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	A	EC-265
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-270
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-270
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	EC-273
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	EC-277

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference page
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	A	EC-281
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	EC-285
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	EC-290
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×[*7]	2	×	A	EC-296
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	—	2	×	A	EC-302
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-303
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-305
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-305
P0500	0500	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A[*6]	—	2	×	B	EC-308
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	EC-311
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	EC-313
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-315
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-315
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	EC-317
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1 (CVT) 2 (M/T)	× (CVT) — (M/T)	B	EC-319
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-320
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	TM-108
P0710	0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A[*9]	—	1	×	B	TM-111
P0715	0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	TM-115
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR[*6]	—	2	×	B	TM-118
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	TM-122
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	TM-125
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	TM-128
P0746	0746	PC SOLENOID A	—	1	×	B	TM-130
P0776	0776	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	B	TM-132
P0778	0778	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	B	TM-134
P0840	0840	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	—	2	×	B	TM-136
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-322
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	—	1	×	A	EC-325
P117A	117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1	—	2	×	A	EC-326
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	—	EC-331
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	B	EC-332
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-336
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-338
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-340
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-344
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-344
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-348
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-352
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	—	EC-356
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	—	EC-359

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	—	EC-366
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	—	SEC-34
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	—	2	—	—	SEC-35
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	—	SEC-37
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-6
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-6
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	—	2	—	—	EC-368
P1740	1740	SLCT SOLENOID	—	2	×	B	TM-153
P1777	1777	STEP MOTOR	—	1	×	B	TM-156
P1778	1778	STEP MOTOR	—	2	×	B	TM-159
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	EC-370
P2096	2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	EC-373
P2097	2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	EC-373
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-377
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-380
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	B	EC-377
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-384
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-386
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-388
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-388
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-391
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-391
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-395
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	B	EC-398

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: Refer to EC-34, "Description", “PERMANENT DTC”.

*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*8: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to EC-28, "Description".

*9: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000008843154

The following is the information specified in Service $06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.
These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.
The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
CATALYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000008450957

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-414
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-473
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-411
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-87
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-429
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-22
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-380 EC-384
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-23
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-417
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-134
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-152 EC-159
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					EC-168 EC-171
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-185 EC-189 EC-192 EC-215 EC-373
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-174 EC-235 EC-336 EC-338 EC-395
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-388 EC-391 EC-398
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-244

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-246
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-250
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-308
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-317 EC-319
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-139
transmission range switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-322
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-322
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-430
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-409
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-103 HAC-209
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-93

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next table)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-13
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			FL-4
	Vapor lock		5												—
	Valve deposit	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)														—
Air	Air duct	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			EM-15
	Air cleaner														
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)														
	Electric throttle control actuator														EM-26
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1			1		1	PG-3
	Generator circuit														CHG-9
	Starter circuit	3													STR-2 STR-5
	Signal plate	6													EM-88
	Transmission range switch	4													TM-108 (CVT)
	PNP switch	4													TM-8 (M/T)
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-67
	Cylinder head gasket										4		3		
	Cylinder block	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6	4		EM-88
	Piston														
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Valve mechanism	Timing chain	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-44
	Camshaft														EM-55
	Intake valve timing control														EM-44
	Intake valve												3		EM-67
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-30 EX-4
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-34 LU-7 LU-11
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-7
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-13 CO-13
	Thermostat									5					CO-22
	Water pump														CO-20
	Water gallery														CO-2
	Cooling fan									5					EC-407
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant														CO-2
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-16

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000008450958

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 2,500 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 2,500 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 2,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, EC-47, "System Description".

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000008450959

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the “SRS AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT” of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see “SRS AIR BAG”.**
- **Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

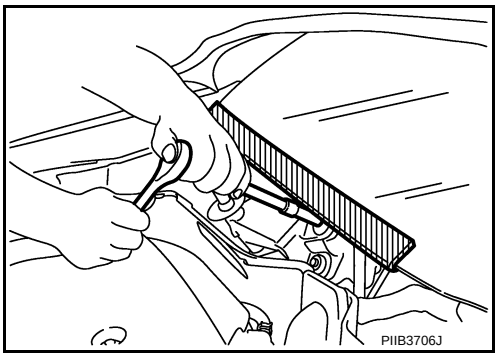
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000008450960

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:0000000008450961

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

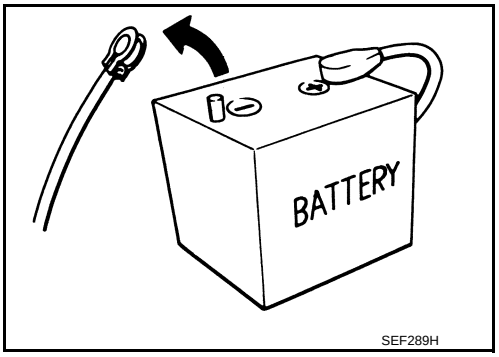
- **Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.**
- **Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)**

- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to PG-85, "Description".**
- **Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.**
- **Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.**
- **Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.**

General Precautions

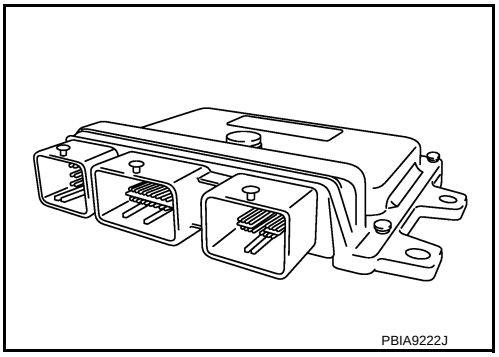
INFOID:0000000008450962

- **Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.**
- **Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.**
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.**
- **Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.**



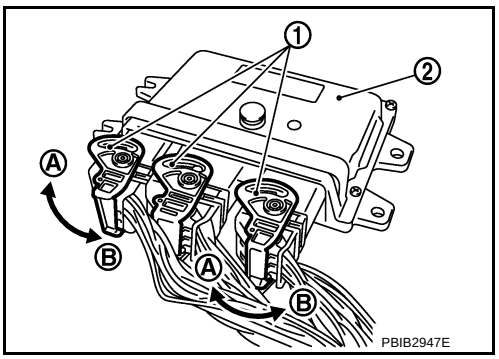
SEF289H

- **Do not disassemble ECM.**
- **If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.**
  The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.**
  - **Diagnostic trouble codes**
  - **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes**
  - **Freeze frame data**
  - **1st trip freeze frame data**
  - **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
  - **Test values**


PBIA9222J

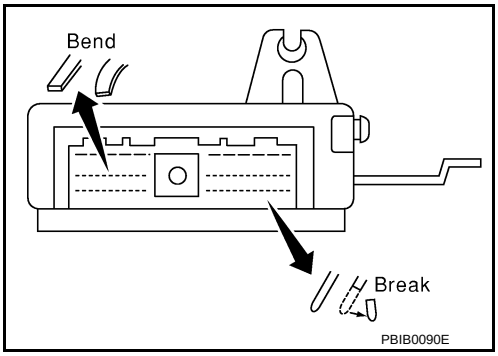
- **When connecting ECM harness connector (1), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.**

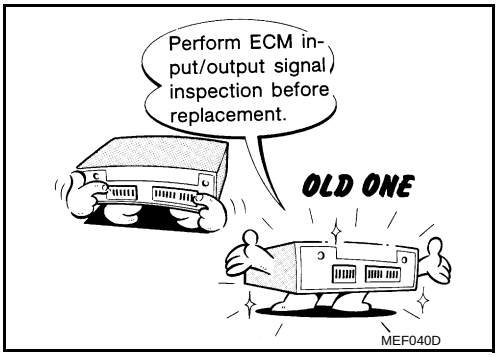
2. ECM
A. Loosen



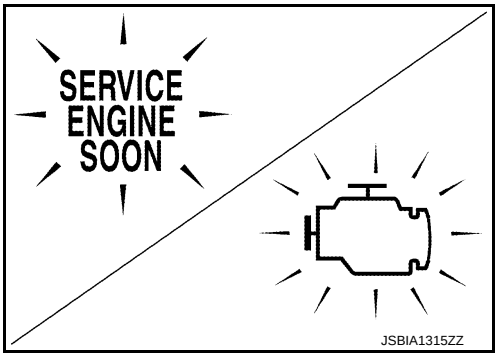
PBIB2947E

- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- **Securely connect ECM harness connectors.**
  A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- **Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.**
- **Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.**
- **Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-432, "Reference Value".**
- **Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.**
- **Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.**
- **Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.**
- **Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.**
- **Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).**

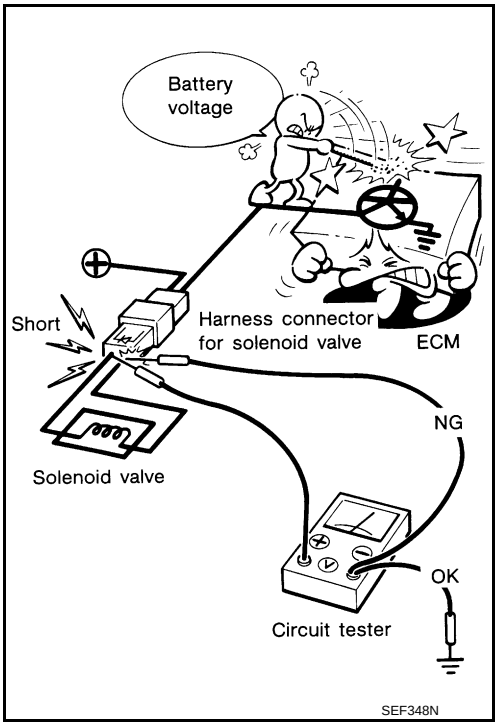




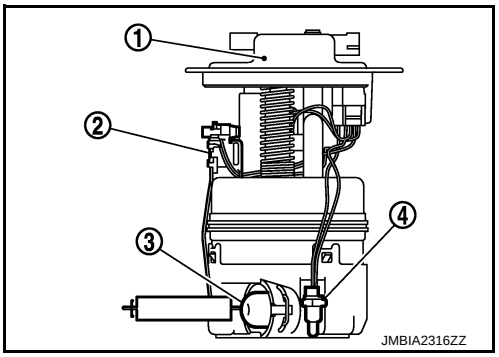
- **After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.**



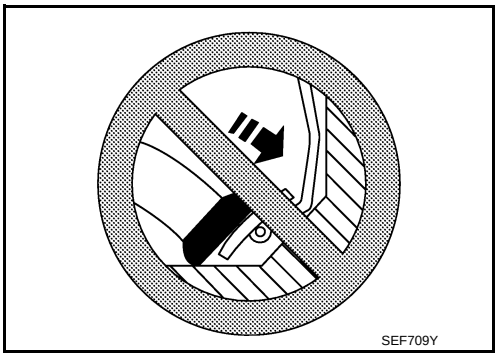
- **When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.**
  Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



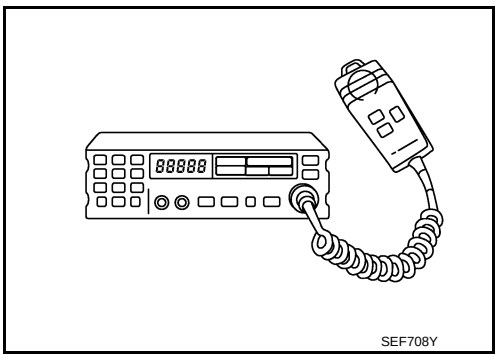
- **Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.**
- **Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.**
- **Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (1)**
- **Fuel pressure regulator (2)**
- **Fuel level sensor (3)**
- **Fuel tank temperature sensor (4)**



- **Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.**
- **Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.**
- **Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.**



- **When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.**
  - **Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.**
  - **Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.**
    Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
  - **Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.**
  - **Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.**



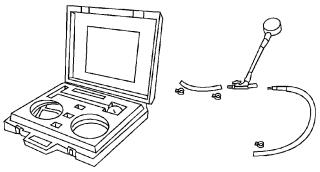
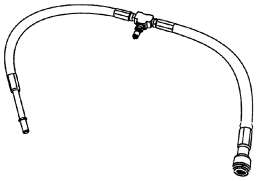
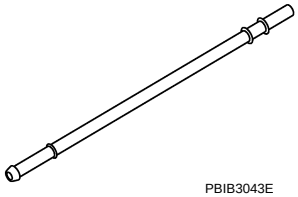
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

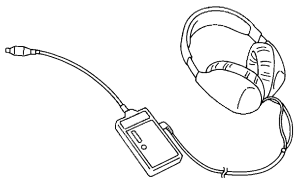
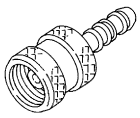
INFOID:0000000008450963

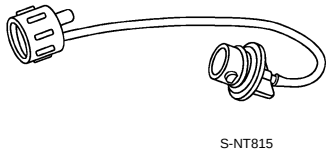
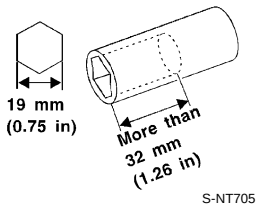
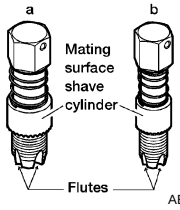
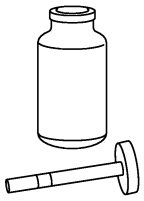
NOTE:
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checks fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter  LBIA0376E	Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
KV10118400 Fuel tube adapter  PBIB3043E	Measures fuel pressure

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000008450964

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)  S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)  S-NT815	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench  S-NT705	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)  AEM488	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. **a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor** **b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor**
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)  S-NT779	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450965

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

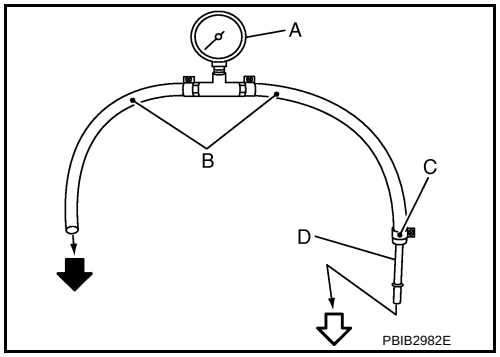
CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

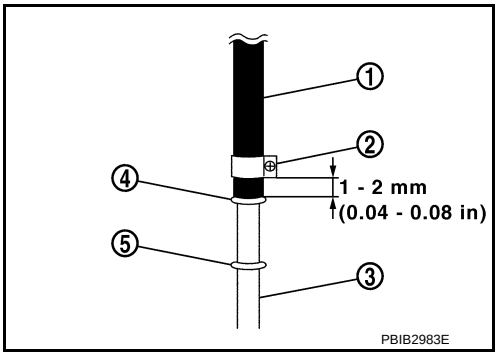
- **Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because C11 models do not have fuel return system.**
- **The fuel hose connection method used when taking fuel pressure check must not be used for other purposes.**
- **Be careful not to scratch or put debris around connection area when servicing, so that the quick connector maintains seal ability with O-rings inside.**
- **Do not perform fuel pressure check with electrical systems operating (i.e. lights, rear defogger, A/C, etc.) Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings due to varying engine load and changes in manifold vacuum.**

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Prepare fuel hose for fuel pressure check B and fuel tube adapter (KV10118400) D, then connect fuel pressure gauge A.
   - ⇦: To quick connector
   - ⬅: To fuel tube (engine side)
   - C: Clamp
   - Use suitable fuel hose for fuel pressure check (genuine NISSAN fuel hose without quick connector).
   - To avoid unnecessary force or tension to hose, use moderately long fuel hose for fuel pressure check.
   - Do not use the fuel hose for checking fuel pressure with damage or cracks on it.
   - Use Pressure Gauge to check fuel pressure.



3. Remove fuel hose. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
   - Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.

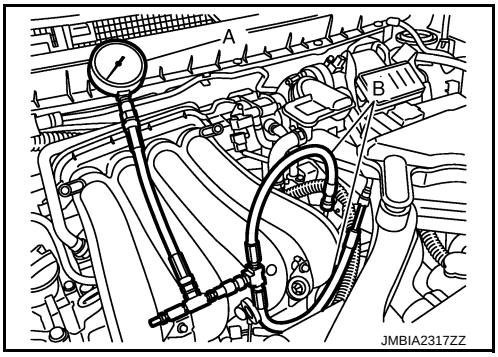
4. Connect fuel hose for fuel pressure check (1) to fuel tube (engine side) with clamp (2) as shown in the figure.
   - No.2 spool (5)
   - Wipe off oil or dirt from hose insertion part using cloth moistened with gasoline.
   - Apply proper amount of gasoline between top of the fuel tube (3) and No.1 spool (4).
   - Insert fuel hose for fuel pressure check until it touches the No.1 spool on fuel tube.
   - Use NISSAN genuine hose clamp (part number: 16439 N4710 or 16439 40U00).
   - When reconnecting fuel line, always use new clamps.
   - Use a torque driver to tighten clamps.
   - Install hose clamp to the position within 1 - 2 mm (0.04 - 0.08 in).



Tightening torque: 1 - 1.5 N·m (0.1 - 0.15 kg-m, 9 - 13 in-lb)

   - Make sure that clamp screw does not contact adjacent parts.

5. Connect fuel tube adapter to quick connector.
   - A: Fuel pressure gauge
   - B: Fuel hose for fuel pressure check
6. After connecting fuel hose for fuel pressure check, pull the hose with a force of approximately 98 N (10 kg, 22 lb) to confirm fuel tube does not come off.
7. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
8. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
9. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
   - Do not perform fuel pressure check with system operating. Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings.
   - During fuel pressure check, confirm for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

10. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
11. Check the following.
    - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
    - Fuel filter for clogging
    - Fuel pump
    - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

    If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.
    If NG, repair or replace.
12. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6, release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:0000000008450966

CAUTION:

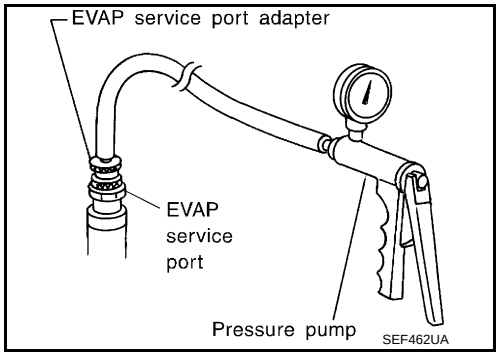
- **Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.**

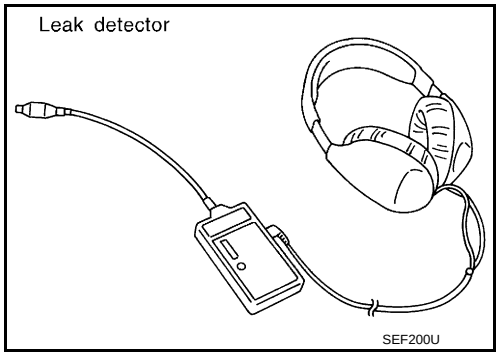
NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

WITH CONSULT

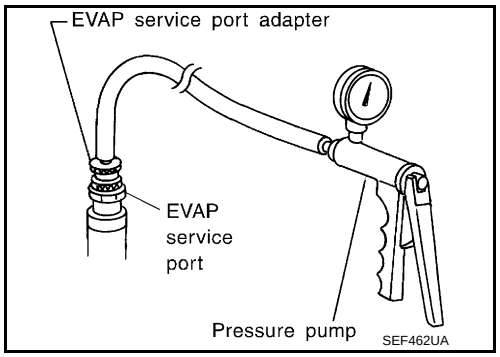
1. Install EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch “START”. A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector [commercial service tool: (J-41416)]. Refer to EC-87, "System Description".



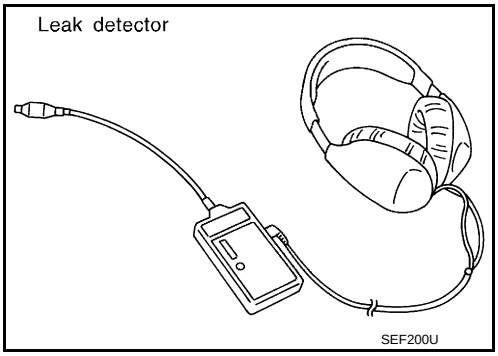


WITHOUT CONSULT

1. Install EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and hose with pressure pump.



5. Locate the leak using a leak detector [commercial service tool: (J-41416)]. Refer to EC-87, "System Description".



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000008450967

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	700 ± 50 rpm
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	700 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000008450968

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	13 ± 5°BTDC
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	13 ± 5°BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000008450969

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	10 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	10 – 35 %

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000008450970

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.9 – 1.3V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	1.0 – 4.0 g/sec at idle* 2.0 – 10.0 g/sec at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

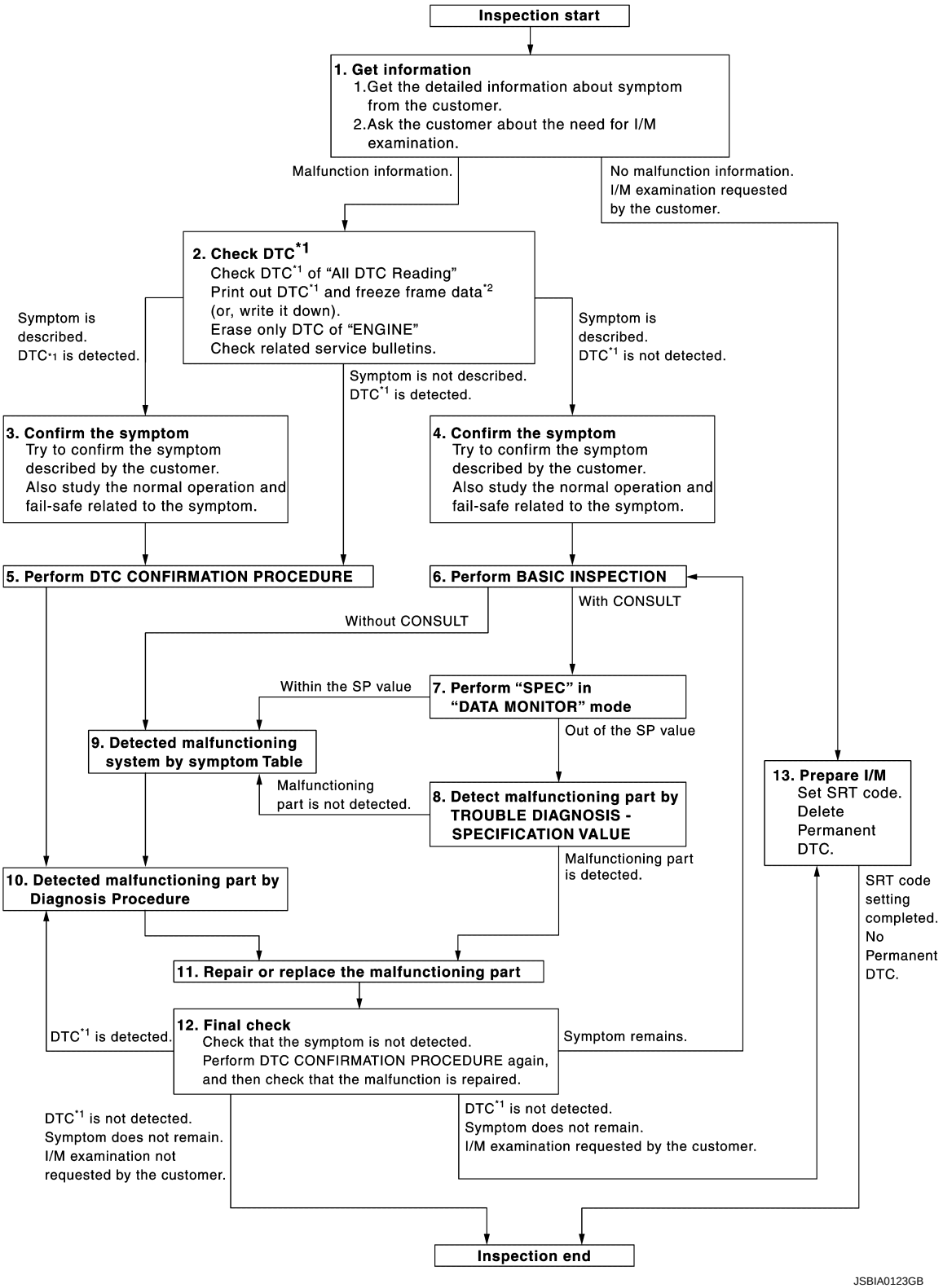
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000008450971

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSBIA0123GB

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the “Diagnostic Work Sheet”. (Refer to EC-481, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.
No Malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC of “All DTC Reading”.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.

- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase only DTC of “ENGINE”.
  - With CONSULT: Refer to “How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-588, "CONSULT Function".
  - Without CONSULT: Refer to “How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results” in EC-585, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to EC-949, "Symptom Table".)

3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.
Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.
Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to EC-953, "Description" and EC-934, "Fail Safe".
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to EC-953, "Description" and EC-934, "Fail Safe".
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to EC-936, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.

- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
  If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check according to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-483, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT
Make sure that “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2”, “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “A/F ALPHA-B2” are within the SP value using CONSULT “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”. Refer to EC-597, "Component Function Check".

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-598, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to EC-949, "Symptom Table" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.
NOTE:
The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to EC-918, "Reference Value".

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.
   With CONSULT: Refer to “How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-588, "CONSULT Function".
   Without CONSULT: Refer to “How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results” in EC-585, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

>> GO TO 12.

12.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.
When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.
NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (⊠ With CONSULT: Refer to “How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-588, "CONSULT Function", ⊠ Without CONSULT: Refer to “How to Read Self-diagnostic Results” in EC-585, "On Board Diagnosis Function").
NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

13.PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to EC-492, "Description".
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to EC-498, "Description".

>> INSPECTION END.

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000008450972

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.
In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.
Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.
Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L

WORKSHEET SAMPLE

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		☐ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire ☐ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combustion ☐ Partial combustion ☐ Partial combustion affected by throttle position ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Idling	☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ High idle ☐ Low idle ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Driveability	☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Lack of power ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfire ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While decelerating ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loading	
Incident occurrence		☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently ☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐ In the daytime	
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain conditions ☐ Sometimes	
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected	
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐ Others [ ]	
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Humid °F	
Engine conditions		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up Engine speed 0 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm	
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Highway ☐ Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		☐ Not affected ☐ At starting ☐ While idling ☐ At racing ☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruising ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turning (RH/LH) Vehicle speed 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 MPH	
Malfunction indicator lamp		☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on	

MTBL0017

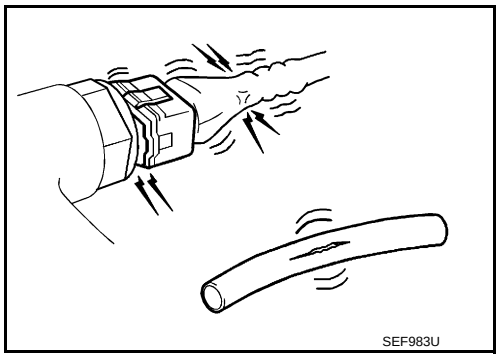
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
BASIC INSPECTION

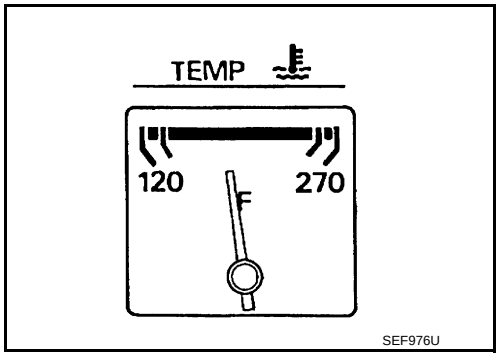
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450973

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leaks
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge.
   Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.


SEF983U

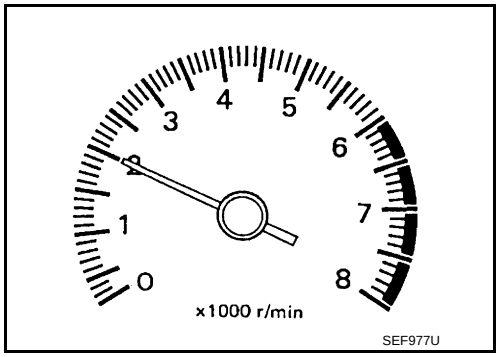


SEF976U

5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.



SEF977U

2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

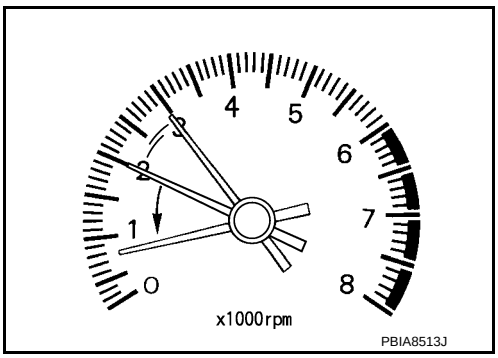
Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
3. Check idle speed.
   For procedure, refer to EC-486, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement". For specification, refer to EC-965, "Idle Speed".



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-488, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-489, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7. CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
   For procedure, refer to EC-486, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement".
   For specification, refer to EC-965, "Idle Speed".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-726, "DTC Logic".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-722, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement" or SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

For procedure, refer to EC-487, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement". For specification, refer to EC-965, "Ignition Timing".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-488, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-489, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14. CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
   For procedure, refer to EC-486, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement".
   For specification, refer to EC-965, "Idle Speed".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 17.

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
   For procedure, refer to EC-487, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement". For specification, refer to EC-965, "Ignition Timing".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-45, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-726, "DTC Logic".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-722, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, perform EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000008450974

When replacing ECM, this procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450975

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement" or SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to EC-487, "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-488, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-489, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:0000000008450976

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “BASIC INSPECTION”.

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450977

1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT
Check idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
Check idle speed with Service $01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:0000000008450978

This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “BASIC INSPECTION”.

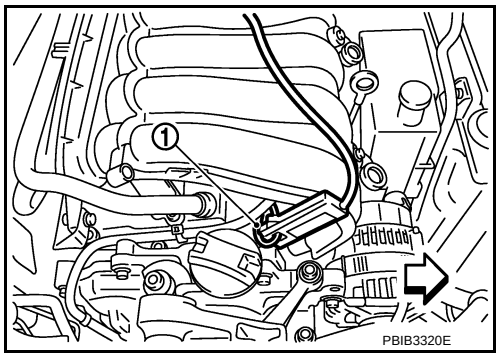
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450979

1.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to No. 1 ignition coil (1) wire as shown.

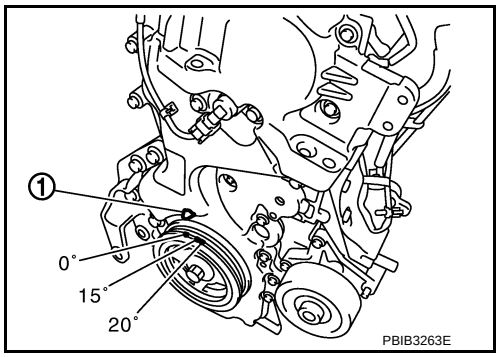
⇦ : Vehicle front



2. Check ignition timing.

1 : Timing indicator

>> INSPECTION END



VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:0000000008450980

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:
Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450981

1.CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-23, "Model Variation".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select “VIN REGISTRATION” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.

3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000008450982

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450983

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000008450984

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450985

1.START

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “CLSD THL POS LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Without CONSULT

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Make sure that throttle valve moves during above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000008450986

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450987

1.PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.
Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)
- Electric load switch: OFF
  (Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
  On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up

- CVT models

- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until “FLUID TEMP SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “TRANSMISSION” system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

- M/T models

- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

With CONSULT

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to EC-488, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select “IDLE AIR VOL LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
5. Touch “START” and wait 20 seconds.

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

3.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Without CONSULT

NOTE:

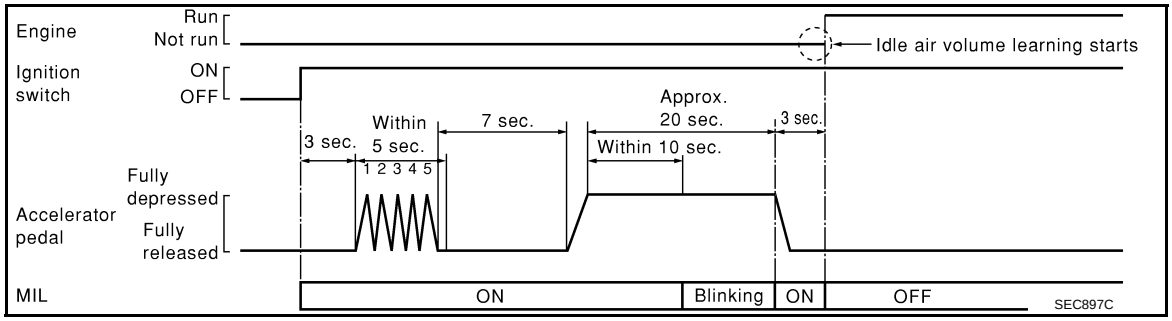
- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
- **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to EC-488, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.

- Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal.

7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
9. Start engine and let it idle.

10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

Item	Specification
Idle speed	CVT: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	CVT: 13 ± 5°BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 13 ± 5°BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following
- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.
It is useful to perform “TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE”. Refer to EC-597, "Description".
If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:
- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:0000000008450988

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “Diagnosis Procedure”.

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008450989

1. START

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching “CLEAR”.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:0000000008450990

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

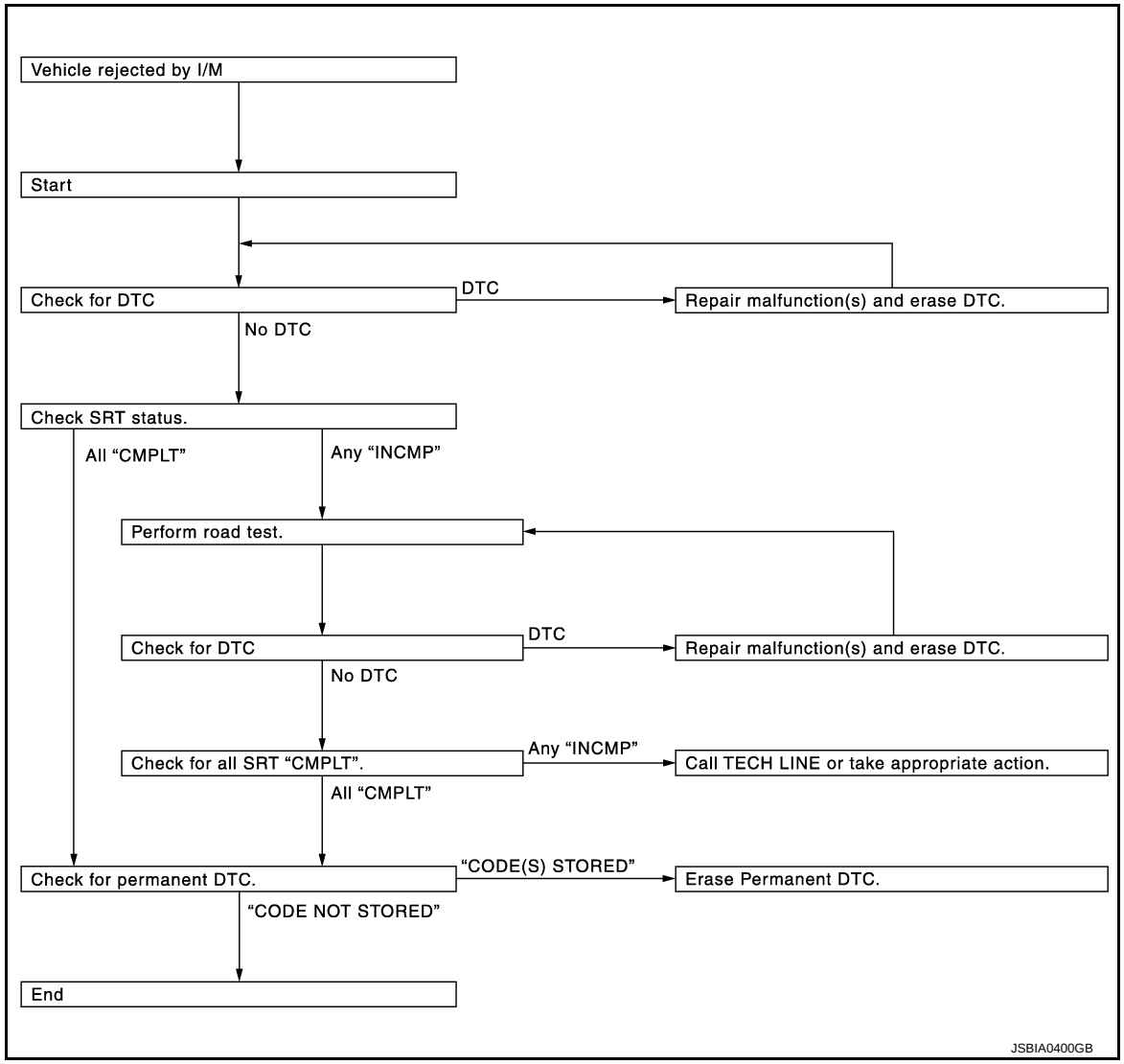
The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	1	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	2	Intake value timing control function	P0011

*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.
*2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

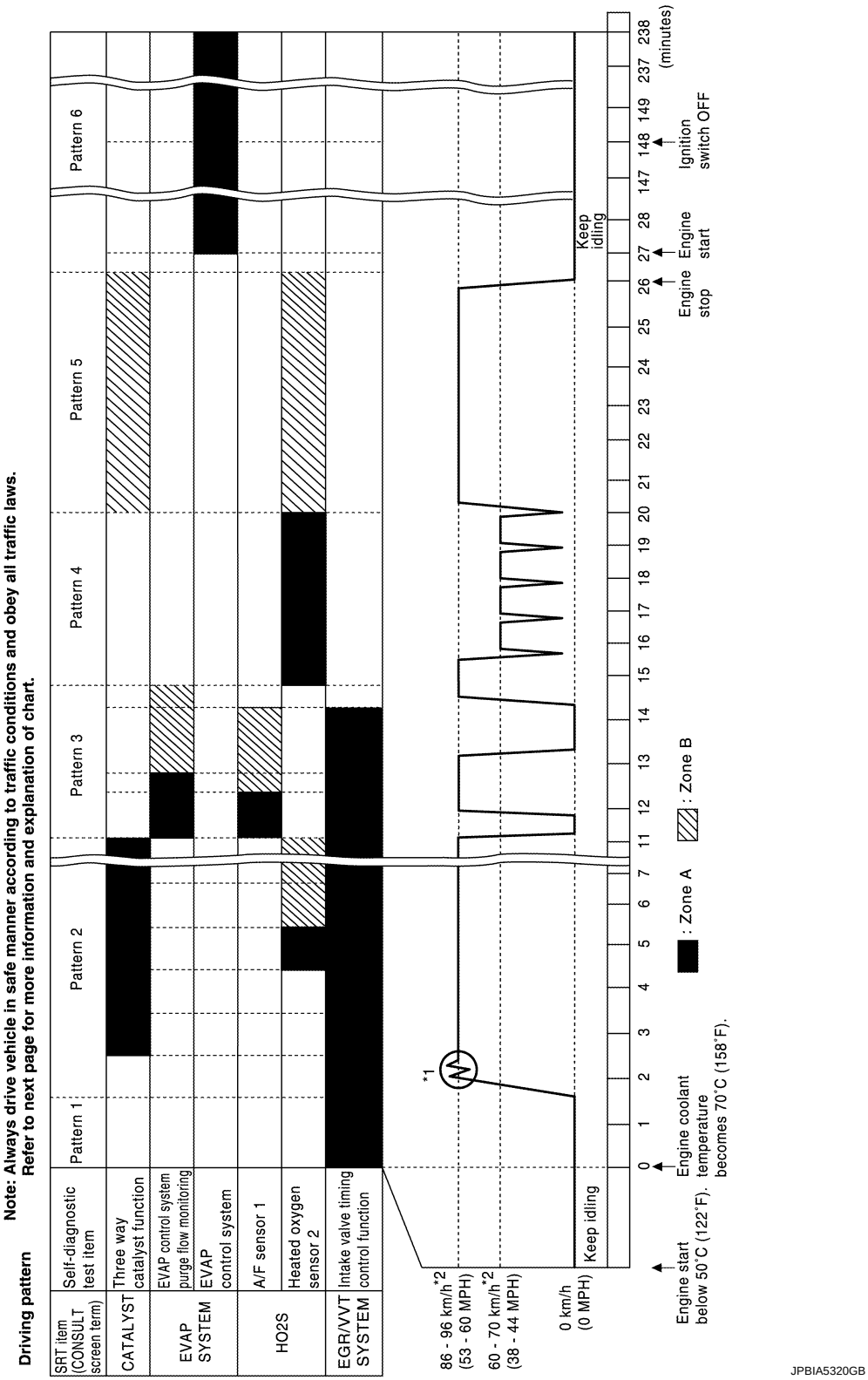


SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008450991

CAUTION:

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



JPBIA5320GB

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- “Zone A” is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within “Zone A”, the diagnosis can still be performed within “Zone B”.

*: Normal conditions
- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

NOTE:
Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000008450992

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-585, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “SRT WORK SUPPORT” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” according to the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-492, "Description".
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 10.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-492, "Description".
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to EC-493, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
  In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
- Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
- Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:
ECM terminal voltage is follows;
- Engine coolant temperature
  - –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
  - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to EC-918, "Reference Value".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PATTERN 2

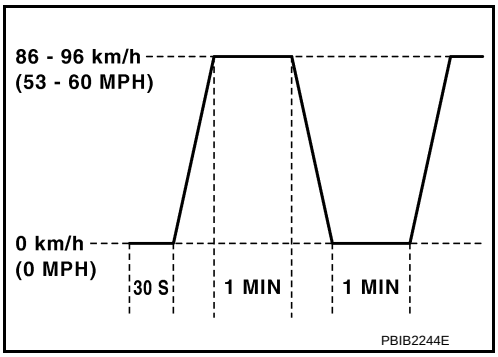
1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7.PATTERN 3

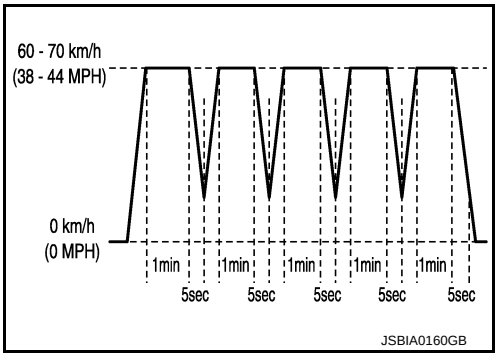
- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



>> GO TO 8.

8.PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.



>> GO TO 9.

9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-585, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

11.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

NOTE:
Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
Select Service $0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-498, "Description".
NO >> END

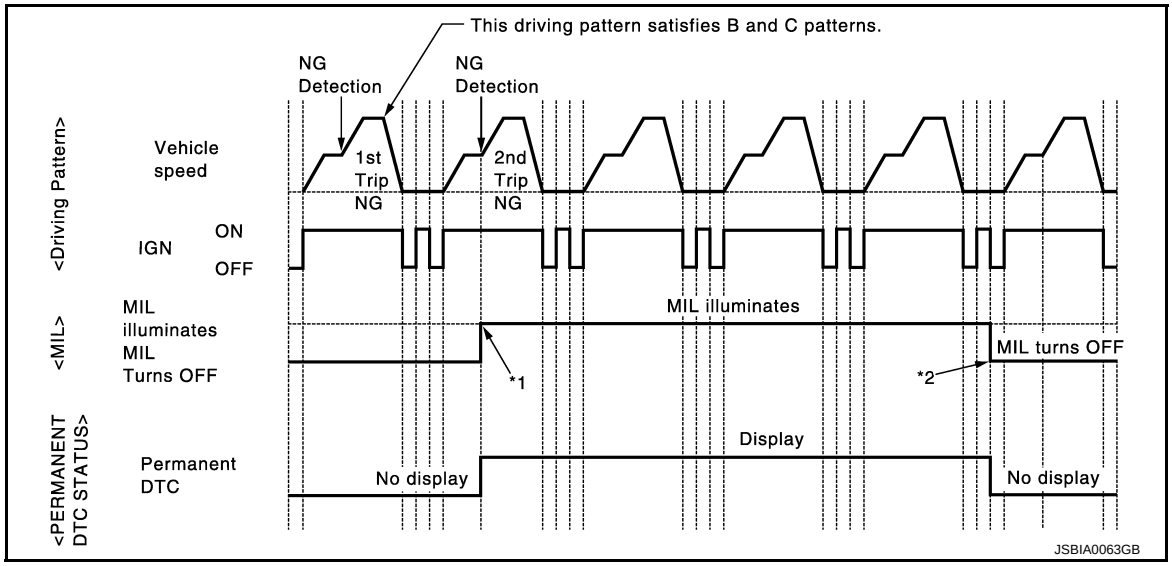
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description

INFOID:0000000008450993

OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM
When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a raw.



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM
The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.
NOTE:
If the applicable permanent DTC incudes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

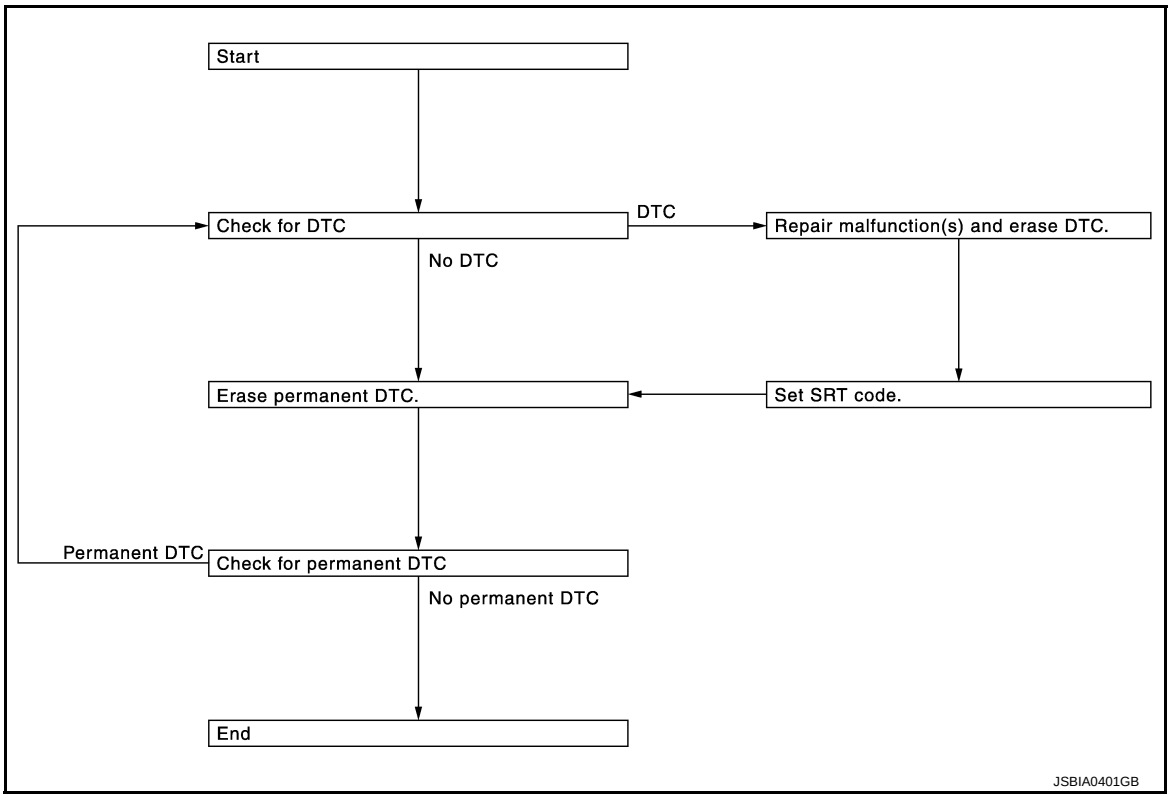
Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern	
		B	D
A	×	—	—
B	—	×	×

*: For group, refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC ITEM

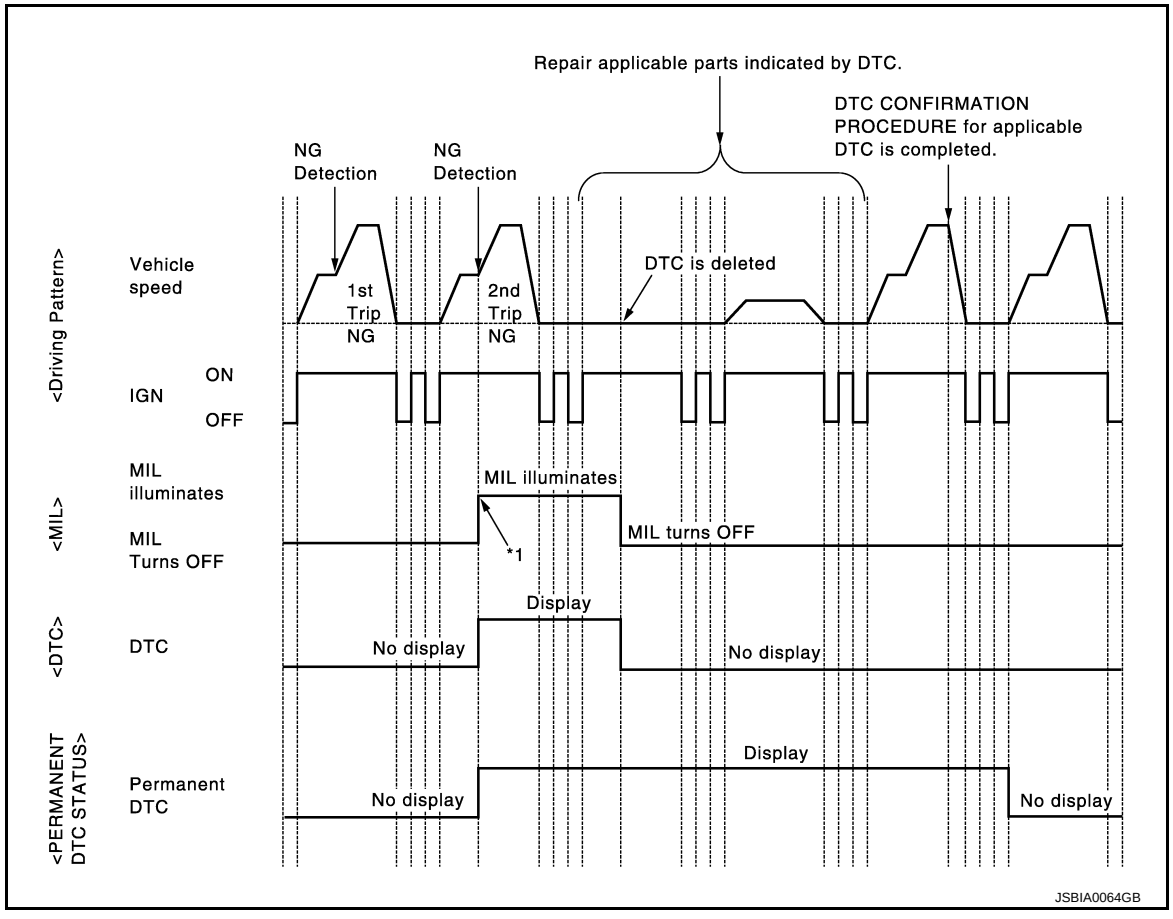
For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:0000000008450994



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-588, "CONSULT Function".
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-585, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

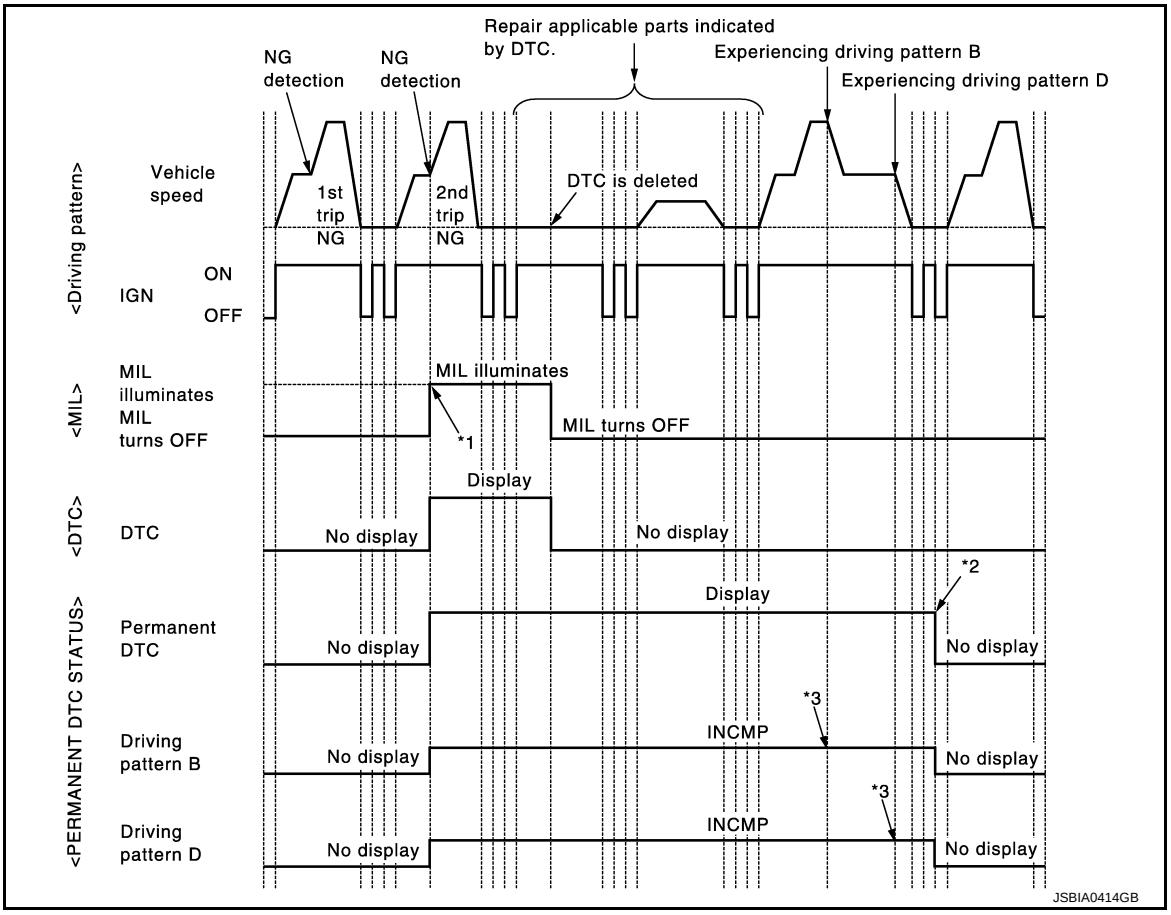
With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> END

Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:0000000008450995



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:
Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating “INCMP” in driving patterns B and D on the “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” screen.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-588, "CONSULT Function".
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-585, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

CAUTION:
- **Always drive at a safe speed.**
- **Never erase self-diagnosis results.**
- **If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.**

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use “PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer toEC-588, "CONSULT Function", EC-582, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-582, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> END

5.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

CAUTION:
- **Always drive at a safe speed.**
- **Never erase self-diagnosis results.**
- **If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.**

1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to EC-582, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

>> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

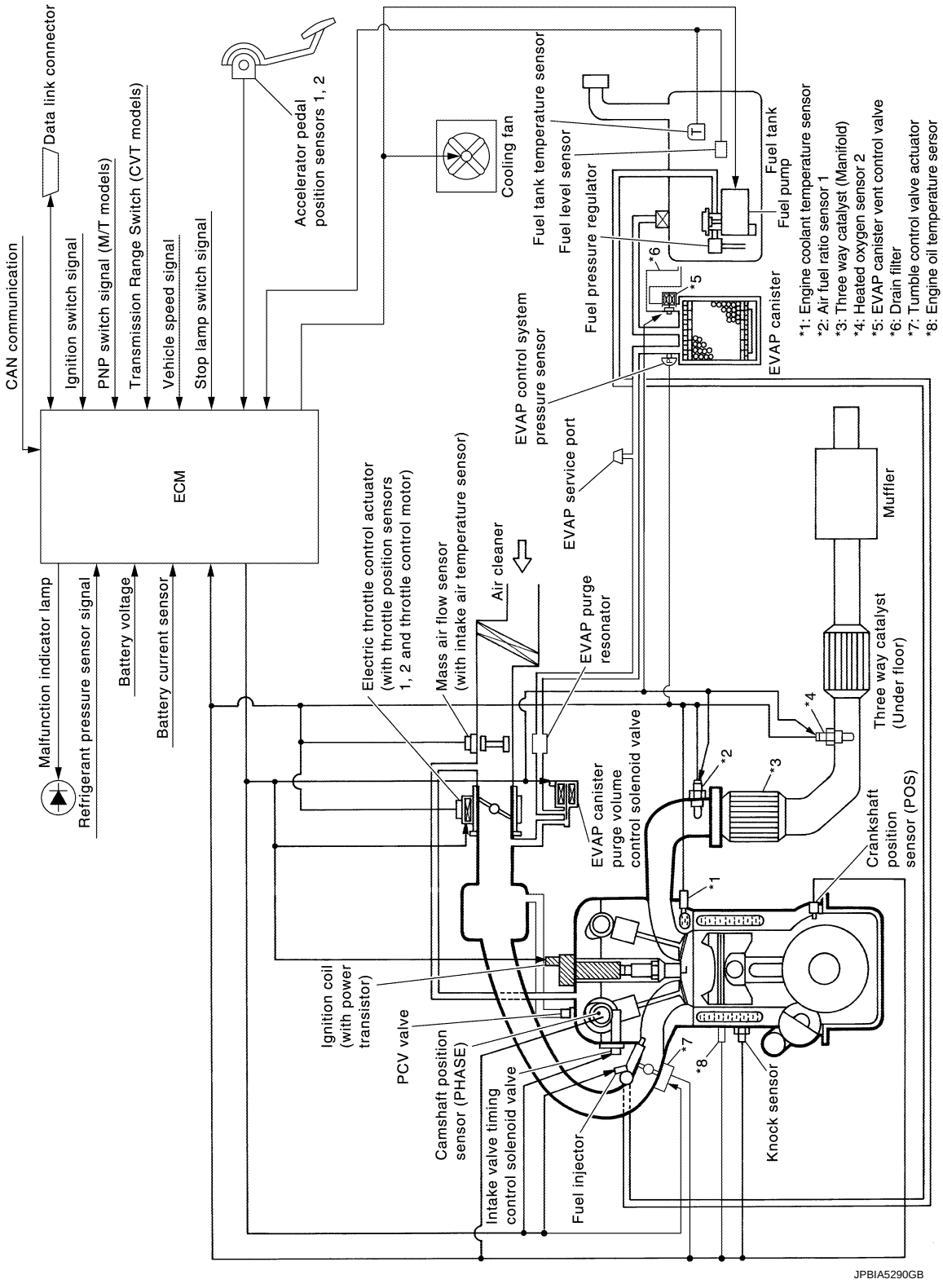
YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> END

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008450996



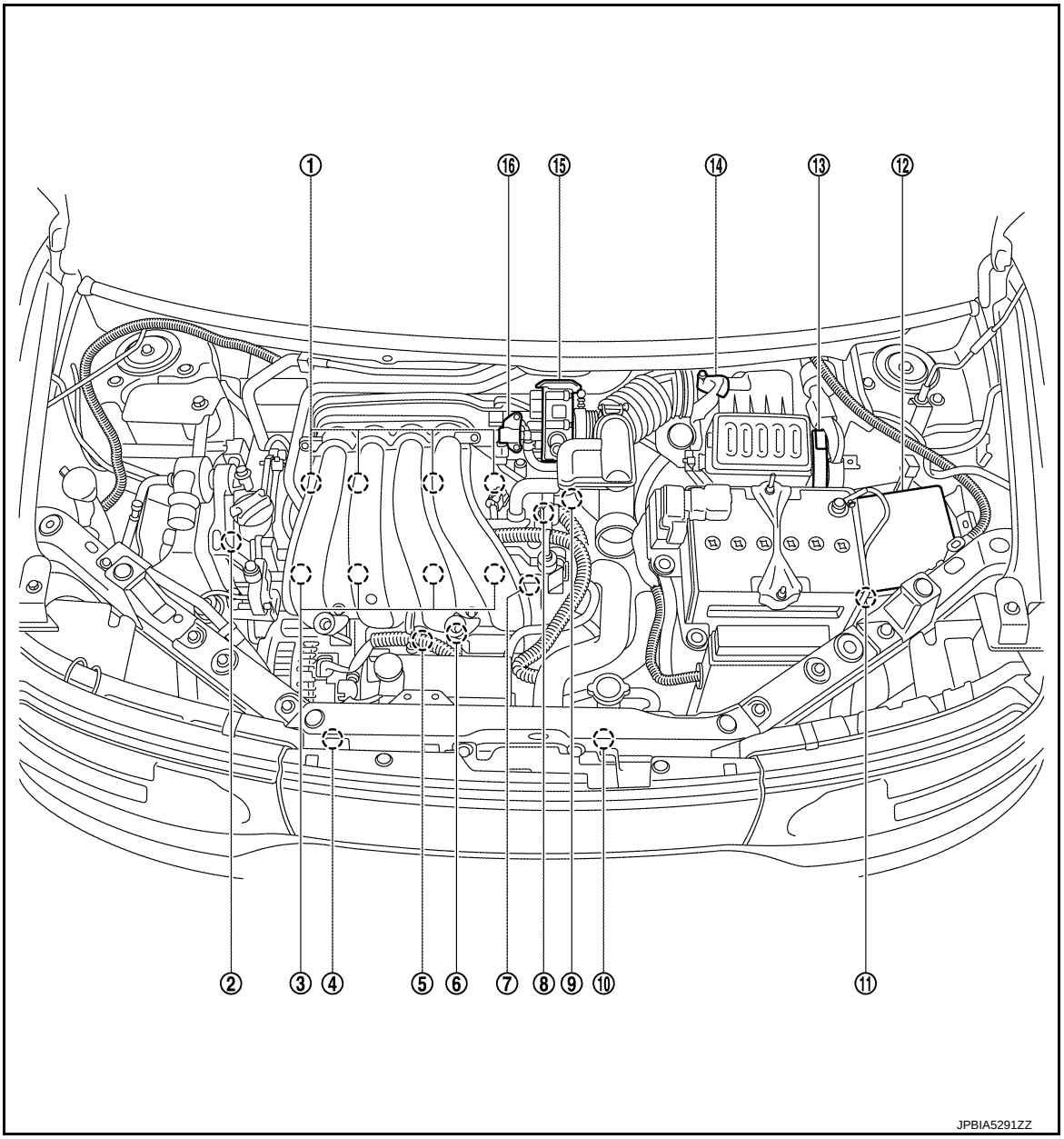
System Description

INFOID:0000000008450997

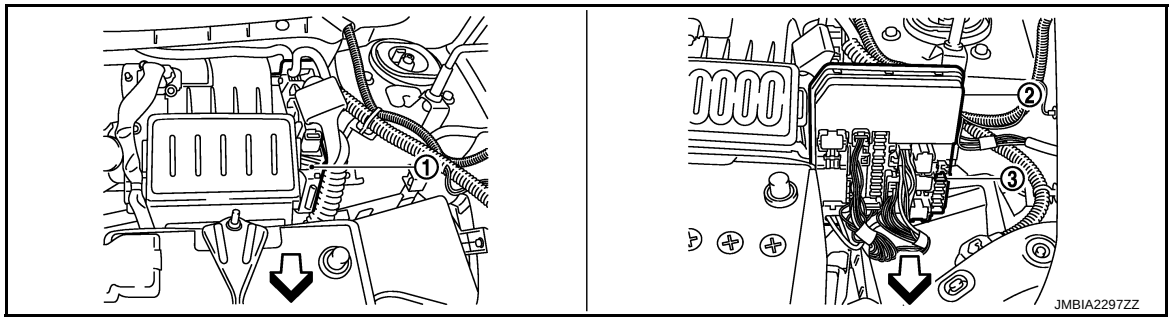
ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008450998

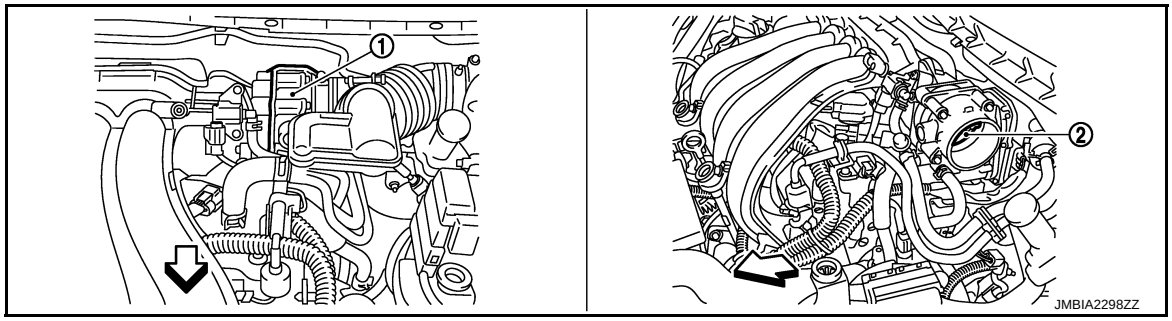


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



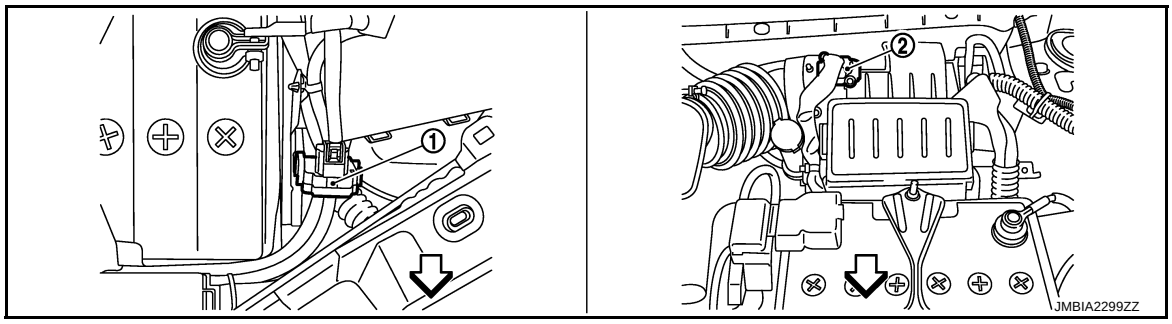
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



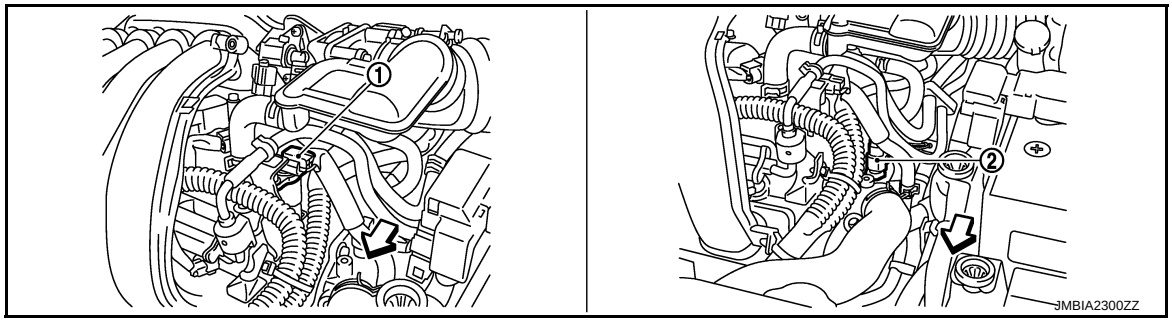
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



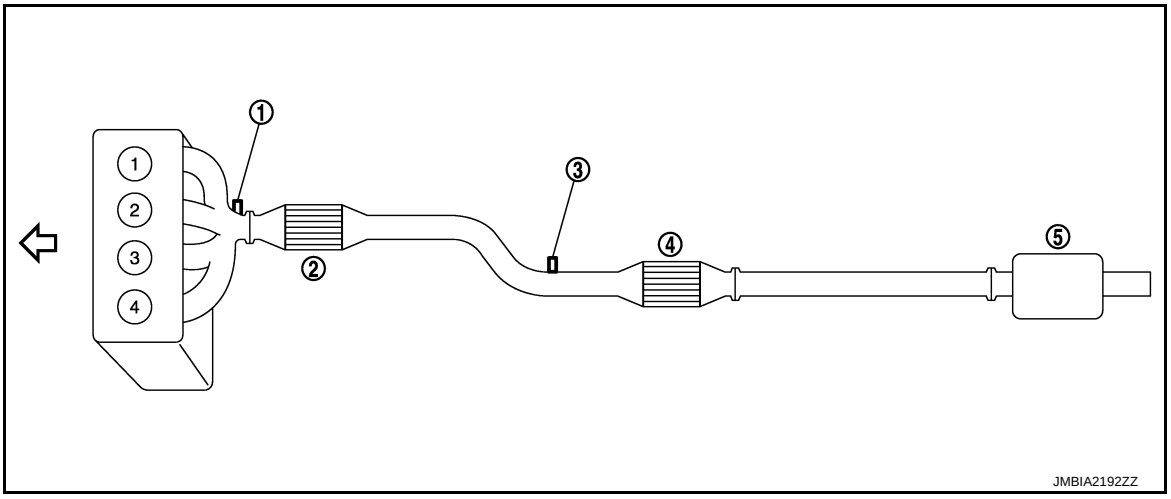
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



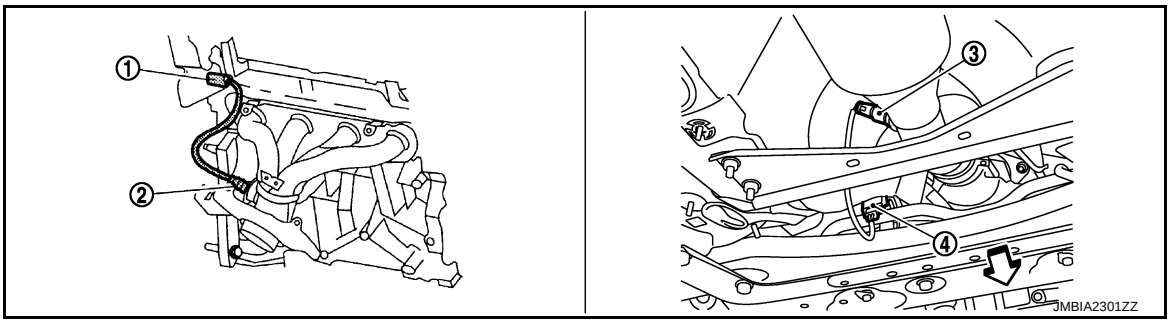
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



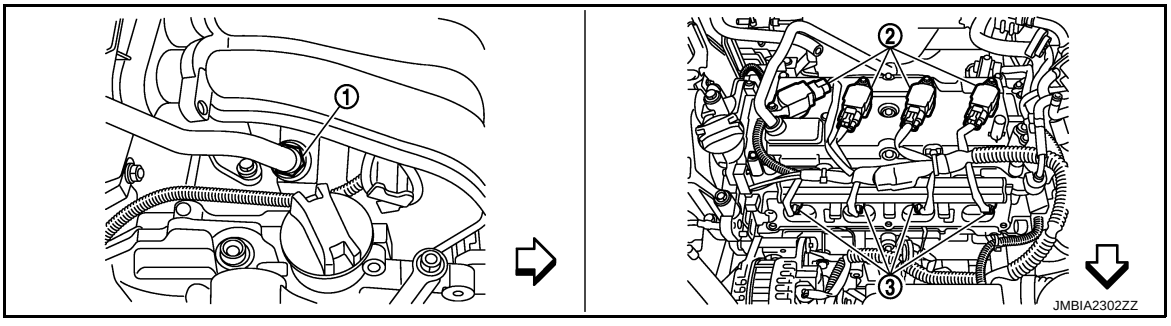
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



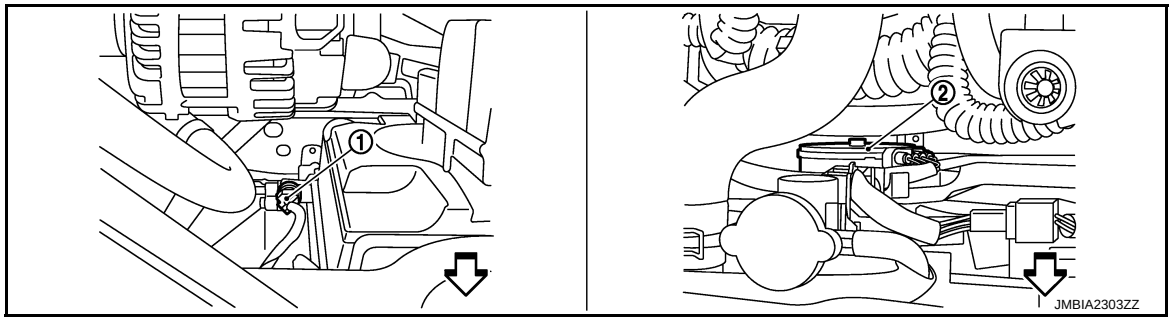
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



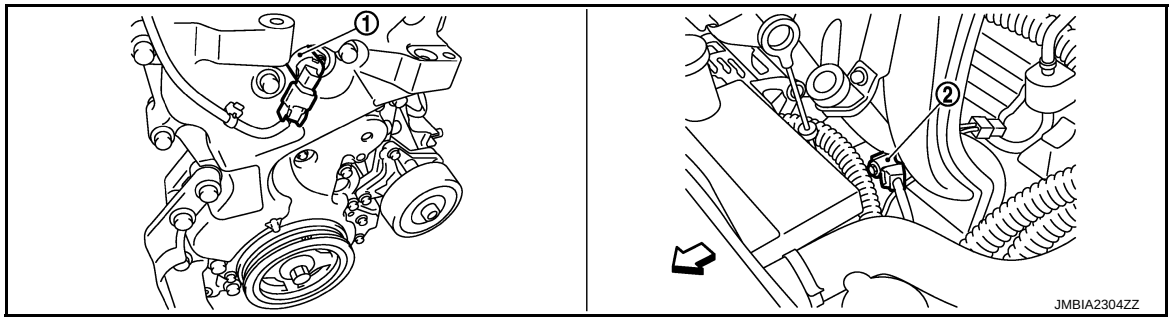
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



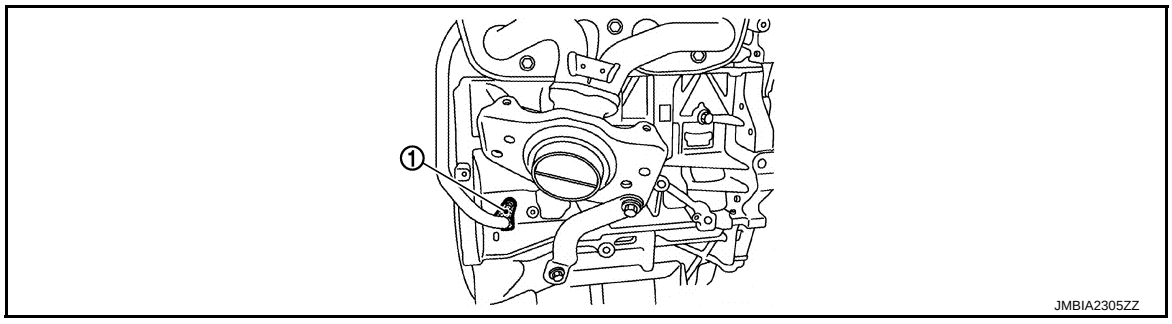
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

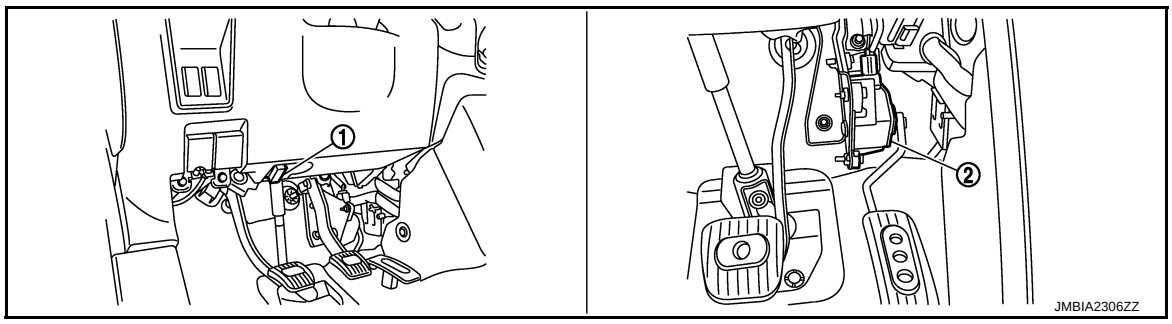


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

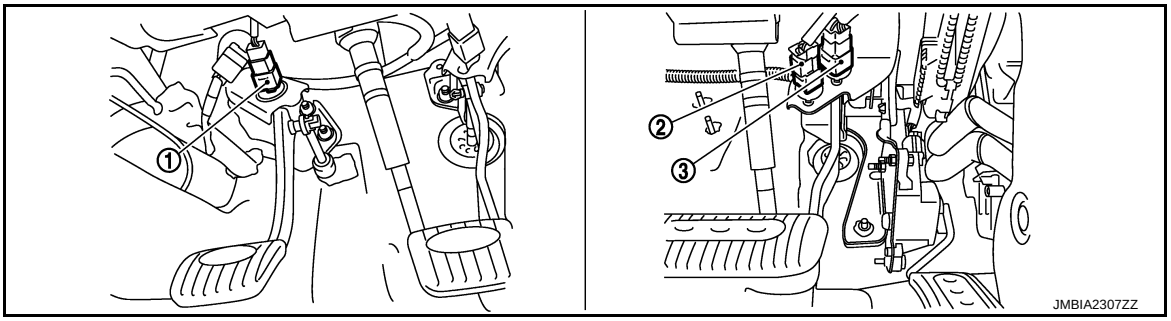
⇦ Vehicle front



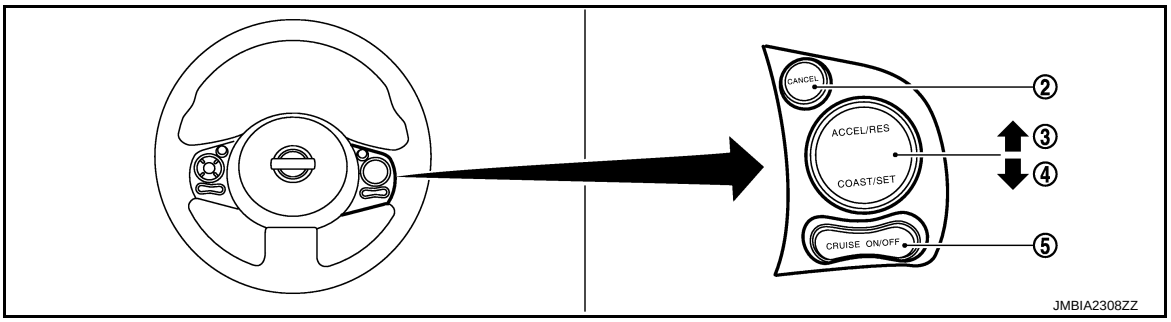
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



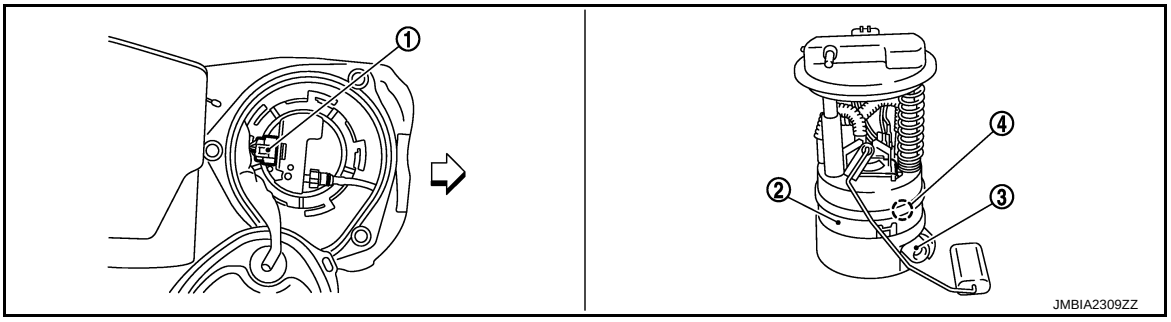
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

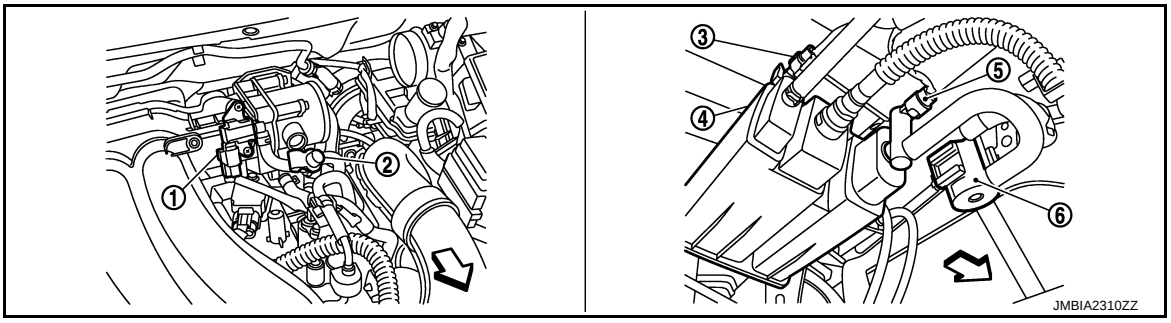


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

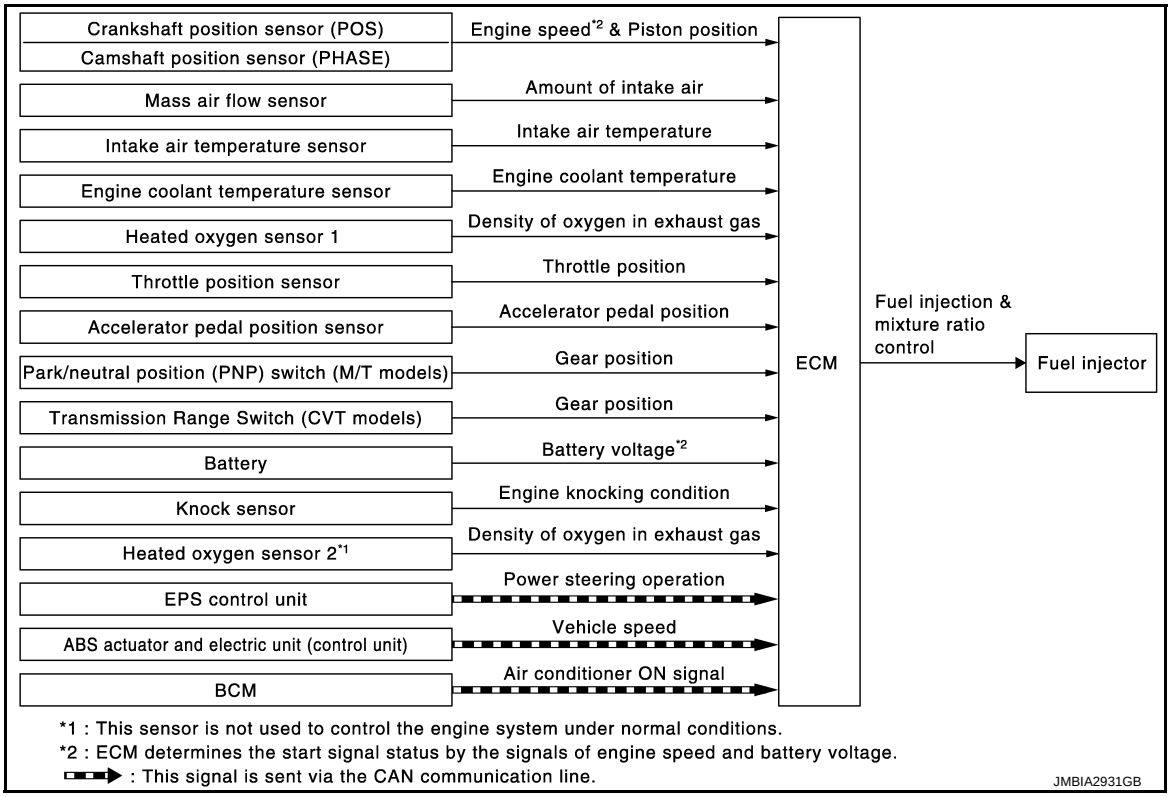
INFOID:0000000008450999

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-654, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-614, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-874, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-837, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-834, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-844, "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-818, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-726, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-722, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-543, "System Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-872, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-637, "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-705, "DTC Logic"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-741, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-749, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-757, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-897, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-778, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-900, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-697, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-664, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-617, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-903, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-635, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-561, "System Description"
Knock sensor	EC-720, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-623, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch (M/T models)	EC-800, "Description"
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	
PCV valve	EC-915, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-916, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-848, "Description"
Tumble control valve	EC-851, "Description"
Tumble control valve position sensor	EC-856, "DTC Logic"
Throttle control motor	EC-870, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-863, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-643, "Description"

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451000



System Description

INFOID:0000000008451001

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3 Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)	Gear position		
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation*2		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*2		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

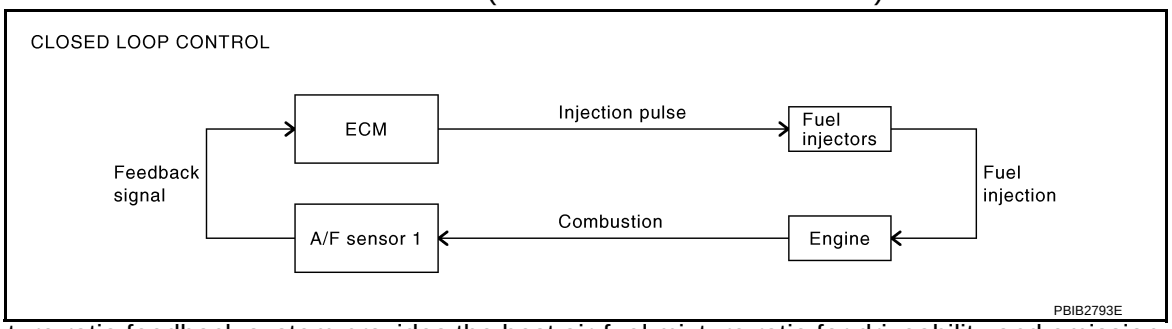
VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (CVT models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>
- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to EC-654, "Description". This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).
This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.
Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.
- Open Loop Control
  The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

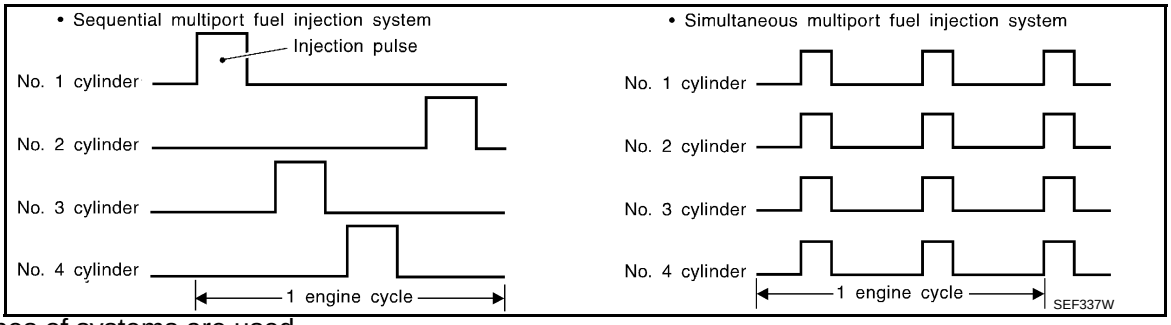
- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (CVT models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of “injection pulse duration” to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.
“Fuel trim” refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.
“Short-term fuel trim” is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.
“Long-term fuel trim” is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

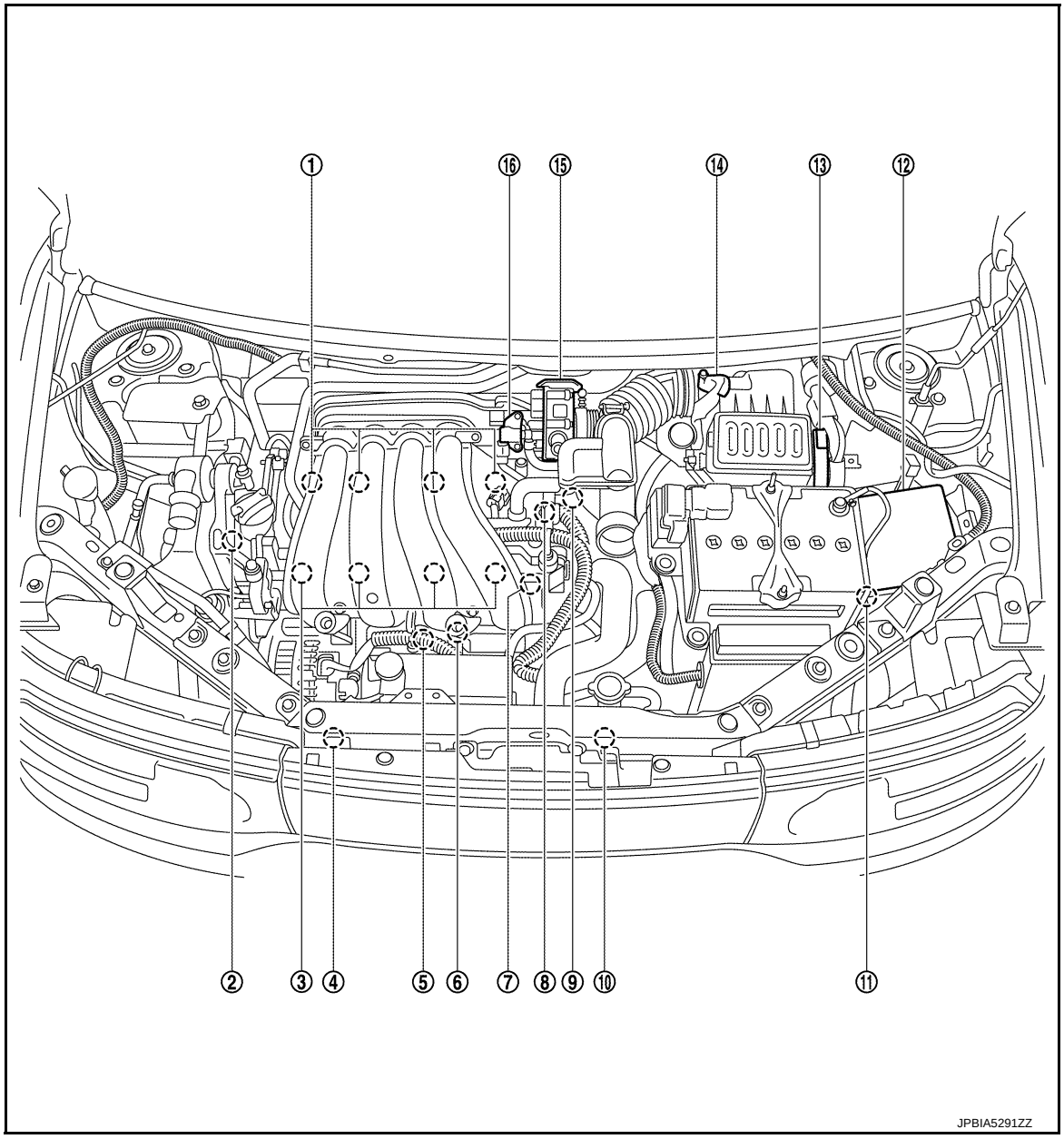
- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System
  Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the ignition order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System
  Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
  The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
  This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

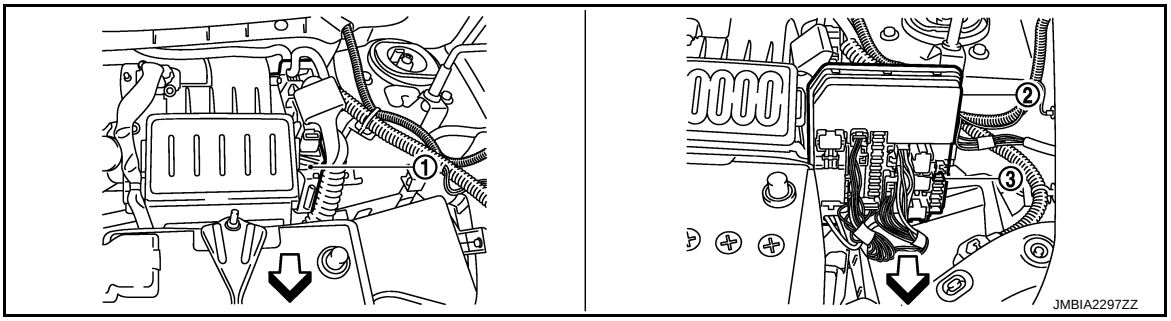
Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008451002

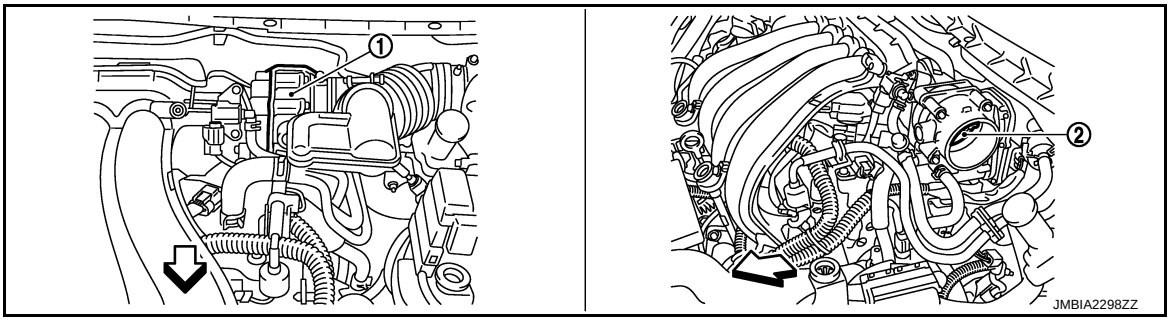


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



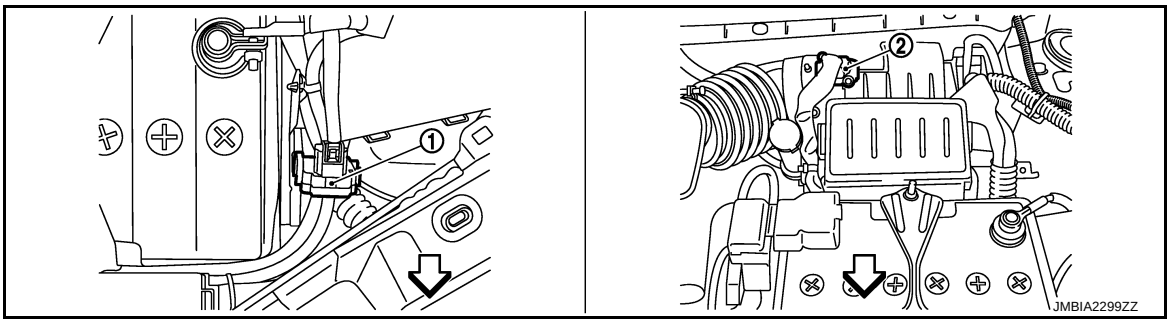
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



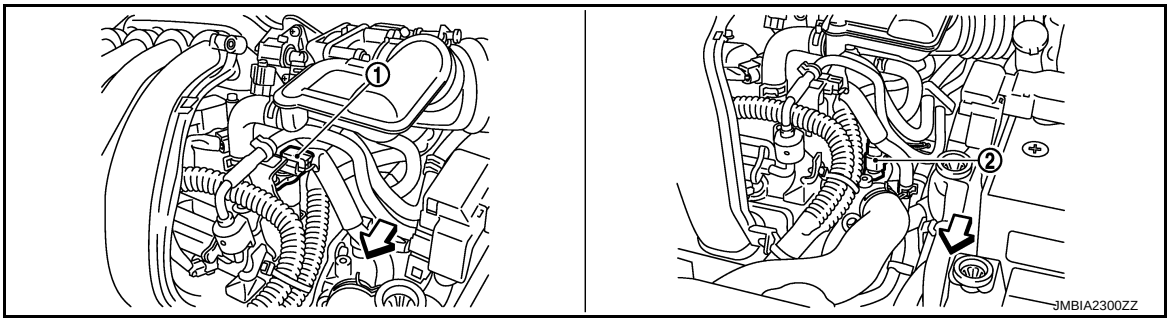
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



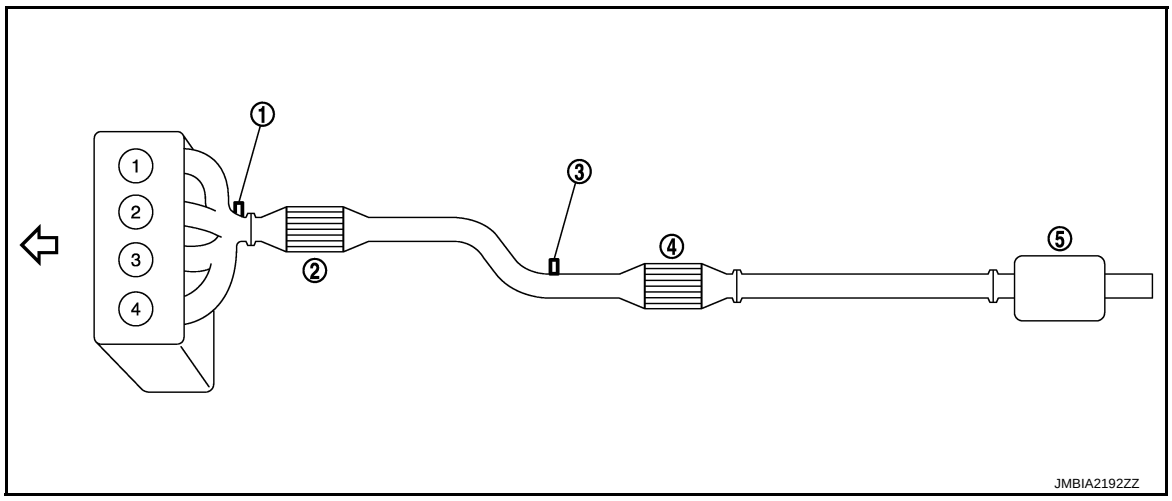
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



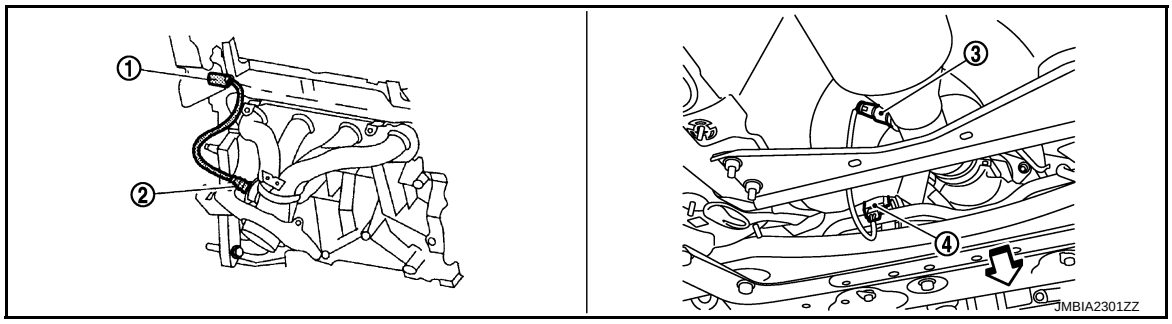
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



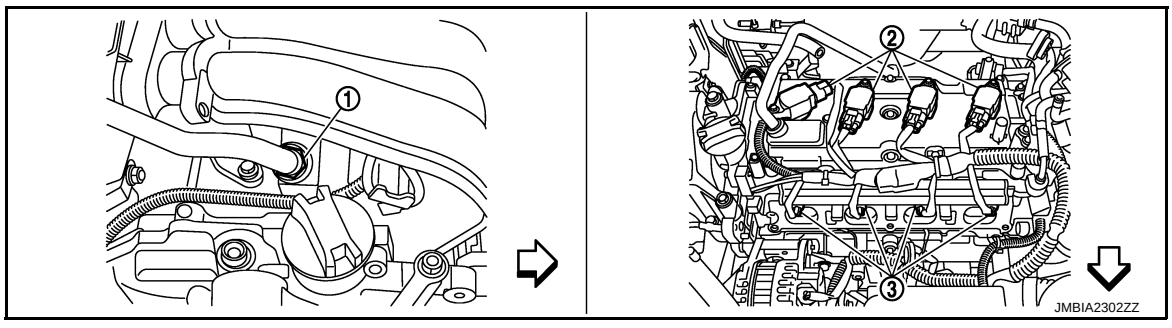
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



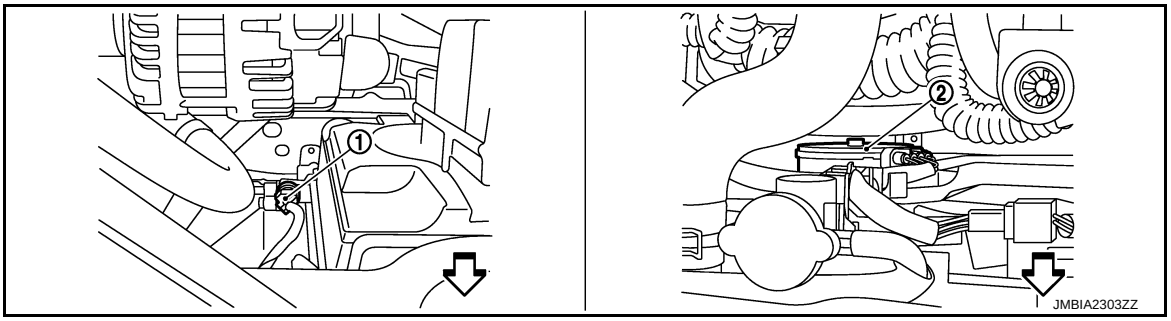
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



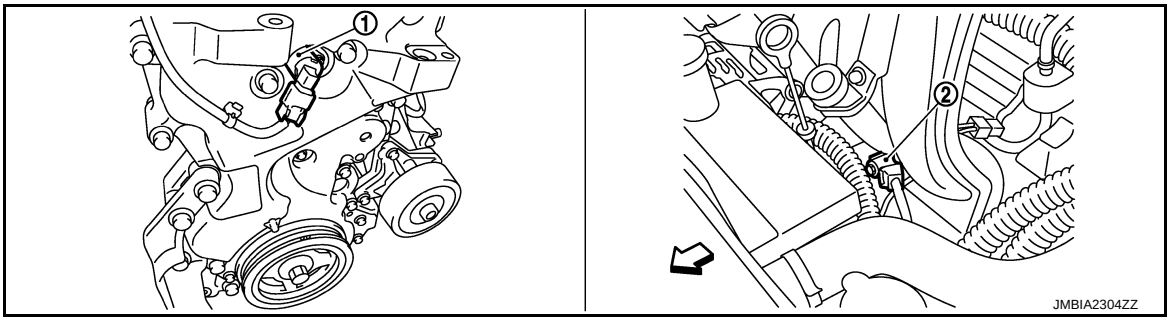
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



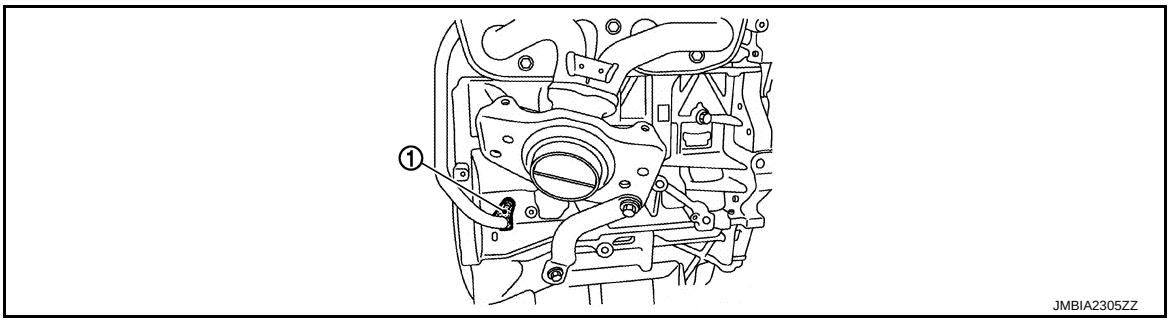
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

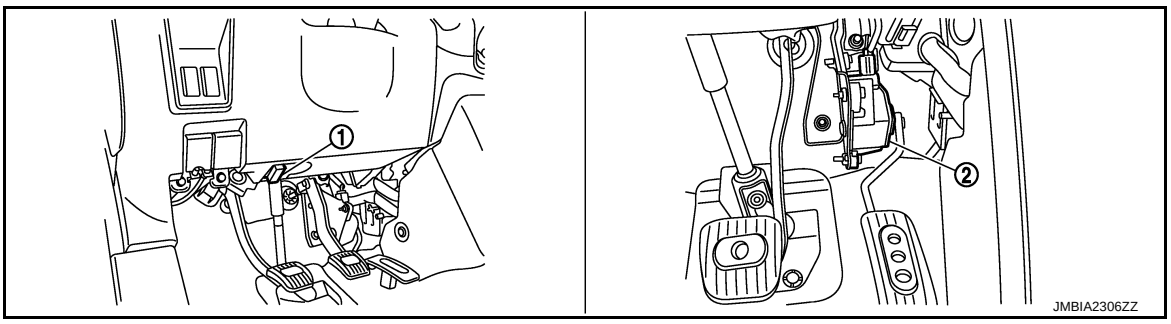


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

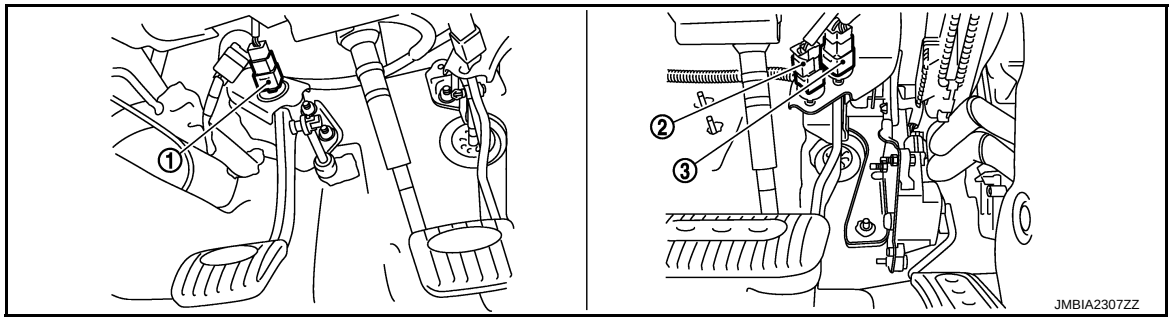
⇦ Vehicle front



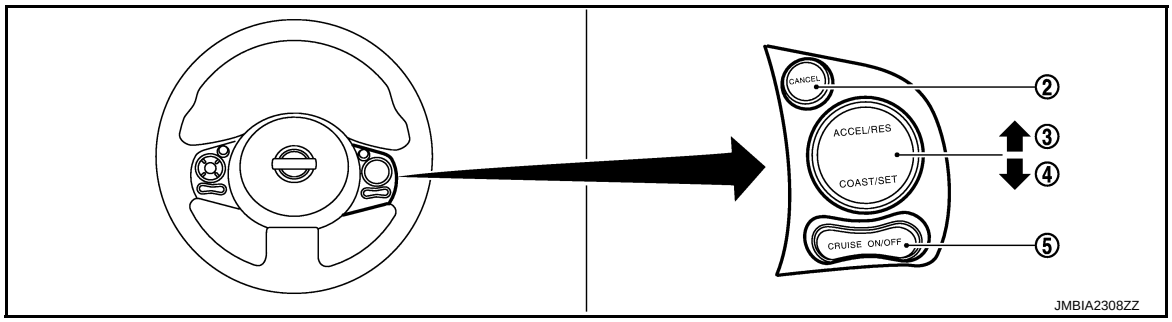
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



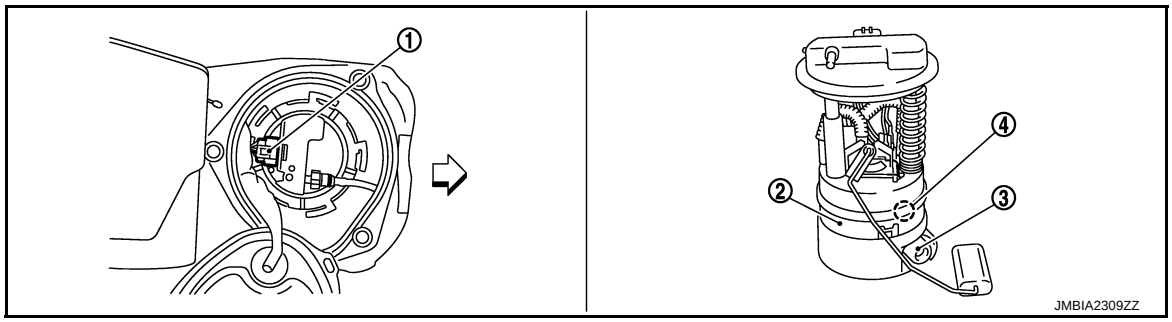
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

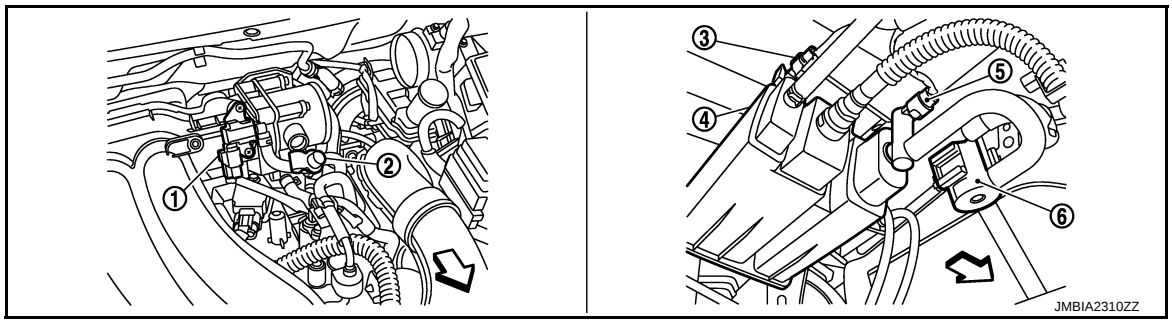


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

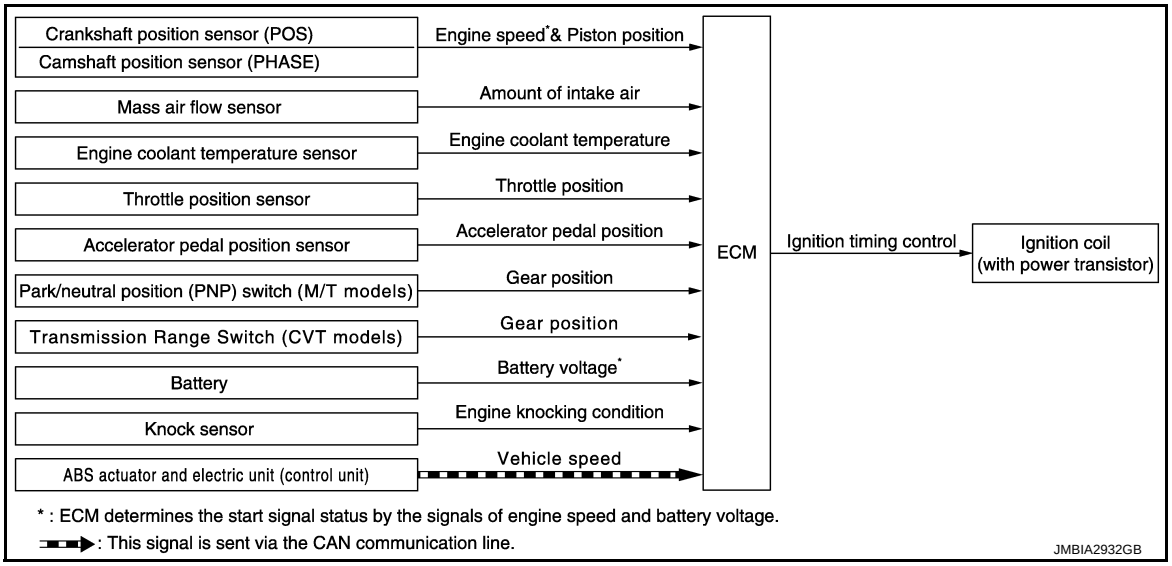
INFOID:0000000008451003

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-654, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-874, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-726, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-722, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-637, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-897, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-664, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-635, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-720, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-623, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch (M/T models)	EC-800, "Description"
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	
Throttle position sensor	EC-643, "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451004



System Description

INFOID:0000000008451005

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)	Gear position		
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	Gear position		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

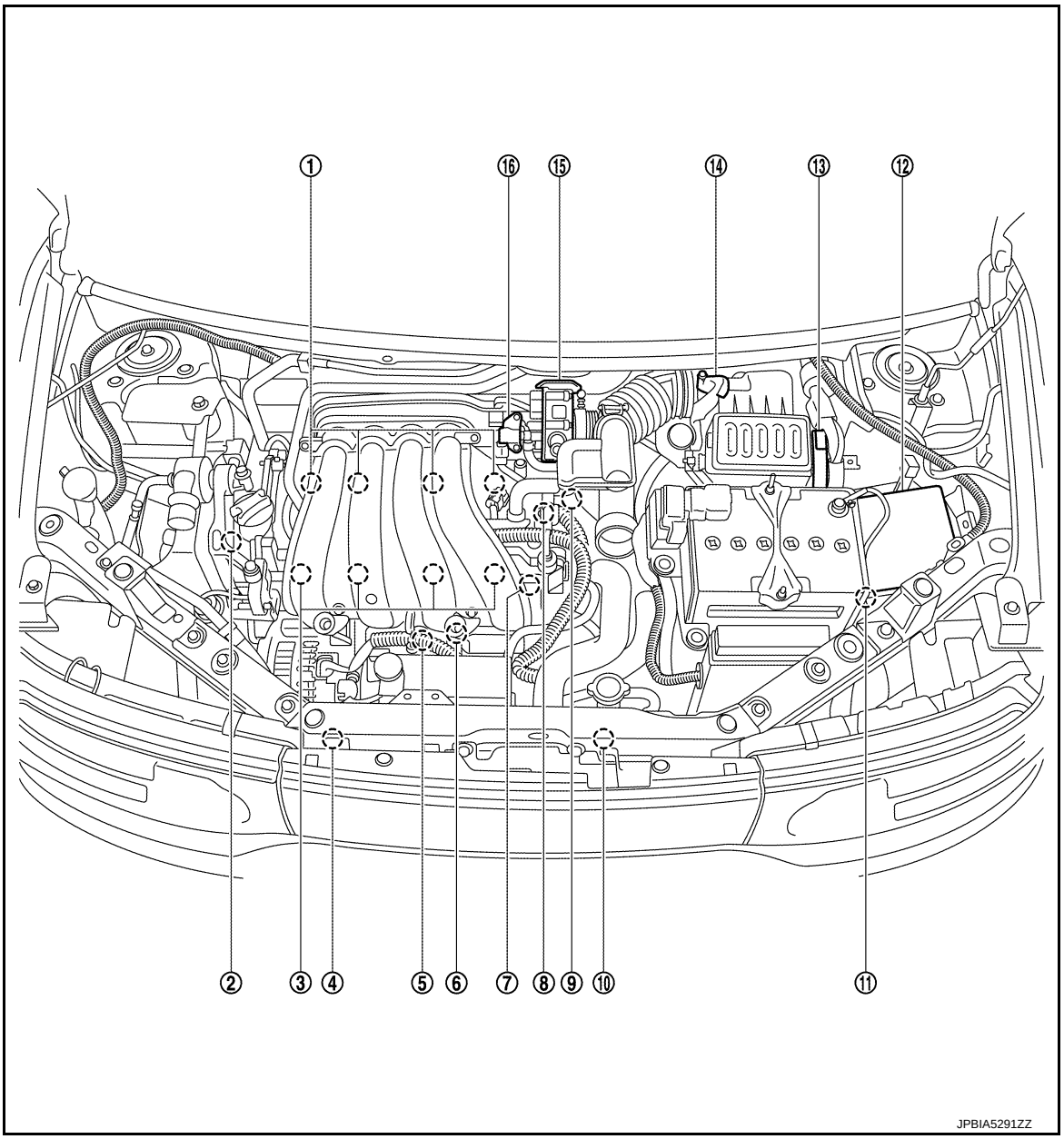
During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

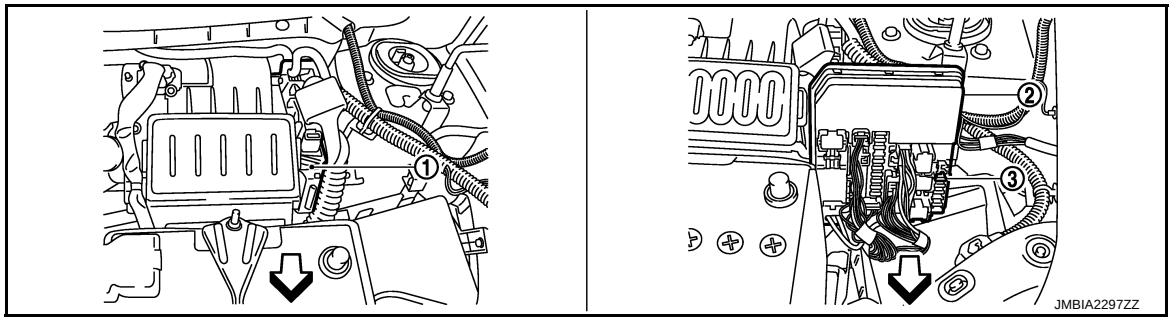
The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008451006

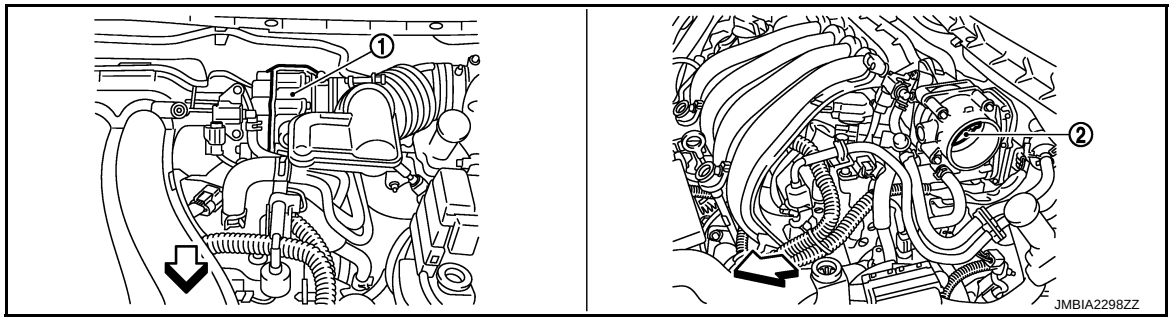


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



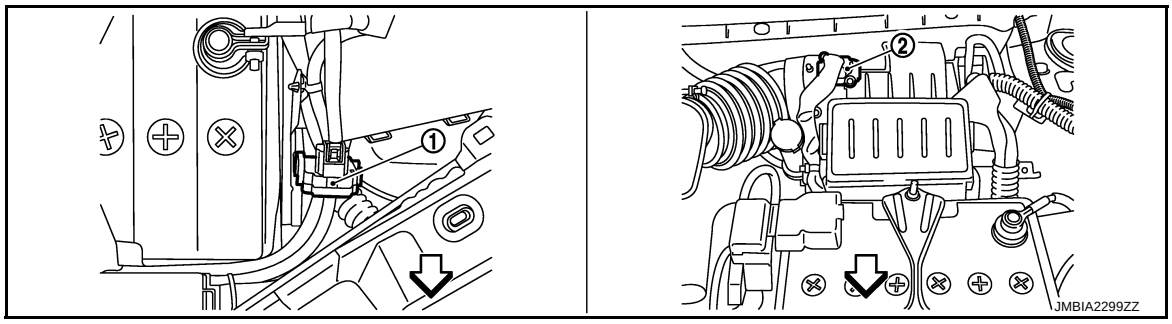
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



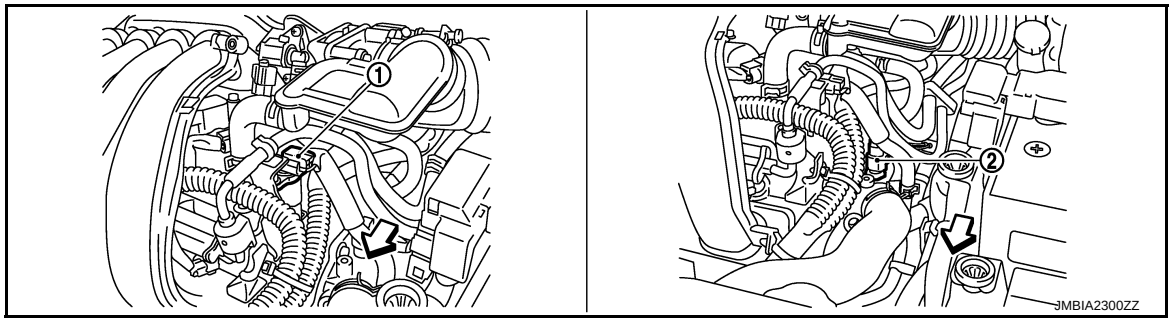
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



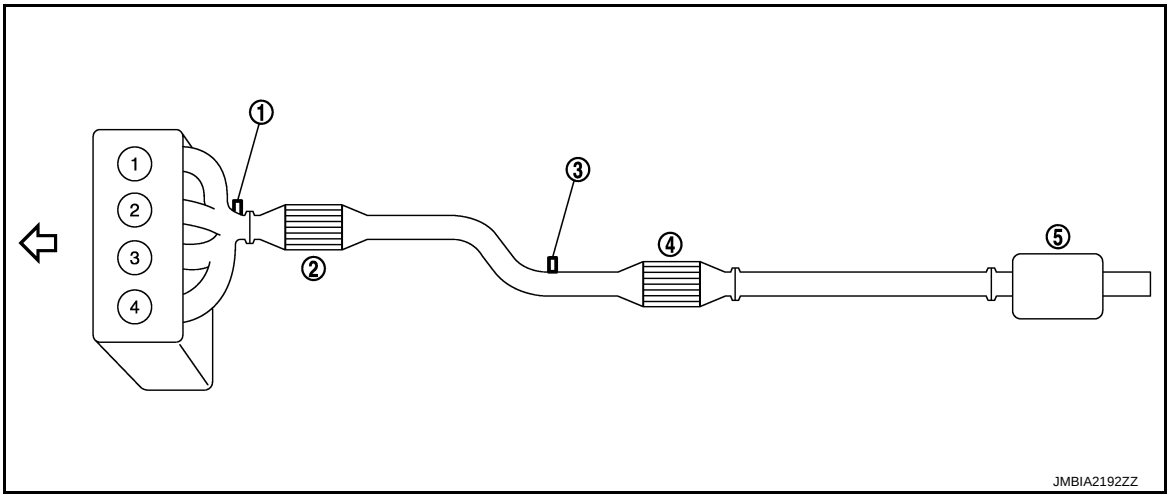
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



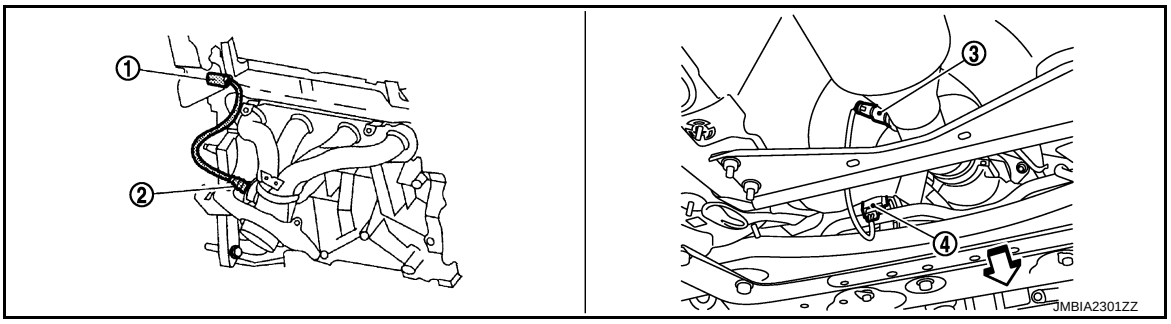
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



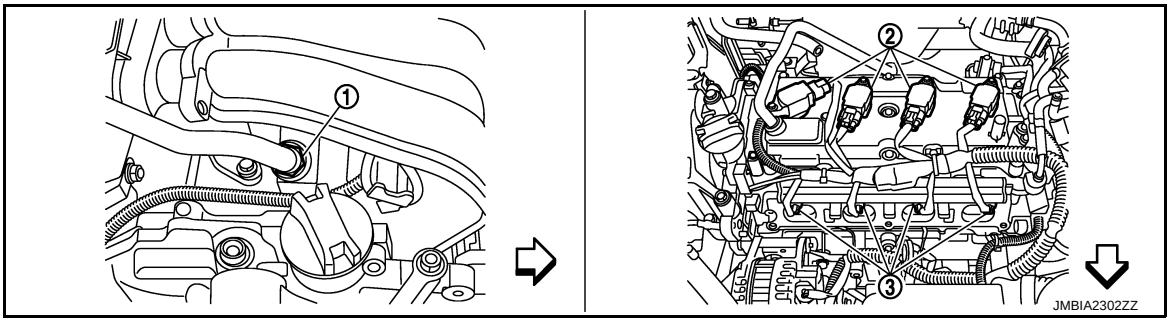
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



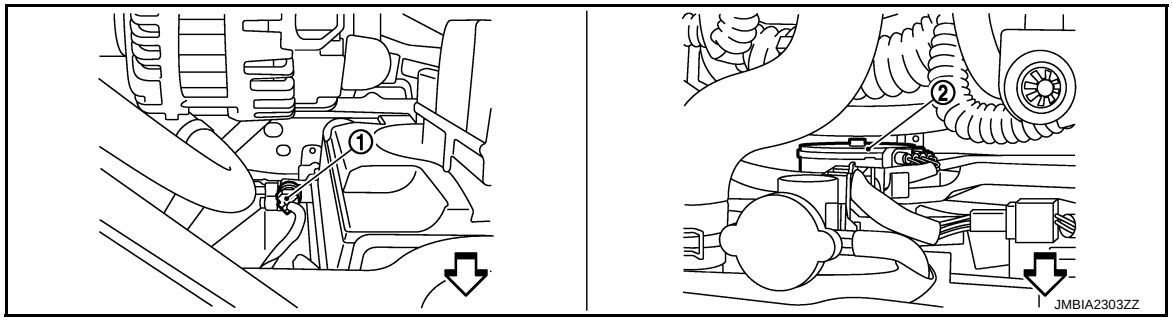
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



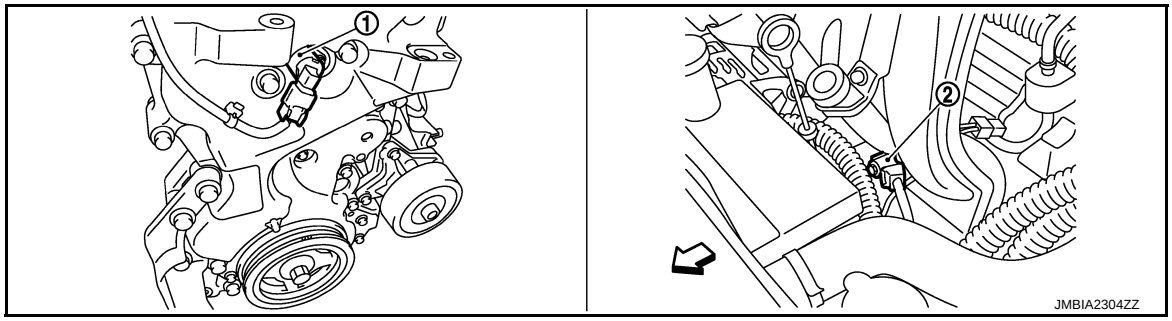
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



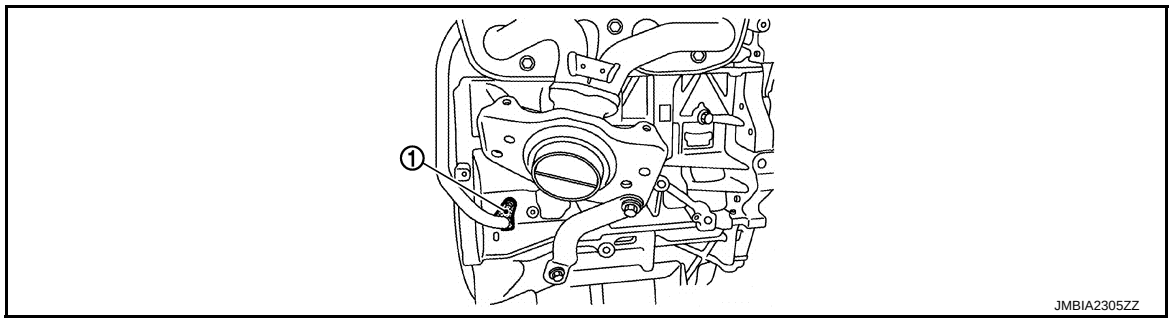
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

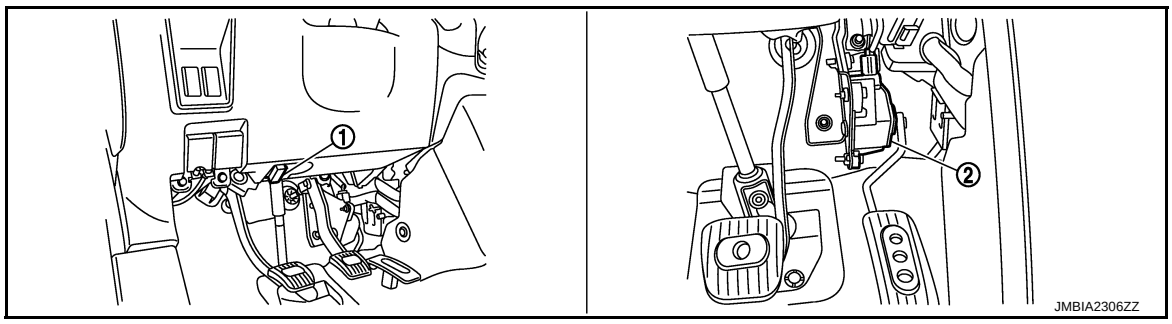


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

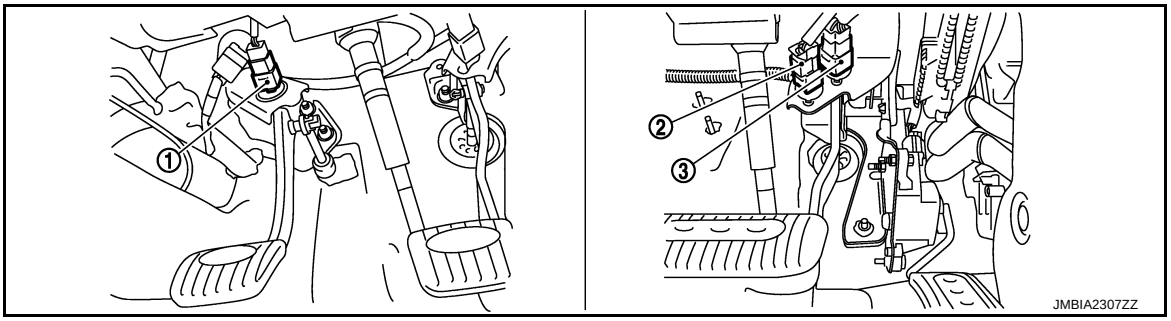
⇦ Vehicle front



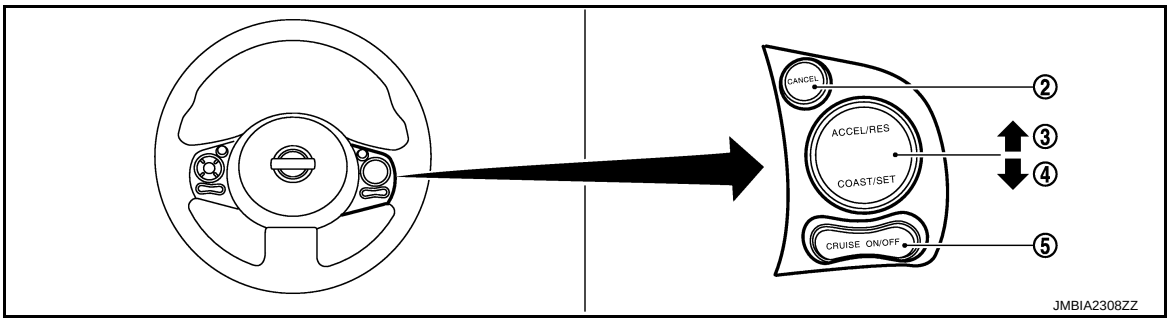
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



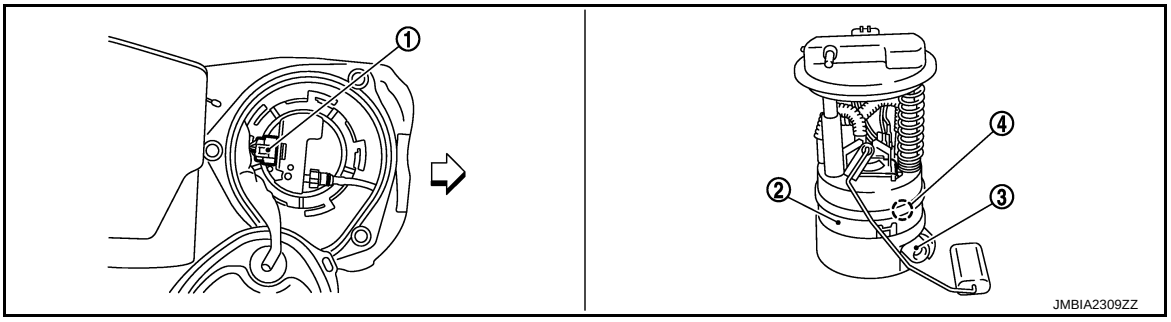
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

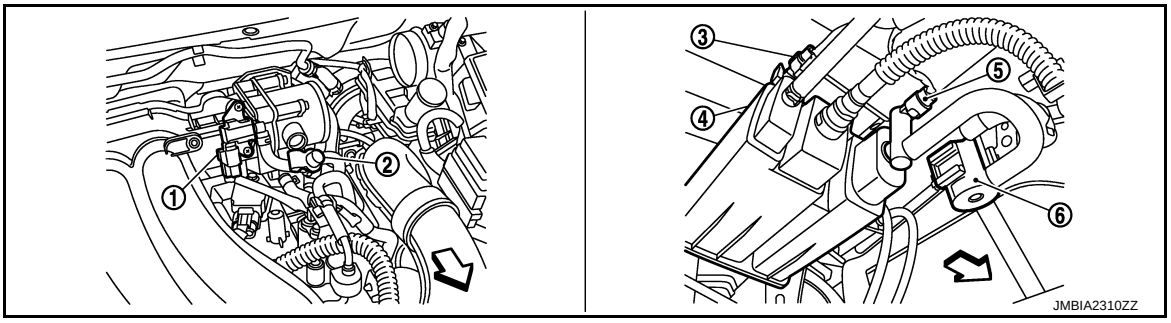


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

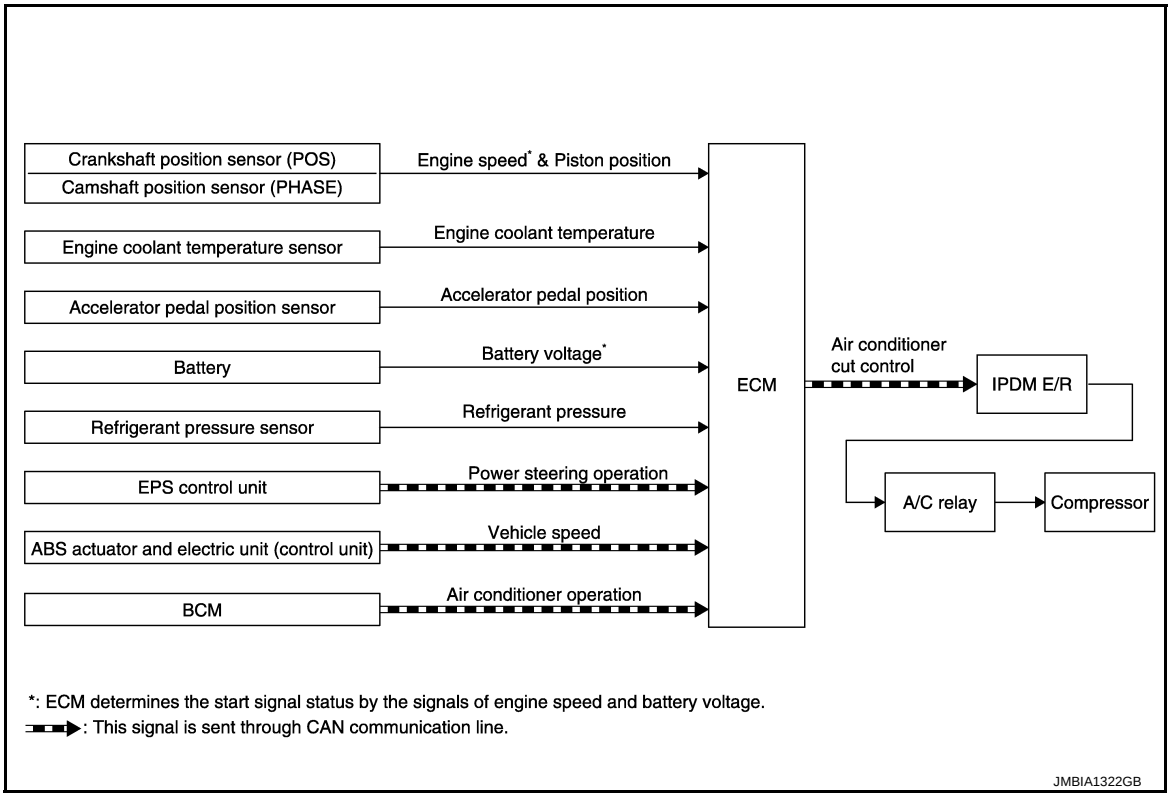
INFOID:0000000008451007

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-874, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-726, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-722, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-637, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-903, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-720, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-623, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch (M/T models)	EC-800, "Description"
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	
Throttle position sensor	EC-643, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-784, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Description"

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451008



System Description

INFOID:0000000008451009

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch*1	Air conditioner ON signal	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ Air conditioner relay ↓ Compressor
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*1		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

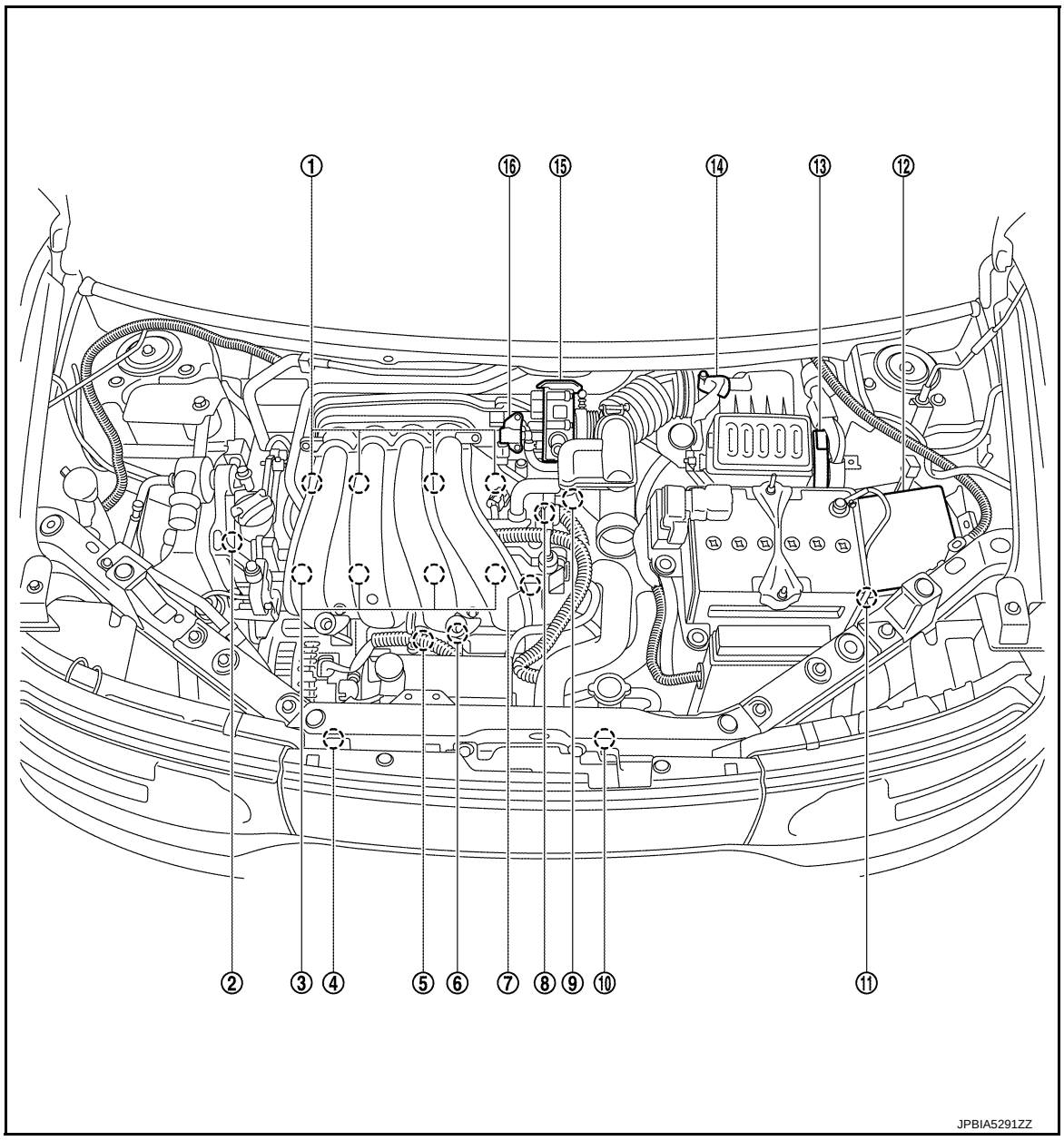
This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.
Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.

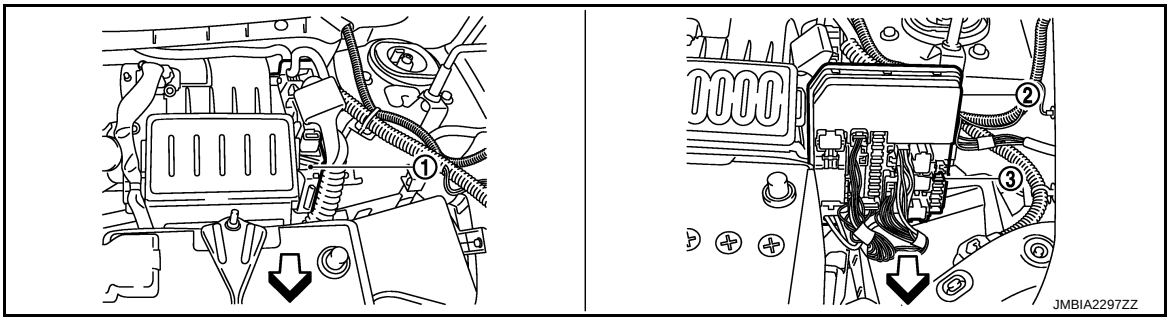
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008451010

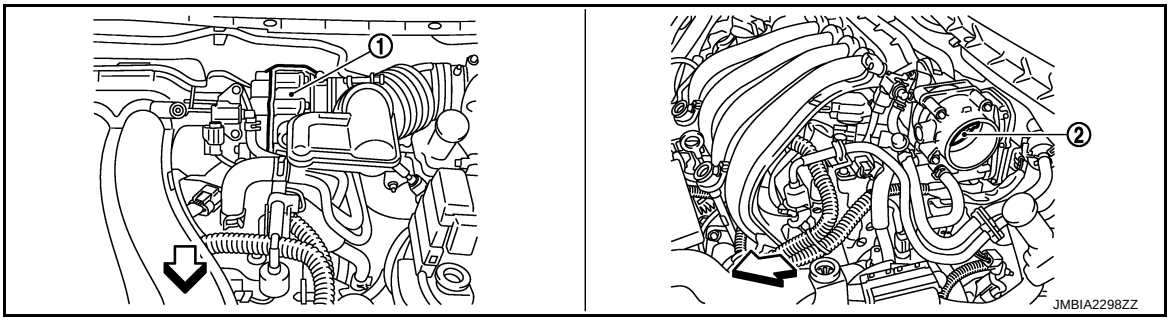


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



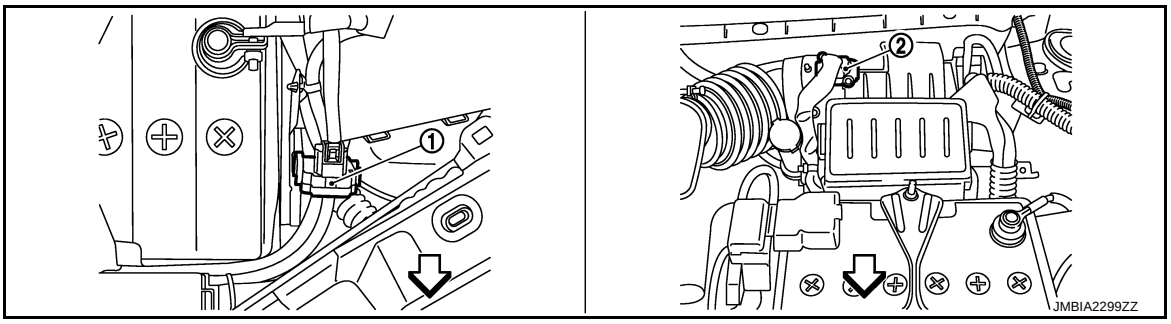
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



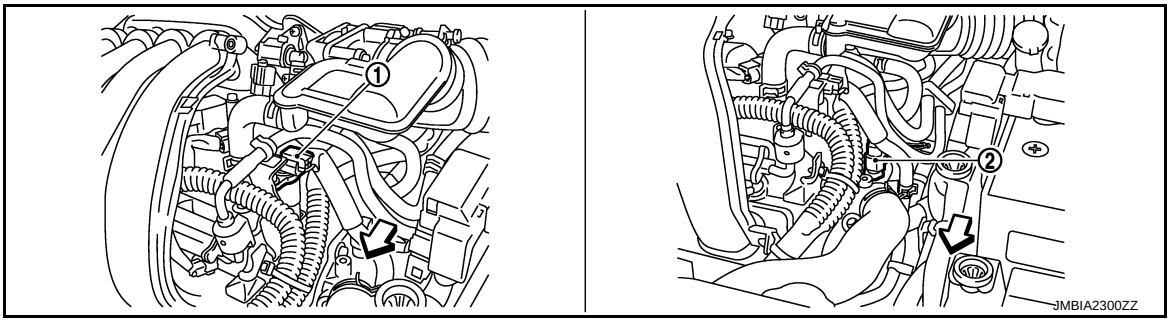
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



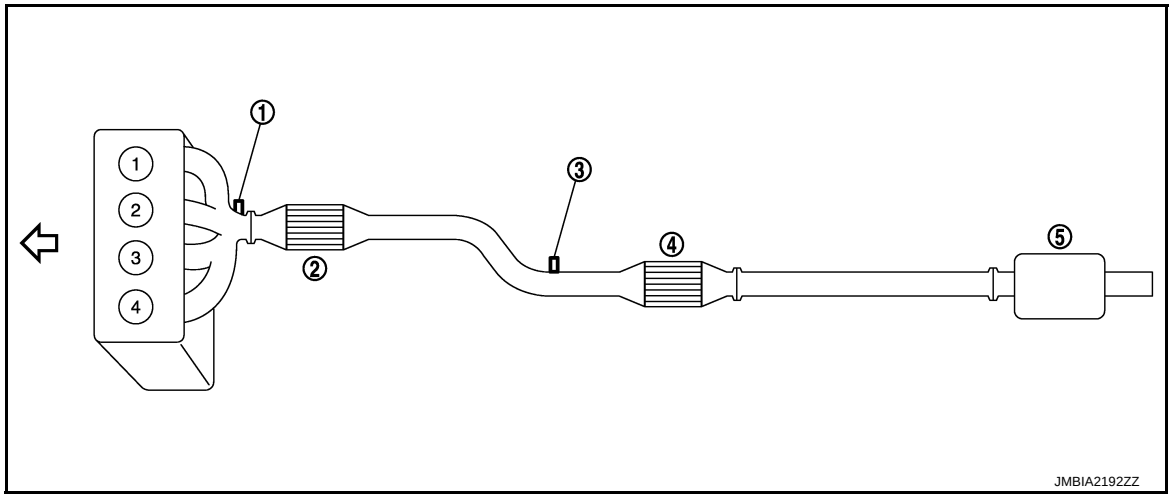
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



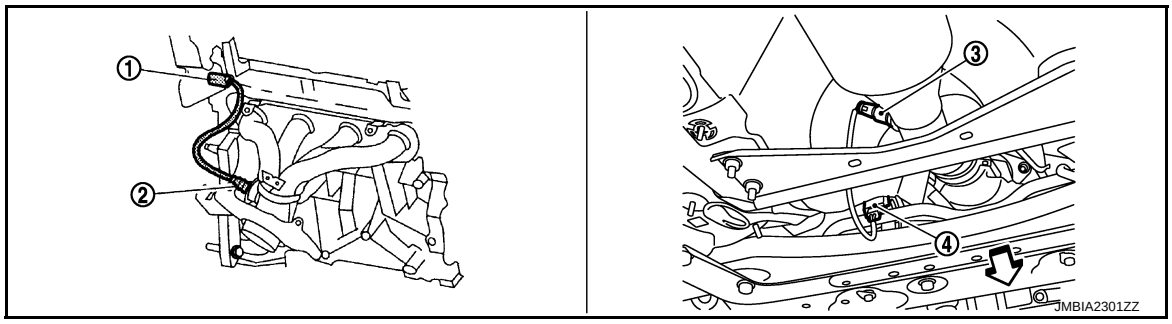
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



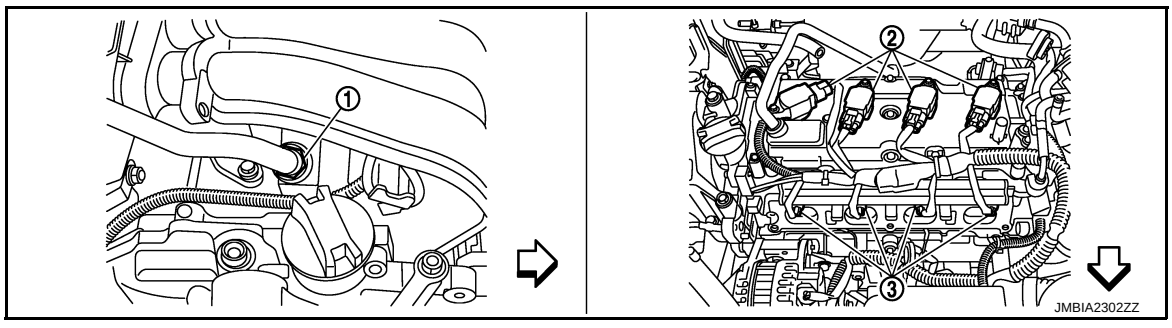
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



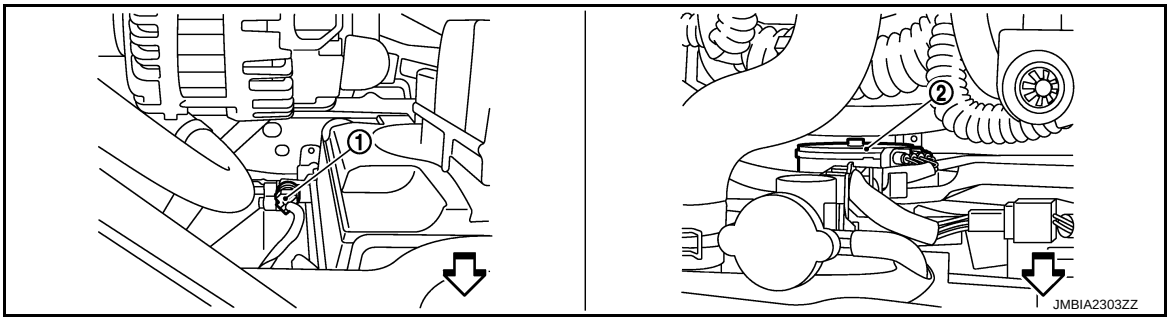
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



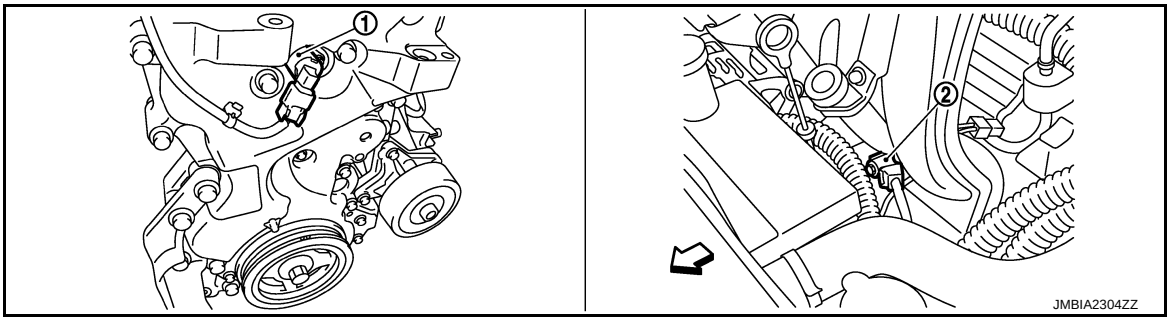
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



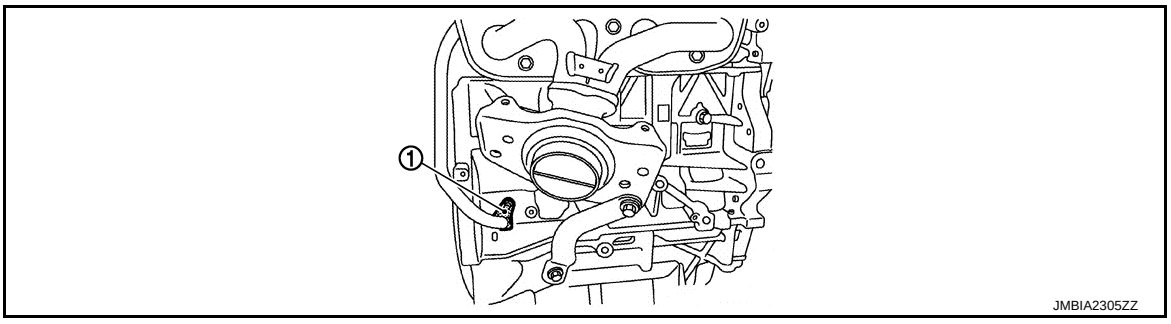
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

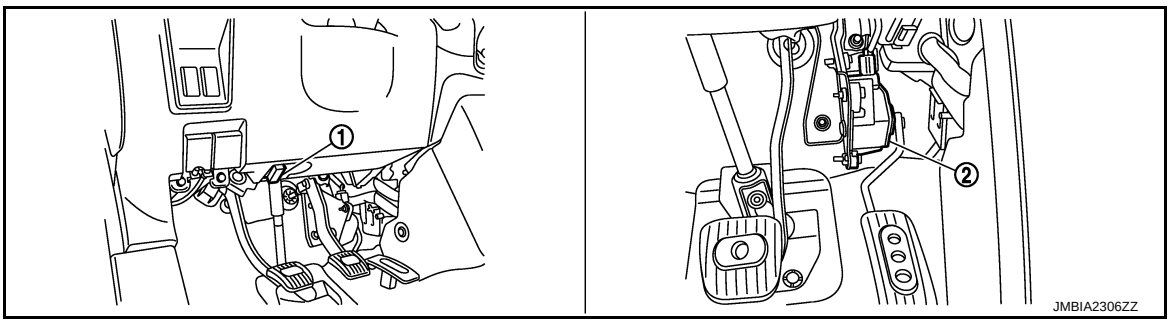


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

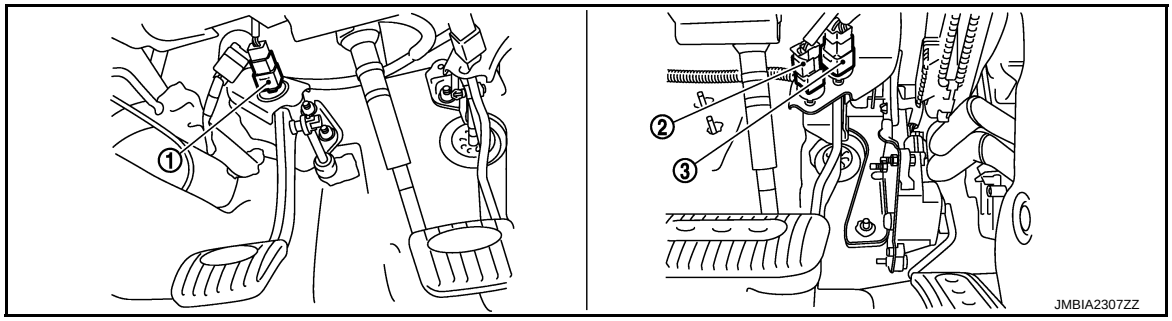
⇦ Vehicle front



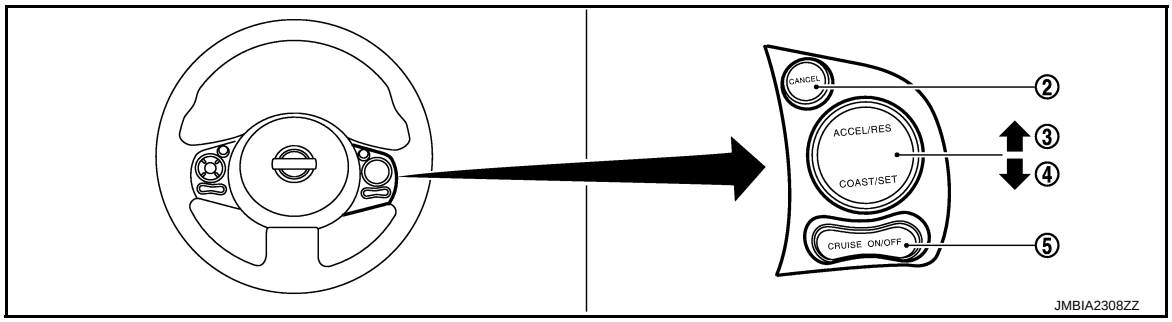
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



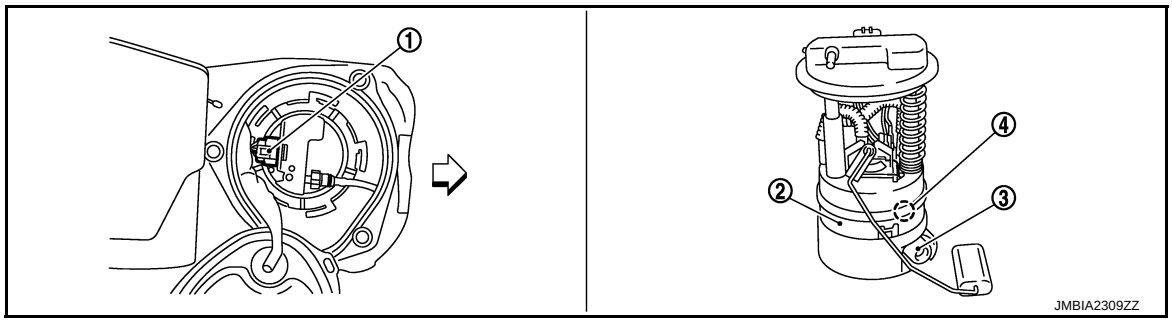
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

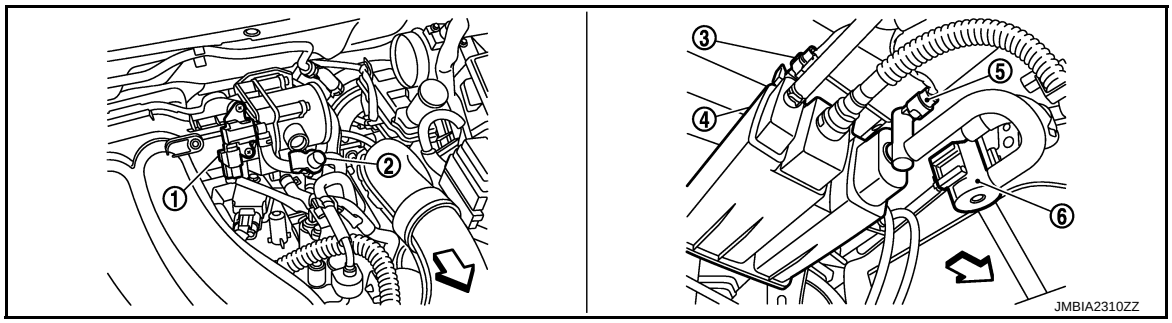


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

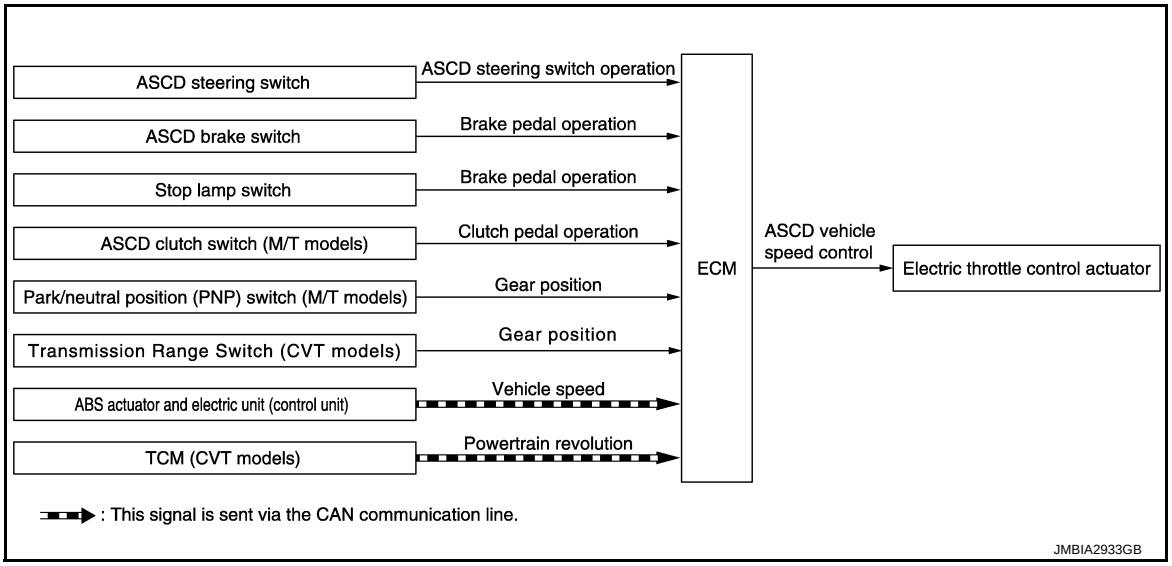
INFOID:0000000008451011

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-874, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-726, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-722, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-637, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-916, "Description"

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451012



System Description

INFOID:0000000008451013

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation		
Stop lamp switch			
ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)	Gear position		
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	Gear position		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*		
TCM (M/T models)	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.
Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).
ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.
Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.
NOTE:
Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)
When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch.

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.
And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position (M/T models)
- Selector lever position is changed to N, P, R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.
  When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ ACCELERATE switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

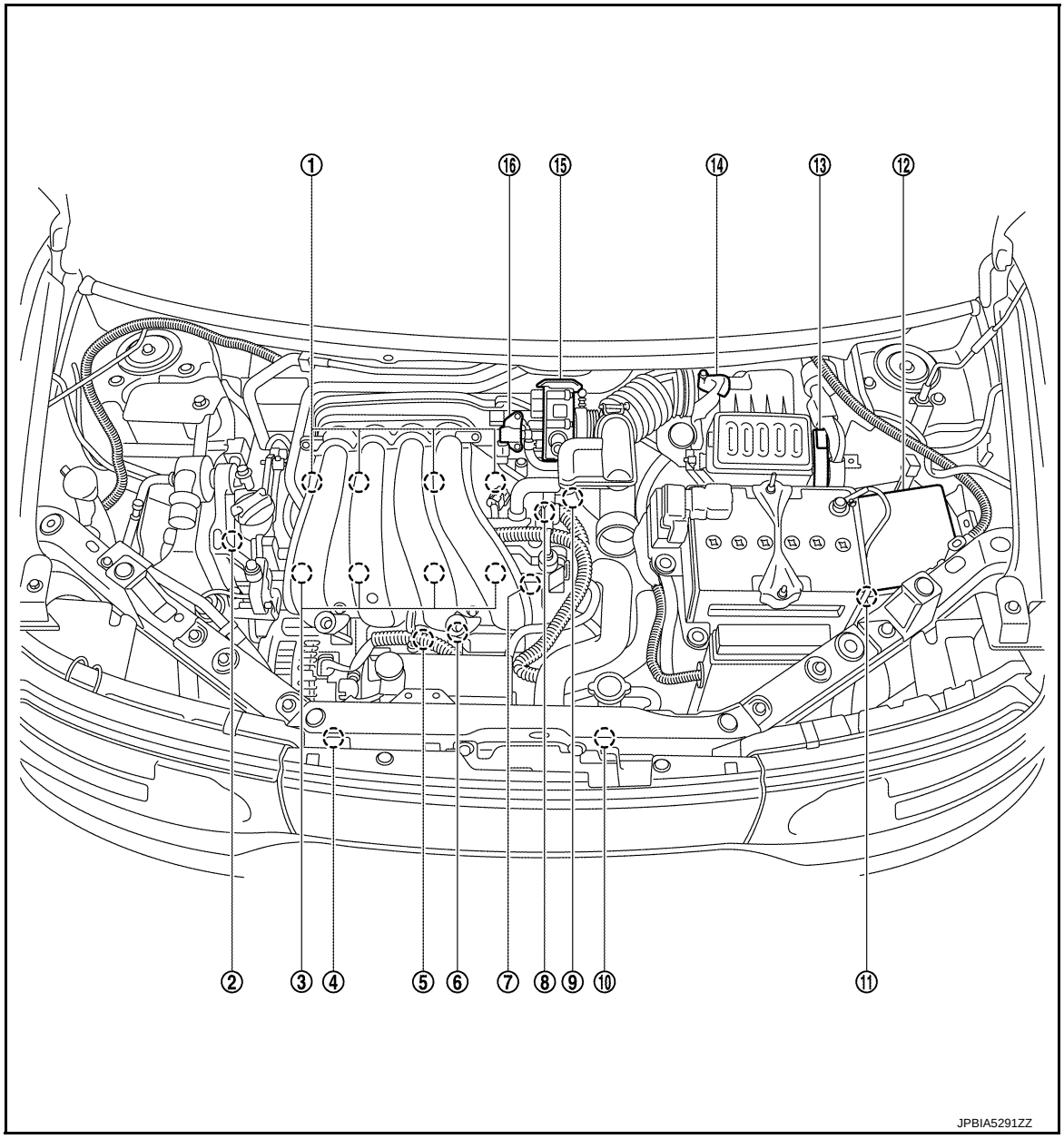
RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

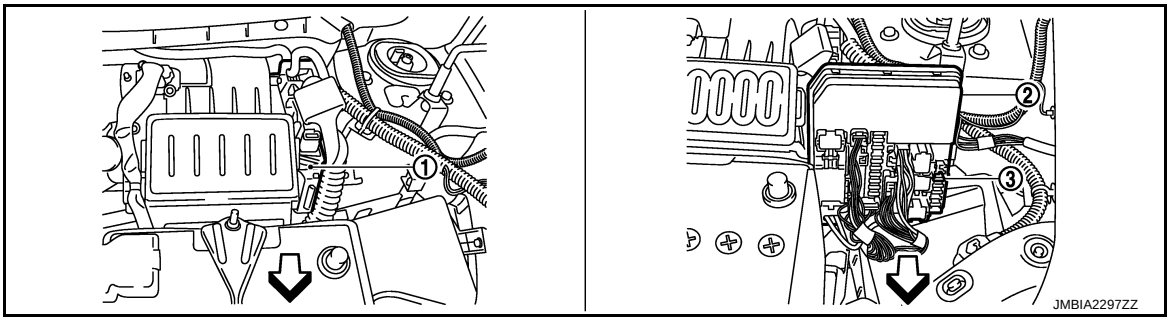
- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever position is other than P and N (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008451014

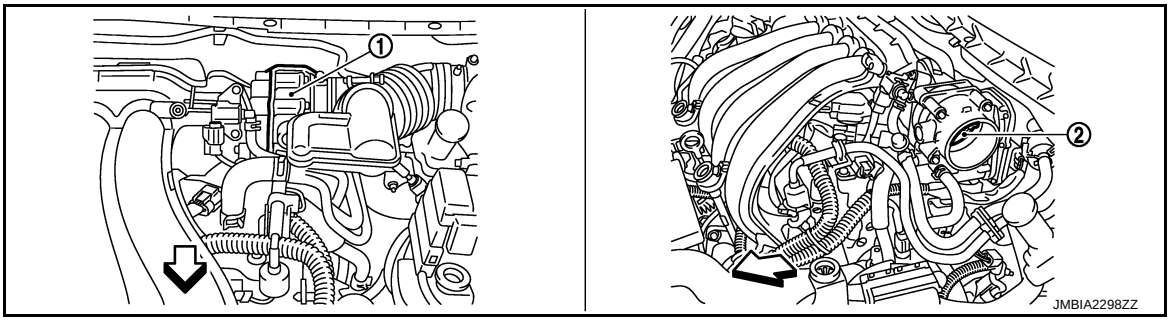


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



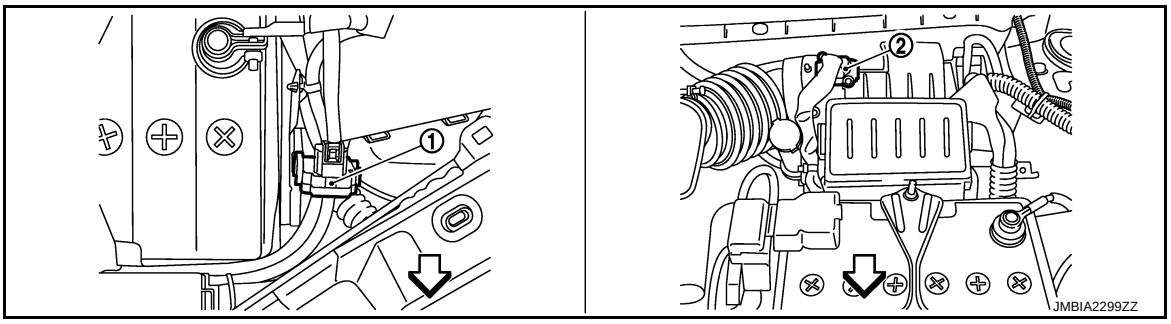
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



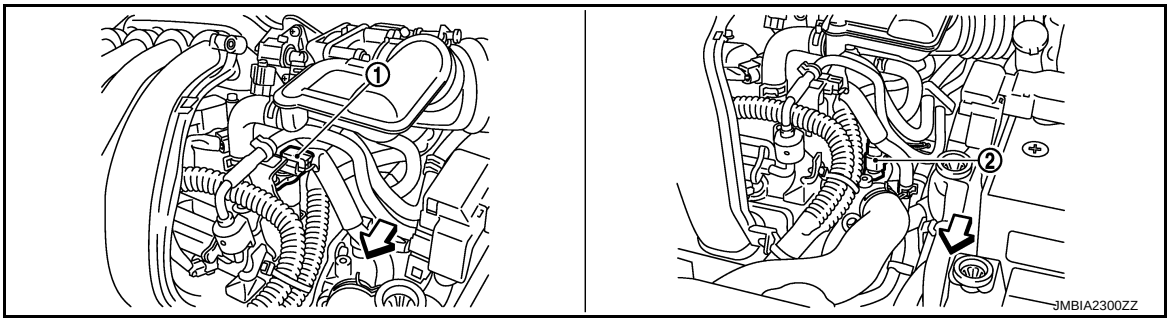
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



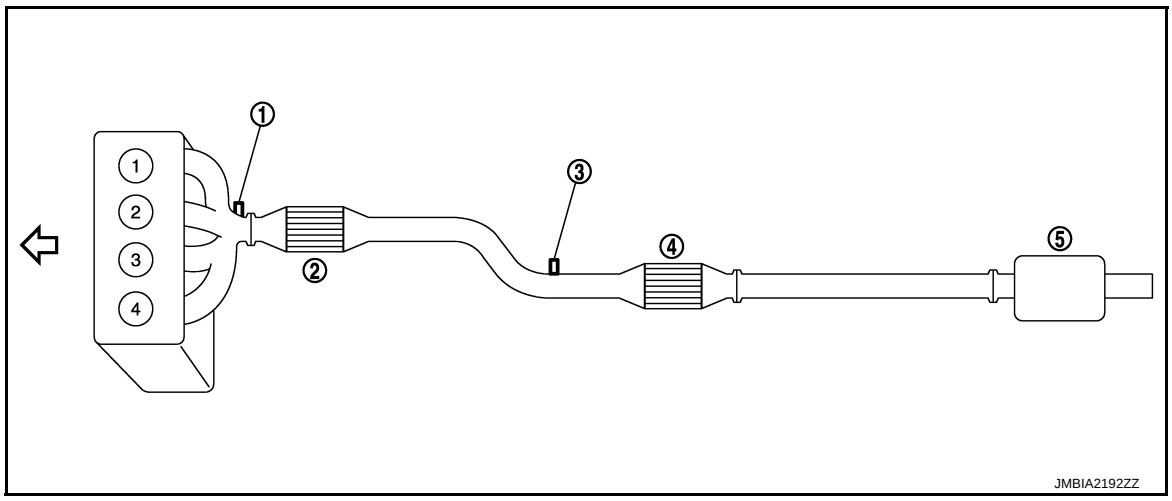
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



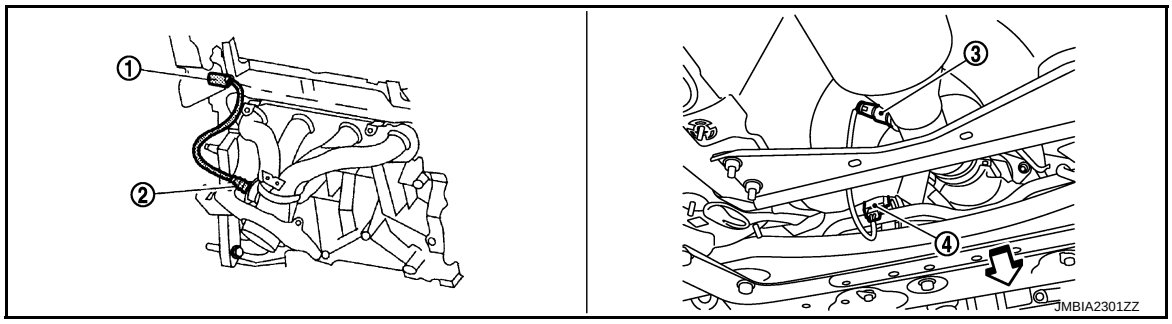
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



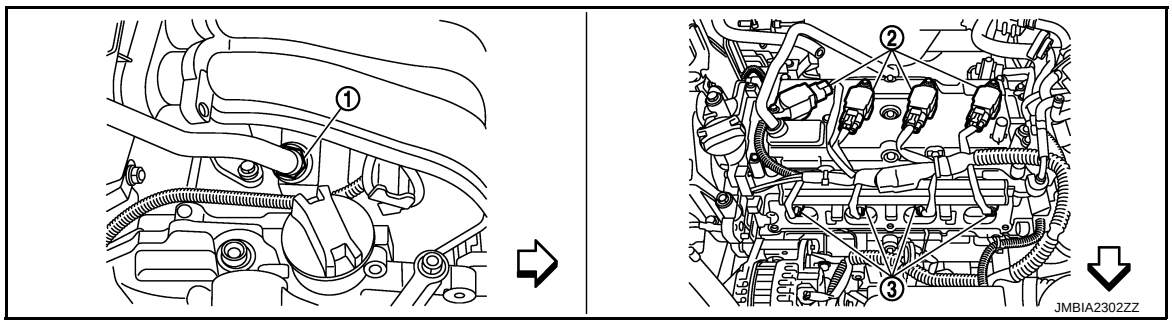
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



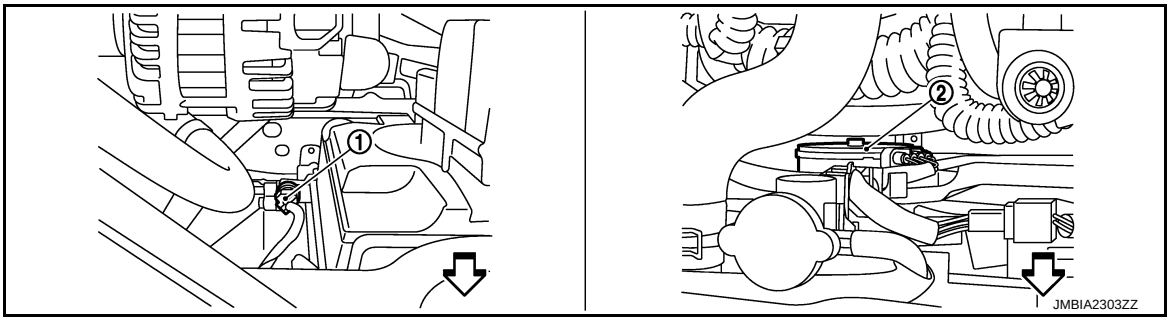
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



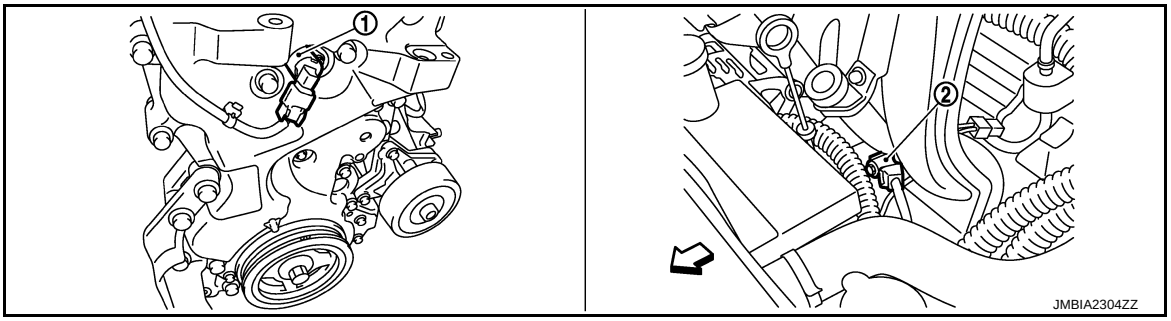
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



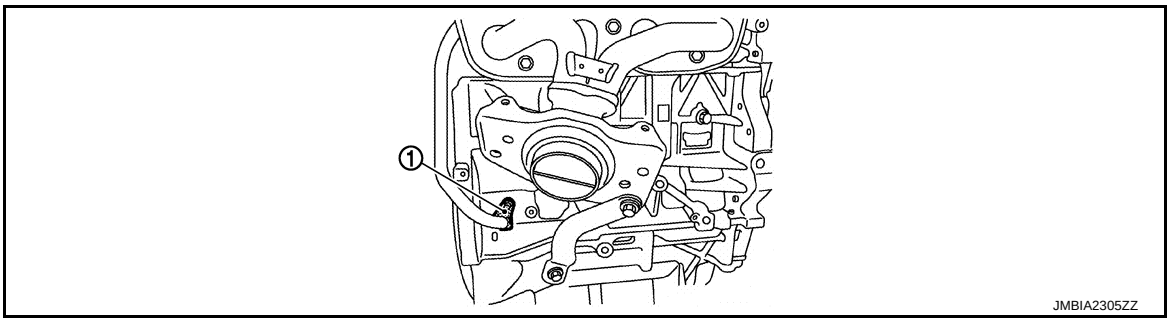
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

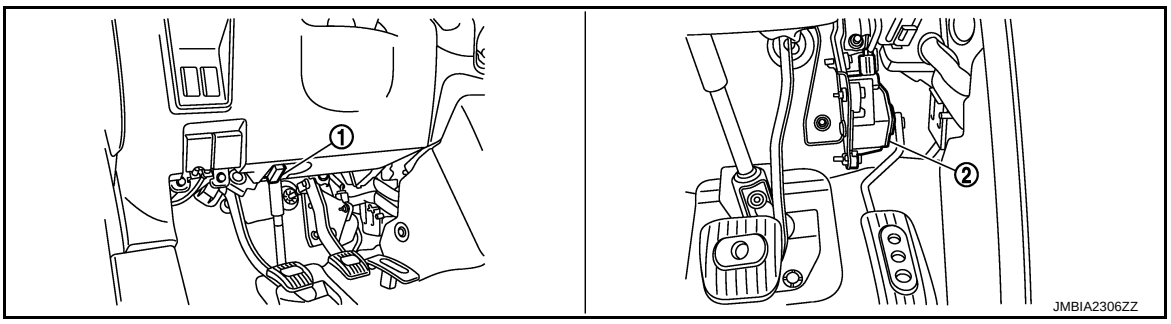


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

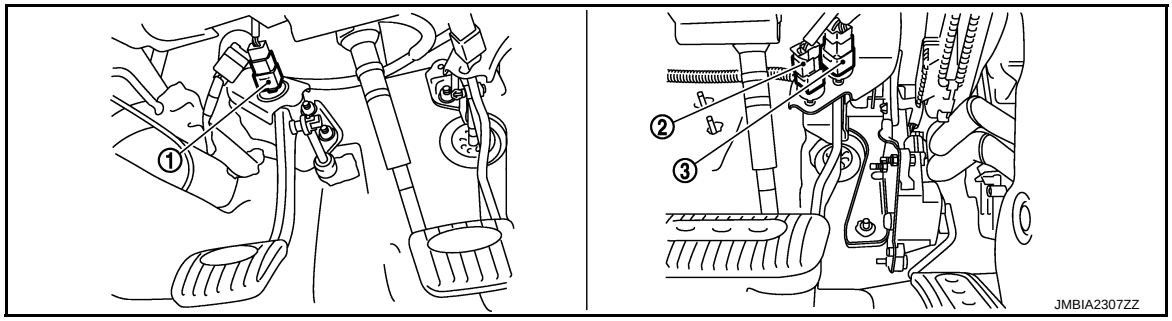
⇦ Vehicle front



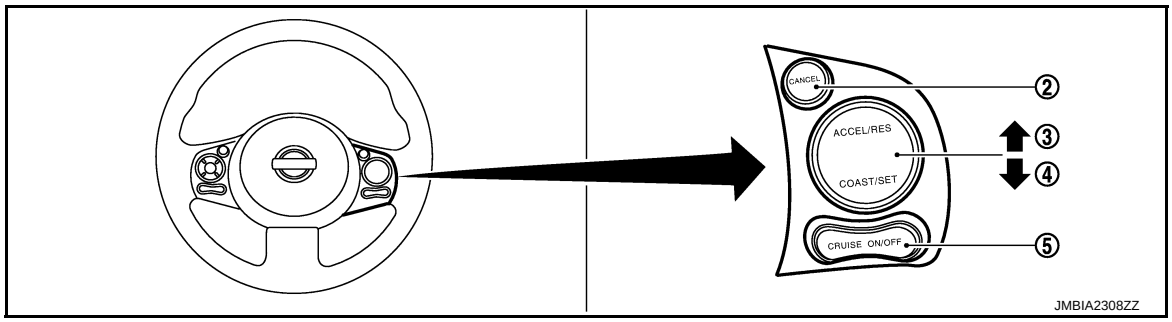
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



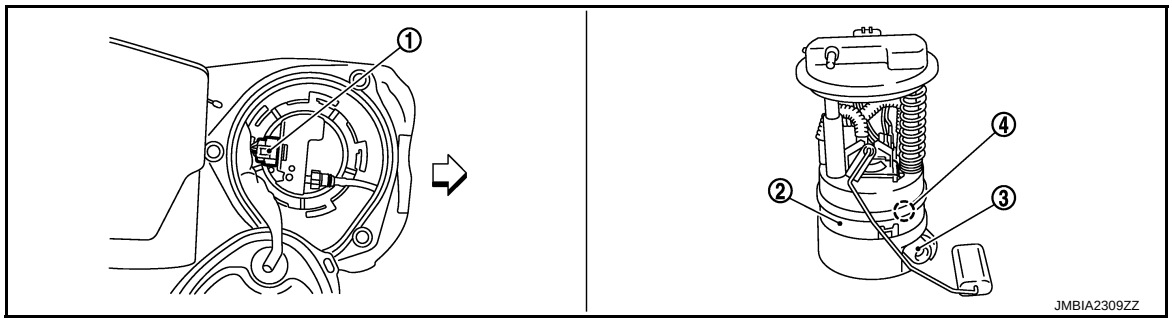
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

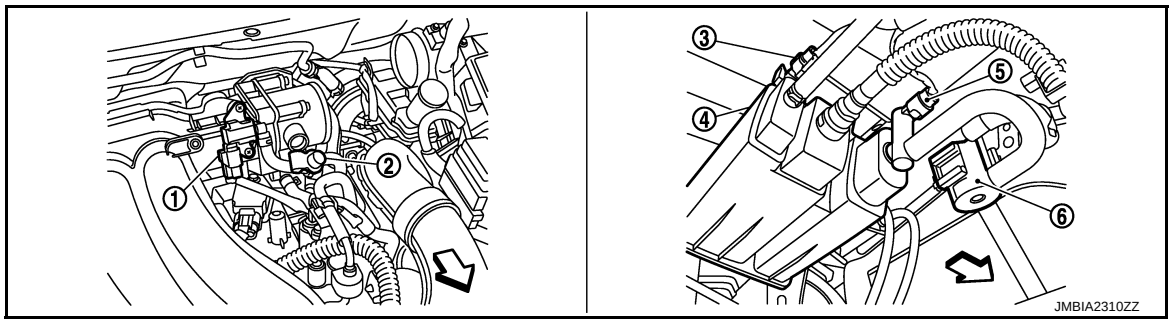


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008451015

Component	Reference
ASCD brake switch	EC-837, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-834, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-872, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch (M/T models)	EC-800, "Description"
Transmission range switch (CVT models)	
Stop lamp switch	EC-848, "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

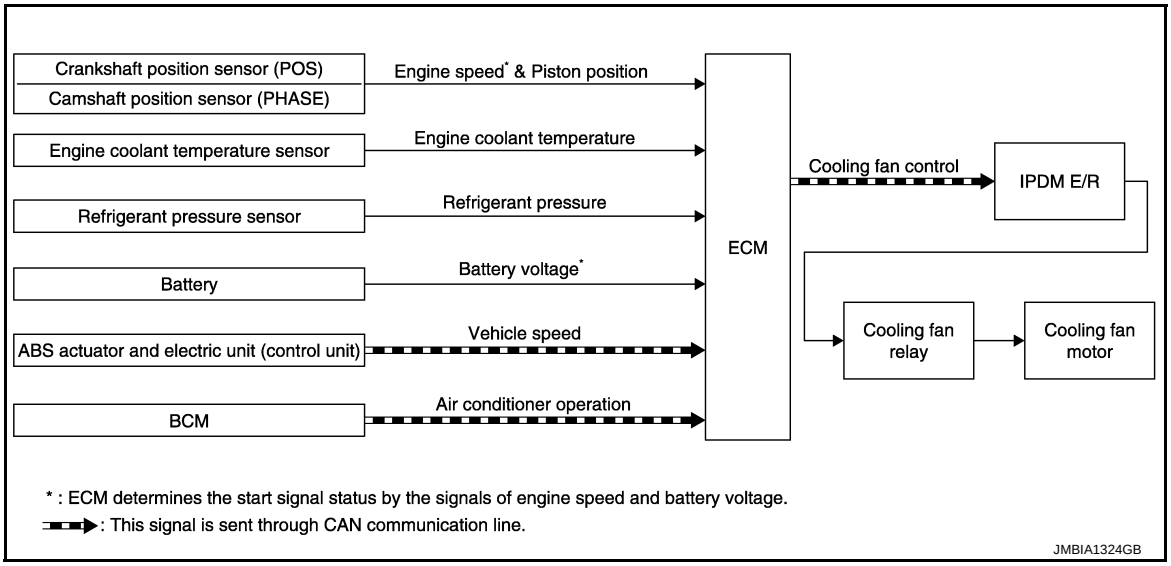
INFOID:0000000008451016

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
Refer to LAN-22, "CAN Communication Signal Chart", about CAN communication for detail.

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451017



System Description

INFOID:0000000008451018

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan relay ↓ Cooling fan motor
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

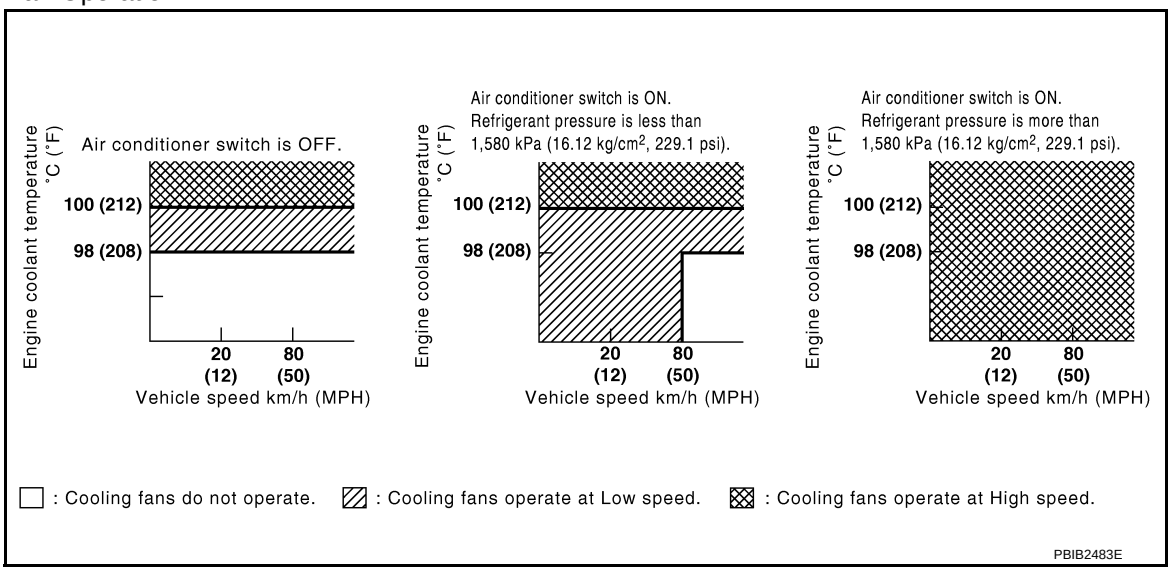
*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, air conditioner ON signal. Then control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



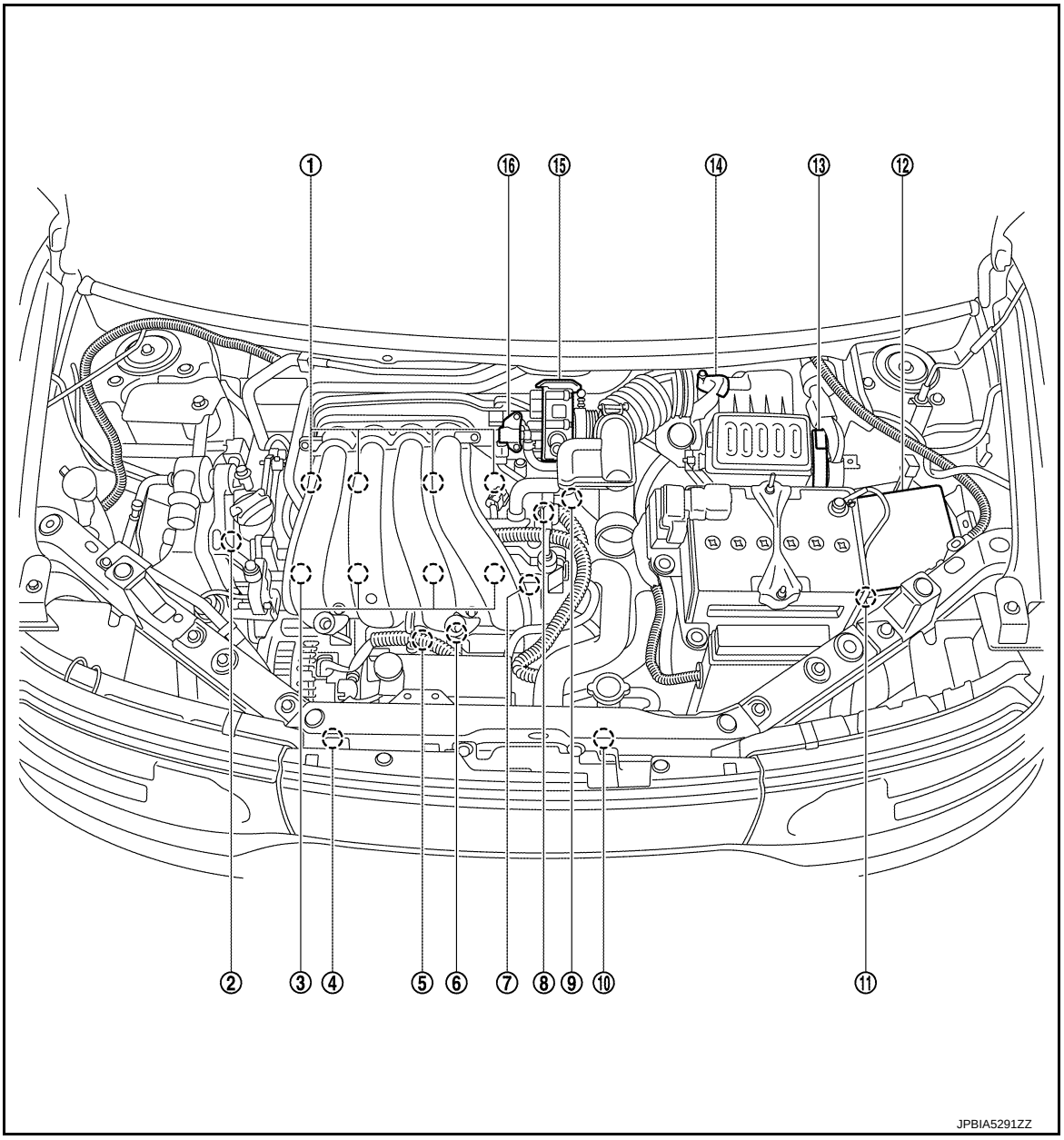
Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays via the CAN communication line.

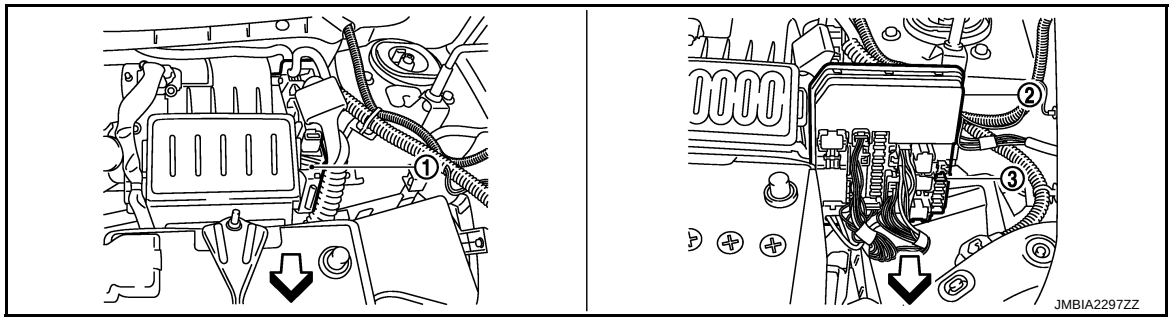
Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
	1	2	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON	ON

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008451019

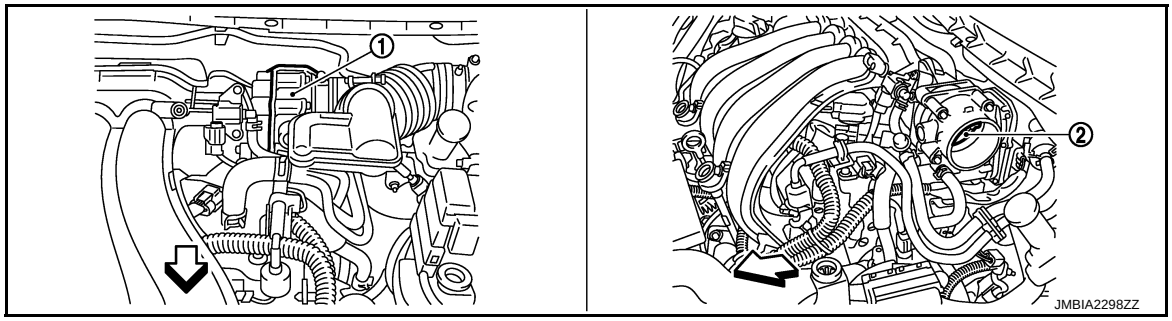


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



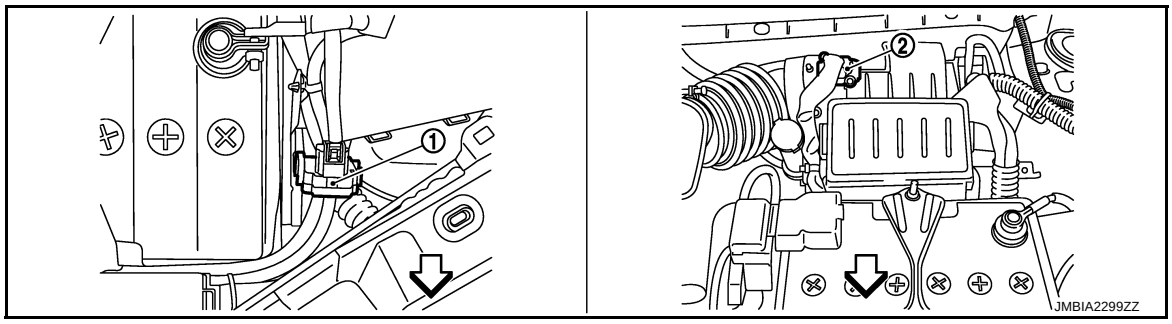
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



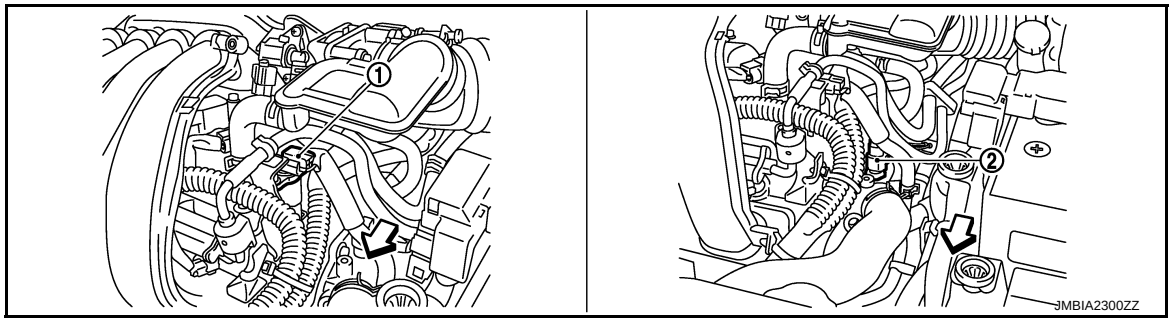
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



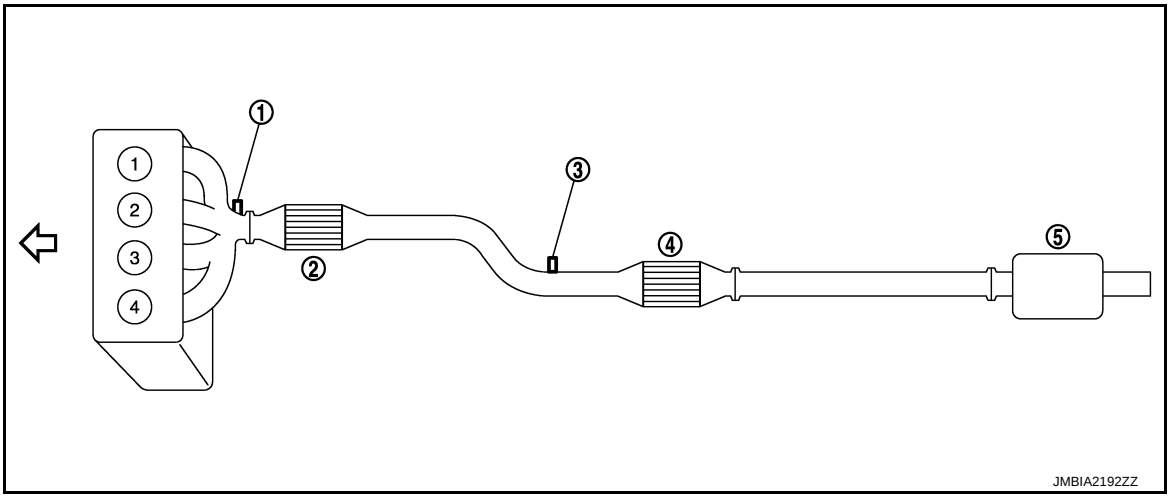
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



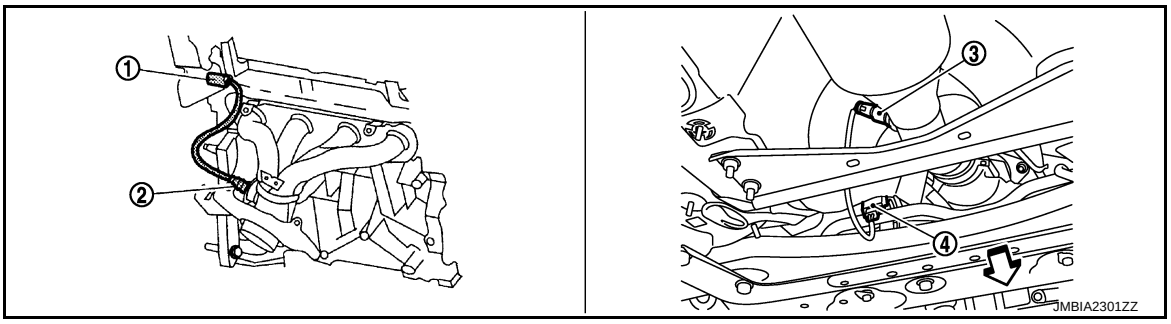
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



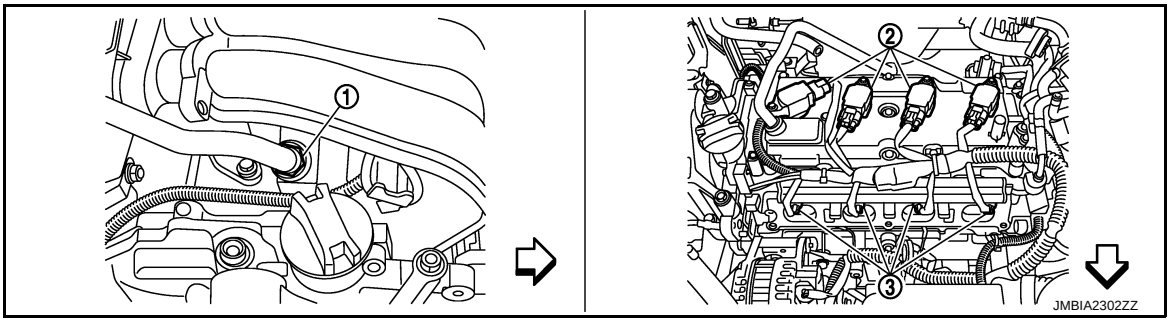
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



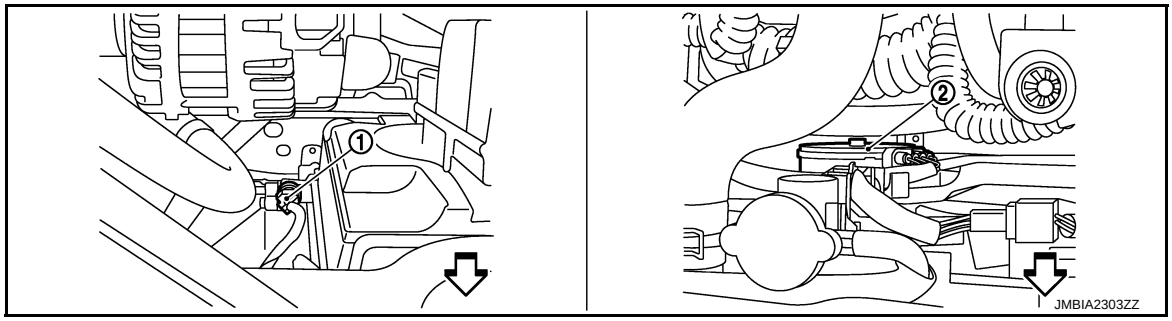
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



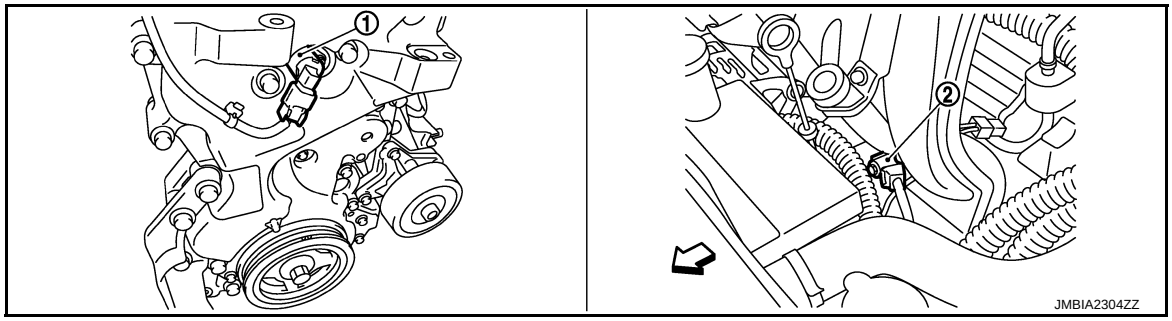
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



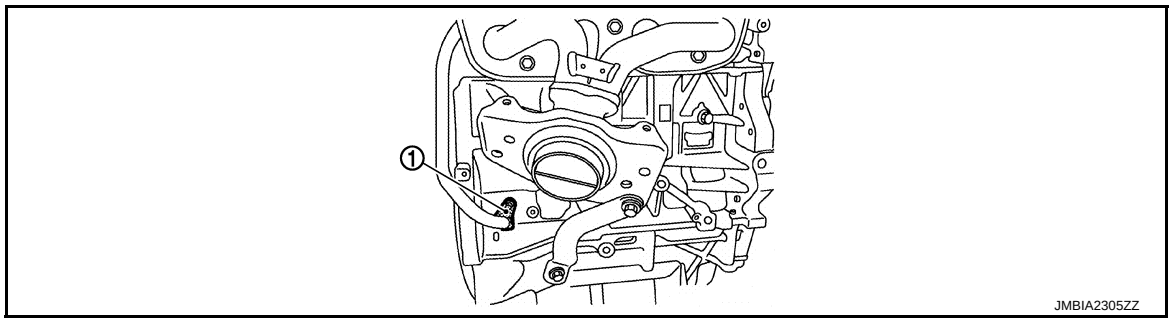
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

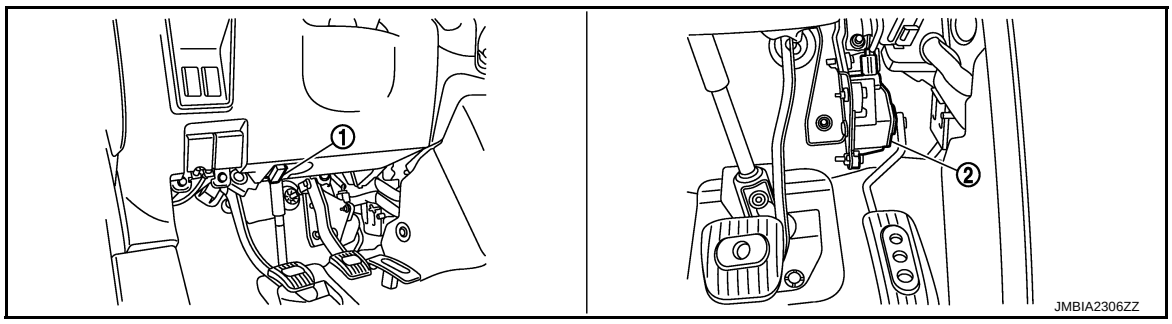


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

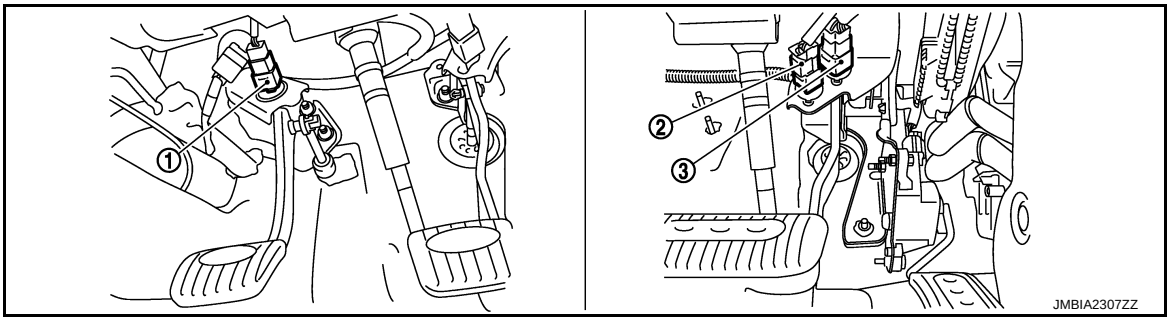
⇦ Vehicle front



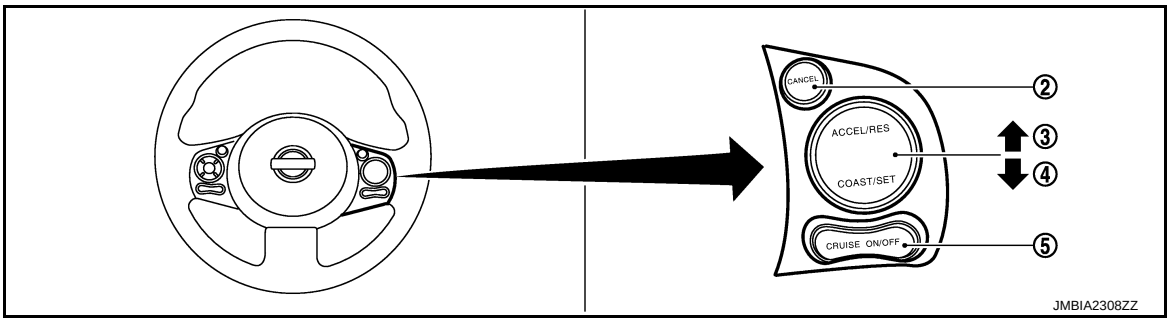
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



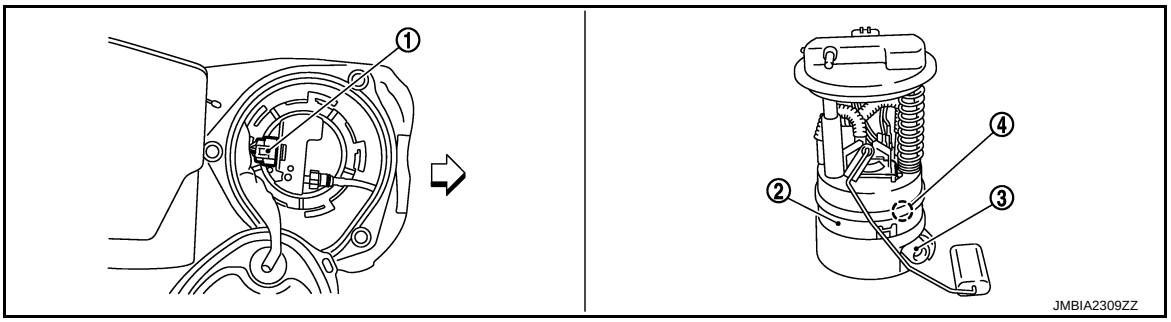
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

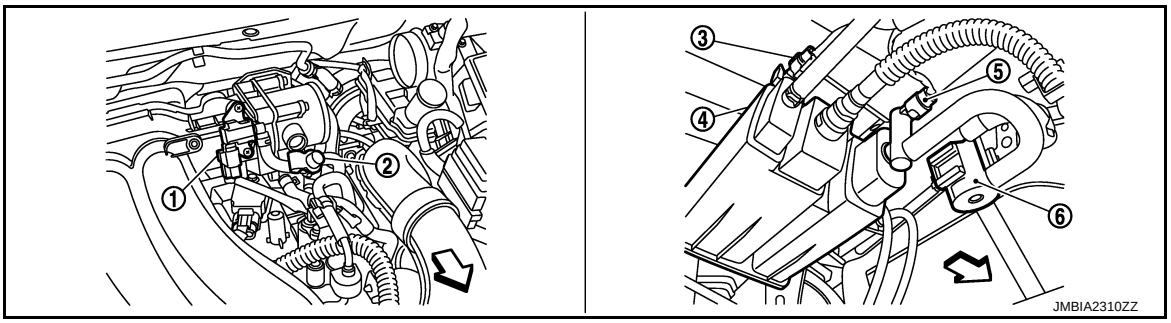


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister
5. EVAP canister vent control valve
6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

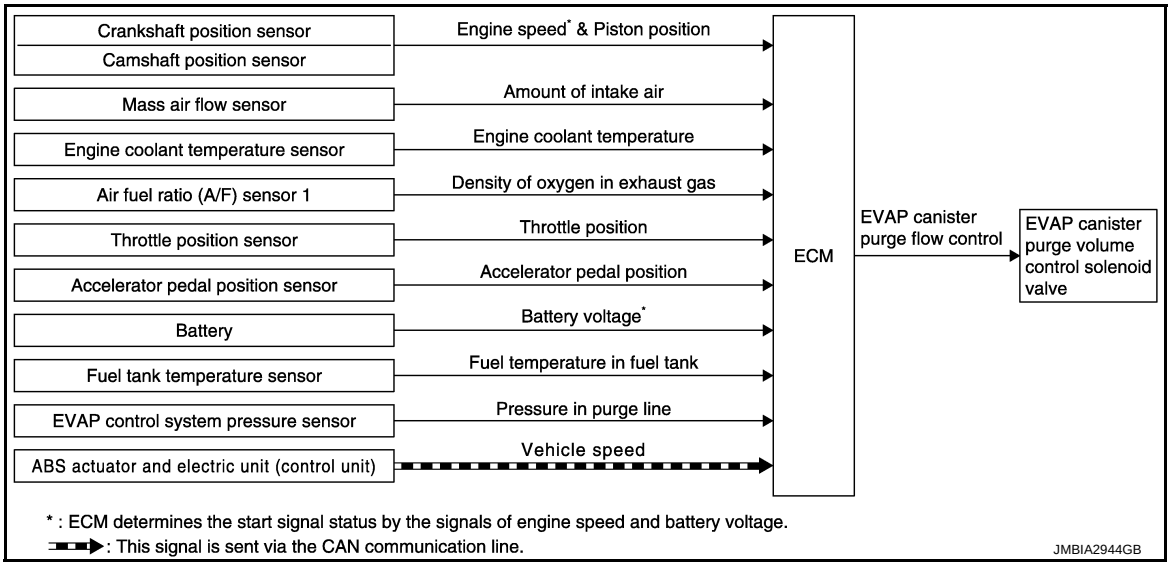
INFOID:0000000008451020

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-726, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-722, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-543, "System Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-637, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-916, "Description"

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451021



System Description

INFOID:0000000008451022

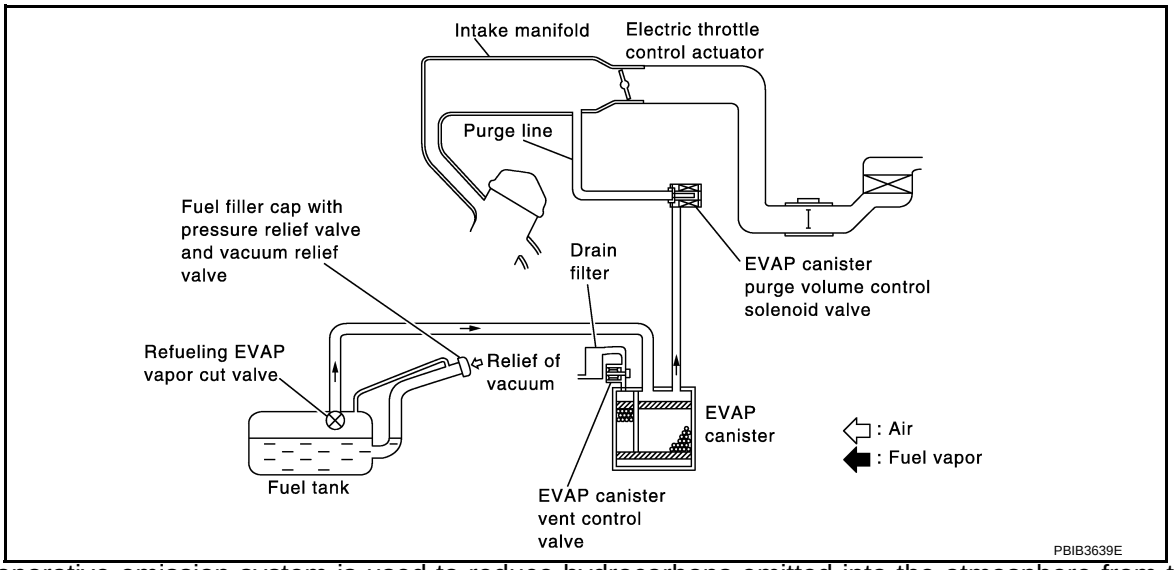
INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

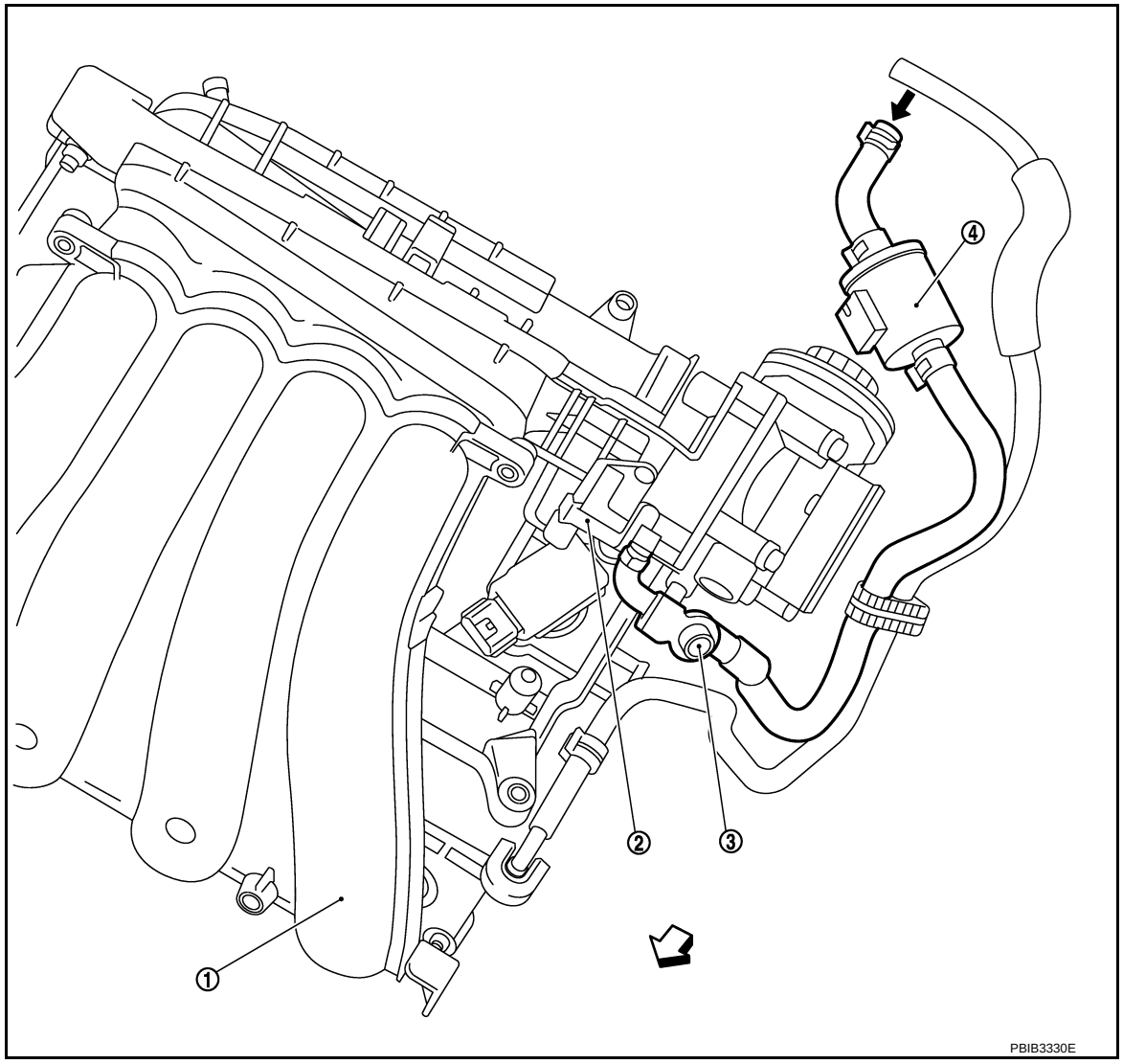
*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



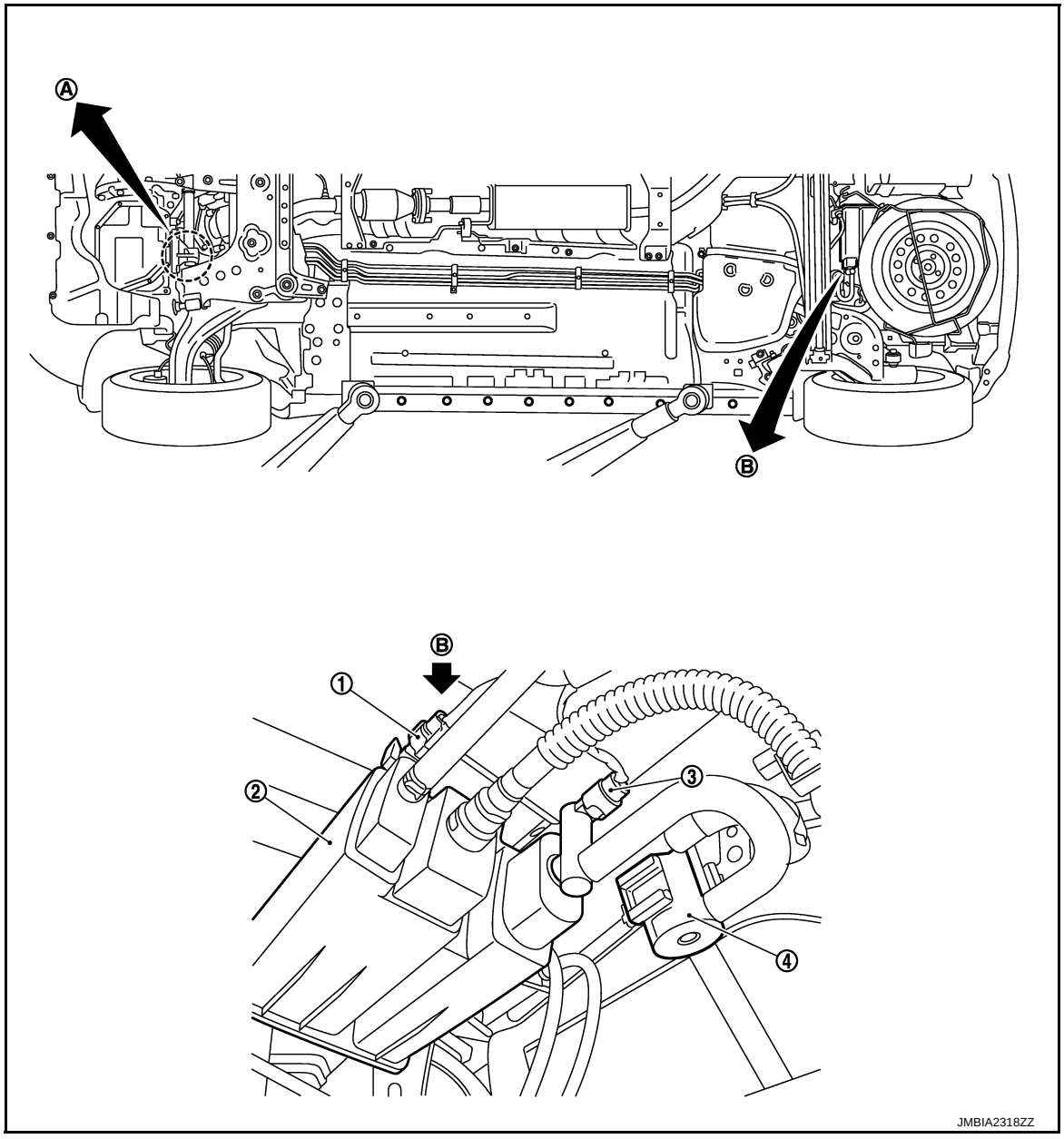
The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.
The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.
The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



1. Intake manifold collector
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP service port
4. EVAP purge resonator

⇦ Vehicle front
⬅ From next figure

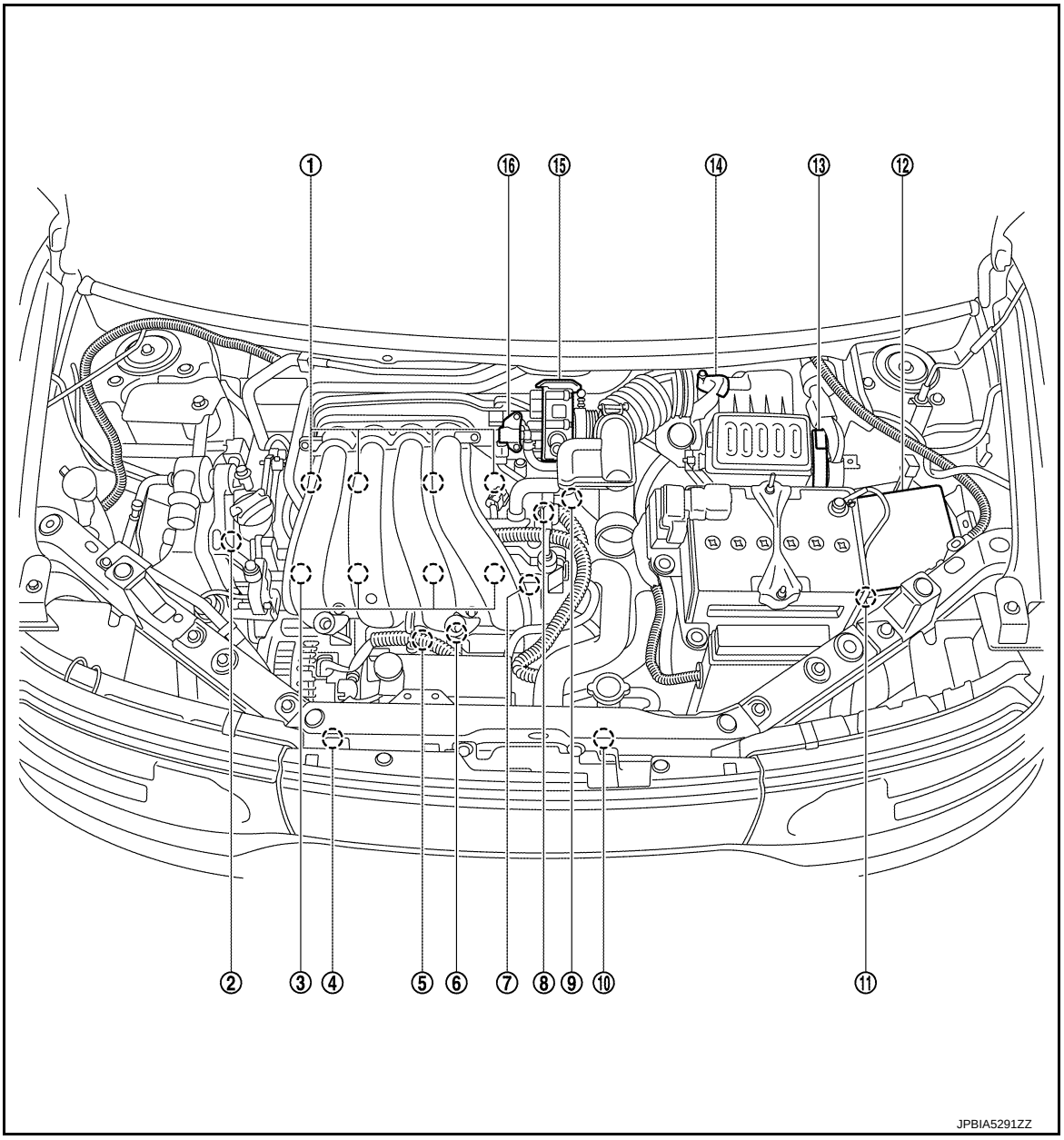


1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
2. EVAP canister
3. EVAP canister vent control valve
4. Drain filter
A. To previous figure

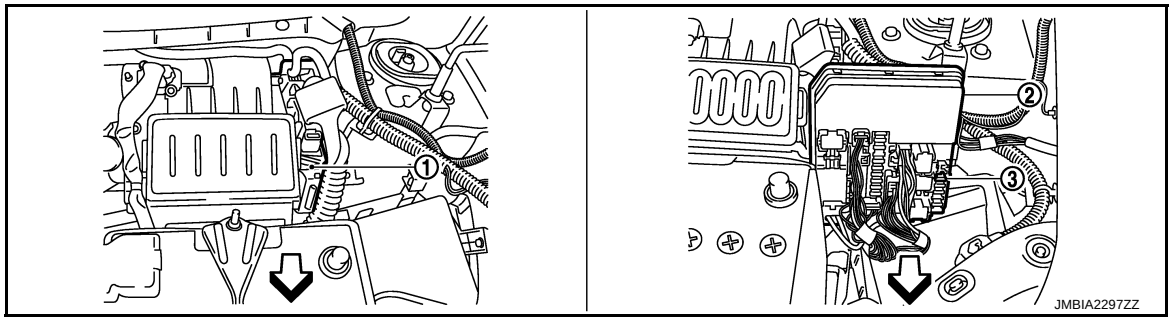
NOTE:
Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008451023

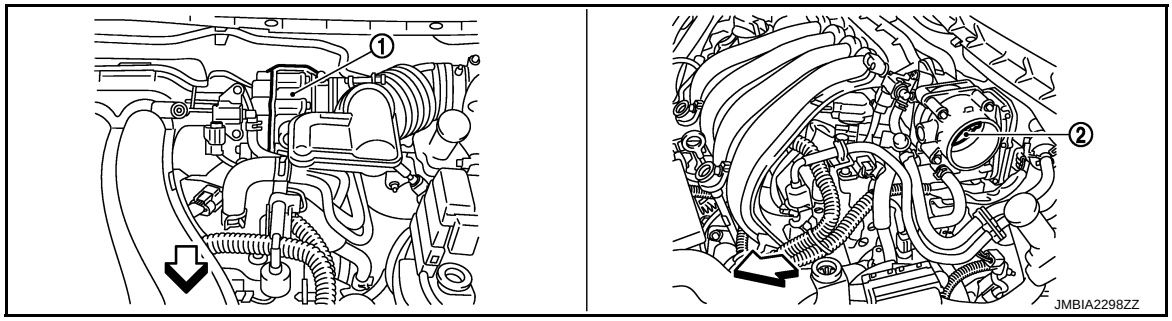


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



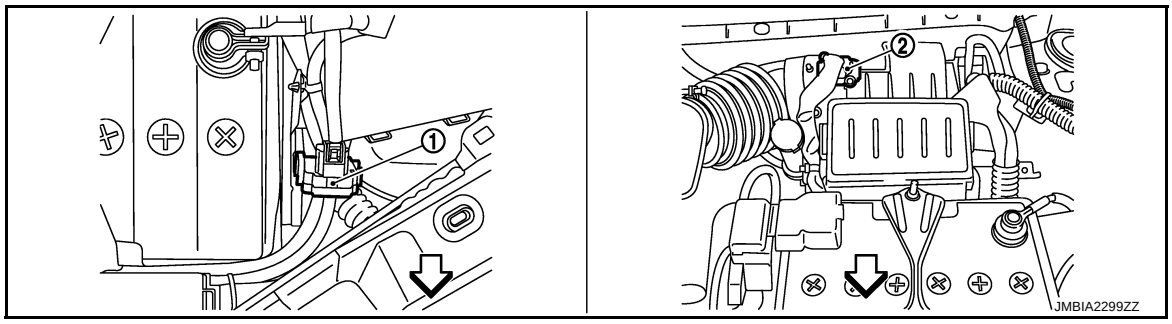
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



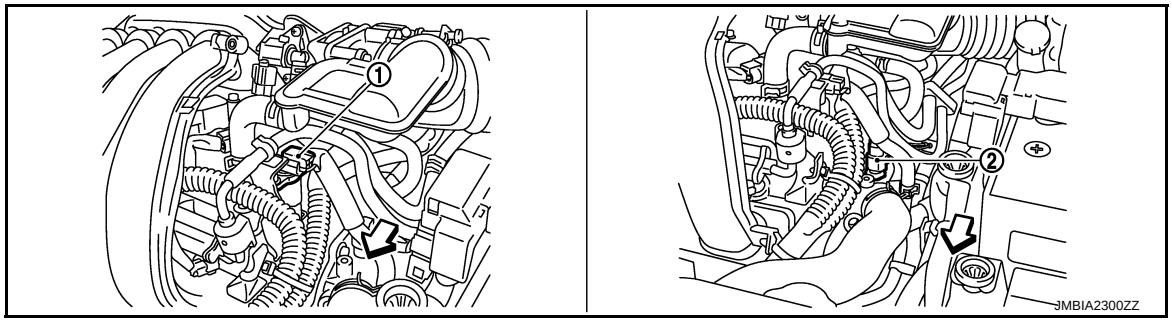
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



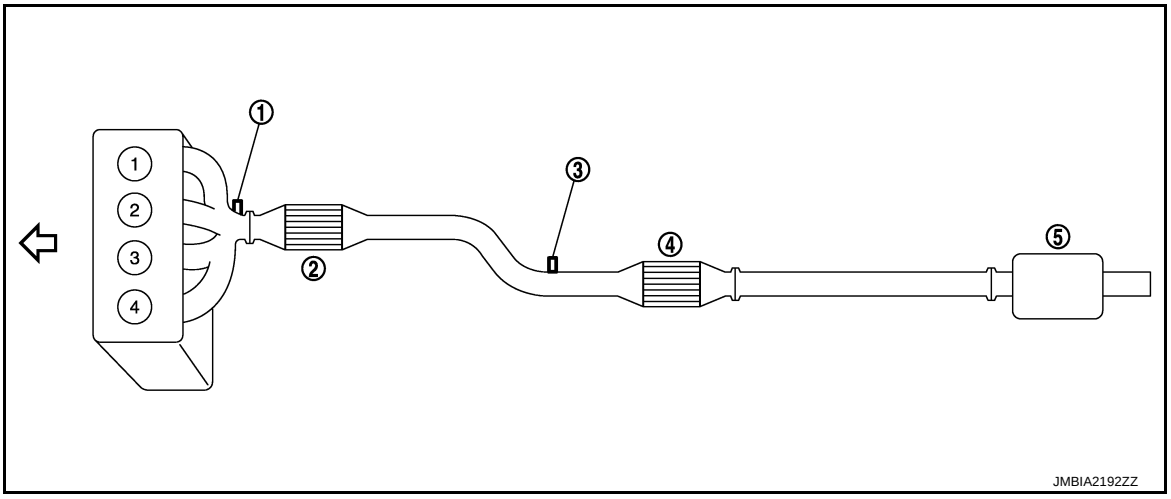
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



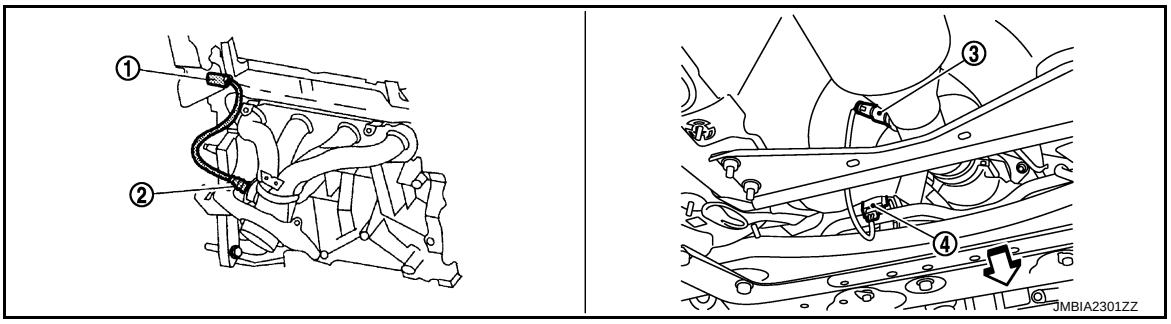
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



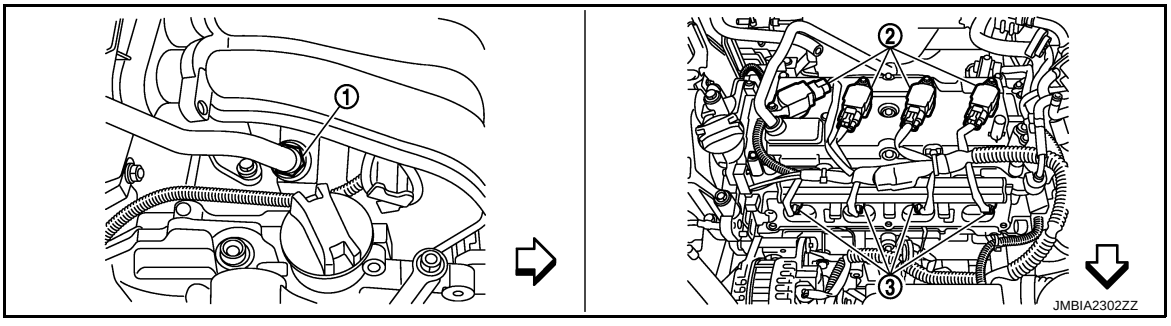
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



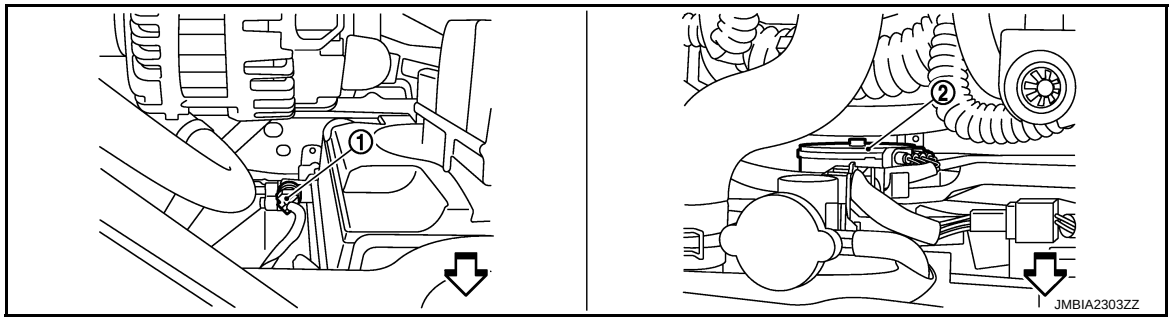
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



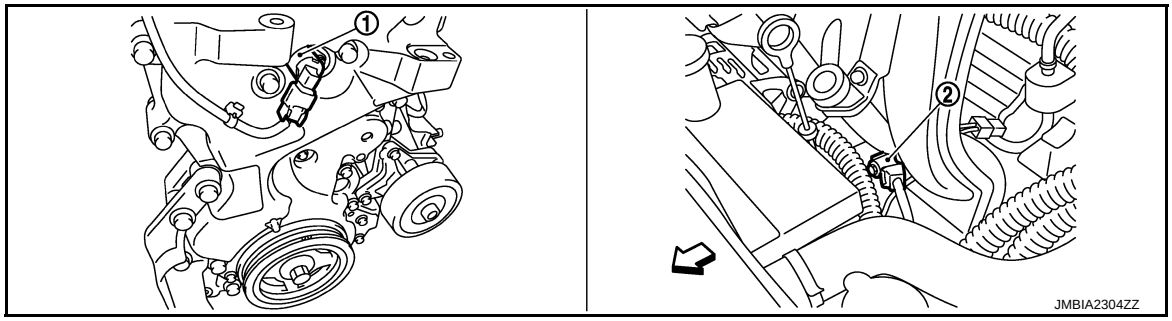
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



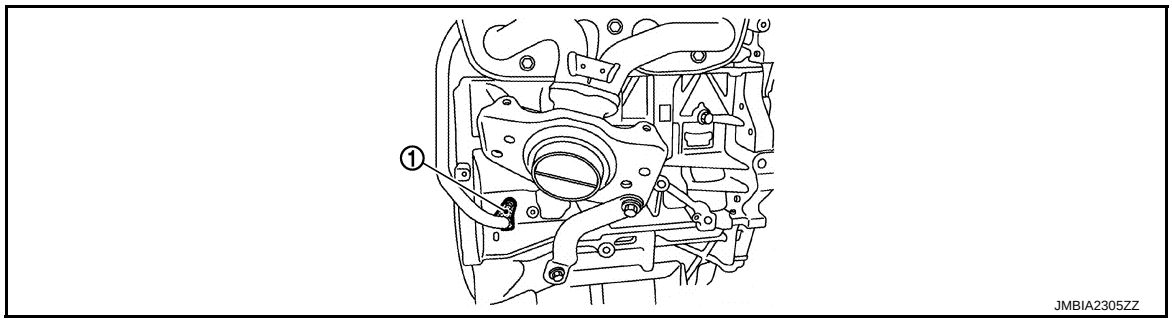
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

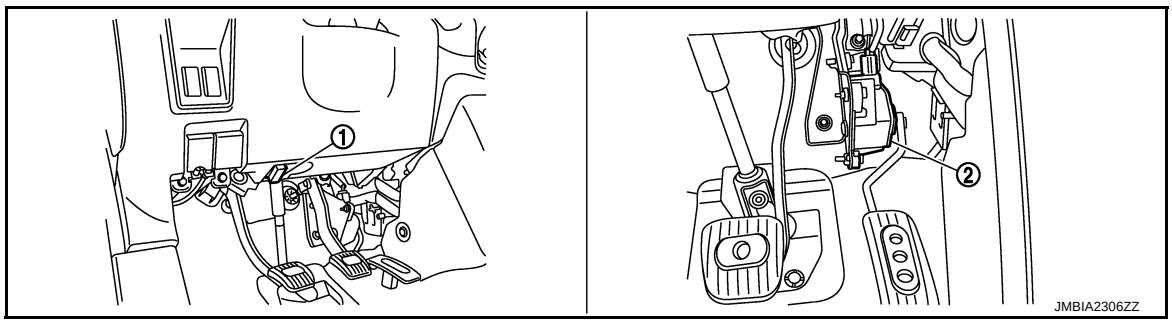


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

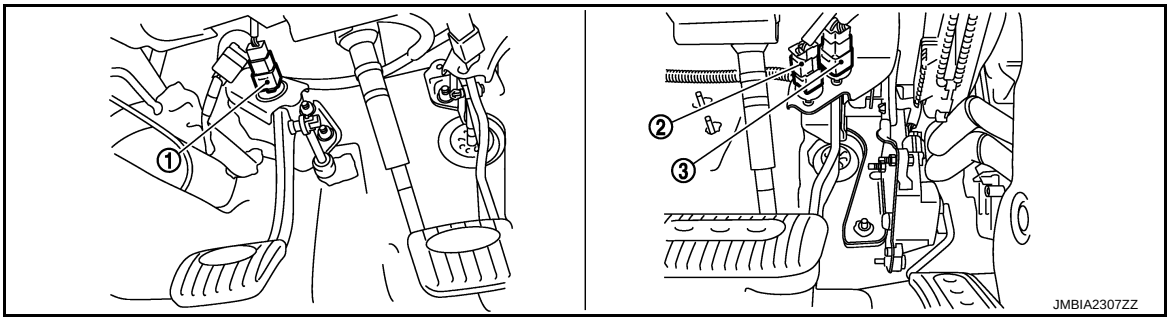
⇦ Vehicle front



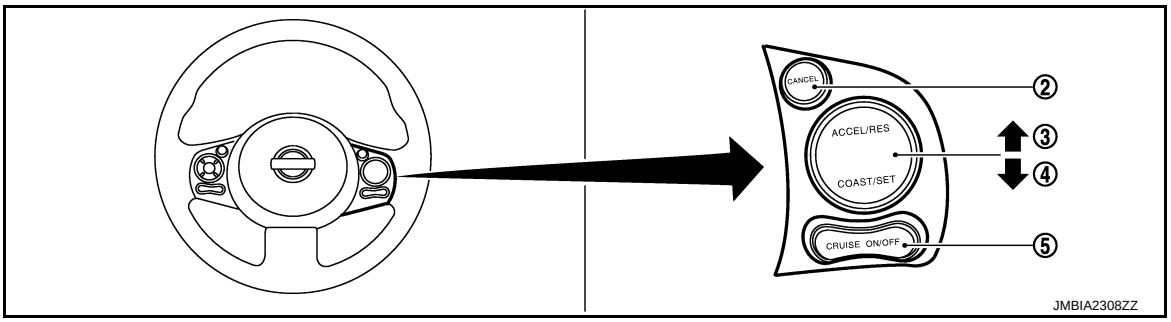
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



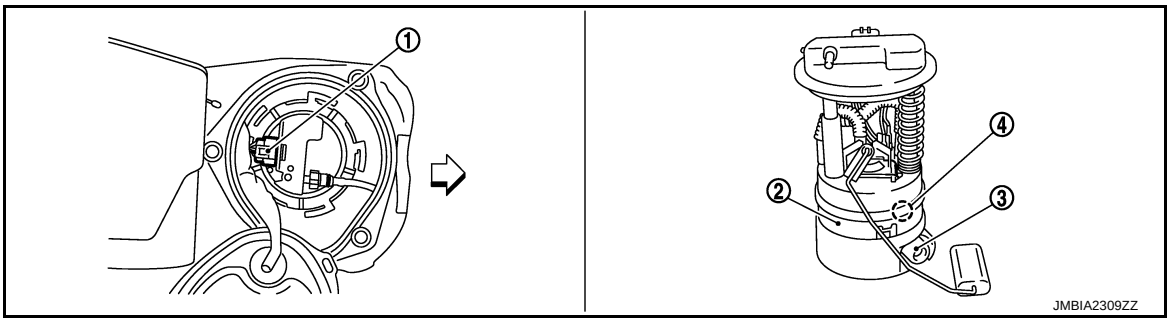
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

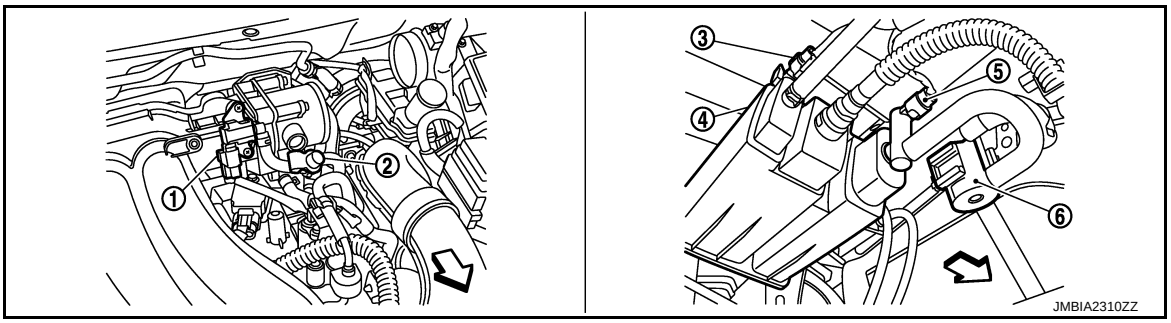


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister
5. EVAP canister vent control valve
6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

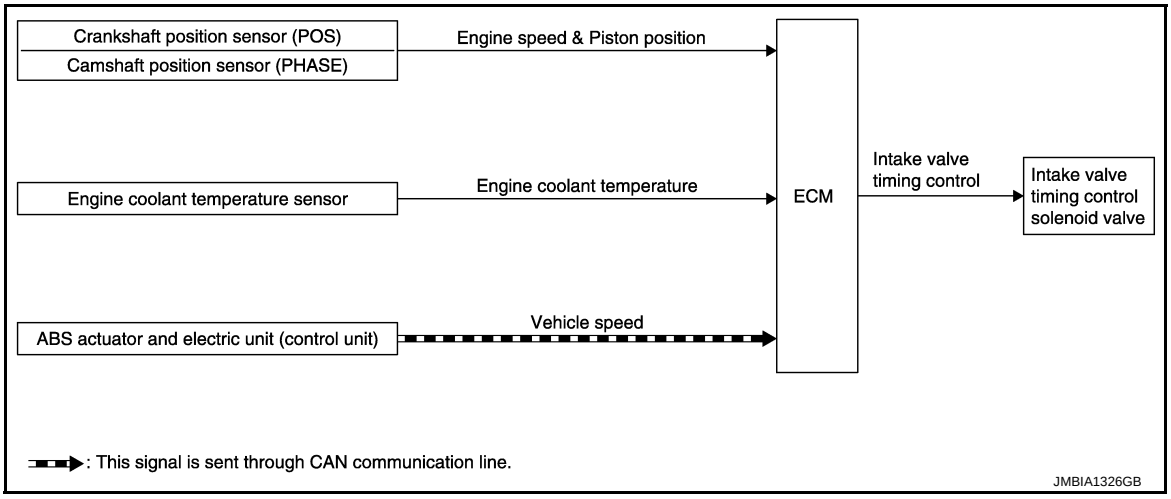
INFOID:0000000008451024

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-654, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-874, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-726, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-722, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-637, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-741, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-757, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-697, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-623, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-643, "Description"

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451025



System Description

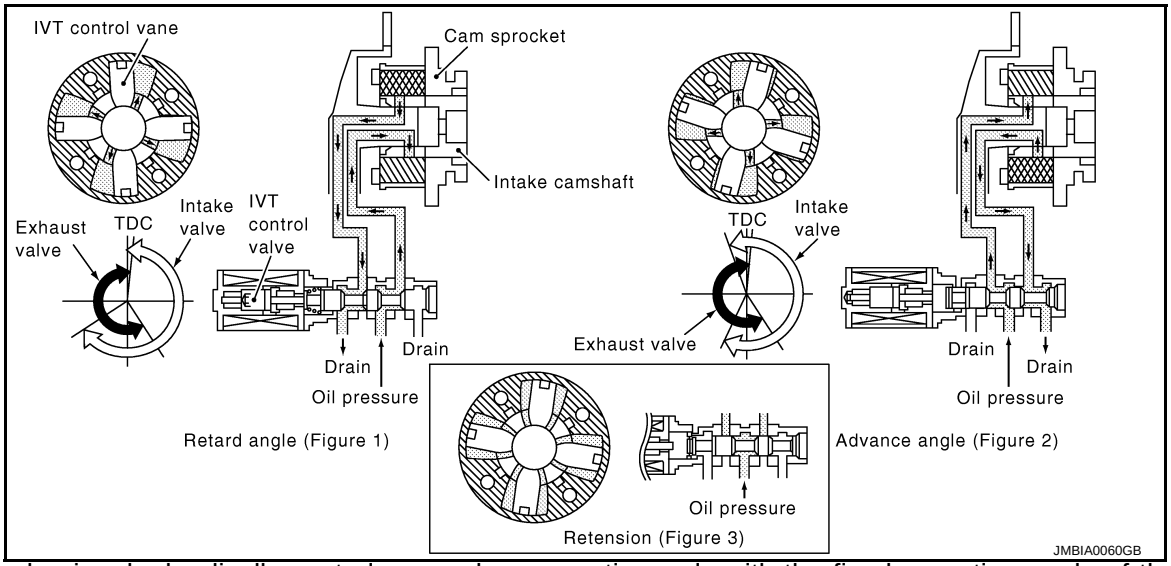
INFOID:0000000008451026

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed*		
Combination meter			

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

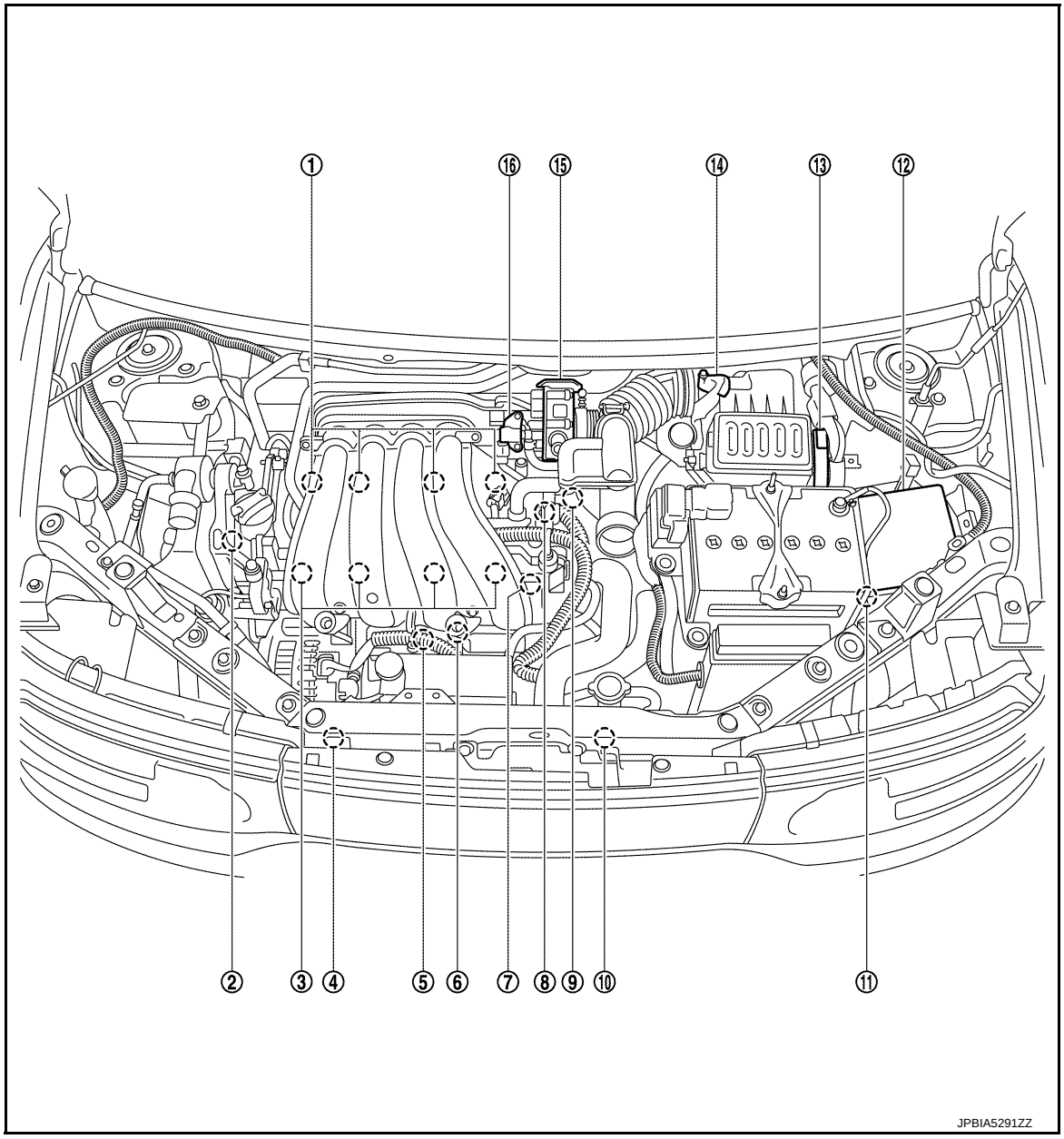


This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

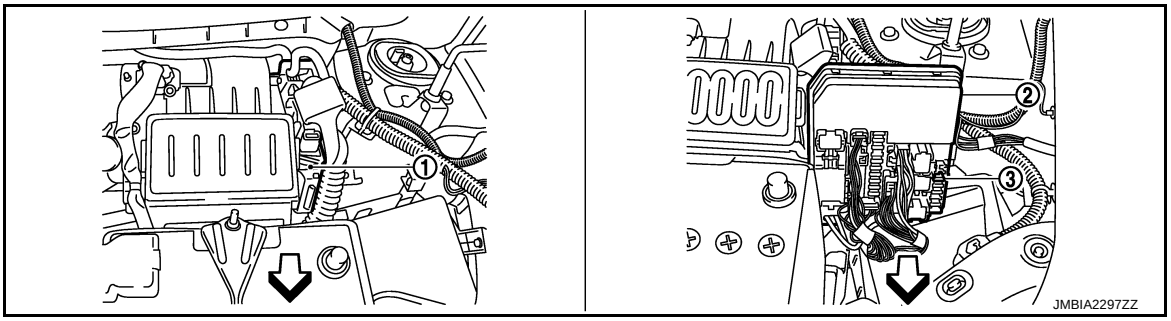
The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008451027

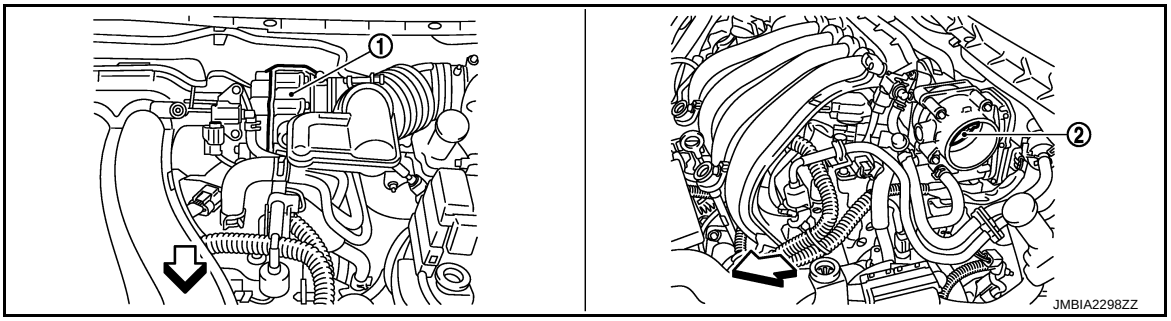


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



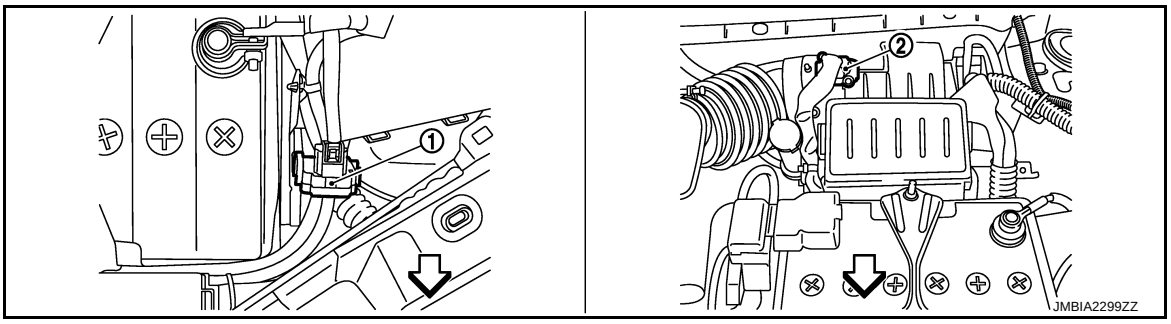
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



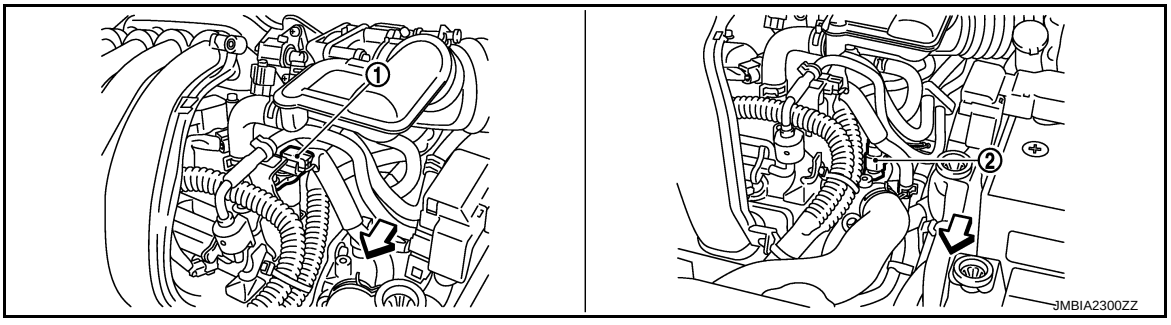
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



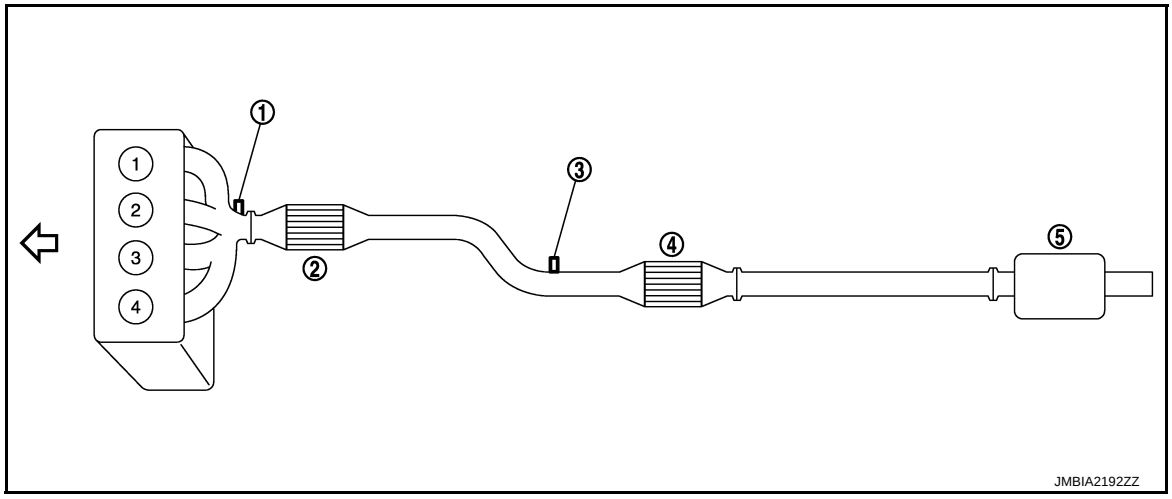
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



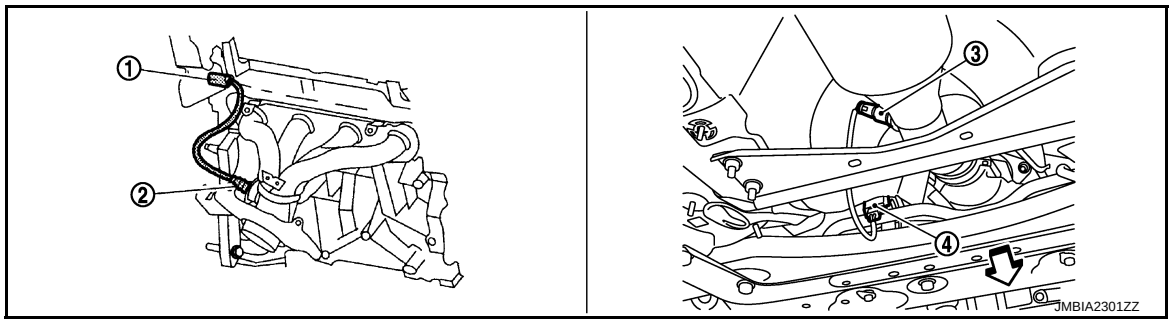
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



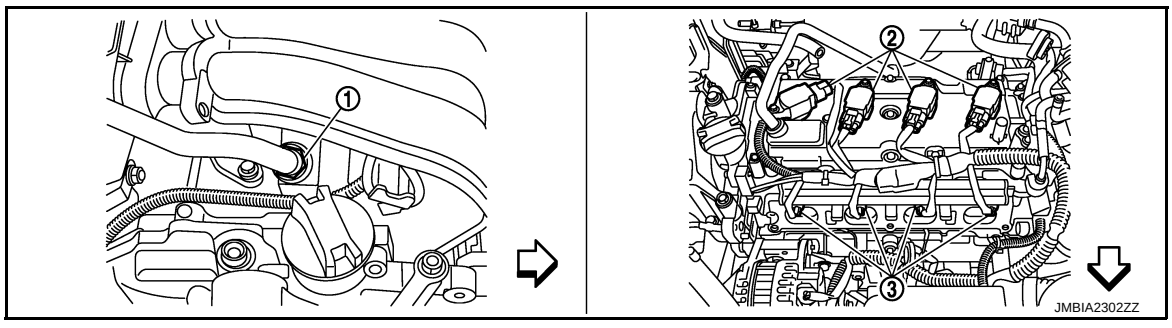
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



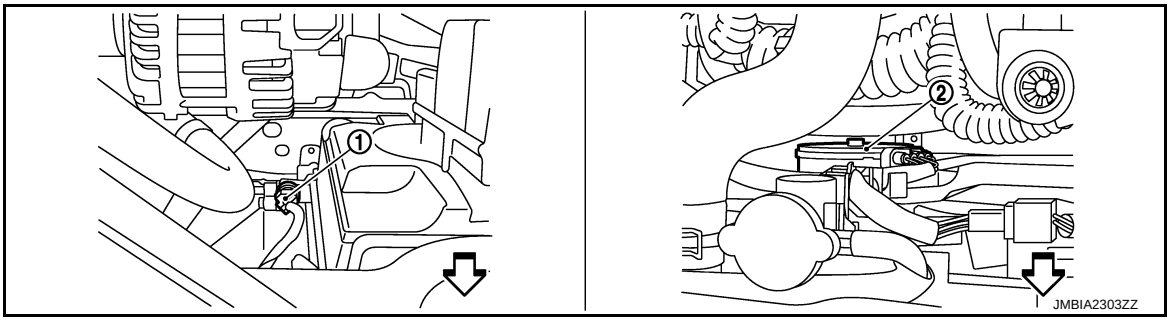
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



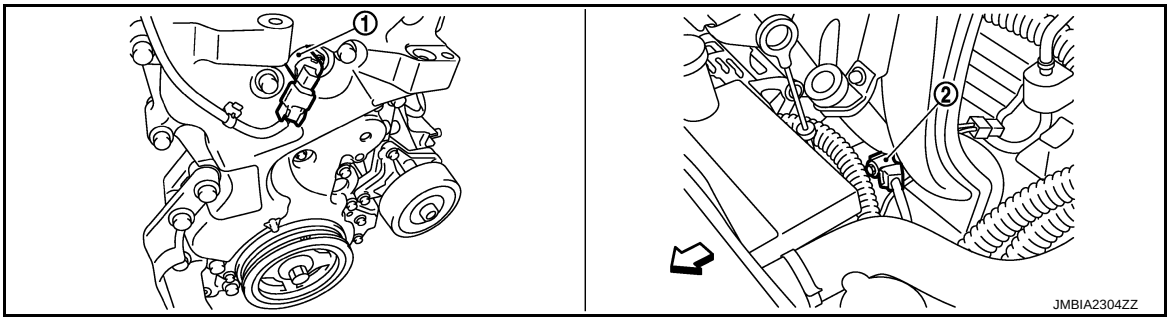
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



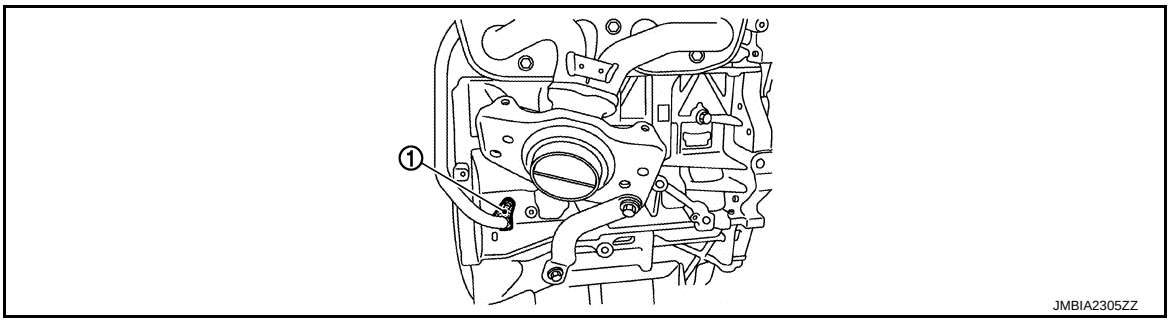
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

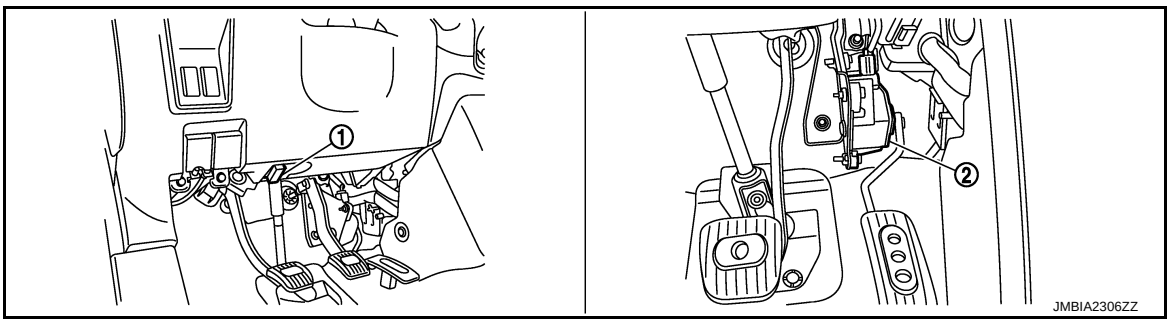


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

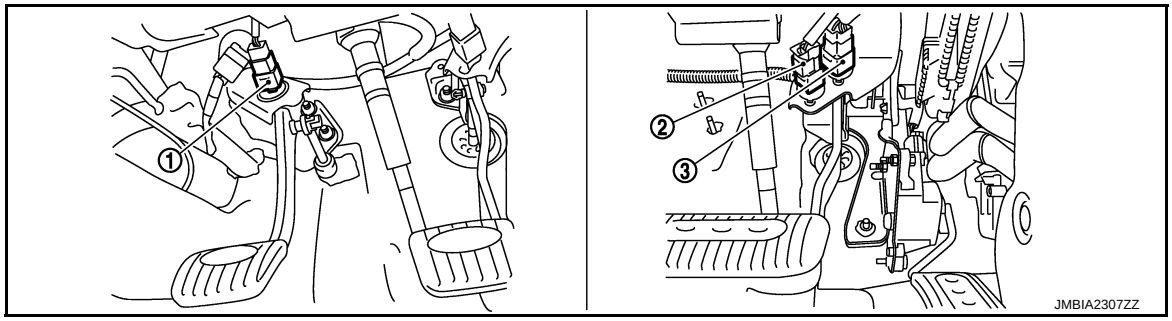
⇦ Vehicle front



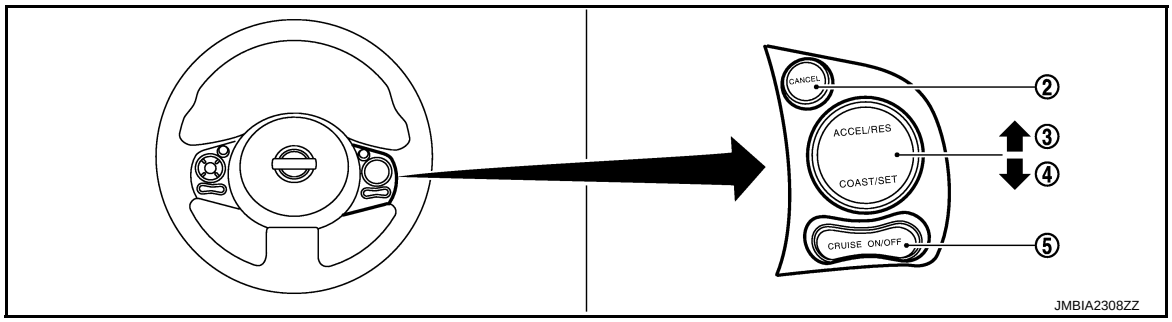
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



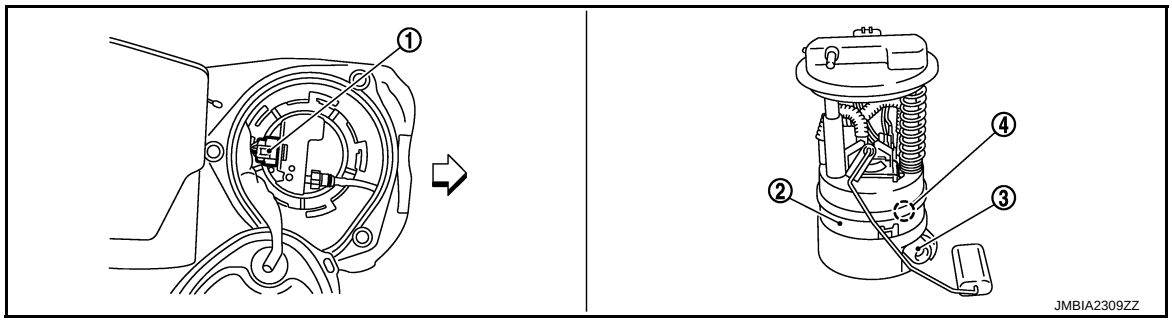
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

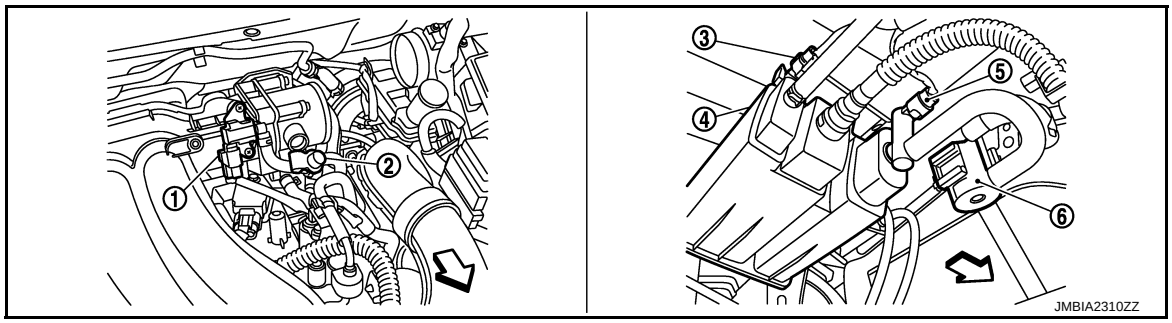


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

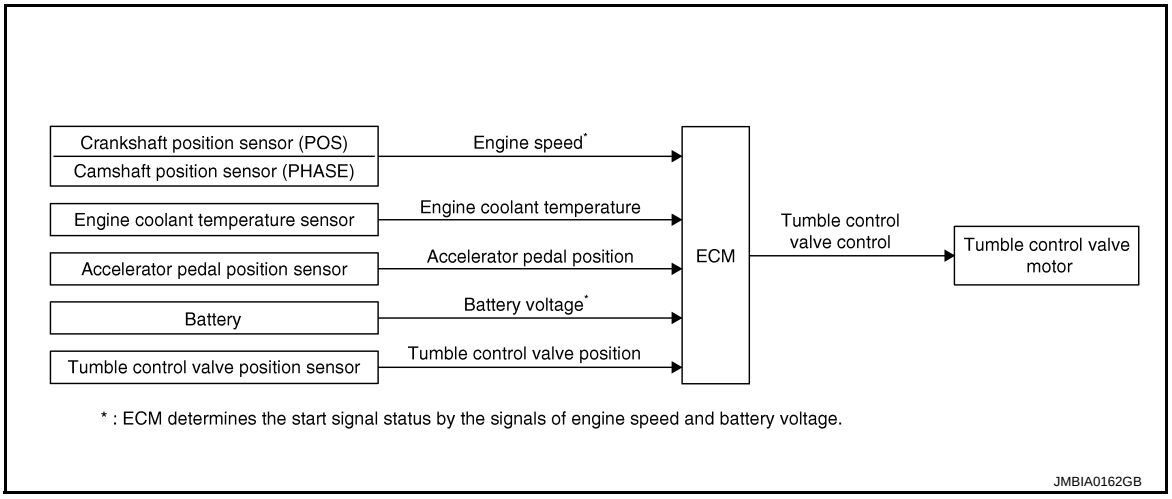
INFOID:0000000008451028

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-726, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-722, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-637, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-561, "System Description"

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451029



System Description

INFOID:0000000008451030

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*	Tumble control valve control	Tumble control valve motor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Battery	Battery voltage*		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Tumble control valve position sensor	Tumble control valve position		

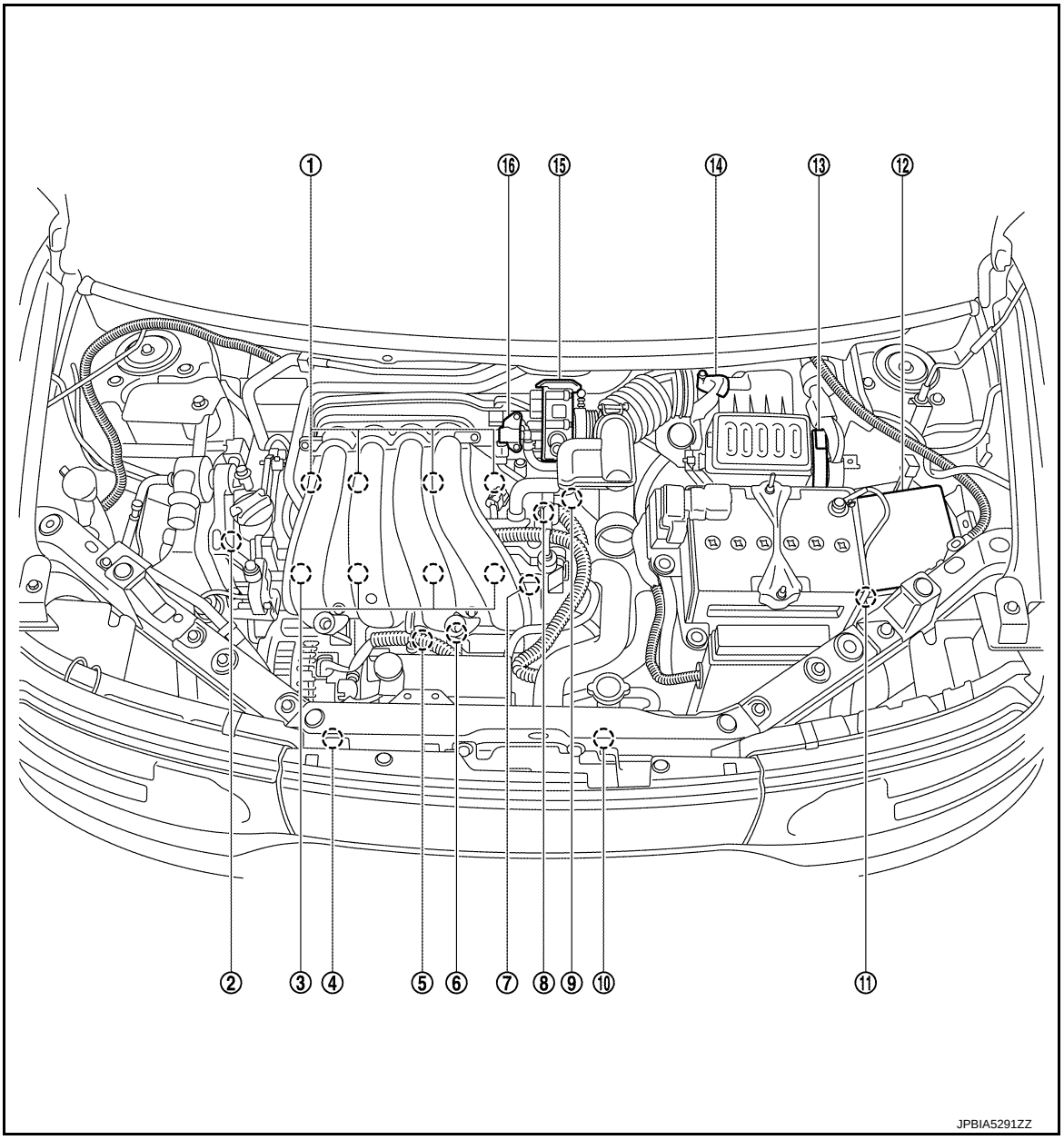
*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

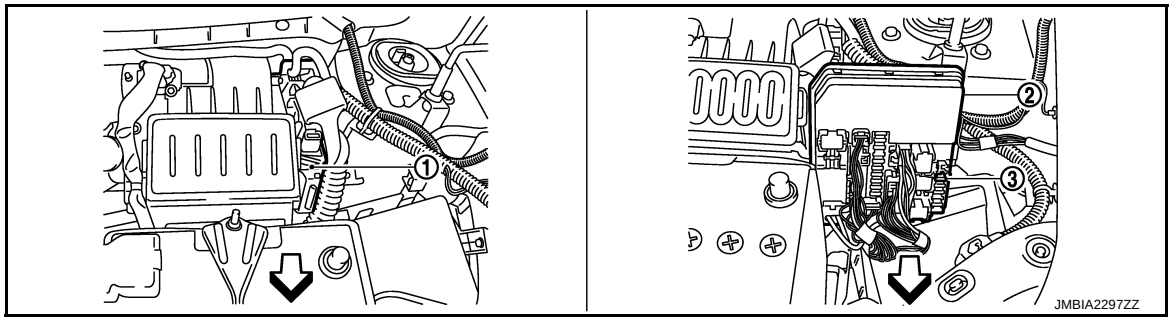
Tumble control valve has a valve portion in the intake passage of each cylinder.
While idling and during low engine coolant temperature, the tumble control valve closes. Thus the velocity of the air in the intake passage increases, promoting the vaporization of the fuel and producing a tumble in the combustion chamber.
Because of this operation, this system tends to increase the burning speed of the gas mixture, improve fuel consumption, and increase the stability in running conditions.
Also, except when idling and during low engine coolant temperature, this system opens the tumble control valve.
In this condition, this system tends to increase power by improving intake efficiency via reduction of intake flow resistance.
The tumble control valve is operated by the ECM.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008451031

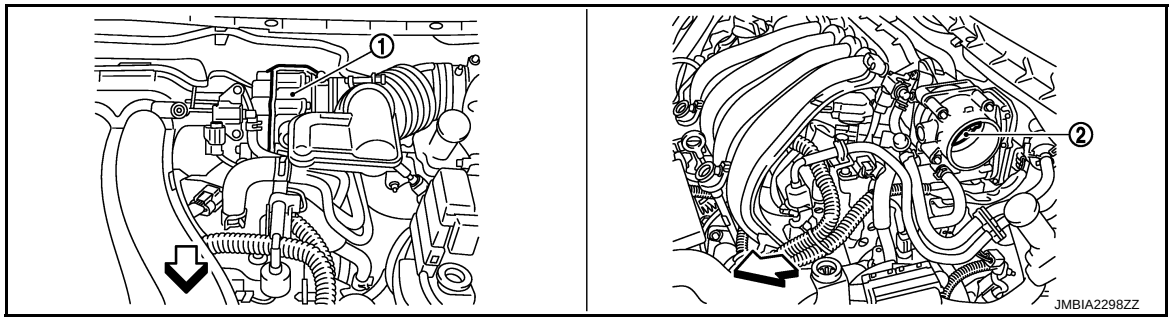


1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
3. Fuel injector
4. Refrigerant pressure sensor
5. Knock sensor
6. Engine oil temperature sensor
7. Tumble control valve actuator
8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
9. Engine coolant temperature sensor
10. Cooling fan motor
11. Battery current sensor
12. IPDM E/R
13. ECM
14. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
16. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve



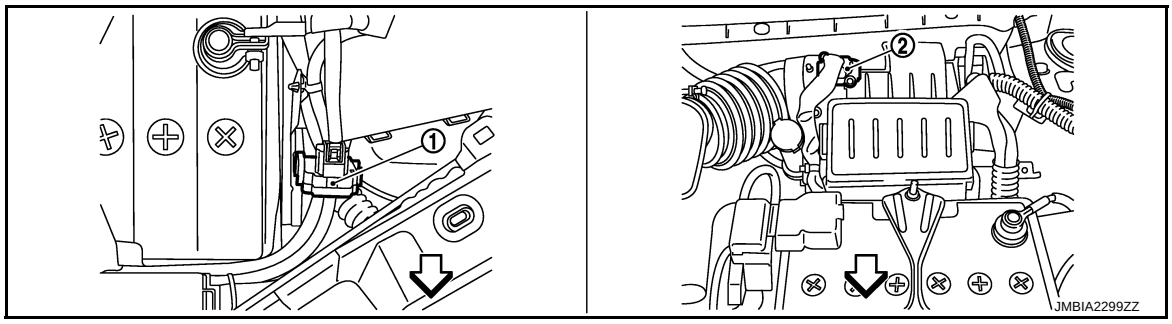
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse (15 A)

⇦ Vehicle front



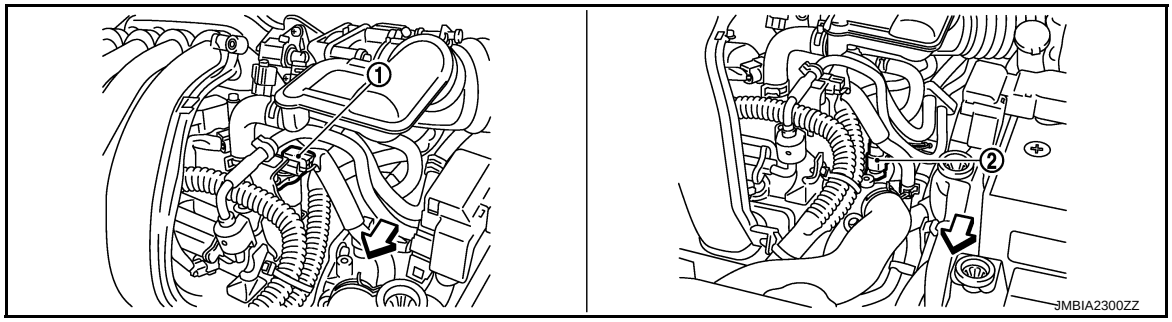
1. Electric throttle control actuator (with built-in position sensor, throttle control motor)
2. Throttle valve

⇦ Vehicle front



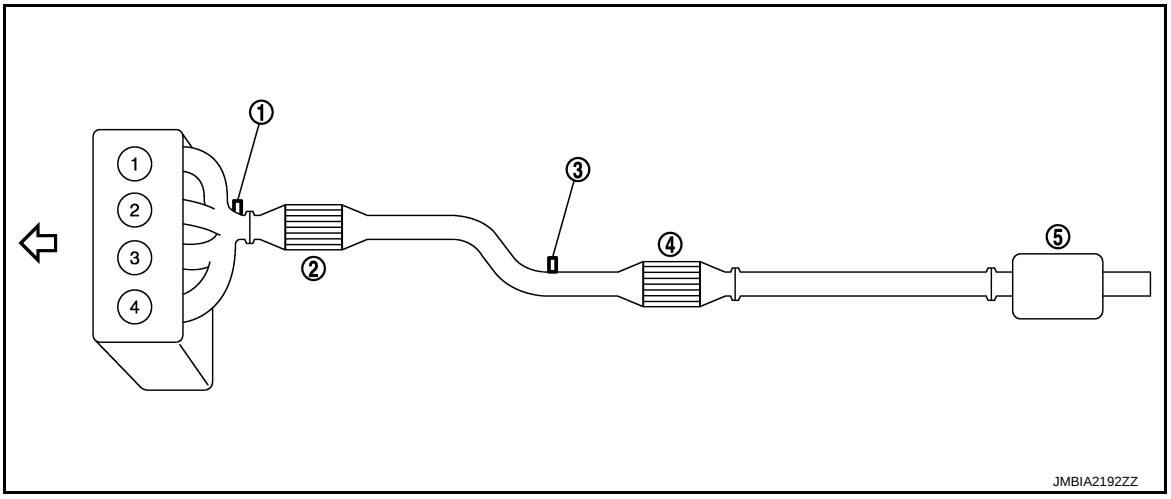
1. Battery current sensor
2. Mass air flow sensor (with Intake air temperature sensor)

⇦ Vehicle front



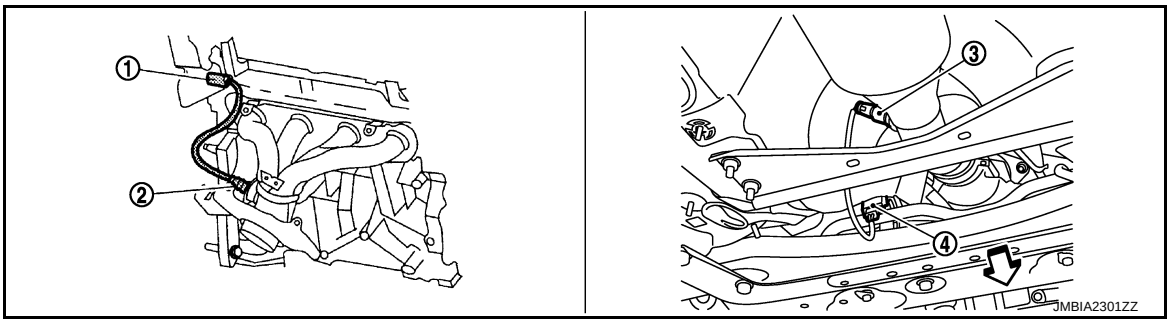
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



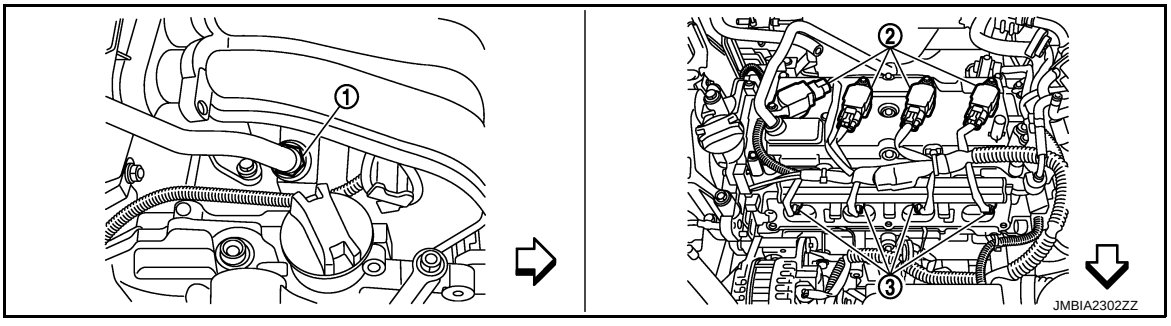
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Three way catalyst (Manifold) 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Three way catalyst (under floor) 5. Muffler

⇦ Vehicle front



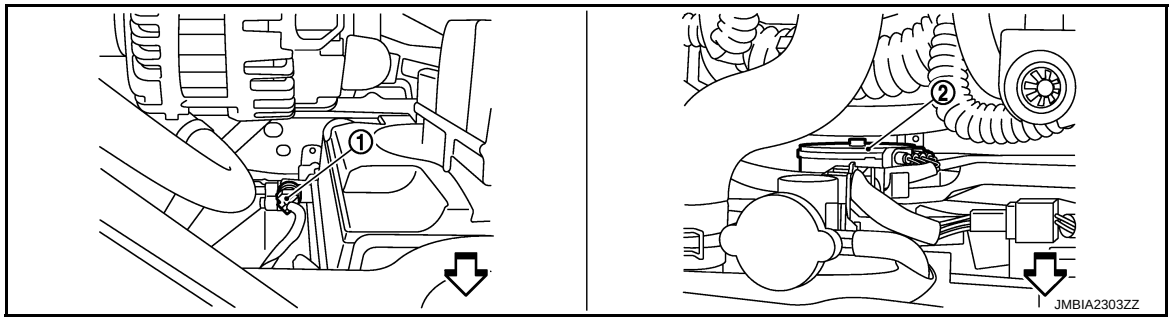
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector 2. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

⇦ Vehicle front



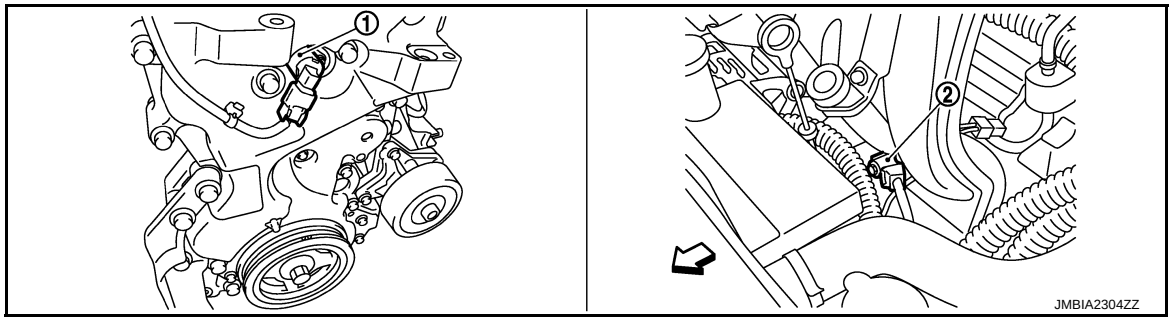
1. PCV valve 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug 3. Fuel injector

⇦ Vehicle front



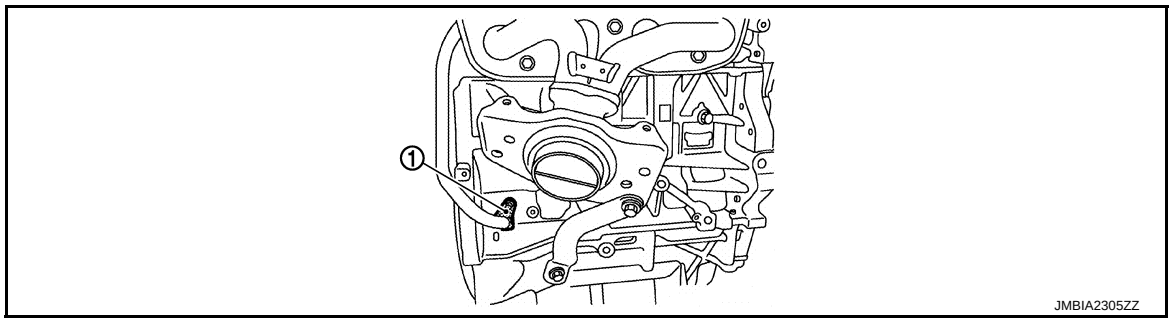
1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. Cooling fan motor

⇦ Vehicle front

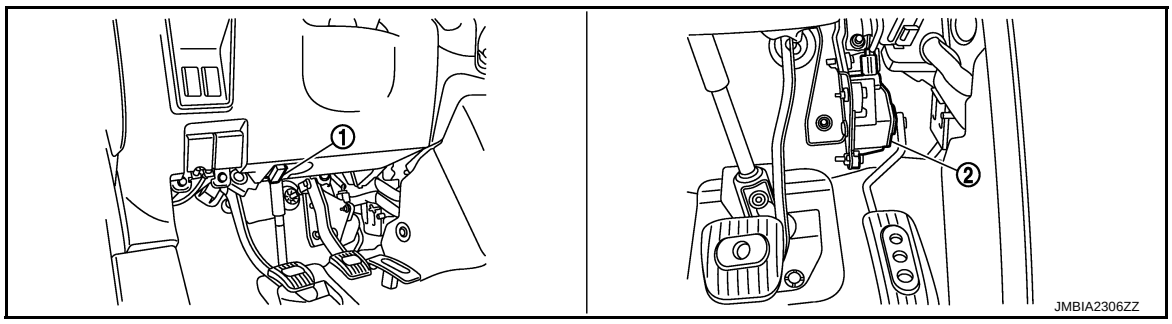


1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
2. Knock sensor

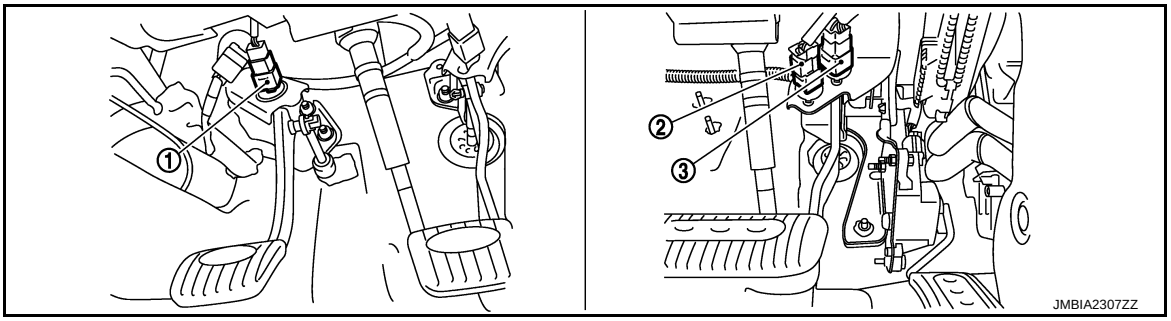
⇦ Vehicle front



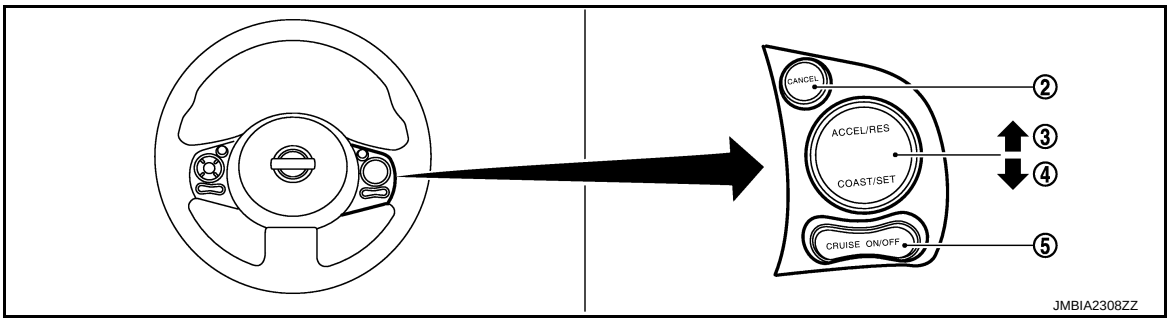
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)



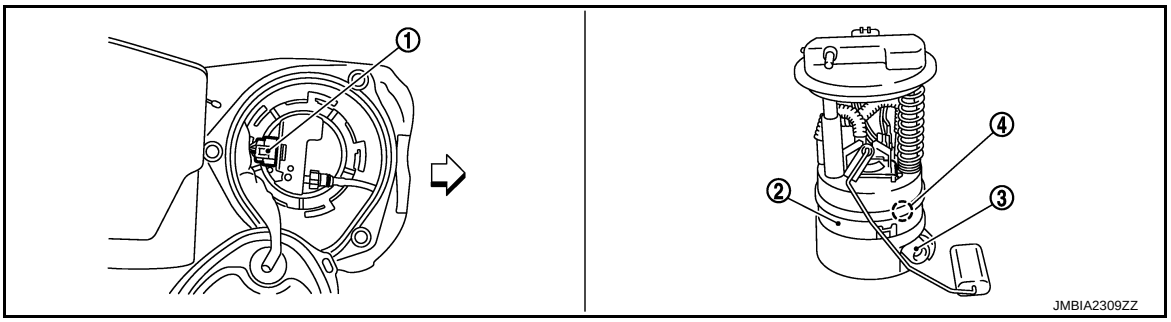
1. Data link connector
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD clutch switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Stop lamp switch

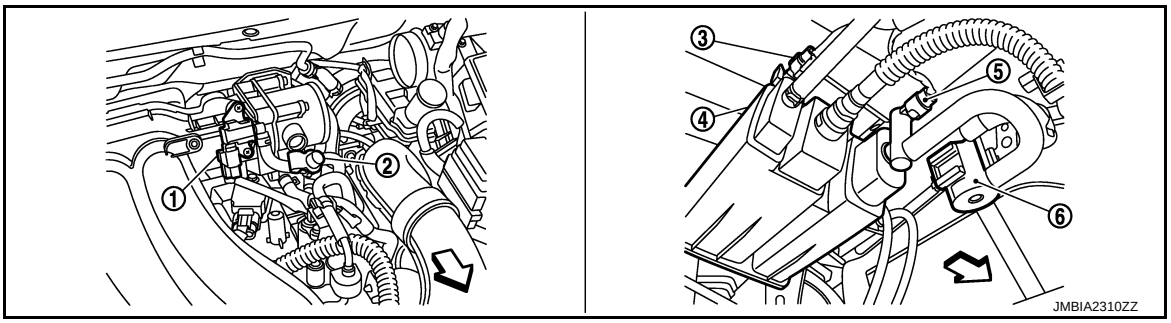


1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇦ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
2. EVAP service port
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP canister vent control valve 6. Drain filter

⇦ Vehicle front

Component Description

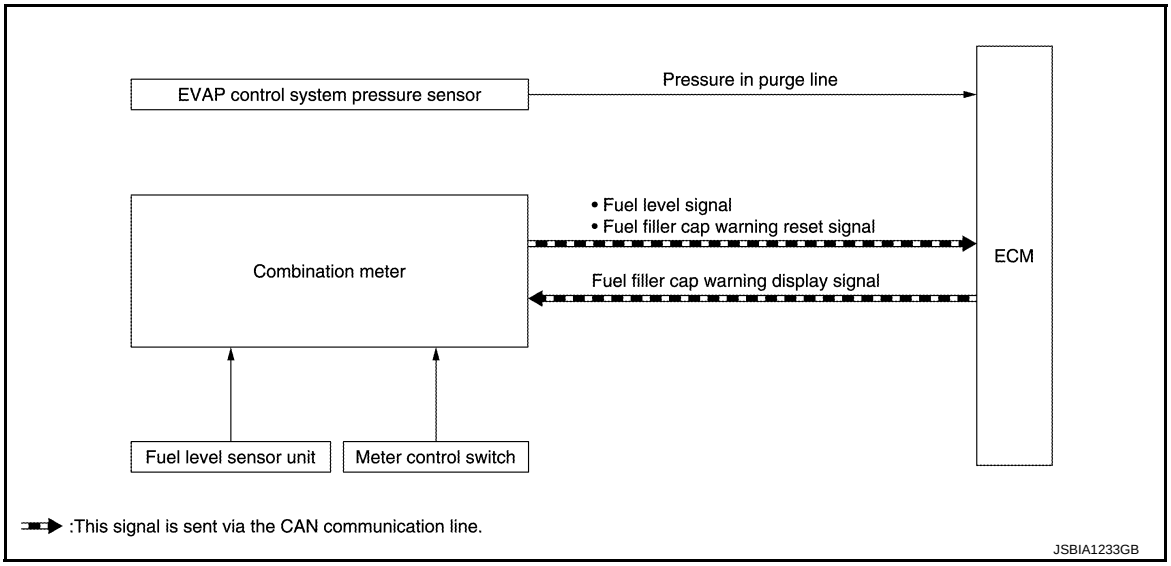
INFOID:0000000008451032

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-874, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-726, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-722, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-637, "Description"
Tumble control valve	EC-851, "Description"
Tumble control valve position sensor	EC-856, "DTC Logic"

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008451033



System Description

INFOID:0000000008451034

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel level signal*	
	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

*: This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.
ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.
When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.
When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:
Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter. Refer to MWI-24, "INFORMATION DISPLAY : System Description".
  - When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.

- Fuel refilled.
- DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:
MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000008451035

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000008451036

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to GI-49, "Description".

NOTE:
Service $0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000008451037

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>
If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The “trip” in the “Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0304 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0304 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000008451038

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.
If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.
For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to EC-938, "DTC Index". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.
1st trip DTC is specified in Service $07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.
When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-478, "Work Flow". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.
Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0304 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.
Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:0000000008451039

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

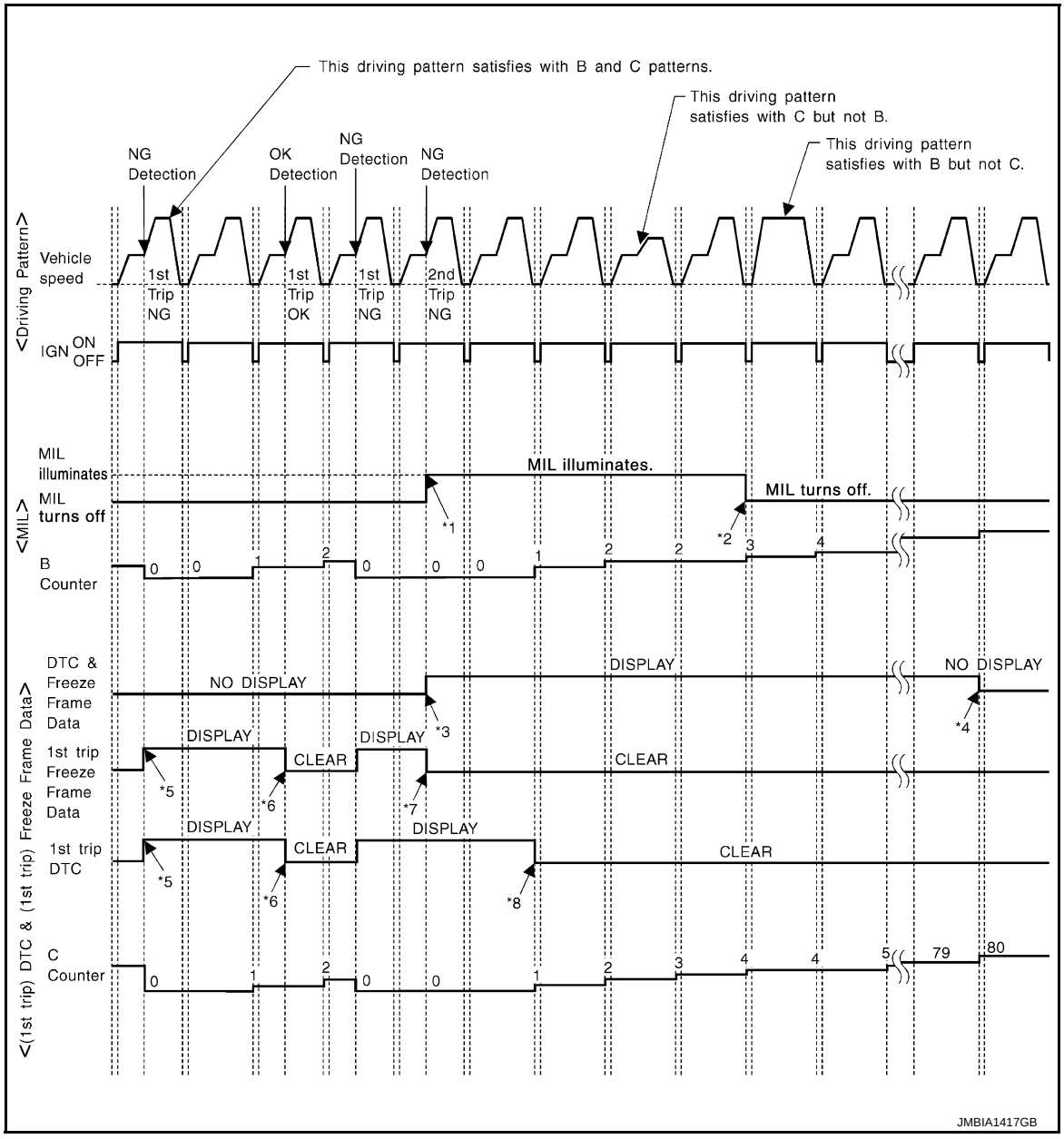
COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.
For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern B
Refer to EC-582, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-582, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Example:

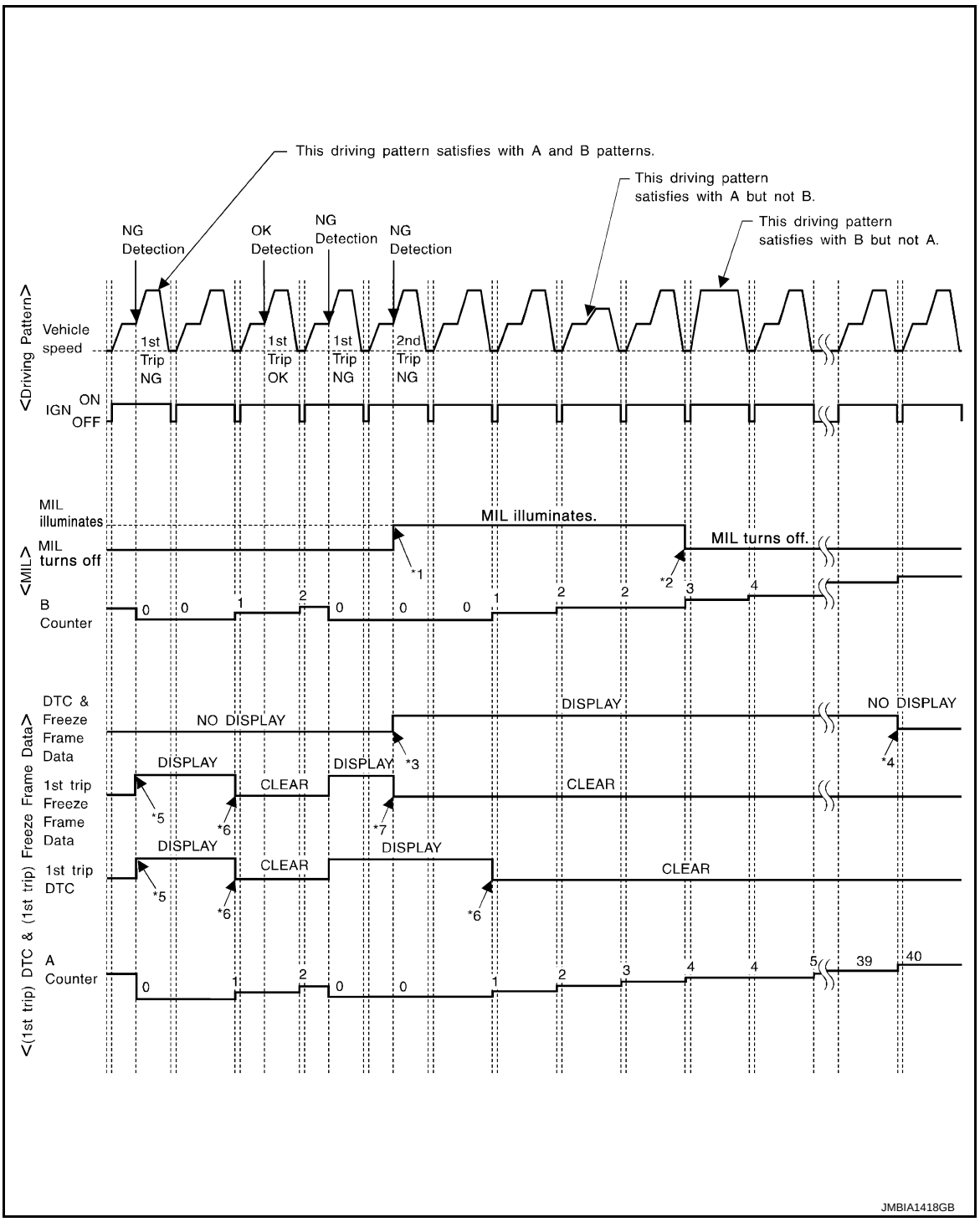
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A
Refer to EC-582, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B
Refer to EC-582, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008451040

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:
The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:
Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]
Engine coolant temperature condition:
- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000008451041

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service $01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.
If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.
In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate “CMPLT” for each application system. Once set as “CMPLT”, the SRT status remains “CMPLT” until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.
Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate “INCMP” for these items.

NOTE:
The SRT will also indicate “INCMP” if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.
If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates “INCMP” for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:
If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT (“CMPLT”) and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as “CMPLT” after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example				
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON →			
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as “INCMP” is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires “CMPLT” of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to “CMPLT” of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate “INCMP”.

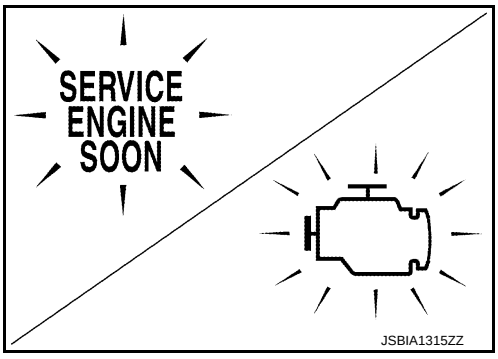
NOTE:
SRT can be set as “CMPLT” together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT”.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000008451042

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).
   NOTE:
   Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
   NOTE:



If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008451043

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-488, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-489, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure".

SRT STATUS MODE

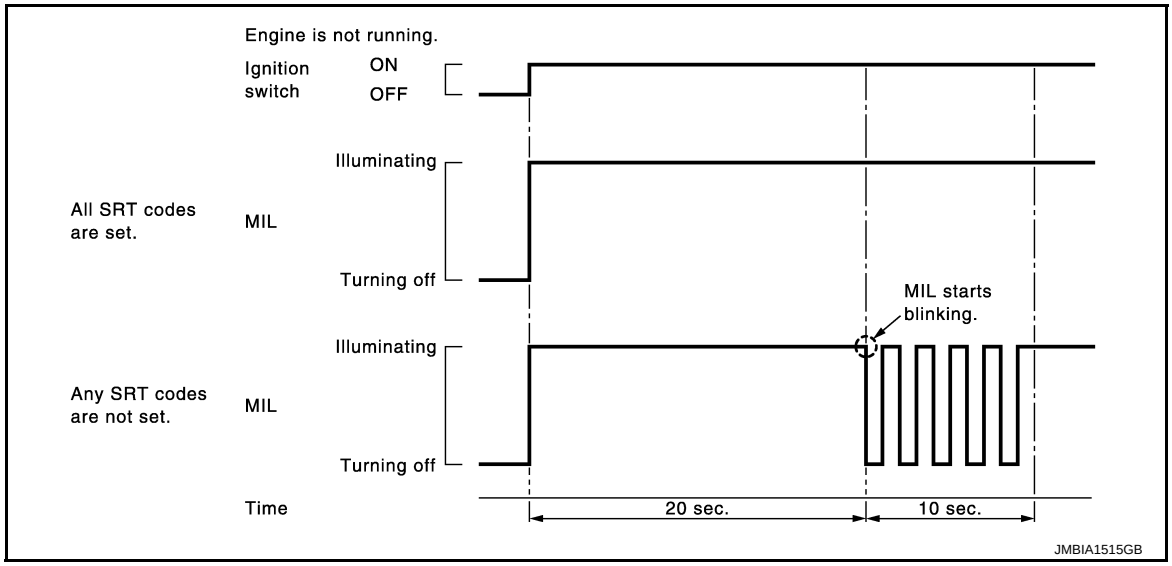
Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-583, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
   - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

- ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Start engine and let it idle.
   - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
   - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
   - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

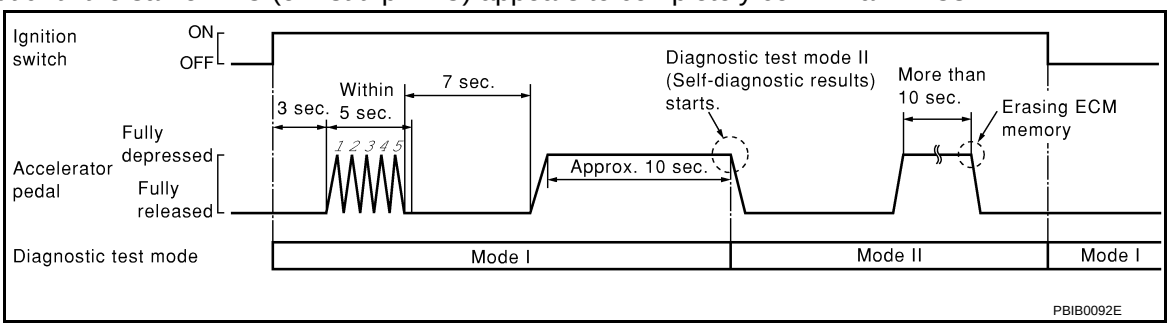
How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the “self-diagnostic results” mode.

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
   - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
   - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.
   NOTE:
   Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.
4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
   ECM has entered to “Self-diagnostic results” mode.

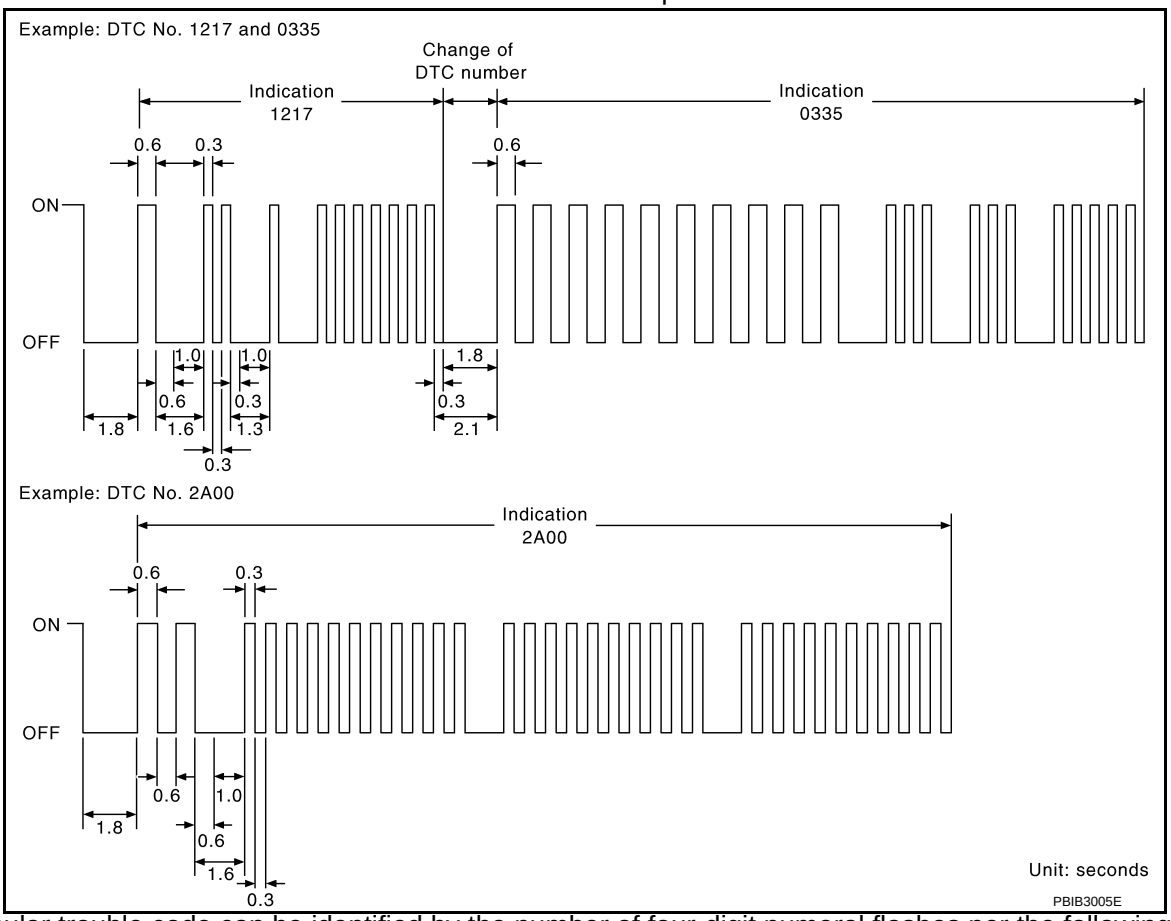
NOTE:
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in “malfunction warning” mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in “self-diagnostic results” mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
   Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000008451044

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT screen.
Self diagnostic result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

Work item	Condition	Usage
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	• Fuel pump will stop by touching “START” during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	• The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume

Work item	Condition	Usage
SELF-LEARNING CONT	• The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. • Ignition switch ON • Engine not running • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). • No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system • Fuel tank temp. is more than 0°C (32°F). • Within 10 minutes after starting “EVAP system close” • When trying to execute “EVAP system close” under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. **NOTE:** **When starting engine, CONSULT may display “Battery voltage is low. Charge battery”, even in using charged battery.**	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	• In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	• Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in “self-diag results”.

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, “1t” is displayed for “TIME”.
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, “0” is displayed for “TIME”.
- If “TIME” is neither “0” nor “1t”, the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see EC-938, "DTC Index"), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to TM-179, "DTC Index".
2. Select “ENGINE” with CONSULT.
3. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
4. Touch “ERASE”. (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DTC	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as DTC. (Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	• “Fuel injection system status” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

Freeze frame data item*	Description
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Long-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH·P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	• These items displayed but are not applicable to this model.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:
The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
For reference values of the following items, refer to EC-918, "Reference Value".

Monitored Item

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	• “Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	• When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	• The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
COOLANT TEMP/S	°C or °F	• The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	• When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	• The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2S2 (B1)	V	• The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	• Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	• The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	• The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	• The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	• The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	• The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	• The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	• The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	• After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	• Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch determined by the air conditioner ON signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal (M/T models) or Transmission range switch signal (CVT models).	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal sent from EPS control unit) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	• Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC	• Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CAL/LD VALUE	%	• "Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	• Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	• Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. • The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA	• Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	• The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. • The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
SWRL CONT S/V	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the tumble control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
TMBL POS SEN	V	• The tumble control valve position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	• The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/ OFF	• Indicates the condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals). HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the input shaft revolution signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	• Display the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	• Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	• The engine oil temperature (determined by thesignal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. • The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
AC PRESS SEN	V	• The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	• Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
BUT CUR SEN	mV	• The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
ALT DUTY	%	• Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	• The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACC switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal and ASCD clutch switch signal (M/T models).	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruse condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruse condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D cancel request signal from the TCM.	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
THRTL STK CNT B1*	—	—	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/CMPLT	• Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3(B1)	ABSNT/PRSNT	• Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range. PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1	INCMP/CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P117A self-daiagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	ABSENT/PRSENT	• Indicates DTC P117A self-daiagnosis condition. ABSENT: Self-diagnosis standby PRSENT: Under self-diagnosis	

*: The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

Test item	Condition	Judgment	Check item (Remedy)
FUEL INJECTION	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel injector • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Timing light: Set • Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. • A/C switch OFF • Selector lever: P or N position (CVT), Neutral position (M/T) • Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or dies.	• Harness and connectors • Compression • Fuel injector • Power transistor • Spark plug • Ignition coil

Test item	Condition	Judgment	Check item (Remedy)
COOLING FAN*	• Ignition switch: ON • Turn the cooling fan “LOW”, “HI” and “OFF” using CONSULT.	Cooling fan moves and stops.	• Harness and connectors • IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) • Cooling fan motor
ENG COOLANT TEMP	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn the fuel pump relay “ON” and “OFF” using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	• Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. • Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	• Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		
VENT CONTROL/V	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn solenoid valve “ON” and “OFF” using the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	• Engine: idle. • Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Battery voltage charges.	• Harness and connectors • IPDM E/R • Alternator
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE	• Ignition switch: ON • Turn tumble control valve “ON” and “OFF” with CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Tumble control valve motor makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Tumble control valve motor

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, “CMPLT” is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, “INCMP” is displayed.
- “SRT STATUS” provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to display permanent DTC status

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS

CAUTION:
Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.

PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP

The previous trip information is displayed.

JSBIA0062GB

NOTE:
This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode
This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode
This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.
NOTE:
This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-772
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-741
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-735
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	—	—
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-654
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-670
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-664
	HO2S2 (B1) P139	P0139	EC-678

*: DTC P1442, P1456 does not apply to this model but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000008451045

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.
The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.
The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:
- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451046

1. START

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.
- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm^2, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
  - CVT models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until “FLUID TEMP SE” (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
  - M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
  - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM “SPEC” OF “DATA MONITOR” MODE

With CONSULT
NOTE:
Perform “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode in maximum scale display.
1. Perform EC-483, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Select “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

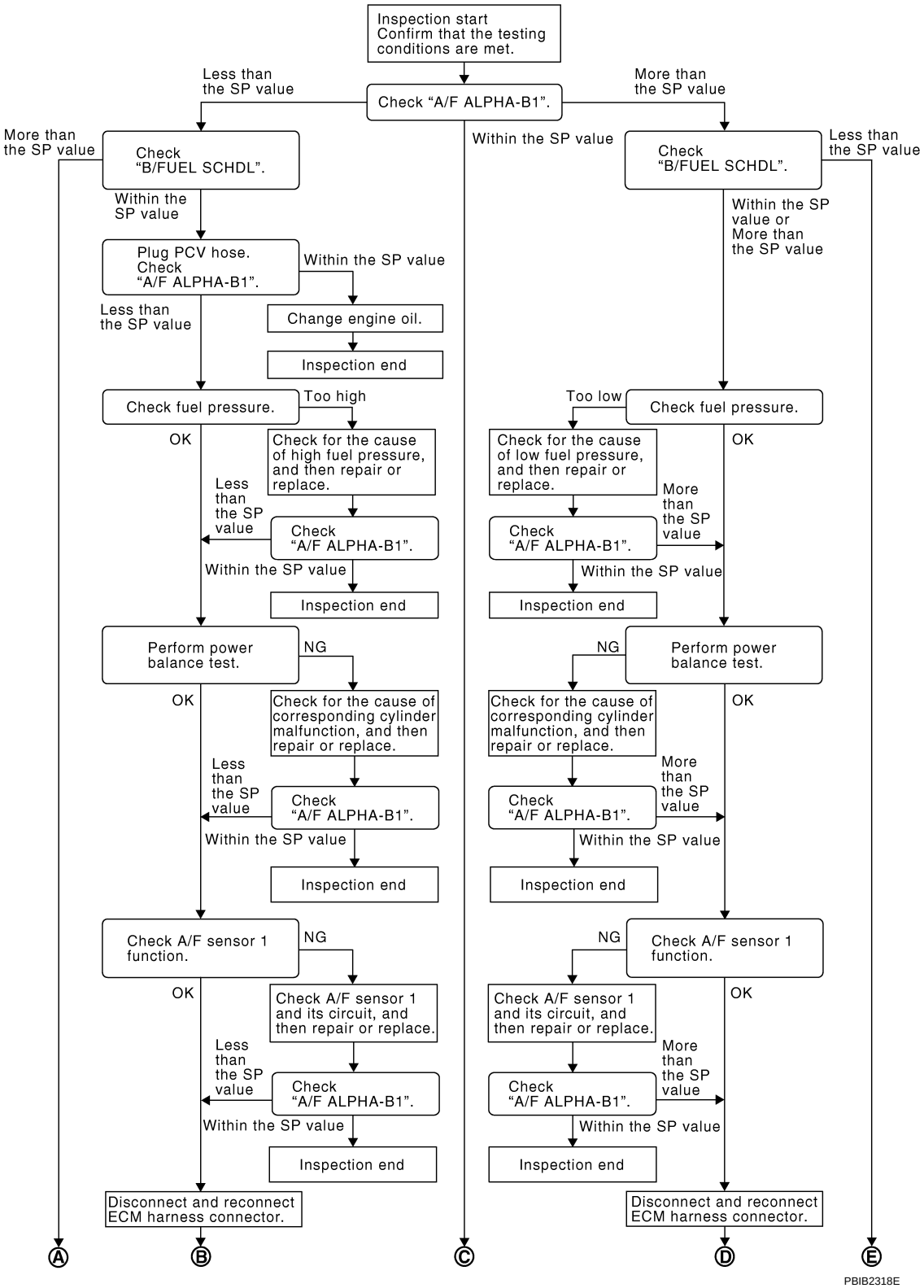
Is the inspection result normal?

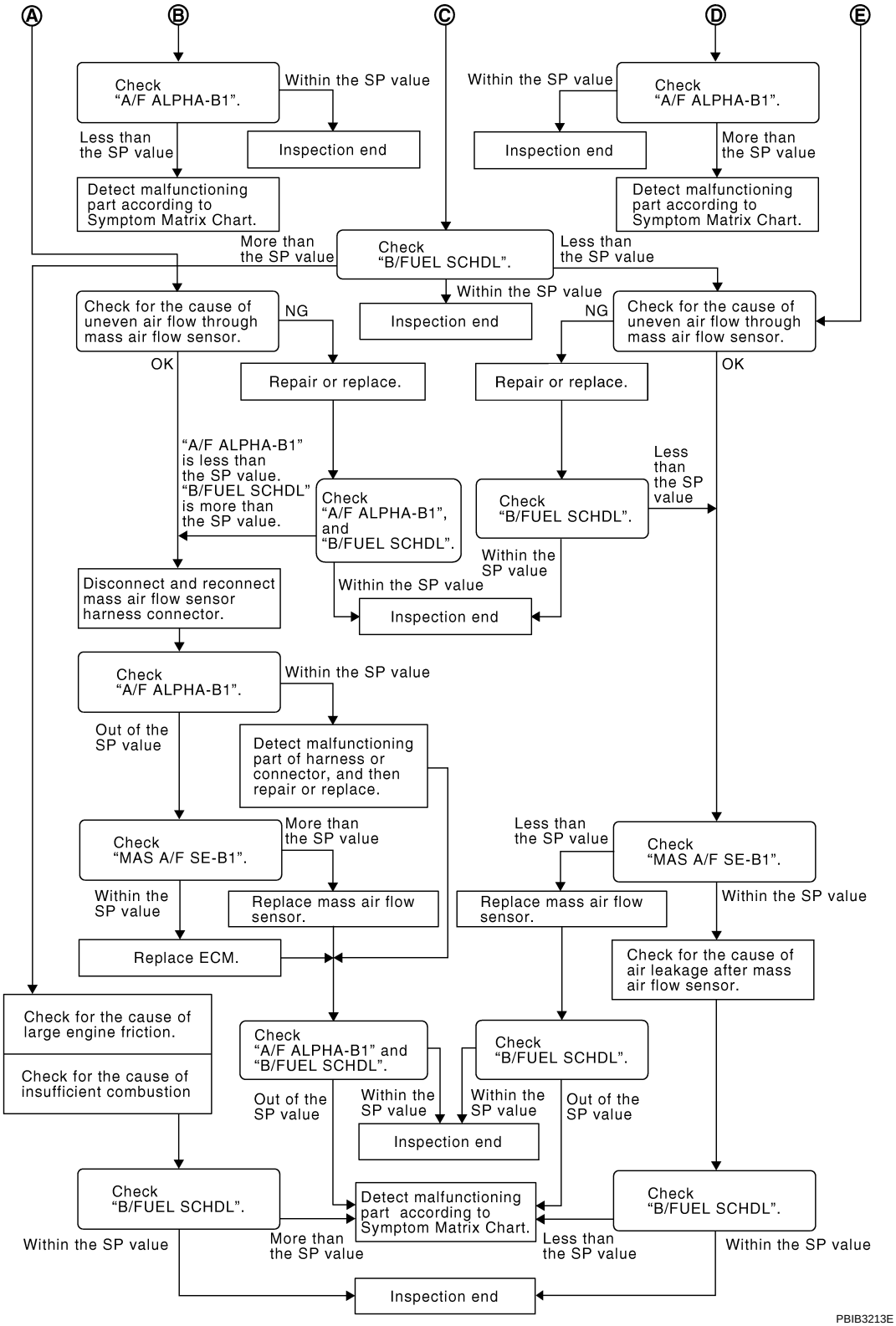
YES >> END
NO >> Go to EC-598, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451047

OVERALL SEQUENCE





DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to EC-597, "Component Function Check".
3. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1” for approximately 1 minute because it may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.
NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.
NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 6.

5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:
This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-961, "Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly” and then GO TO 8.
NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly” and then GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-903, "Component Function Check".)
2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to EC-897, "Component Function Check".)
3. Intake air leakage
4. Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-21, "Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.
- For DTC P0130, refer to EC-654, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P0131, refer to EC-658, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P0132, refer to EC-661, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, refer to EC-684, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P2096, P2097, refer to EC-859, "DTC Logic".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-949, "Symptom Table".

17. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.
NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.

- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.

2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.

- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**
NO >> “B/FUEL SCHDL” is more, “A/F ALPHA-B1” is less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-623, "DTC Logic". Then GO TO 29.
NO >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.
NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.
NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1” AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-949, "Symptom Table".

30. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-949, "Symptom Table".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451048

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	11	Ground	Existed
E16	107		
	108		
	109		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E8
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- 15 A fuse (No. 62)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E14	44	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E14.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	32	E14	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No. 43) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace 20 A fuse.

13. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E14.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	105	E14	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY) .
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008451049

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451050

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	• CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> EC-608, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451051

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to LAN-13, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008451052

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451053

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-609, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451054

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to LAN-13, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451055

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for EC-798, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 4.2 msec
Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-611, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 65°C (149°F)

Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

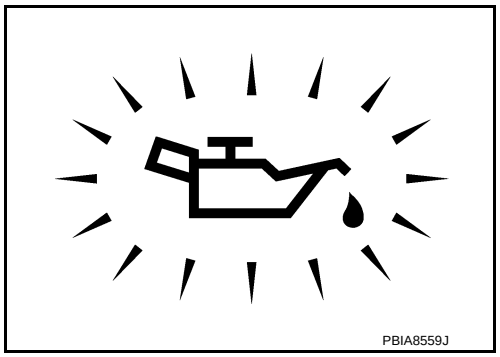
YES >> Go to EC-611, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451056

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.


PBIA8559J

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Go to LU-13, "Inspection".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-612, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-728, "Component Inspection".

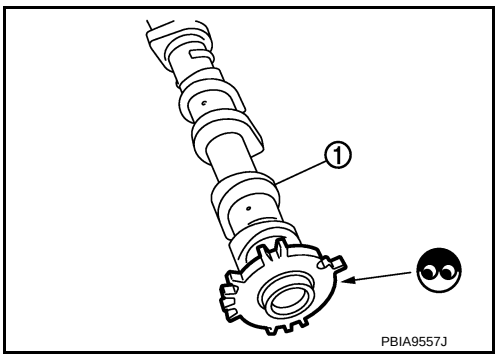
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-45, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to LU-7, "Inspection", “INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION”.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451057

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

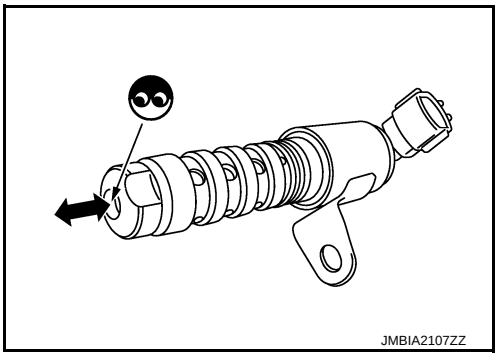
Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	6.7 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.



CAUTION:
Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000008451058

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451059

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than between 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-614, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451060

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F51	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	3	F7	8	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-616, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451061

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 4	1.8 - 2.44 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
3 and 1, 2	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000008451062

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451063

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-618, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451064

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F49	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	3	F7	5	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-619, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451065

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
2 and 3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

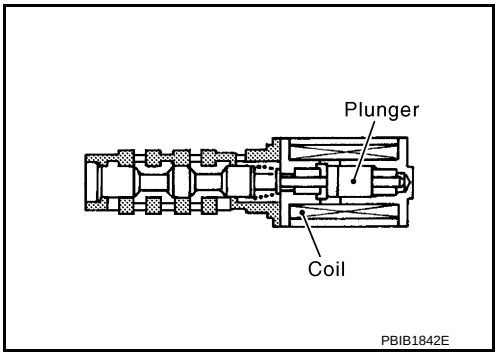
>> INSPECTION END

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008451066

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.
The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.
The longer pulse width advances valve angle.
The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.
When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451067

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-620, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451068

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

IVT control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F41	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R connector E14
- Harness for open or short between IVT control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IVT control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	2	F8	73	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-621, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451069

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	6.7 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

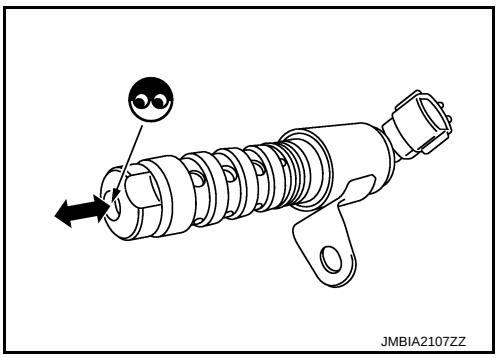
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

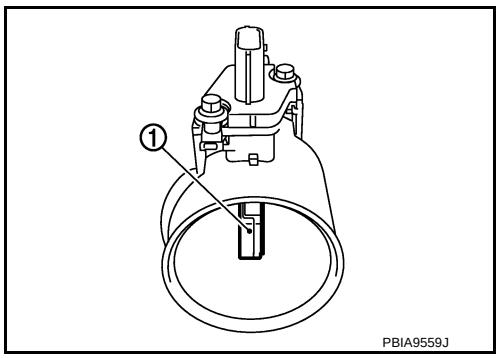
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

P0101 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451070

The mass air flow (MAF) sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The MAF sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451071

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0101 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 [Mass air flow (MAF) sensor circuit range/performance]	• A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition. • A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • MAF sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions:
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

   NOTE:
   • The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
   • Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-624, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451072

1.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F4	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	4	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	3	F8	45	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EC-634, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace MAF sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK MAF SENSOR

Check MAF sensor. Refer to EC-625, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace MAF sensor. Refer toEM-24, "Exploded View".

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451073

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Intake valve deposits
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

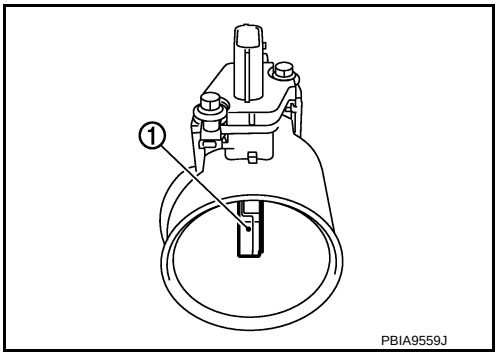
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451074

The mass air flow (MAF) sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The MAF sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451075

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-629, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-629, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-629, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451076

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F4	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	4	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	3	F8	45	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-630, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451077

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Intake valve deposits
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	45 (MAF sensor signal)	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.1 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.1 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

P0111 IAT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451078

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor, CVT fluid temperature sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit) • IAT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-634, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-634, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between –10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-634, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451079

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-634, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-634, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451080

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EC-634, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451081

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

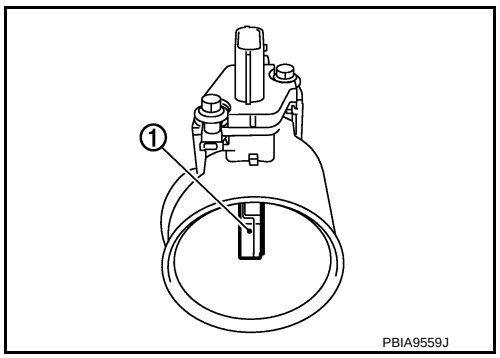
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451082

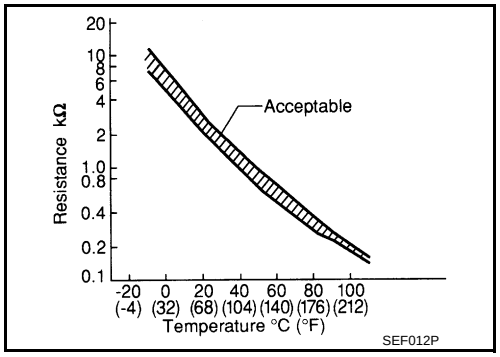
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451083

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-635, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451084

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F4	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	4	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-634, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451085

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

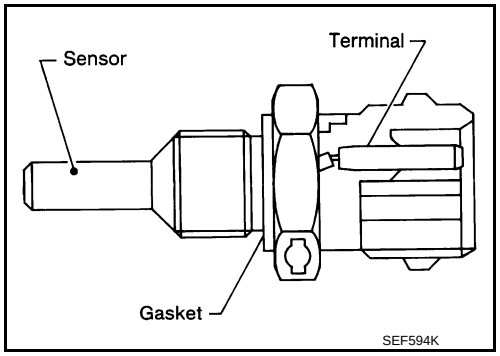
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0116 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451086

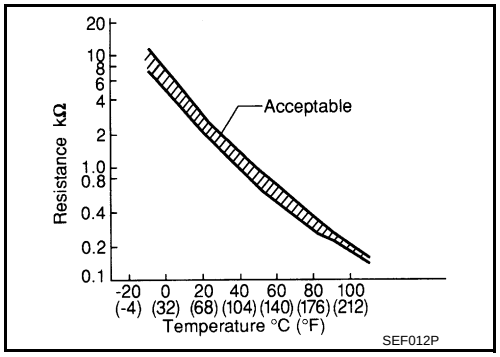
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 38 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451087

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC [Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor, CVT fluid temperature sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) • ECT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-638, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-639, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between –10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

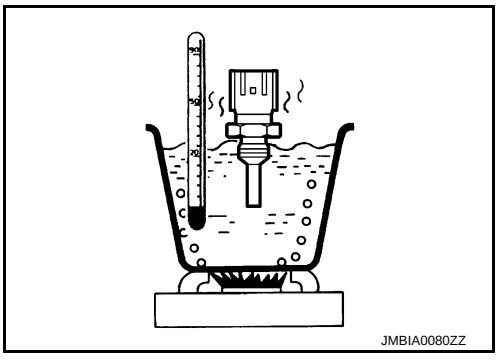
YES >> Proceed to EC-639, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451088

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.


JMBIA0080ZZ

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-639, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-639, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451089

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to EC-639, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451090

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

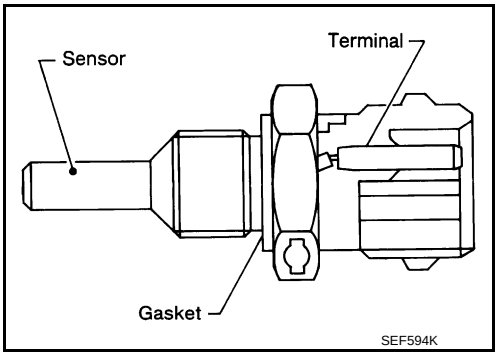
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451091

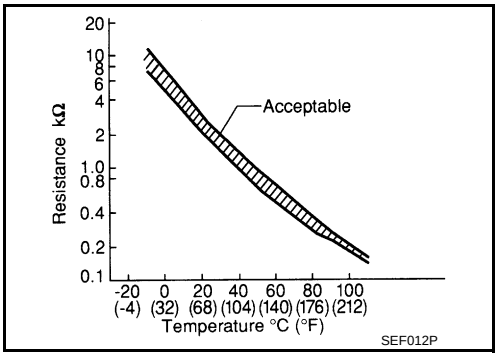
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 38 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451092

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451093

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	2	F8	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-639, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451094

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

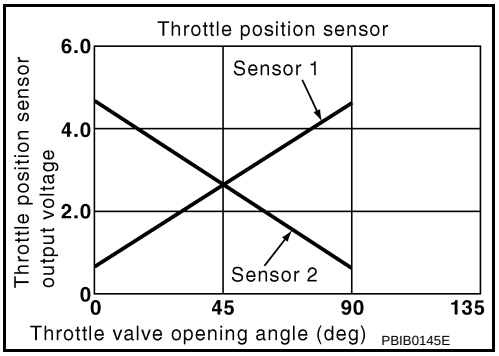
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451095

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451096

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-798, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-643, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451097

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	3	F8	34	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-645, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451098

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F8	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully de-pressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully de-pressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

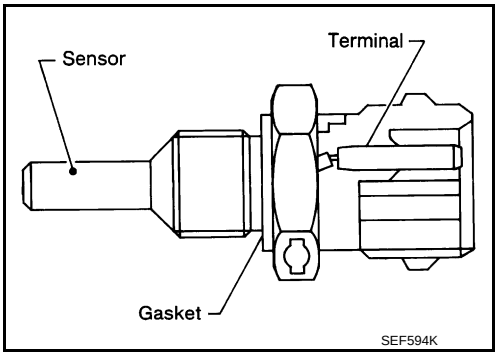
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451099

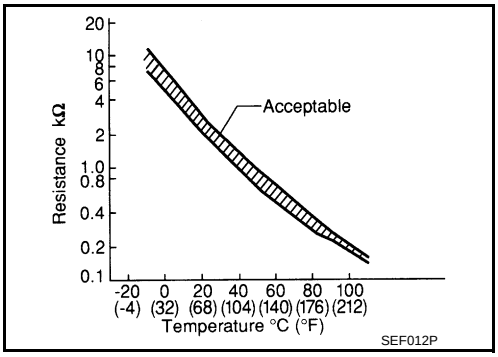
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 38 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451100

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0116, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0116. Refer to EC-637, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to EC-640, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	• Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. • Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.	• Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” is above 10°C (50°F).

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is it above 10°C (50°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
2. Check 1st tip DTC.

If “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-647, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451101

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-647, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

3. CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to CO-22, "Removal and Installation".

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451102

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

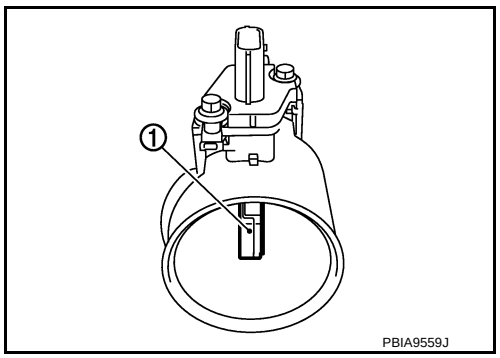
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451103

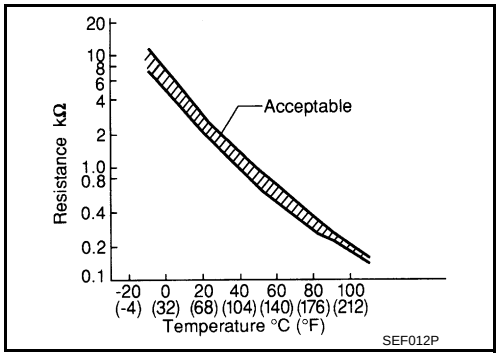
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 46 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451104

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT
1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
- Check the engine coolant temperature.
- If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

NOTE:
Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-650, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451105

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-650, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451106

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451107

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to EC-714, "DTC Logic".
Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.
This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	• Thermostat • Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat • Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **For best results, perform at ambient temperature of –10°C (14°F) or higher.**
- **For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of –10°C (14°F) to 52°C (126°F).**
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not fill with the fuel.**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-II

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	–10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
4. Check the following conditions:

COOLAN TEMP/S	–10°C – 52°C (14 – 126°F)

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.
2. GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at safe speed.
- **STEP 1**
Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “FUEL T/TMP SE” becomes at least 24°C (43°F).

COOLAN TEMP/S	65°C (149°F) or less
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 24°C (43°F) from “COOLAN TEMP/S”.*

*: Example

COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE
70°C (158°F)	46°C (115°F) or less
65°C (149°F)	41°C (106°F) or less
60°C (140°F)	36°C (97°F) or less

- **STEP 2 (MT models)**
  Drive the vehicle at 60 km/h (37 MPH) or more with the difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “FUEL T/TMP SE” maintained at 24°C (43°F) or more.
  STEP 2 (CVT models)
  Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “FUEL T/TMP SE” maintained at 24°C (43°F) or more.
  NOTE:
  Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- **STEP 3** (MT models)
  Drive the vehicle at 60 km/h (37 MPH) or more until “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases by 6°C (11°F).
  STEP 3 (CVT models)
  Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases by 6°C (11°F).
  NOTE:
  Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT
1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLAN TEMP/S	65°C (149°F) or more (MT models) 59°C (139°F) or more (CVT models)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-652, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451108

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-653, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to CO-23, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-22, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451109

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

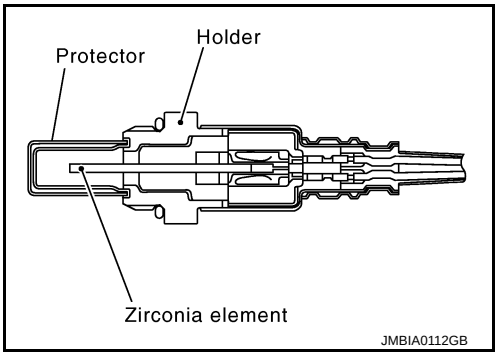
Description

INFOID:0000000008451110

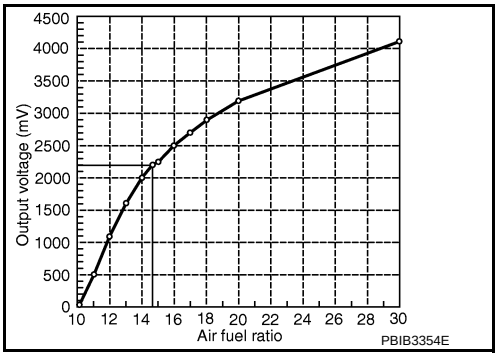
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451111

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.

Does the indication fluctuates around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276” of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch “START”.
3. When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

If “TESTING” is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is “TESTING” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does “TESTING” change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.
OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to EC-655, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451112

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.

3. Shift the selector lever to the D position (CVT) or 1st position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
8. Stop the vehicle.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451113

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F51	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

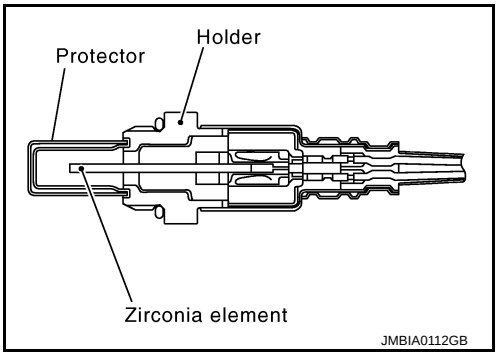
Description

INFOID:0000000008451114

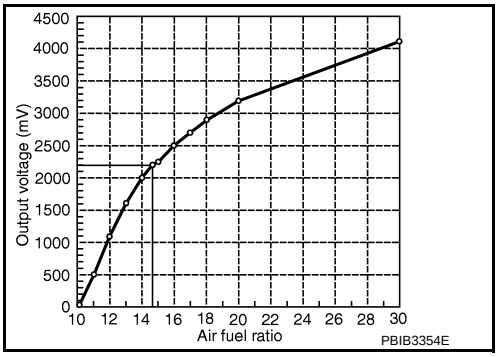
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451115

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Go to EC-659, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-659, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451116

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F51	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

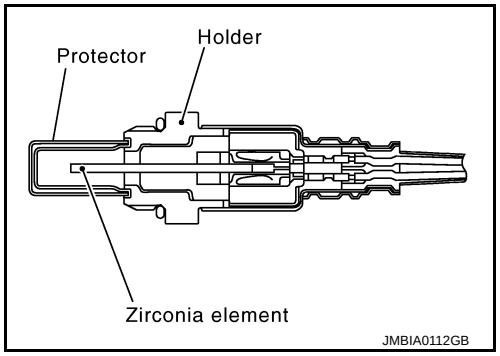
Description

INFOID:0000000008451117

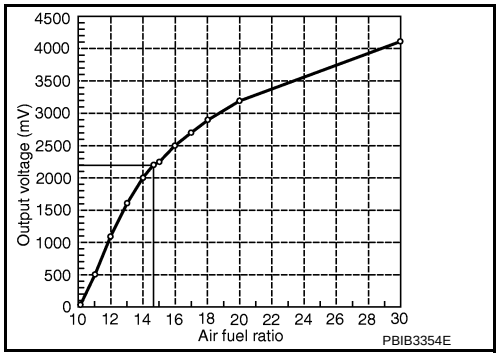
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451118

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

YES >> Go to EC-662, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC is detected?

YES >> Go to EC-662, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451119

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F51	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

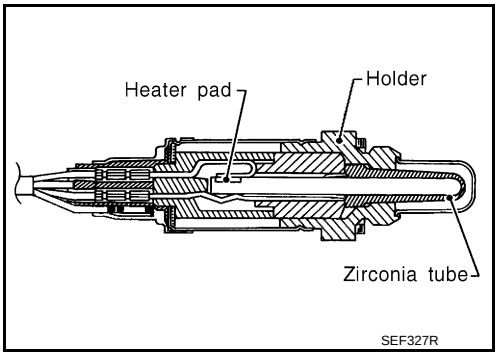
>> INSPECTION END

P0137 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000008451120

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

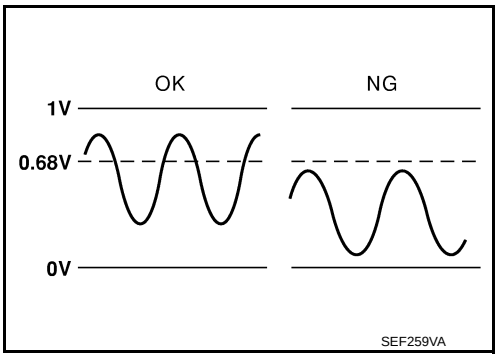


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451121

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1147” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
10. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-666, "Diagnosis Procedure".
CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-665, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-666, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451122

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-666, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451123

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-689, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	1	F8	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	4	F8	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F49	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-667, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451124

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

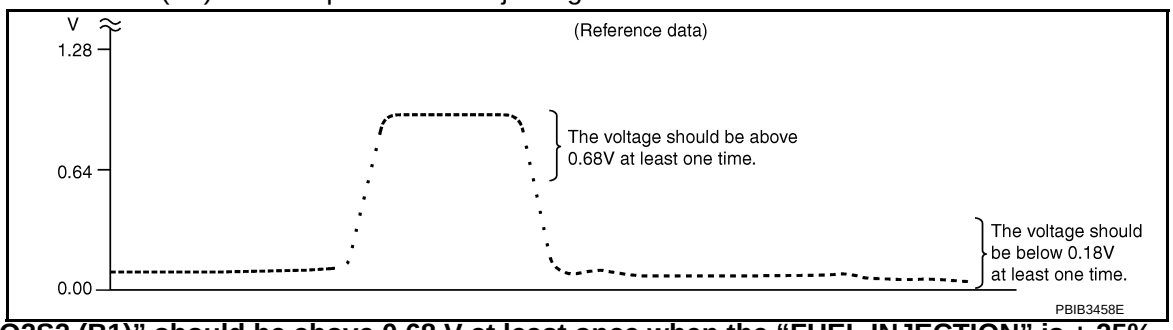
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ± 25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above 0.68 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is + 25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below 0.18 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is − 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

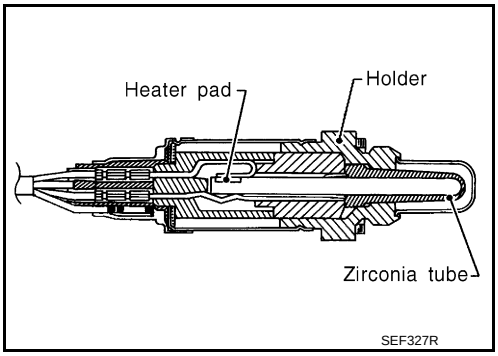
>> INSPECTION END

P0138 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000008451125

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

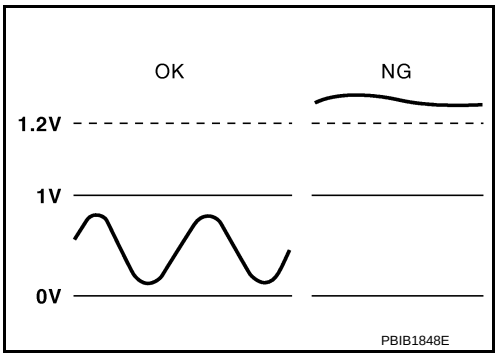
INFOID:0000000008451126

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

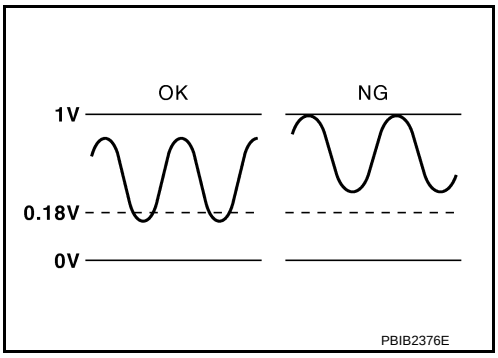
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-672, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:
For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication is more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1146” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
10. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-672, "Diagnosis Procedure".
CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-672, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-672, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451127

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-672, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451128

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-670, "DTC Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 9.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	1	F8	59	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	4	F8	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F49	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-675, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to EC-693, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	1	F8	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	4	F8	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F49	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-675, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451129

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

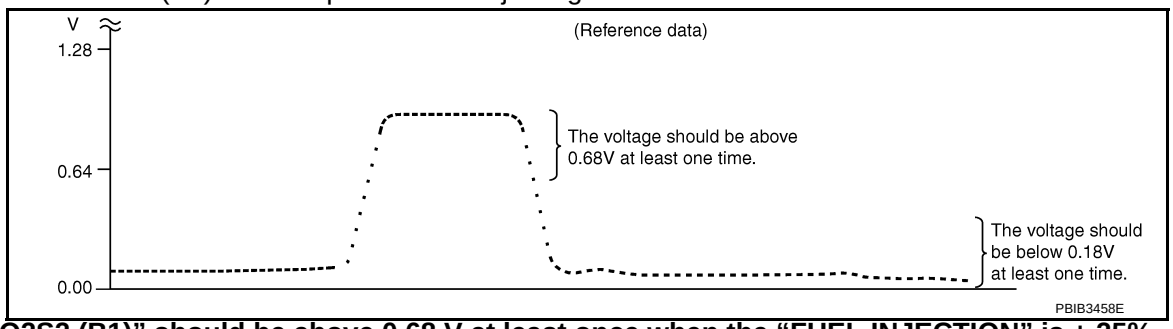
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.

7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ± 25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above 0.68 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is + 25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below 0.18 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is − 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

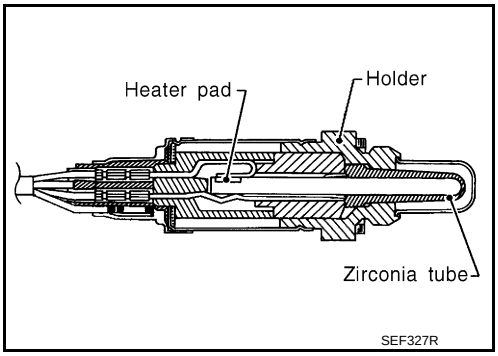
>> INSPECTION END

P0139 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000008451130

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

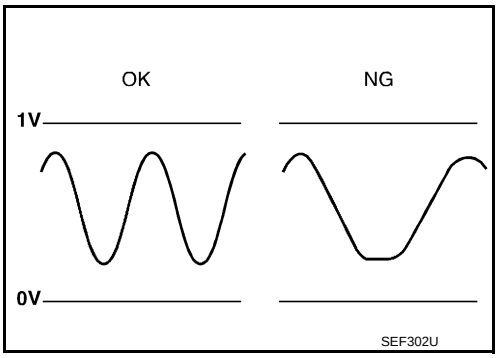


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451131

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel system • EVAP system • Intake air system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
    CAUTION:
    - **Enable engine brake.**
    - **Always drive carefully.**
    - **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**
11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of “DATA MONITOR”.

Data monitor item	Status
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO-1: “CMPLT” is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.
NO-2: “CMPLT” is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P0139” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC “P0139” detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-680, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-680, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-680, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451132

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.8 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.8 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.8 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-680, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451133

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-689, "DTC Logic" or EC-693, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	1	F8	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	4	F8	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F49	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-682, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451134

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

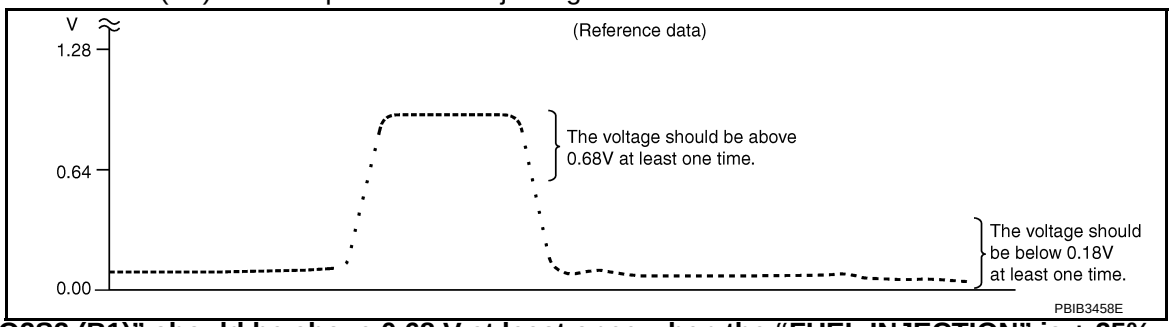
Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ± 25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above 0.68 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is + 25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below 0.18 V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is − 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B A/F SENSOR 1

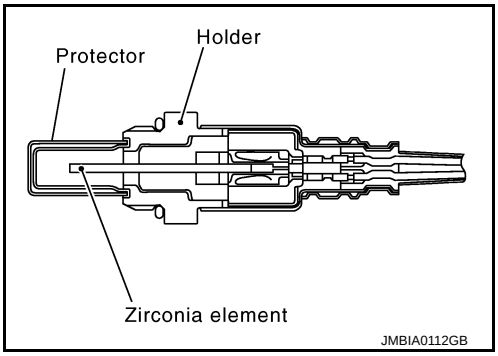
Description

INFOID:0000000008451135

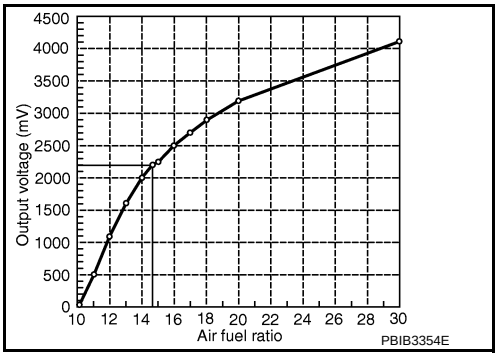
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451136

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P014C	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	• The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P014D			
P015A	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit delayed response		
P015B			

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Check the items status of “DATA MONITOR” as follows.

NOTE:
If “PRSNT” changed to “ABSNT”, refer to EC-597, "Component Function Check".

Data monitor item	Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRSNT

Is “PRSNT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

Is “PRSNT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Refer to EC-597, "Component Function Check".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT

1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle.
2. Check the items status of “DATA MONITOR” as follows.

NOTE:
If “CMPLT” changed to “INCMP”, refer to EC-597, "Component Function Check".

Data monitor item	Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Refer to EC-597, "Component Function Check".

5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Check the “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-598, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service $01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of “Short term fuel trim” and “Long term fuel trim” indications.

Is the total percentage within ±15%?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-598, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451137

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

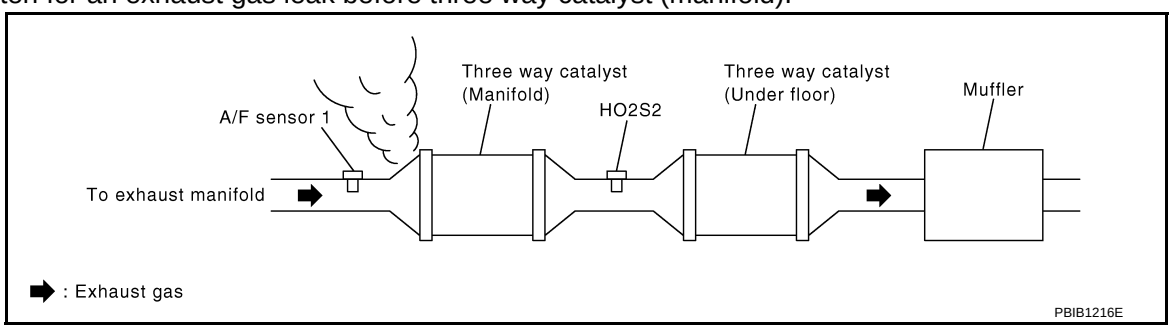
2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-689, "DTC Logic" or EC-693, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F51	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-616, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-625, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to EC-915, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451138

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
NOTE:
When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to EC-690, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-690, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

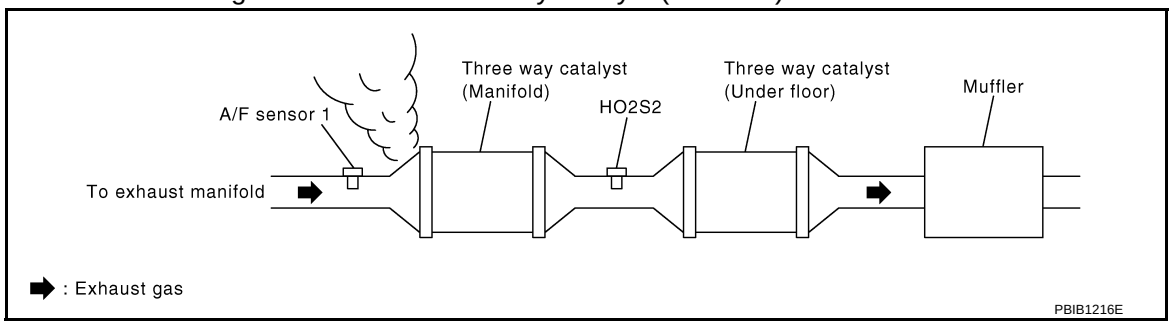
YES >> Go to EC-690, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451139

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-961, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. For specification, refer to EC-965, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

With GST
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.
3. For specification, refer to EC-965, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the measurement value within the specification?

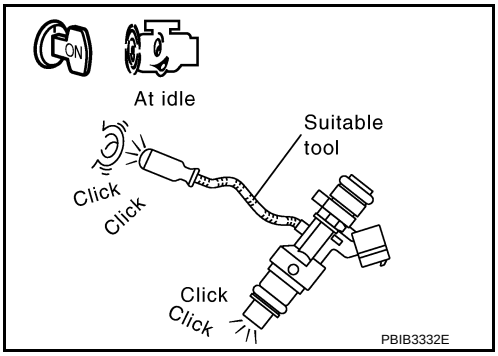
YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-623, "DTC Logic".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT
1. Let engine idle.

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.



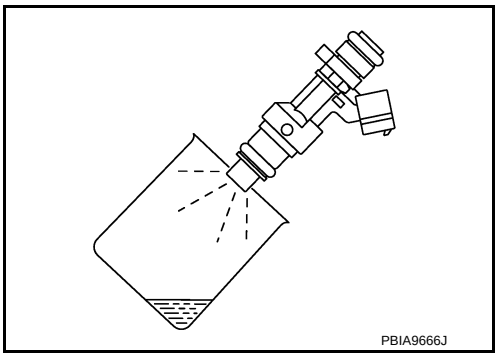
Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-897, "Component Function Check".

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.



Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451140

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	• A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:
When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to EC-694, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-694, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.

3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

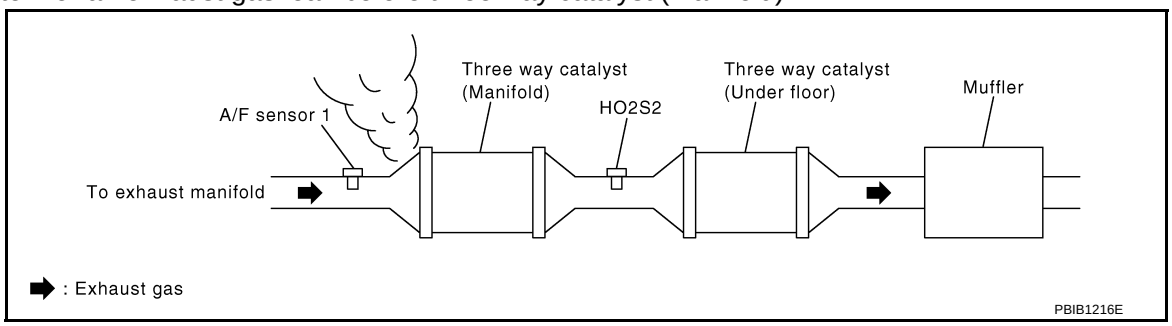
YES >> Go to EC-694, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451141

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-961, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. For specification, refer to EC-965, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

With GST
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in “Service $01” with GST.
3. For specification, refer to EC-965, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the measurement value within the specification?

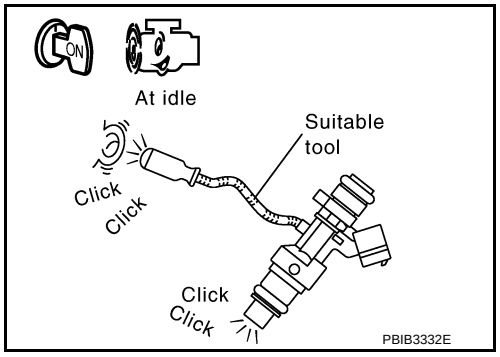
YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-623, "DTC Logic".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-897, "Component Function Check".

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

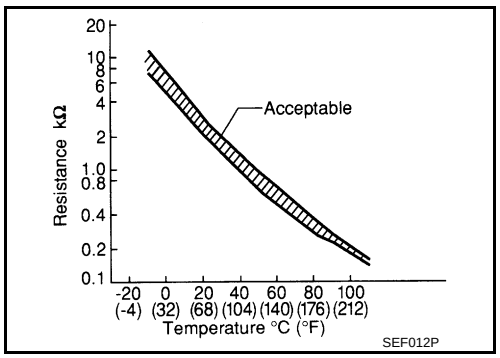
P0181 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451142

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>



Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* [V]	Resistance [kΩ]
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451143

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0181	FTT SENSOR [Fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor circuit range/performance]	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted) • FTT sensor • Combination meter
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor, CVT fluid temperature sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit) • FTT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-699, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT
1. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” with CONSULT.
2. Check “COOLAN TEMP/S” value.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

“COOLAN TEMP/S” less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

With CONSULT
1. Cool engine down until “COOLAN TEMP/S” is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-699, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-699, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-699, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between –10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:
Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

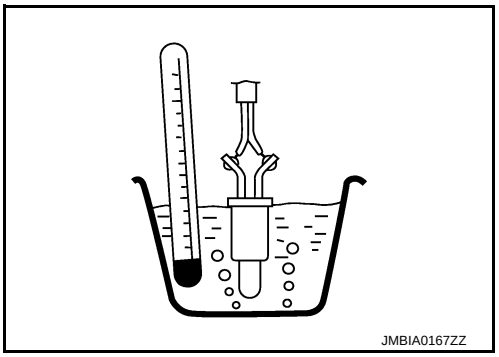
YES >> Proceed to EC-699, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451144

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-5, "Removal and Installation".
4. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 – 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-699, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-699, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451145

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-697, "DTC Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Proceed to EC-699, "Component Function Check".

3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B40	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- Loose or poor connection for each connector and harness

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5. CHECK FTT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B40	5	M34	24	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump and combination meter
- Loose or poor connection for each connector and harness

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FTT SENSOR

Check FTT sensor. Refer to EC-700, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451146

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

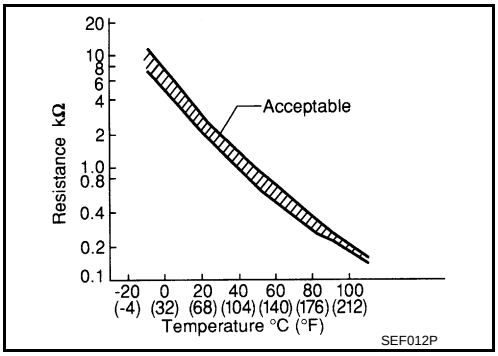
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451147

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>



Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* [V]	Resistance [kΩ]
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451148

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-702, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451149

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B40	5	M34	24	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M79, B4
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-703, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451150

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.

4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

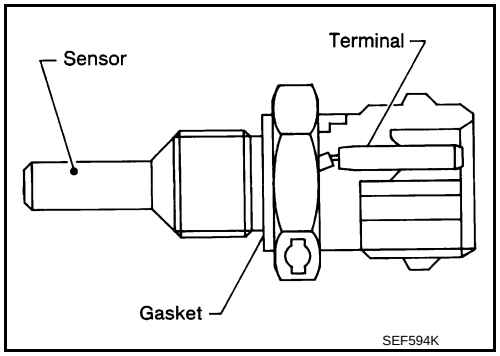
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

P0196 EOT SENSOR

Component Description

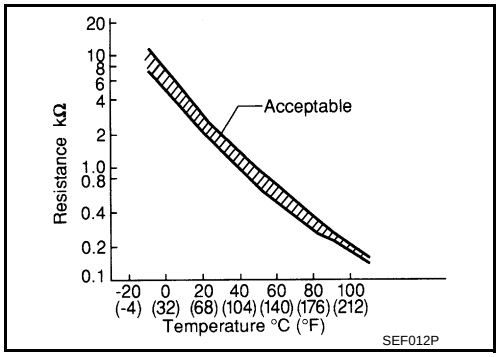
INFOID:0000000008451151

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153
150 (302)	0.3	0.050 - 0.065



*: This data is reference values and is measured between ECM terminal 27 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451152

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to EC-709, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0196	EOT SENSOR [Engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor circuit range/performance]	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from EOT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted) • EOT sensor
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor, CVT fluid temperature sensor) shows that the signal voltage of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit) • EOT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-708, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

With CONSULT

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates above 80°C (176°F).
   If it is above 80°C (176°F), go to the following steps.
   If it is below 80°C (176°F), warm engine up until “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 80°C (176°F). Then perform the following steps.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
   NOTE:
   Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 8.
5. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
6. Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “INT/A TEMP SE”	Within 6°C (11°F)

   If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.
   If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.
   NOTE:
   - **Do not turn ignition switch OFF.**
   - **If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.**
7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-708, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-707, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-708, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 7.

7.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between –10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-708, "Diagnosis Procedure".

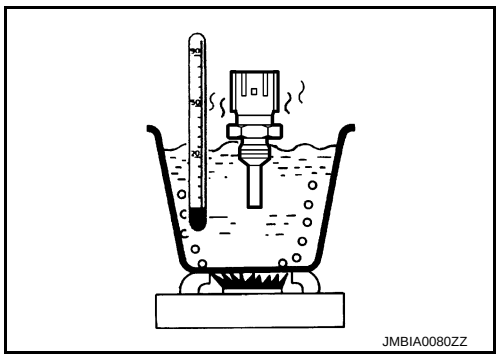
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451153

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-708, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-708, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451154

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

Check EOT sensor. Refer to EC-708, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace EOT sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

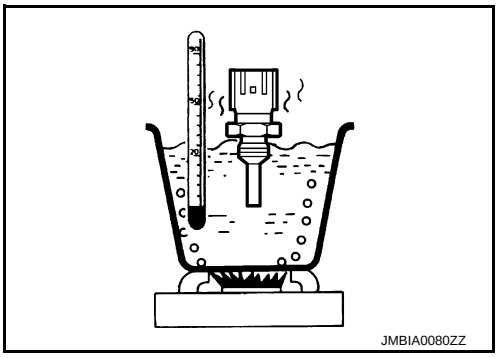
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451155

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EOT sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451156

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine oil temperature sensor
P0198	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-709, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451157

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

+		–	Voltage (Approx.)
EOT sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
F48	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		–		Continuity
EOT sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F48	1	F7	27	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		–		Continuity
EOT sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F48	2	F7	12	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-710, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

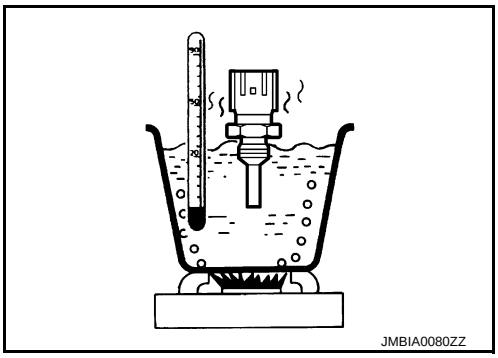
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-34, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451158

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Engine oil temperature sensor		Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
+	–			
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
			50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

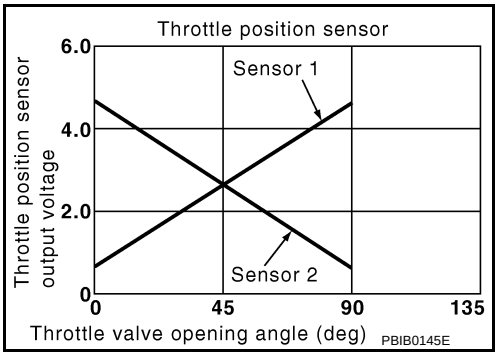
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451159

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451160

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0222 or P0223 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-726, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451161

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	1	F8	33	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451162

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F8	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully de-pressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully de-pressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451163

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
   On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
   When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
   For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
   A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinders misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • A/F sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-715, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.
The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in freeze frame data × (1 ± 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-715, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451164

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace it.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

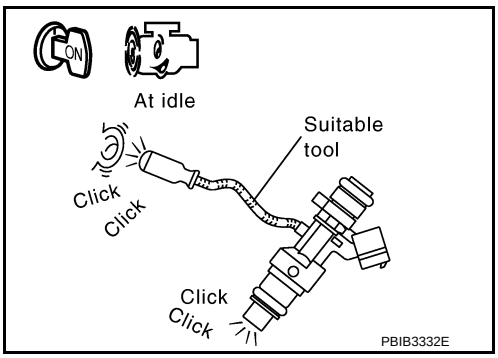
YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let engine idle.

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



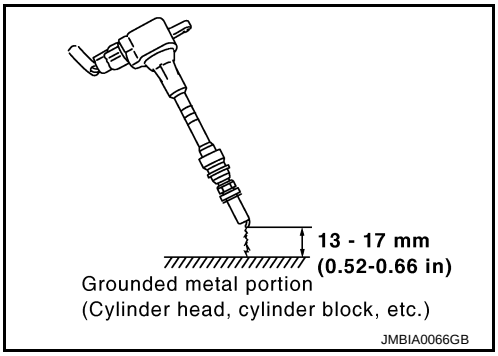
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-898, "Component Inspection".

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) away from the spark plug and the ignition coil within. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-903, "Component Function Check".

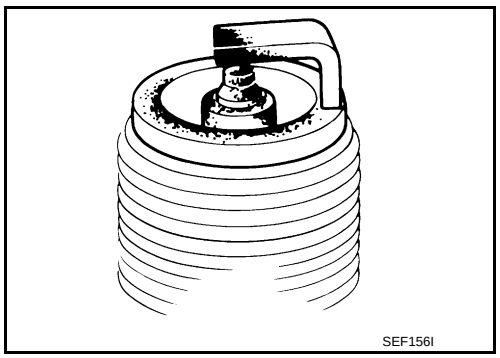
7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-115, "Spark Plug".

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View". Then GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-115, "Spark Plug".

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-21, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-961, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-483, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".
For specification, refer to EC-965, "Ignition Timing".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the EC-483, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-616, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
For specification, refer to EC-965, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.
For specification, refer to EC-965, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-623, "DTC Logic".

16. CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-949, "Symptom Table".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or replace.

17. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.
Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to “How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-588, "CONSULT Function".

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328 KS

Description

INFOID:0000000008451165

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451166

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-720, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451167

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	2	F8	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F8	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to EC-721, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace knock sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451168

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.
   NOTE:
   It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:
Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

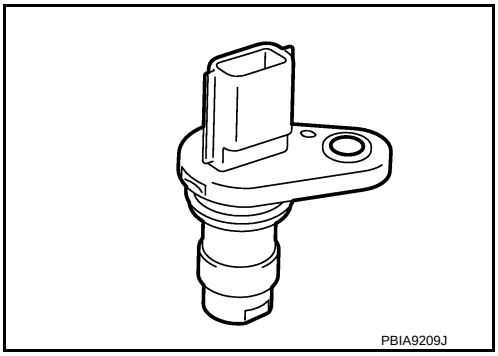
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

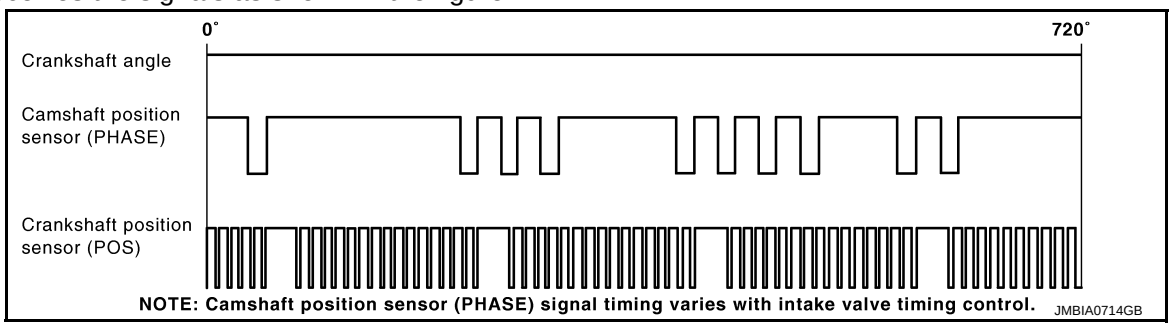
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:0000000008451169

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.


PBIA9209J



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451170

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	• The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. • The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. • The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Signal plate • Battery current sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
   If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-723, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451171

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F20	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	1	F8	75	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK CKP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Buttery current sensor (Refer to EC-821, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-875, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	2	F8	62	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	3	F8	61	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

11. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

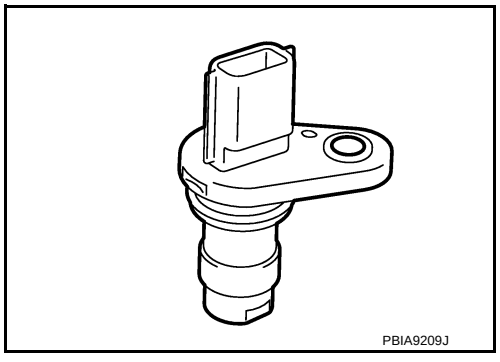
INFOID:0000000008451172

1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".



2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as per the following.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

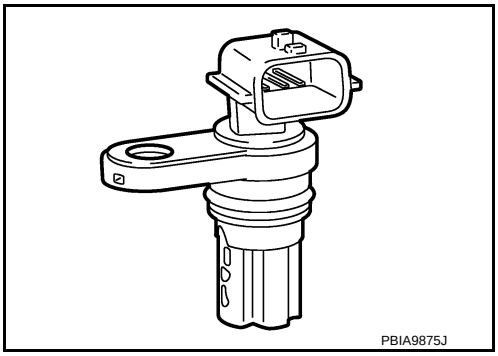
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

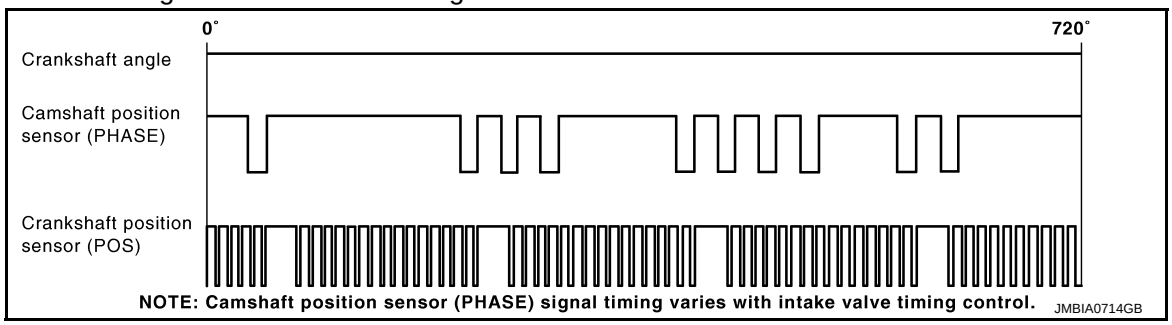
Description

INFOID:0000000008451173

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.


PBIA9875J

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451174

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-798, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	• The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. • The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. • The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Camshaft (INT) • Starter motor • Starting system circuit • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
   If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-727, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-727, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451175

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check starting system (Refer to STR-2, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-5, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)". For the details of the GR8-1200 NI, refer to STR-18, "Special Service Tools".).

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	2	F8	63	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	3	F8	65	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

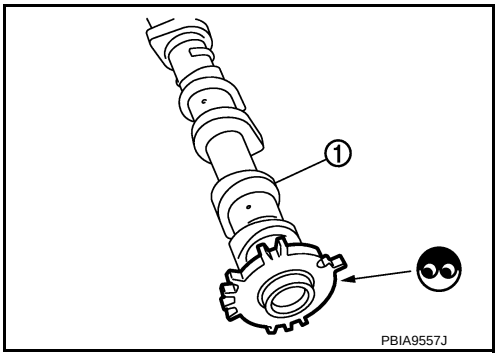
Refer to EC-728, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

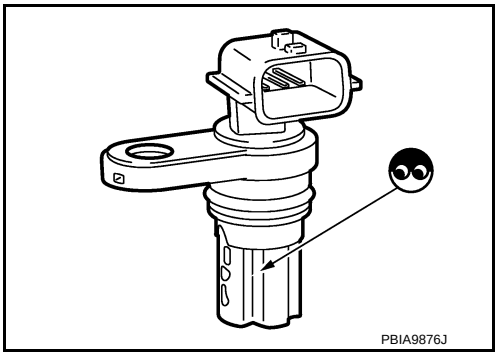
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451176

1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as per the following.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

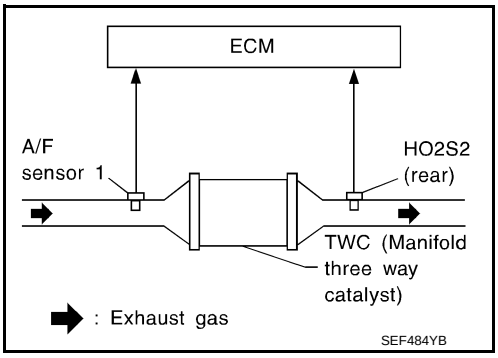
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451177

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.
A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.
When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	• Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	• Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication is more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” then “SRT WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
9. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
10. Check the indication of “CATALYST”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

CMPLT >> GO TO 6.
INCMP >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changes to “CMPLT” (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to “CMPLT”?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-731, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-731, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-731, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451178

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F8	50 (HO2S2 signal)	Ground	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-731, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451179

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

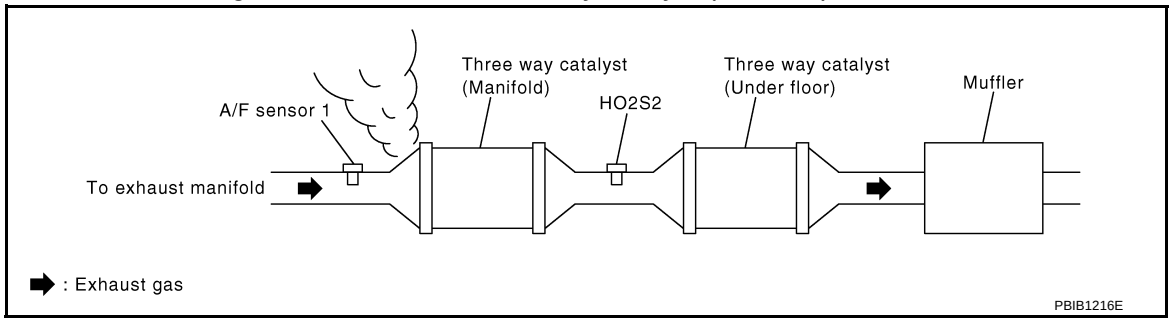
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to EC-487, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement".
For specification, refer toEC-965, "Idle Speed" and EC-965, "Ignition Timing".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Follow the instruction of EC-483, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	25	Ground	Battery voltage
	29		
	30		
	31		

Is the inspection result normal?

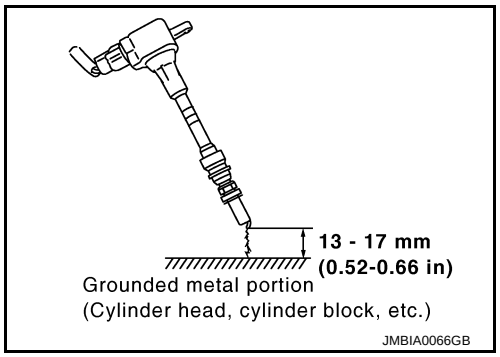
YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Perform EC-897, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.**

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

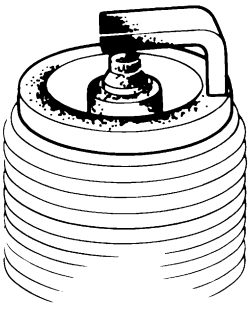
YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-903, "Diagnosis Procedure".

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-115, "Spark Plug".
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-115, "Spark Plug".

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Refer toEM-37, "Removal and Installation".
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451180

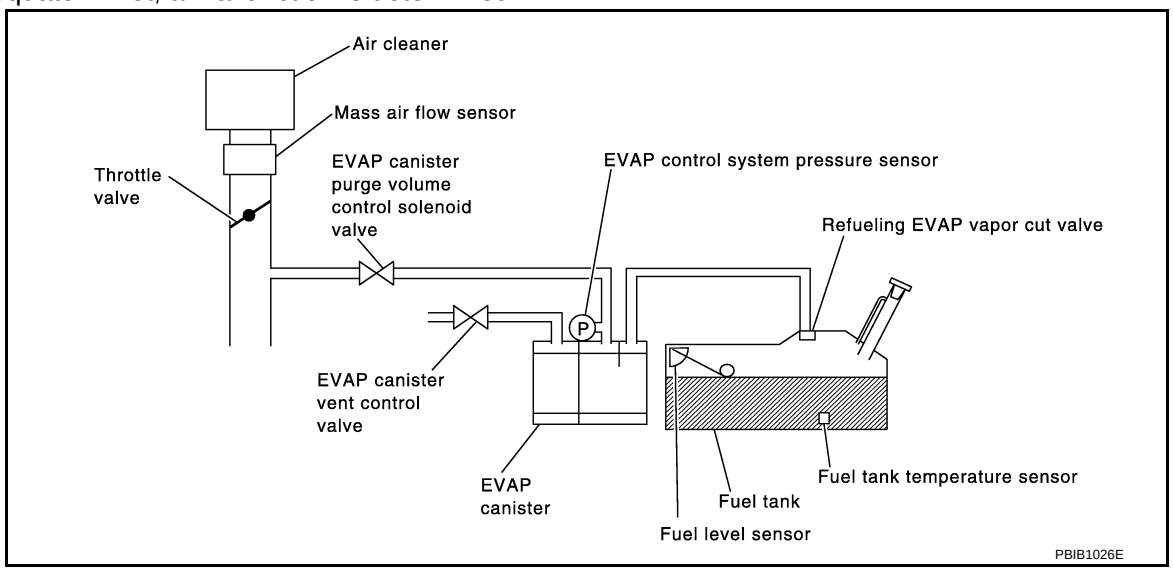
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve • Drain filter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select “PURG FLOW P0441” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.

Is COMPLETED displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,800 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
If “TESTING” is not changed for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-736, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451181

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT
1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.

5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
F8	42 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Selector lever	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6 for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451182

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-551, "System Description".
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT screen to adjust “PURG VOL C/V” opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL C/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.

3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-551, "System Description".
4. Start engine and let it idle.
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

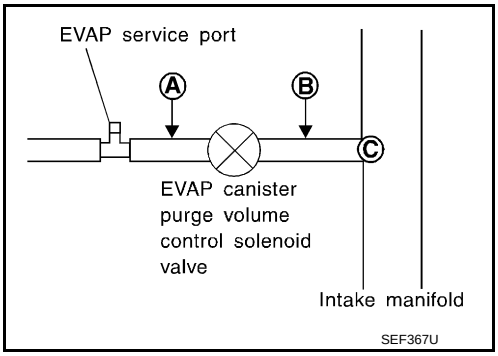
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
   Refer to EC-551, "System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair it.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

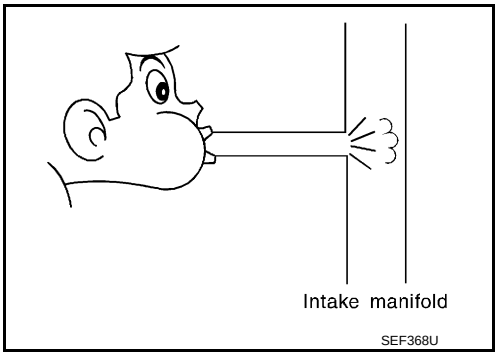
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-744, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to EC-761, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0452, EC-766, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-740, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace drain filter.EC-551, "System Description"

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-751, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.
Refer to EC-963, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace it.

14. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Drain filter)

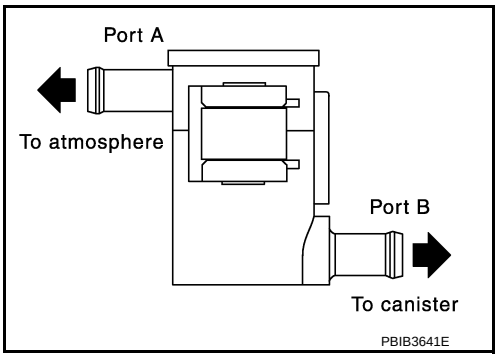
INFOID:0000000008451183

1. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace drain filter. Refer to EC-551, "System Description".

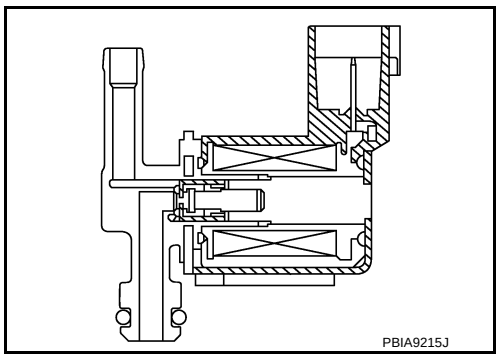


P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008451188

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451189

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	A	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	• EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.) • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)
		B	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE when the fuel is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).**
- **Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.**

Do you have CONSULT

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that the following condition are met.
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
4. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-742, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “PURG VOL CN/V P1444” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
6. Start engine and let it idle until “TESTING” on CONSULT changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-742, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F8	43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground	3.1 - 4.0

3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-742, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-742, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451190

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	9	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-744, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-751, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

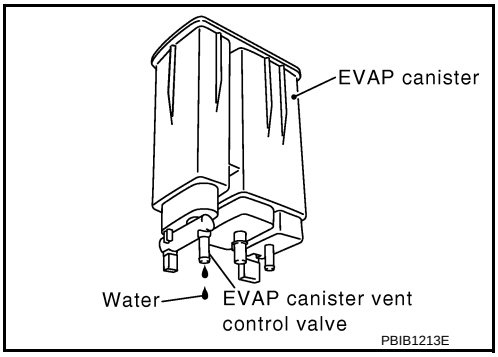
YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

10.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 13.



11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

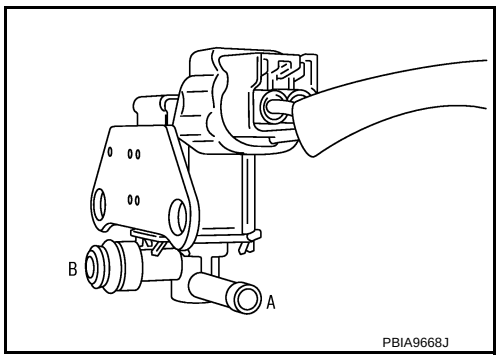
INFOID:0000000008451191

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

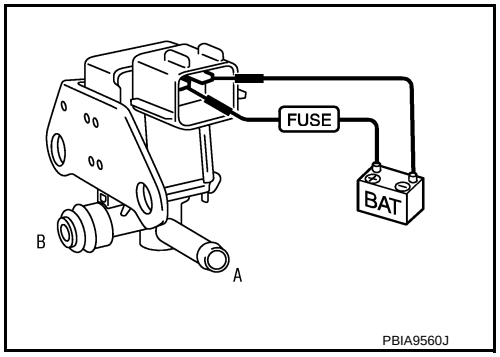
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT screen to adjust “PURG VOL C/V” opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

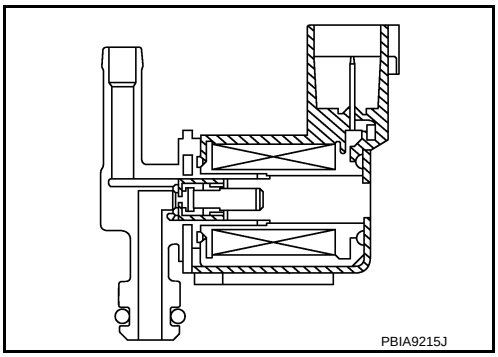
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008451192

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451193

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-746, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451194

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	9	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT
1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-748, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

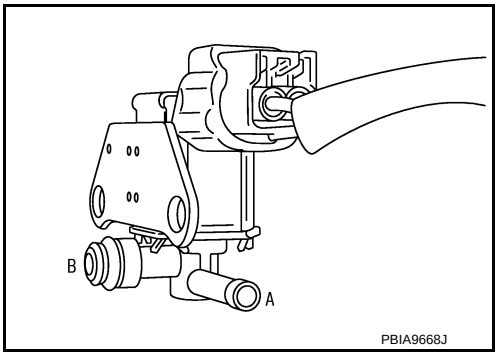
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451195

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

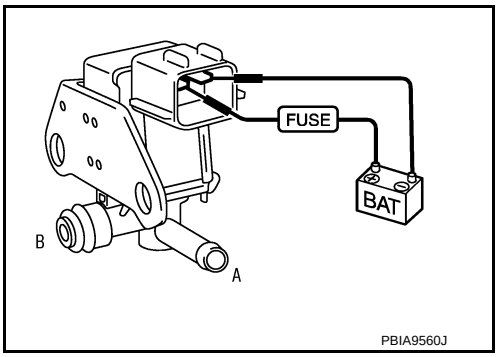
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT screen to adjust “PURG VOL C/V” opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

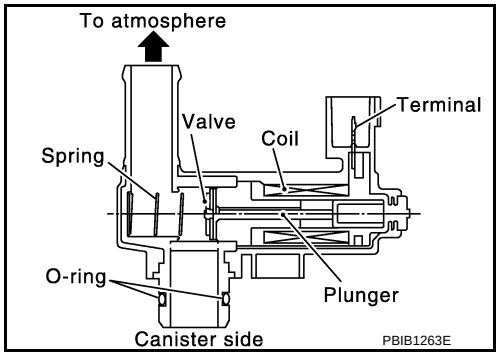
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008451196

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows “EVAP Control System” diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451197

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451198

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
2. Select “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ON/OFF” on CONSULT screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B20	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors B1, M18
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B20	2	F7	28	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Junction block connector E8, F1
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M79, B4
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-751, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

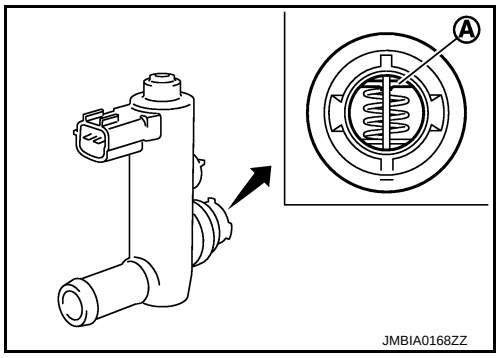
INFOID:0000000008451199

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".
NO >> GO TO 2.



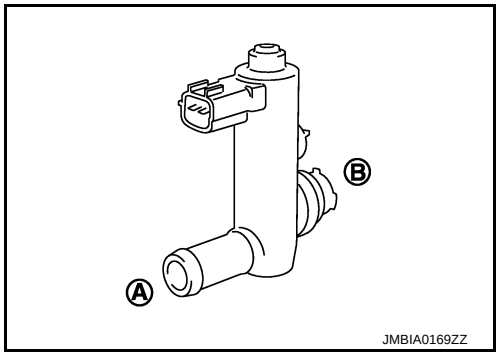
2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

VENT CONT/V condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.



Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

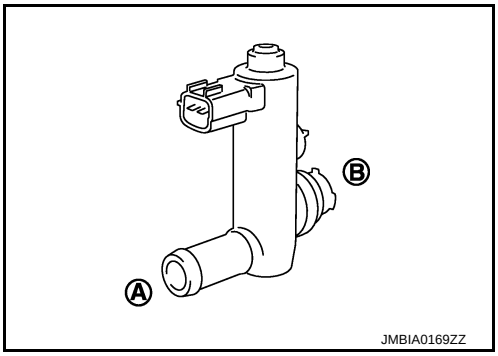
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



VENT CONT/V condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

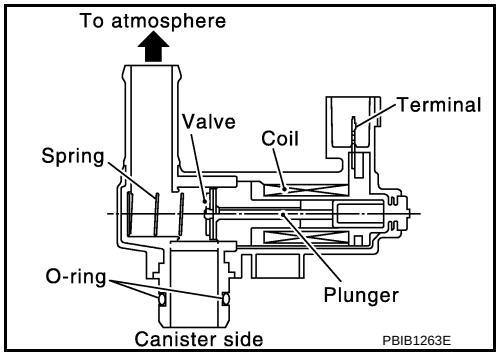
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008451200

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows “EVAP Control System” diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451201

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	• EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures three times.

- Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

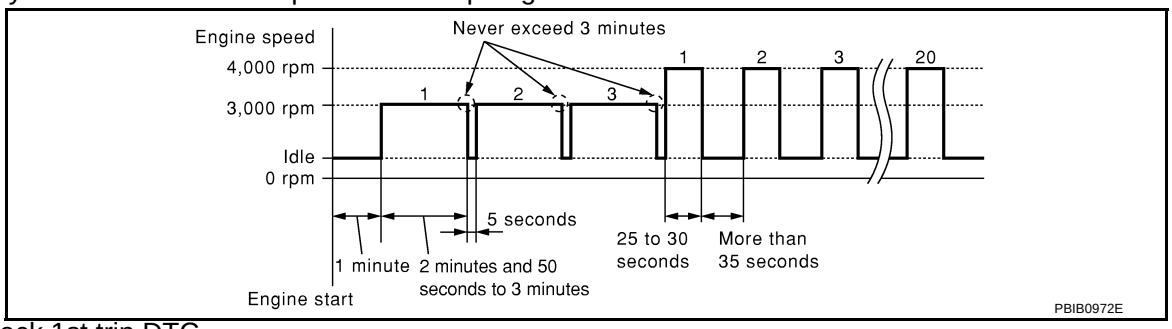
Never exceed 3 minutes.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.

6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.

- Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451202

1.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-755, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

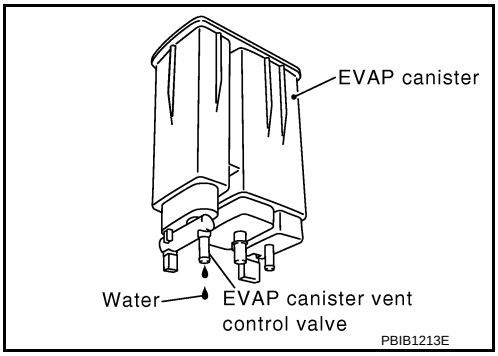
YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 6.



4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

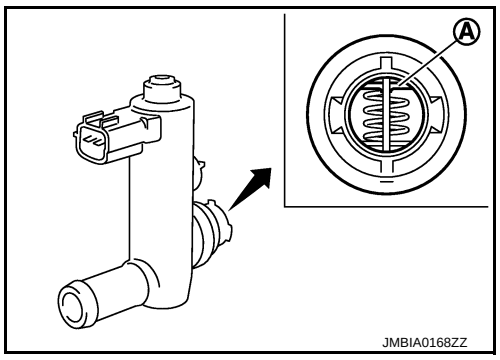
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451203

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



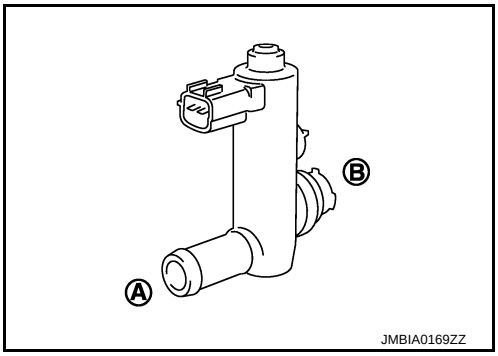
Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



VENT CONT/V condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

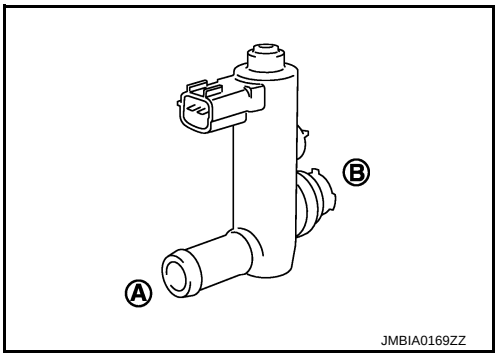
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



VENT CONT/V condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

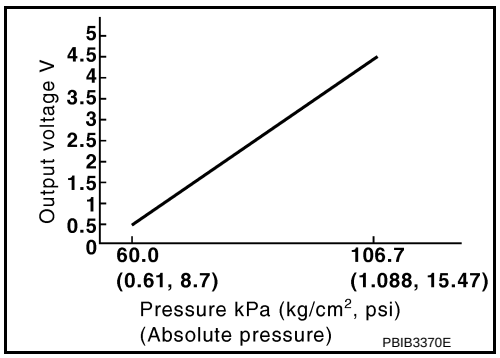
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451204

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451205

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Battery current sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:
Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-758, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “EVAP DIAG READY” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
2. Let it idle until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 2 hours until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVAP LEAK DIAG” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
6. Check that “EVAP LEAK DIAG” indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 4.
YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.
2. GO TO 1.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

With CONSULT
Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-758, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

With GST
1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-758, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5

With GST
1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-758, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451206

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.

2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B21	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-821, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-875, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451207

1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)]	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	42 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

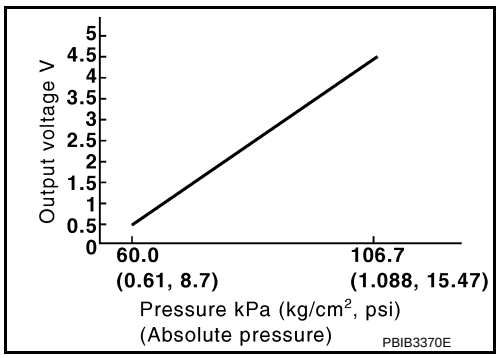
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451208

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451209

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Battery current sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Make sure that “FUEL T/TMP SE” indication is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as per the following.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
F8	43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-762, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451210

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B21	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	3	F8	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-821, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-875, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	1	F8	51	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	2	F8	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451211

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)]	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	42 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

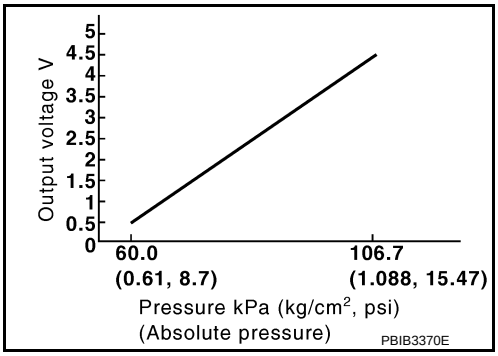
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451212

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451213

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame • Battery current sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Make sure that “FUEL T/TMP SE” indication is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as per the following.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
F8	43 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-767, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451214

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B21	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	3	F8	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-821, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-875, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	1	F8	51	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	2	F8	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B4, M79
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-751, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

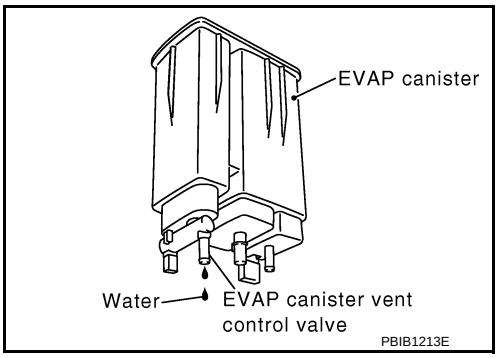
YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 20.



18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> GO TO 19.

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451215

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	42 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

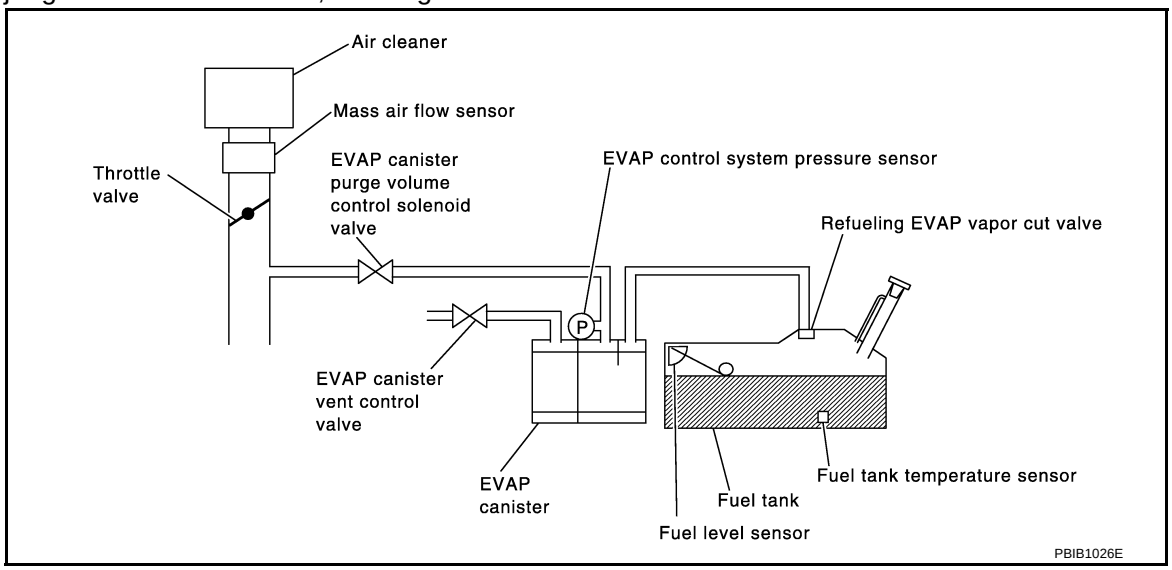
P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451220

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure caused by decrease of fuel temperature in the fuel tank after turning ignition switch OFF.
If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system leak	• EVAP system has a leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “EVAP DIAG READY” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and wait at idle until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 2 hours until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select “EVAP LEAK DIAG” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Check that “EVAP LEAK DIAG” indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 3.
YET >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 1.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-773, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

1. Start engine and wait engine idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-773, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END.

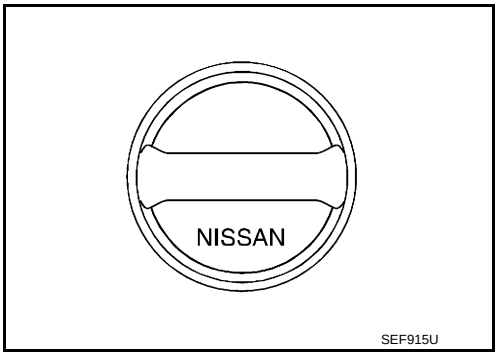
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451221

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.

2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-777, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to EC-963, "Inspection".

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

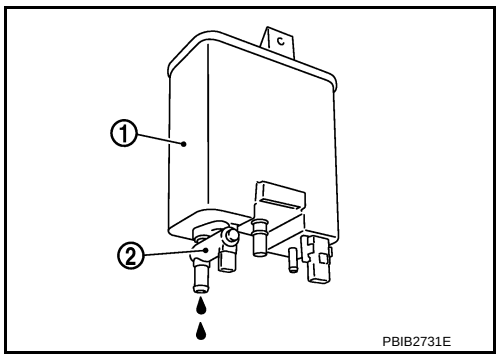
Check the following.
- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-755, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister (1) with EVAP canister vent control valve (2) and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.



Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister assembly with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-551, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-744, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-700, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-551, "System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-909, "Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube.

20. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-912, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Exploded View".

21. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-43, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

22. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

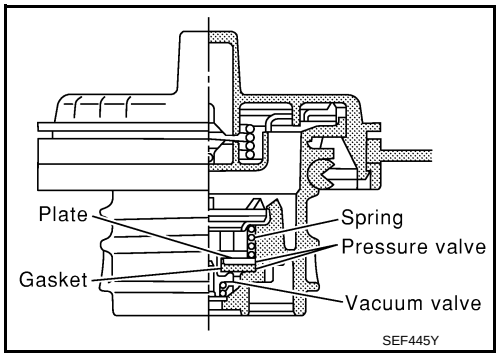
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451222

1. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

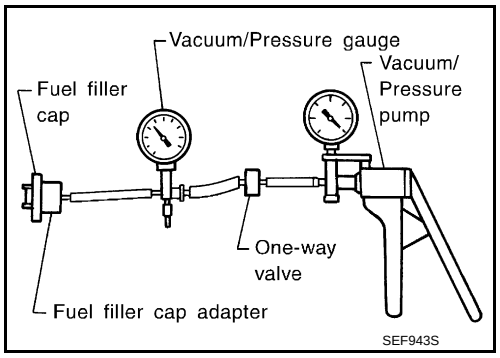
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **–6.0 to –3.3 kPa (–0.061 to –0.034 kg/cm^2, –0.87 to –0.48 psi)**



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451223

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451224

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".**

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-778, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451225

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to MWI-42, "Component Function Check"

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451226

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451227

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".**

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.
This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-779, "Component Function Check".
Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-780, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451228

1.PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:
When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to FL-2, "General Precautions".
TESTING CONDITION:
Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT
NOTE:
Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.
1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.

2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-961, "Inspection".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select “FUEL LEVEL SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
7. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
8. Select “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
9. Touch “ON” and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-780, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT
NOTE:
Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-961, "Inspection".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-780, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451229

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to MWI-42, "Component Function Check"

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451230

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451231

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".**

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-781, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451232

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to MWI-42, "Component Function Check"

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS

M/T MODELS

M/T MODELS : Description

INFOID:0000000008451233

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” via the CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

M/T MODELS : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451234

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The vehicle speed signal sent to ECM is almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) even when vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Wheel sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

NOTE:
This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-784, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	2,200 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	4.0 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except Neutral position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-784, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-784, "M/T MODELS : Component Function Check".
Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-784, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".

M/T MODELS : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451235

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed signal in Service $01 with GST.
   The vehicle speed signal on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-784, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".

M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451236

1.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-23, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

>> INSPECTION END

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Description

INFOID:0000000008451237

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451238

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-785, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"
NO >> INSPECTION END

EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451239

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-98, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-23, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

4.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to TM-118, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-41, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000008451240

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451241

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform EC-489, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C(14°F).**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-787, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451242

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.

3. Perform EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000008451243

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451244

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform EC-489, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C(14°F).**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-789, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451245

1.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000008451246

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451247

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P050A, P050B or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	• Lack of intake air volume • Fuel injection system • ECM
P050B	Cold start ignition timing performance	ECM does not control ignition timing properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Check the indication of “COOLAN TEMP/S”.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO-1 [If it is below 15°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” reaches 15°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.
NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT

1. Set the select lever in N range.
2. Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” between 15°C (59°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451248

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-489, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-689, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-690, "Diagnosis Procedure" for DTC P0171.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
   See EC-791, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A, P050B or P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

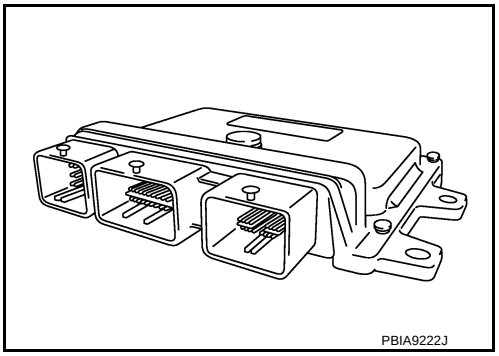
>> INSPECTION END

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:0000000008451249

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.


PBIA9222J

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451250

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.] • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-793, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451251

1.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	66	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- 20 A fuse (No. 43)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
   See EC-793, "DTC Logic".

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**
   See EC-793, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

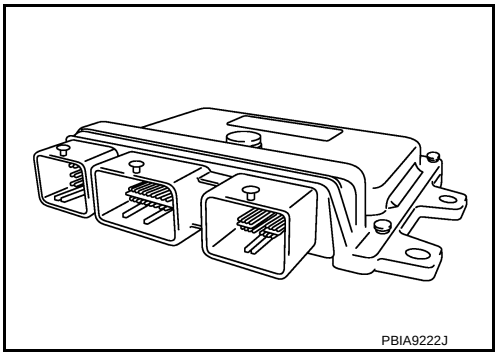
>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000008451252

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.


PBIA9222J

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451253

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-796, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-796, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-796, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451254

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase 1st trip DTC. Refer to “How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-588, "CONSULT Function".
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. Refer to EC-795, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000008451255

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451256

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-797, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451257

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC. Refer to “How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in EC-588, "CONSULT Function".
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform EC-486, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451258

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.] • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Throttle position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451259

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Electric throttle control actuator	F29	2
	78	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F26	1
E16	106	APP sensor	E110	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to EC-728, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-55, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to EC-645, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-875, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008451260

For CVT models, transmission range switch is turn ON when the selector lever is P or N.
For M/T models, park/neutral position (PNP) range switch is ON when the selector lever is Neutral position.
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451261

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	For CVT models, the signal of transmission range switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving. For M/T models, the signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	• Harness or connectors [The transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted.(CVT models)] [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.(M/T models)] • Transmission range switch (CVT models) • Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “P/N POSI SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. Then check the “P/N POSI SW” signal under the following conditions.

Selector lever position	Known-good signal
N or P position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-801, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.5 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-801, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-801, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the transmission range switch circuit (CVT models) or the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit (M/T models). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-801, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451262

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F7	14 (PNP signal)	Ground	Selector lever	P or N (CVT) Neutral (M/T)	Approx. 0 V
				Except above	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-801, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451263

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (CVT) OR PNP SWITCH (M/T) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch (CVT) or park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T) harness connector and ground.

CVT models

Transmission range switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

M/T models

PNP switch (M/T)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F23	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness connectors E105, M77 (M/T)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14 (CVT)
- 10 A fuse (No. 3) (M/T)
- 10 A fuse (No. 56) (CVT)
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and fuse (M/T)

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CVT models

Transmission range switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	2	F7	14	Existed

M/T models

PNP switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F23	3	F7	14	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (CVT) OR PNP SWITCH (M/T)

Refer to TM-110, "Component Inspection (Transmission Range Switch)" (CVT) or TM-8, "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH : Component Inspection" (M/T).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace transmission range switch (CVT). Refer to TM-227, "Exploded View". or PNP switch (M/T). Refer to TM-22, "Removal and Installation".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451264

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater
		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451265

DTC P1148 is displayed with DTC for A/F sensor1.
When the DTC is detected, perform the trouble diagnosis of DTC corresponding to A/F sensor1.
Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451266

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P117A is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1 (Air fuel ratio imbalance among cylinders)	ECM detects a lean/rich air fuel ratio state in any cylinder for a specified length of time.	• Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor • Intake air leaks • Lack of fuel • Incorrect PCV hose connection • Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • ignition coil • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-2

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 6.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 80°C (176°F).

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1” and “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:
- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

ENG SPEED	1,600 – 1,775rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 80°C (176°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	3 – 12 msec
Selector lever	D position
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	PRSENT

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during cruising.

3. Check “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1” indication.

Is “CMPLT” displayed?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-805, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

Without CONSULT
1. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:
- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

Engine speed	1,600 – 1,775 rpm
Calculated load value	21 –58 %
Selector lever	D position

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during cruising.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-805, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451267

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

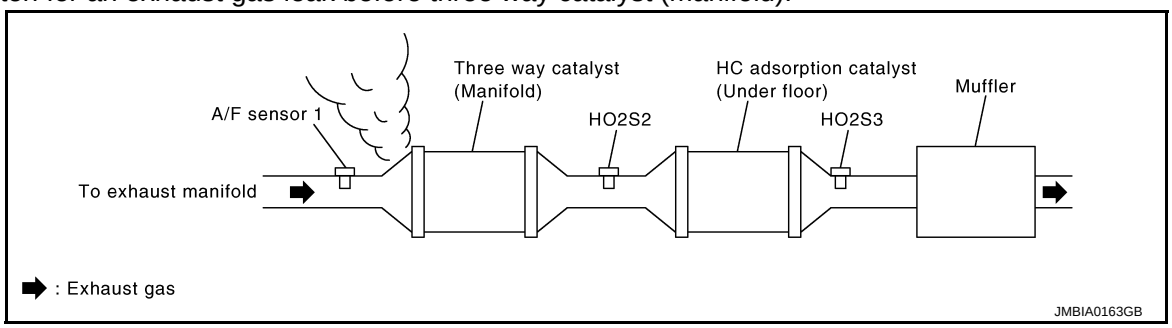
1. Stop engine and check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- PCV hose
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents connection.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-961, "Inspection".
2. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-961, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 9.

4.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
For specification, refer to EC-965, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Without CONSULT
Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 using GST.
For specification, refer to EC-965, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the inspection result normal?

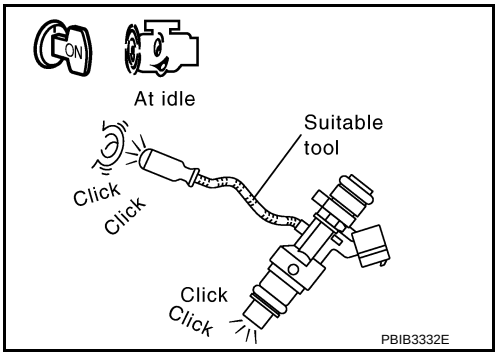
YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-629, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-1

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



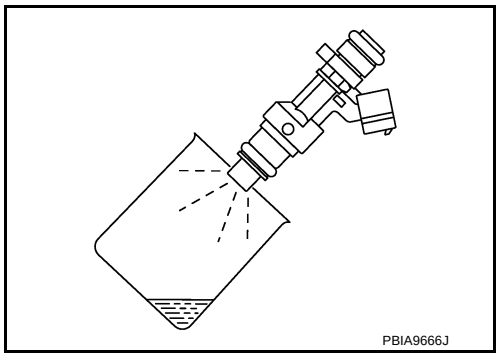
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for fuel injector, refer to EC-897, "Component Function Check".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-2

CAUTION:
Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.



- **Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.**
- **Fuel must not drip from the tip of fuel injector.**

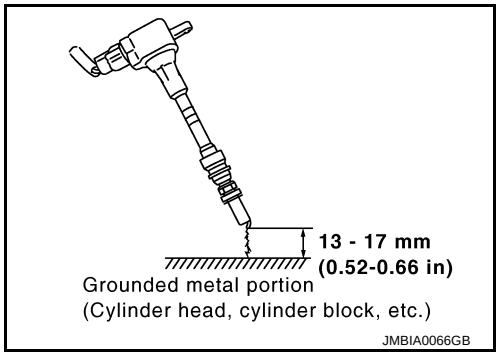
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-1

CAUTION:
Perform the following steps in a well-ventilated area with no combustibles.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse from IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   CONSULT must not be used to release fuel pressure. It develops again during the following steps, if released by using CONSULT.
3. Start the engine.
4. After an engine stall, crank the engine two or three times to release all the fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect all the harness connectors of ignition coil to prevent electric discharge from occurring in ignition coil.
7. Remove ignition coil assembly and spark plug of cylinder. Refer to EM-42, "Removal and Installation".
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Allow a 13-17mm (0.52-0.66 in) spacing between spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure to fix the ignition coil with a rope or an equivalent.
11. Crank the engine for approximately 3 seconds to see if sparking occurs between spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:
- **The discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or higher. Therefore, always stay away from the spark plug and ignition coil at least 50 cm (19.7 in) during the inspection.**
- **Leaving a space of more than 17mm (0.66 in) may damage the ignition coil.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 10.

8. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-21, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to FL-5, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

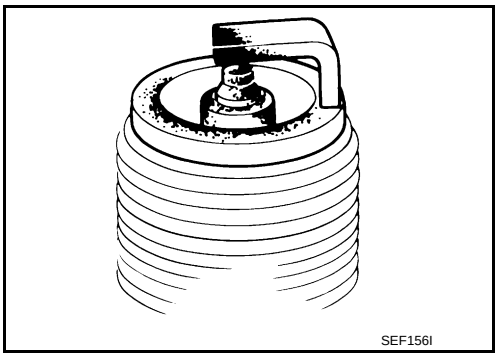
YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-903, "Component Function Check".

11. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to EM-17, "Inspection".
2. GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-42, "Removal and Installation".



12. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-3

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-42, "Removal and Installation".

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000008451268

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.
Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451269

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-609, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".**

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM can not receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or short-ed.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-809, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451270

Perform the trouble diagnosis for TCS. Refer to GI-37, "Work Flow".
NOTE:
If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX and/or P0607, perform the following trouble diagnosis.
- Trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX, Refer to EC-938, "DTC Index".
- Trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607, Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451271

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".**

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay-1) • Cooling fan relays-2 and -3 • Cooling fan motor • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Reservoir tank • Water pump • Thermostat • Water control valve

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to CO-9, "Draining". Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to LU-8, "Refilling".

1. **Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-10, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio".**
2. **After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.**

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-810, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to EC-811, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451272

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

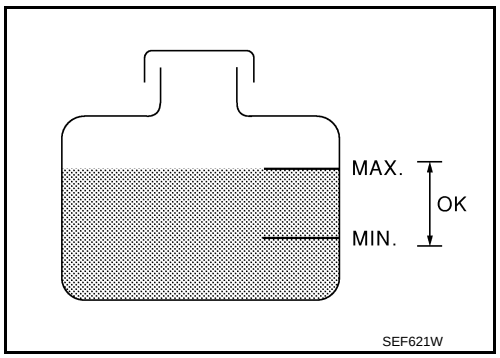
Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

YES >> Go to EC-811, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

YES >> Go to EC-811, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motor operates at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT
Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation. Refer to PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-811, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451273

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motor operates at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT
1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation. Refer to PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description".
2. Make sure that cooling fan motor operates at each speed (Low/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-893, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to CO-9, "Inspection".

Is leakage detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.
- Hose (Refer to CO-25, "Inspection".)
- Radiator (Refer to CO-17, "Inspection".)
- Water pump (Refer to CO-20, "Inspection".)

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to CO-13, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to CO-15, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-22, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK WATER CONTROL VALVE

Check water control valve. Refer to CO-26, "Water Control Valve".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace water control valve. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-639, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-24, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	• Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	MA-10, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-9, "Inspection"
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	CO-13, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"	
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-9, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-23, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan motor	• CONSULT	Operating	EC-893, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-9, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-9, "Inspection"

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-69, "Disassembly and Assembly"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-98, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (56 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to CO-4, "Troubleshooting Chart".

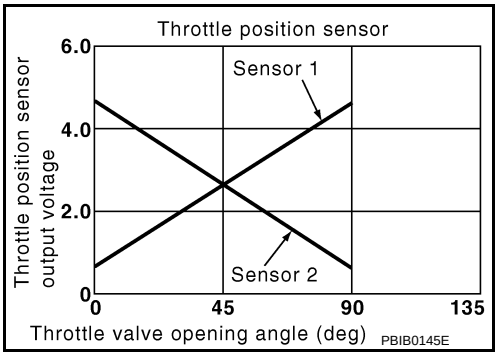
>> INSPECTION END

P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451274

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451275

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-814, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

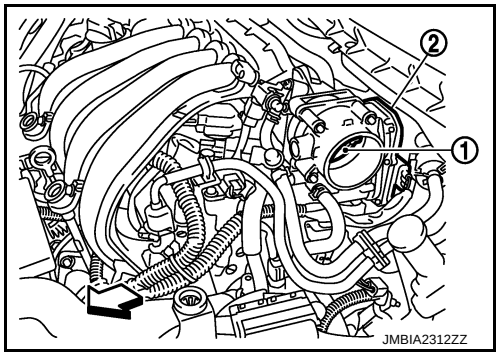
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451276

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
- Electric throttle control actuator (2)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

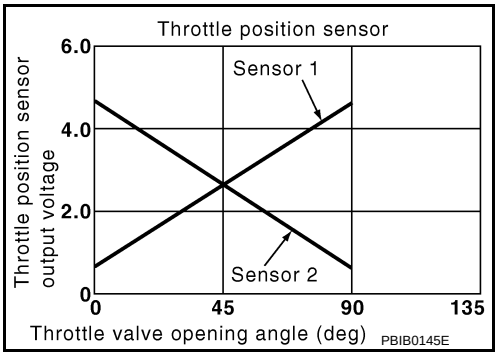
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451277

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451278

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-816, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451279

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

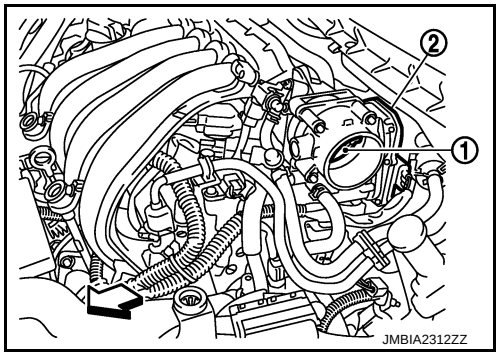
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
- Electric throttle control actuator (2)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".



P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451280

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to PCS-66, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451281

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-819, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451282

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F53	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	1	F8	71	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-760, "Component Inspection".)

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-875, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	2	F8	64	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	3	F8	57	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-821, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

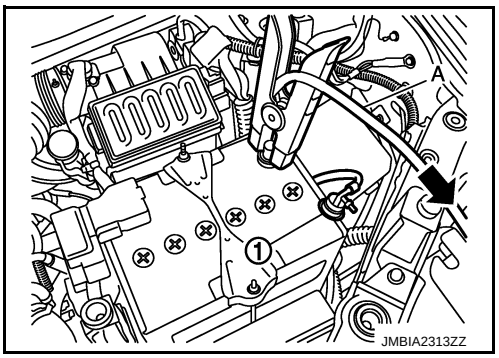
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451283

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.



1 : Battery negative terminal

⬅ : To body ground

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Approx. 2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451284

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to PCS-66, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451285

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Power steering pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-823, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451286

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F53	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	1	F8	71	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-770, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-887, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	2	F8	64	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	3	F8	57	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-833, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

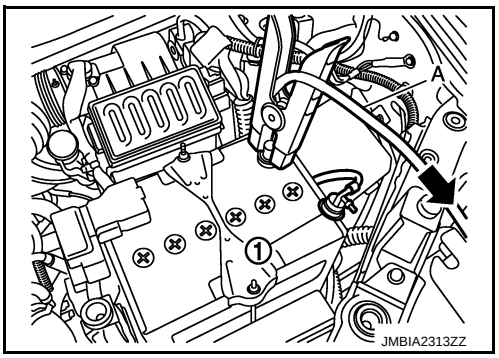
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451287

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.



1 : Battery negative terminal

⬅ : To body ground

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Approx. 2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451288

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to PCS-66, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451289

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Power steering pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451290

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F53	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	1	F8	71	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-770, "Component Inspection".)

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-887, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	2	F8	64	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	3	F8	57	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-833, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

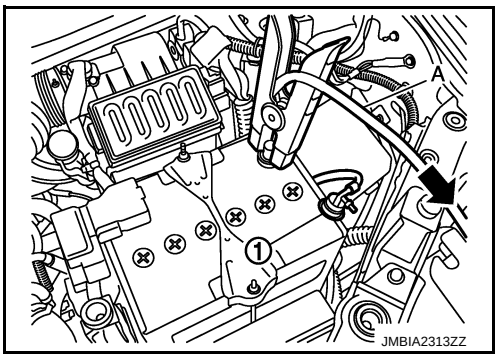
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451291

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.



1 : Battery negative terminal
⬅ : To body ground

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Approx. 2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451292

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to PCS-66, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451293

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Power steering pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-830, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451294

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select “BAT CUR SEN” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BAT CUR SEN” indication for 10 seconds.
   “BAT CUR SEN” should be above 2,300 mV at least once.

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	58 (Battery current sensor signal)	68	Above 2.3 V at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451295

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F53	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	1	F8	71	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-770, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-887, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	2	F8	64	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F53	3	F8	57	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-833, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

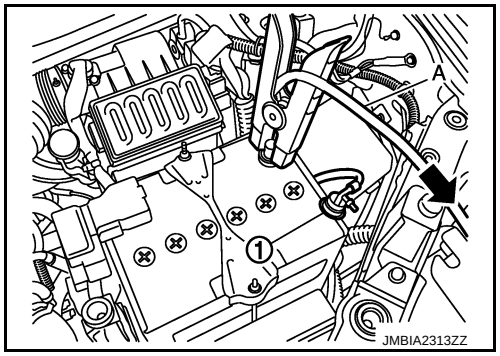
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451296

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.

1 : Battery negative terminal
⬅ : To body ground



5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	57 (Battery current sensor signal)	64	Approx. 2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008451297

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.
Refer to EC-534, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451298

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-795, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-834, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451299

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Select “MAIN SW”, “CANCEL SW”, “RESUME/ACC SW” and “SET SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	94 (ASCD steering switch signal)	95	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0V
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1V
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2V
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3V
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M352.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
16	E16	95	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
13	E16	94	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-836, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to ST-8, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451300

1.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between combination switch harness connector terminals under following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M302	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480 Ω
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to ST-8, "Exploded View".

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008451301

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-534, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451302

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-795, "DTC Logic".**
- **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD clutch switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • ASCD clutch switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • Incorrect ASCD clutch switch installation • ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine.
2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

   CAUTION:

   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

   NOTE:

   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-838, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-838, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451303

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	100 (ASCD brake switch signal)	108	Brake pedal (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT
Select “BRAKE SW2” and check indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly de-pressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

Without CONSULT
Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	99 (Stop lamp switch signal)	108	Brake pedal	Slightly de-pressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> GO TO 11.

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO-1 >> CVT models: GO TO 4.
NO-2 >> M/T models: GO TO 5.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 2)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E111	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 2)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD clutch switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ASCD brake switch harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ASCD brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E111	4	E112	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to EC-842, "Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-10, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-841, "Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114 (M/T) E115 (CVT)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10A fuse (No.9)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	99	E114 (M/T) E115 (CVT)	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-842, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000008451304

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:0000000008451305

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to CL-11, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-10, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000008451306

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451307

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to EC-534, "System Description" for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451308

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-609, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-783, "M/T MODELS : DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-795, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-844, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451309

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-97, "Diagnosis Description".

Is DTC detected?

NO >> GO TO 2.
YES >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-23, "CONSULT Function".

Is DTC detected?

NO >> INSPECTION END
YES >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451310

ECM receives input shaft revolution signal from TCM via the CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451311

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to EC-722, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to EC-726, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-795, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-797, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input shaft revolution signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output shaft revolution signal and engine rpm signal.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and drive the vehicle at more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-846, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451312

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-98, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to TM-215, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008451313

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451314

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-848, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451315

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly de-pressed	Illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114 (M/T) E115 (CVT)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 9)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	99	E114 (M/T) E115 (CVT)	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-849, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000008451316

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

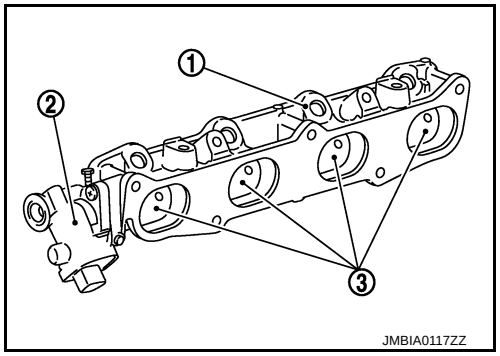
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008451317

Tumble control valve (3) is installed in the intake manifold adapter (1).
Tumble control valve actuator (2) is connected to the front end of the valve shaft.
Tumble control valve actuator consists of motor and position sensor, etc.
The motor opens or closes the valve by the output signal of the ECM.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC. It senses the valve shaft movement and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM.



JMBIA0117ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451318

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2004	Tumble control valve stuck	The target angle of tumble control valve controlled by ECM and the input signal from tumble control valve position sensor is not in the normal range.	• Harness or connectors (Tumble control valve motor circuit is open or shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • Tumble control valve actuator (Tumble control valve motor) (Tumble control valve position sensor) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above 0°C (32°F)**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates between 5°C (41°F) to 45°C (113°F).
   If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates between 5°C (41°F) to 56°C (133°F). Then go to the following steps.
4. Fully release accelerator pedal and wait at least 5 seconds.
5. Depress accelerator pedal and wait at least 5 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Following the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-852, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451319

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F7	3	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	44	F7	3	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect tumble control valve actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F22	4	F7	6	Not existed
			7	Existed
	5		6	Existed
			7	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ground.

Tumble control valve actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F22	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F22	1	F8	69	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

8. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-821, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

10.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-887, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

12.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F22	2	F8	47	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F22	3	F8	35	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace intake manifold adapter. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace intake manifold adapter. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451320

1. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove intake manifold adapter. Refer to EM-27, "Removal and Installation".
3. Visually check the valve for damage and check if foreign matter is caught between the valve and the housing.
4. Connect tumble control valve actuator harness connector.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Perform “TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch “ON/OFF” and check that the valve opens and closes.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove intake manifold adapter. Refer to EM-27, "Removal and Installation".
3. Visually check the valve for damage and check if foreign matter is caught between the valve and the housing.
4. Supply tumble control valve actuator terminals with battery voltage within 2 seconds and check operation.

Tumble control valve actuator		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
4	5	Open
5	4	Close

CAUTION:
Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 30 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in tumble control valve motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace intake manifold adaptor. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008840795

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2014, P2016, P2017 or P2018 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-798, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2014	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit bank 1)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Intake manifold runner control position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Intake manifold runner control position sensor
P2016	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit low bank 1)		
P2017	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit high bank 1)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P2018	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit intermittent bank 1)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-856, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008840796

1.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tumble control valve position sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between tumble control valve position sensor harness connector.

Tumble control valve position sensor			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal		
F22	1	2	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check the voltage between tumble control valve position sensor harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage (Approx.)
Tumble control valve position sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
F22	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

3.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

+		-	Continuity
ECM			
Connector	Terminal		
F7	11	Ground	Existed
E16	107		
	108		
	109		
	112		

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Tumble control valve position sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F22	2	F8	47	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between tumble control valve position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Tumble control valve position sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F22	3	F8	35	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-27, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

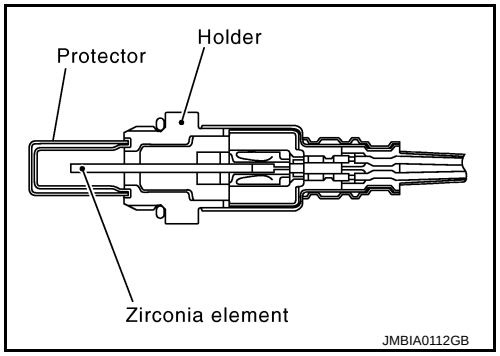
Description

INFOID:0000000008451354

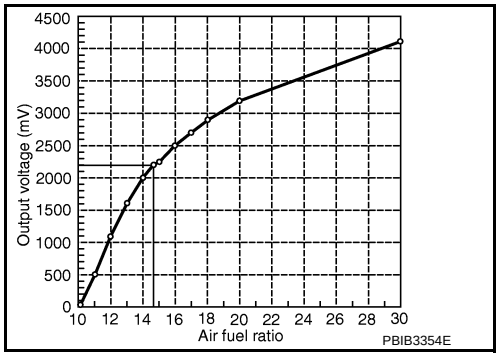
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451355

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	• A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451356

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

1. Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View" or EX-5, "Exploded View".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Reconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Start engine and run it at idle.
3. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171or P0172. Refer to EC-689, "DTC Logic" or EC-693, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F51	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 10 A fuse (No. 61)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	1	F8	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-616, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 13.

11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-667, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-30, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).**

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 15.

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0.000” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

Is “0.000” displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-490, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> INSPECTION END

16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0.000” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> INSPECTION END

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000008451324

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451325

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

Witch DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2.
P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-863, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-863, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451326

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	15	Ground	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	15	E15	57	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 64) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F7	2	Ground	Ignition switch: OFF	Approximately 0 V
			Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	E15	54	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY), PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000008451327

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM. ECM controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451328

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100. Refer to EC-863, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2119. Refer to EC-872, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451329

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F7	2	Ground	Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0 V
			Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	57	F7	15	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F8
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	54	F7	2	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 64) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY), PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	1	Not existed
			4	Existed
	6		1	Existed
			4	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

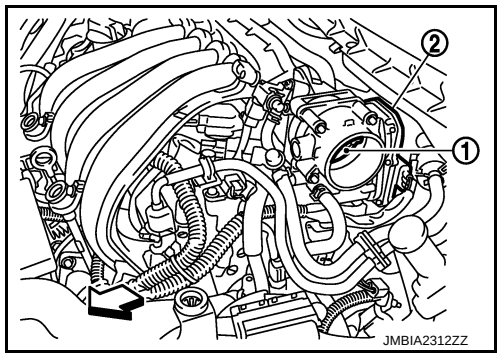
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair or replace.

10.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

- Electric throttle control actuator (2)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"..

11.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-869, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 13.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451330

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451331

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM. ECM controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451332

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-870, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451333

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	1	Not existed
			4	Existed
	6		1	Existed
			4	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-871, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451334

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451335

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and feeds the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451336

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-872, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-872, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

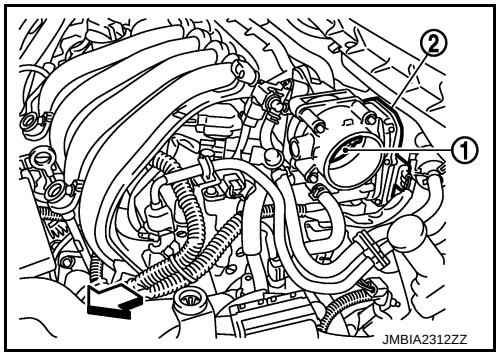
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451337

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
- Electric throttle control actuator (2)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

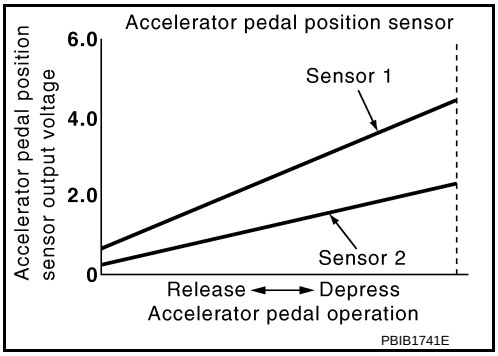
>> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451338

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451339

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-798, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-874, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451340

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	111	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	3	E16	110	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-875, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451341

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

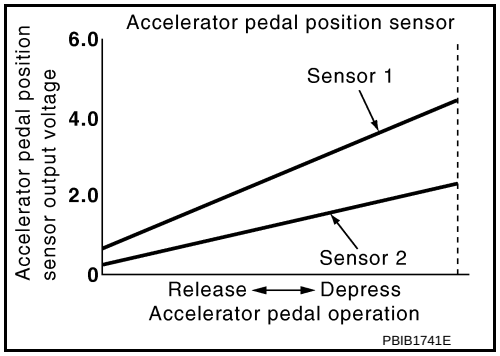
>> INSPECTION END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451342

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451343

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Battery current sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-878, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451344

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	5	E16	102	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-821, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	1	E16	104	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	6	E16	103	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-887, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451345

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

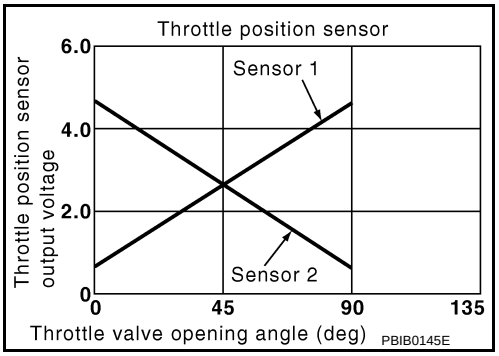
>> INSPECTION END

P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451346

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451347

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-798, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-881, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451348

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	1	F8	33	Existed
	3		34	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-882, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451349

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-488, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F8	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully de-pressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully de-pressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-26, "Exploded View".

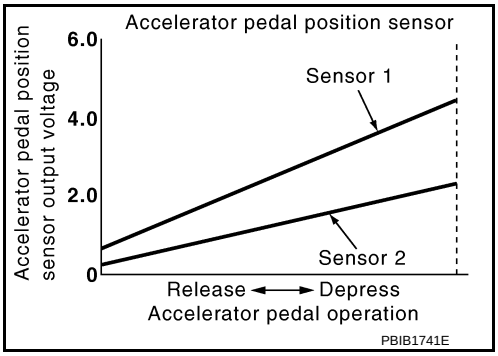
>> INSPECTION END

P2138 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451350

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008451351

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-798, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Battery current sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-885, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451352

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	4	E16	106	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	69	Tumble control valve actuator	F22	1
	71	Battery current sensor	F53	1
	74	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	76	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B21	3
E16	102	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-821, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- Tumble control valve (Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as per the following.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	111	Existed
	1		104	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as per the following.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	3	E16	110	Existed
	6		103	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-887, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451353

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008451357

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-534, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451358

1.CHECK FOR ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly de-pressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	100 (ASCD brake switch signal)	108	Brake pedal (CVT) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly de-pressed	Approx. 0 V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-888, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451359

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO-1 >> CVT models: GO TO 2.
NO-2 >> M/T models: GO TO 3.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77

- 10 A fuse (No. 2)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E111	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 2)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD clutch switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ASCD brake switch harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ASCD brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E111	4	E112	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to EC-890, "Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-10, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-890, "Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000008451360

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-17, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:0000000008451361

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to CL-11, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly de-pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-10, "Exploded View".

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451362

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.
CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.
SET lamp illuminates when following conditions are met.
- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.
Refer to EC-534, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451363

1.ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD indicator	Condition		Specification
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time →at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 190 km/h (118 MPH) (For the Middle East), 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 160 km/h (100 MPH) (Except for the Middle East)	• ASCD: Operating	ON
		• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-892, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451364

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1001 is not displayed.

Is DTC detected?

NO >> GO TO 2.
YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-609, "DTC Logic".

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check combination meter circuit. Refer to MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:0000000008451365

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN MOTOR

Models without A/C
The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as per the following.

Cooling fan Speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(–)
Low (LOW)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Models with A/C
The cooling fan operates at high (HI) speed when the current flows, and operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motor and the resistor are circuited in series.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451366

1.CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “LOW” and “Hi” on the CONSULT screen.
4. Check that cooling fan operates at each speed.

Without CONSULT
1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation. Refer to PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description" or PCS-40, "Diagnosis Description".
2. Check that cooling fan operates at each speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Refer to EC-893, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451367

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan motor harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E10	5	E62	1	Existed
	7		2	
E11	10		3	

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E62	4	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to EC-894, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to CO-18, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-Key) or PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (WithouT I-Key).
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451368

COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

	Speed	terminals	
		(+)	(–)
Cooling fan motor	Low	1	4
		2	3
	High	1 and 2	3 and 4

Cooling fan motor should operate.
If NG, replace cooling fan motor.

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000008451369

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451370

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
3. Select “LOAD SIGNAL” and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-895, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check “LOAD SIGNAL” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to EC-895, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select “HEATER FAN SW” and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-895, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451371

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to EC-895, "Component Function Check".

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.
Headlamp>>GO TO 3.
Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to DEF-3, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-5, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to HA-3, "Work Flow".

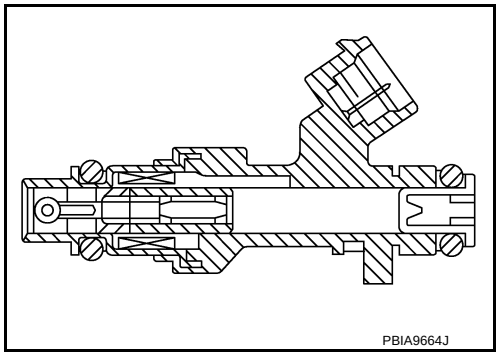
>> INSPECTION END

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451372

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.


PBIA9664J

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451373

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-897, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

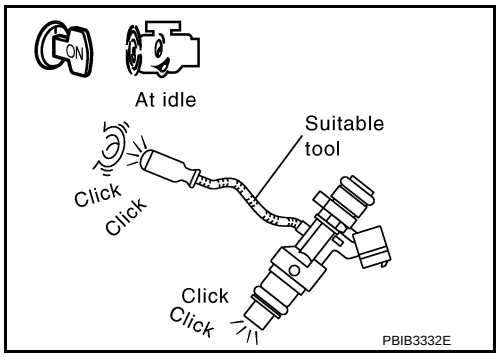
Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-897, "Diagnosis Procedure".



PBIB3332E

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451374

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F37	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F38	1		
3	F39	1		
4	F40	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 15 A fuse (No. 62)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F37	2	F7	31	Existed
2	F38	2		30	
3	F39	2		29	
4	F40	2		25	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-898, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY), PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451375

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.5 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000008451376

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓ Fuel pump
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

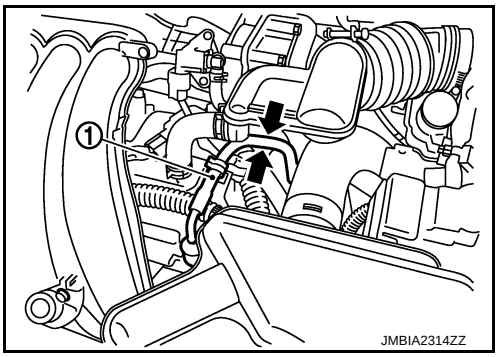
Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451377

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> EC-900, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451378

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	23	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E13.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E13	31	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness or connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist 1 second after ignition switch is turn ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 60) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace15 A fuse.

6. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	55	B40	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B1, M18
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B40	3	Ground	Existed

2. Also heck harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to EC-902, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation" (With I-KEY), PCS-62, "Removal and Installation" (Without I-KEY).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451379

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-5, "Removal and Installation".

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000008451380

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451381

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to EC-903, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

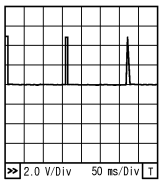
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-903, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F7	17	Ground	 PBIA9265J
	18		
	21		
	22		

NOTE:
The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-903, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451382

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E14.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	44	F13	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between Condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F13	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to EC-907, "Component Inspection (Condenser)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

7. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F34	3		
3	F35	3		
4	F36	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	2	Ground	Existed
2	F34	2		
3	F35	2		
4	F36	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F33	1	F7	17	Existed
2	F34	1		18	
3	F35	1		22	
4	F36	1		21	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-906, "Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:0000000008451383

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

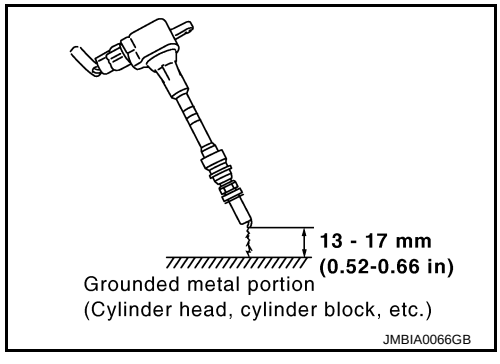
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **During the operation, always stay 0.5 cm (19.7 in) away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:0000000008451384

1. CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

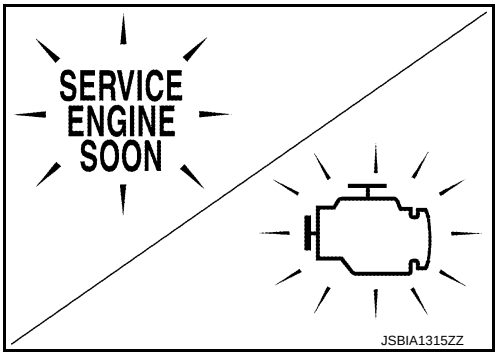
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace Condenser.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000008451385

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.
The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.
For details, refer to EC-584, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)".



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451386

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL lights up.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-908, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451387

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH METER

Refer to MWI-30, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

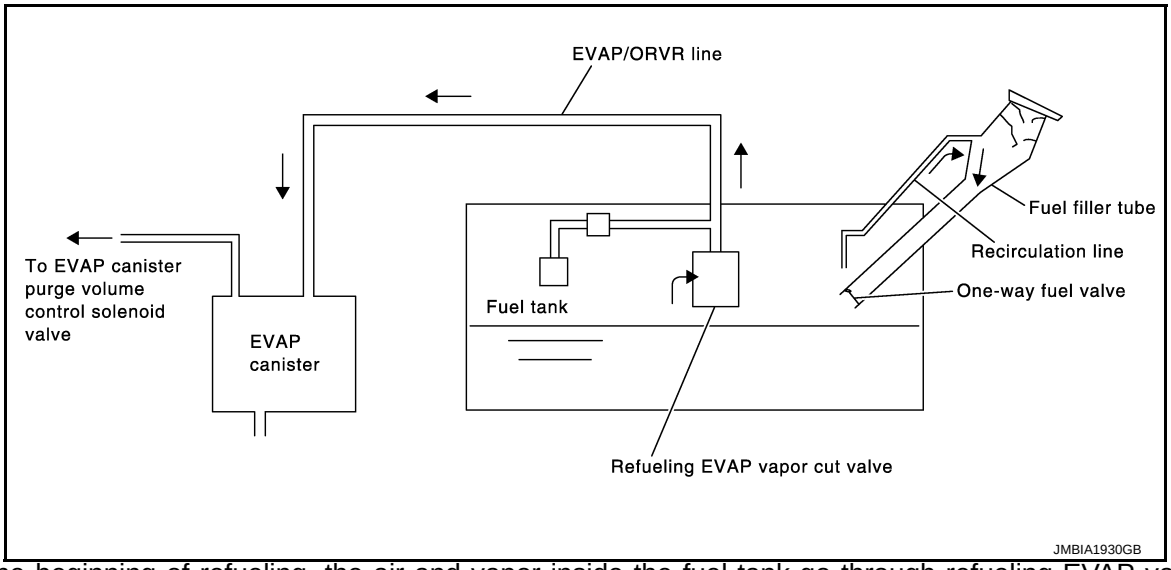
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-90, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description

INFOID:0000000008451388



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.
When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:
When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:
- **Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.**
- **Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.**
- **Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO_2 fire extinguisher.**

CAUTION:
- **Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:**
- **Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.**
- **Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-961, "Inspection".**
- **Disconnect battery ground cable.**
- **Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.**
- **Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.**
- **Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.**
- **After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.**
- **Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.**

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451389

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.
- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Is any symptom present?

YES >> Go to EC-909, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451390

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.
A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 8.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

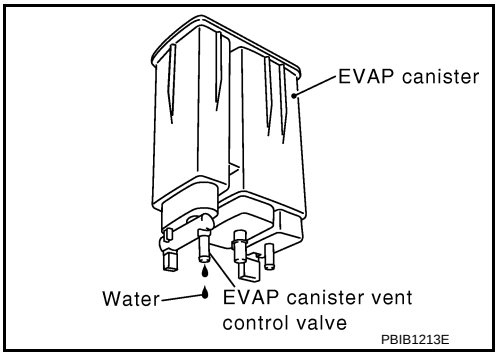
YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 7.



4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

>> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-914, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace drain filter. Refer to EC-551, "System Description".

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

7.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-912, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

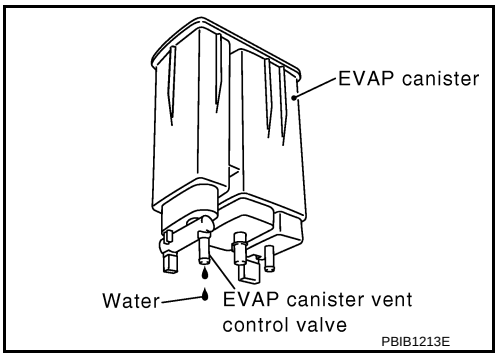
YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 10.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 13.



10. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Exploded View".

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-914, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace drain filter. Refer to EC-551, "System Description".

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

13. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

14. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-912, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check fuel filler tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

17. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

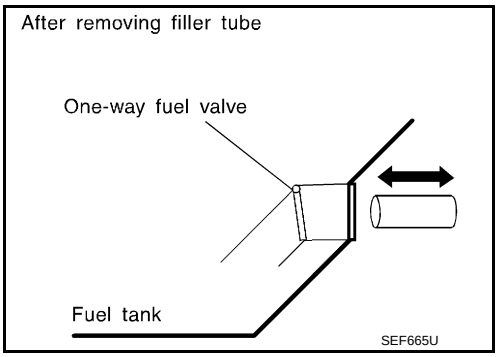
YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Exploded View".

18. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as per the following.
   When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.
   Do not drop any material into the tank.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Exploded View".



Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)

INFOID:0000000008451391

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:

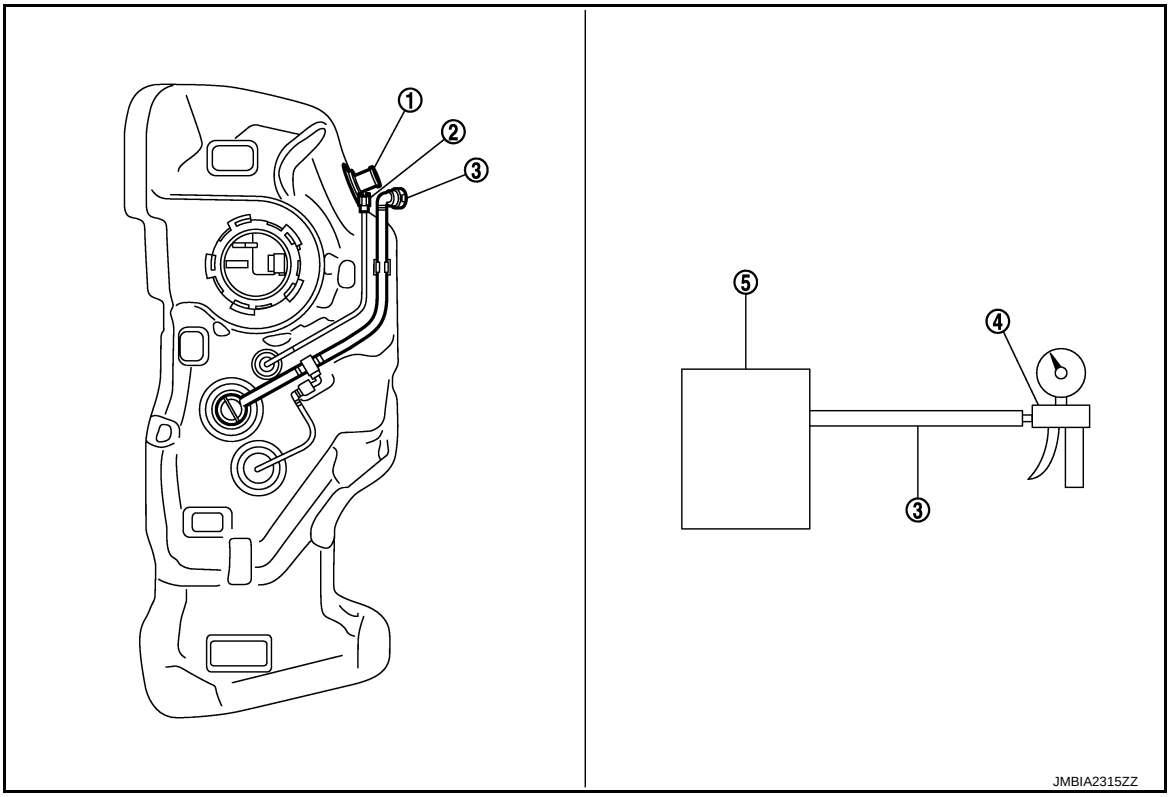
- Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
- Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
- Drain fuel using “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.

3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.

- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–0.136 kg/cm^3, –1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



1. Filler tube
2. Recirculation line
3. EVAP/ORVR line
4. Vacuum/pressure handy pump
5. Fuel tank

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Exploded View".

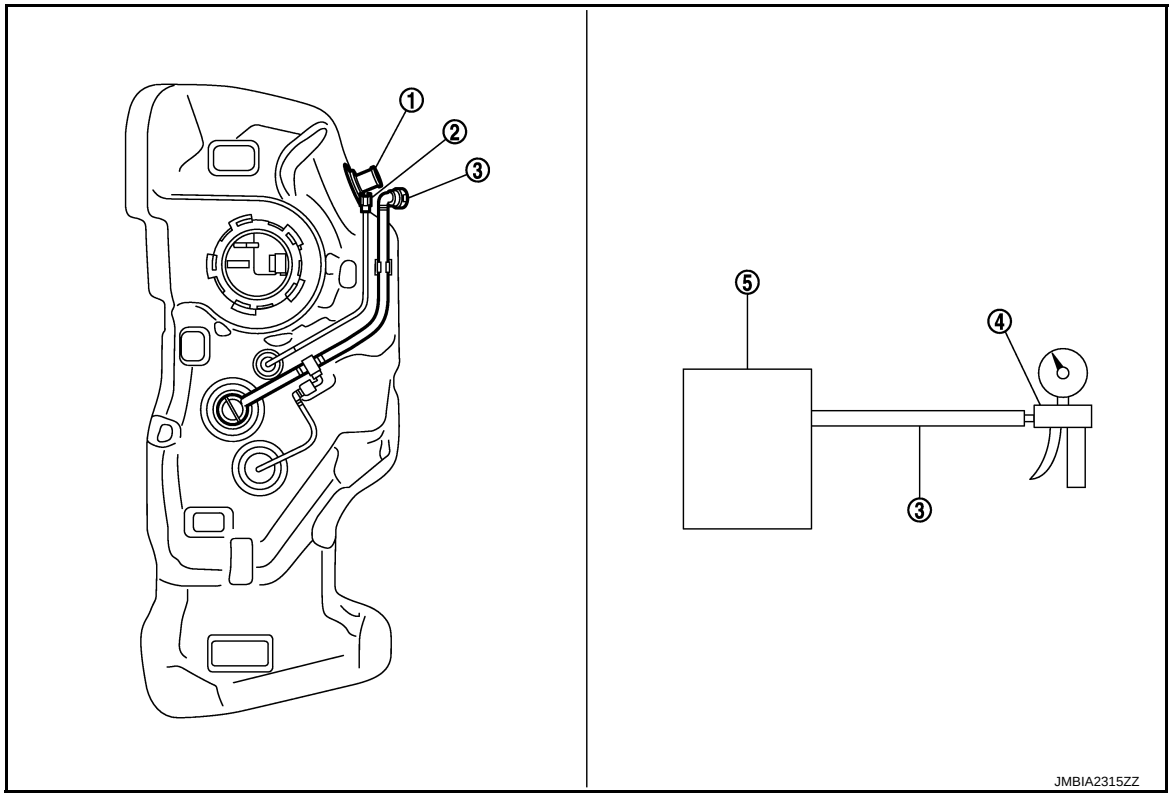
3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
- Remove fuel gauge retainer.
- Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit. Refer to FL-5, "Exploded View".

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–0.136 kg/cm^3, –1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



1. Filler tube
2. Recirculation line
3. EVAP/ORVR line
4. Vacuum/pressure handy pump
5. Fuel tank

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-9, "Exploded View".

Component Inspection (Drain filter)

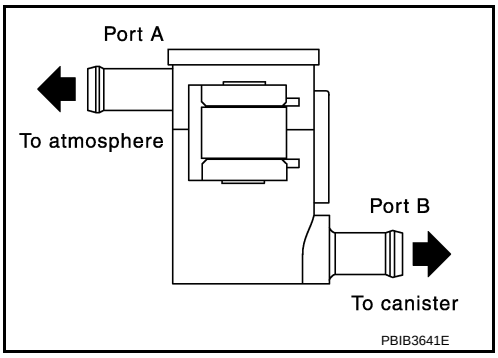
INFOID:0000000008451392

1. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

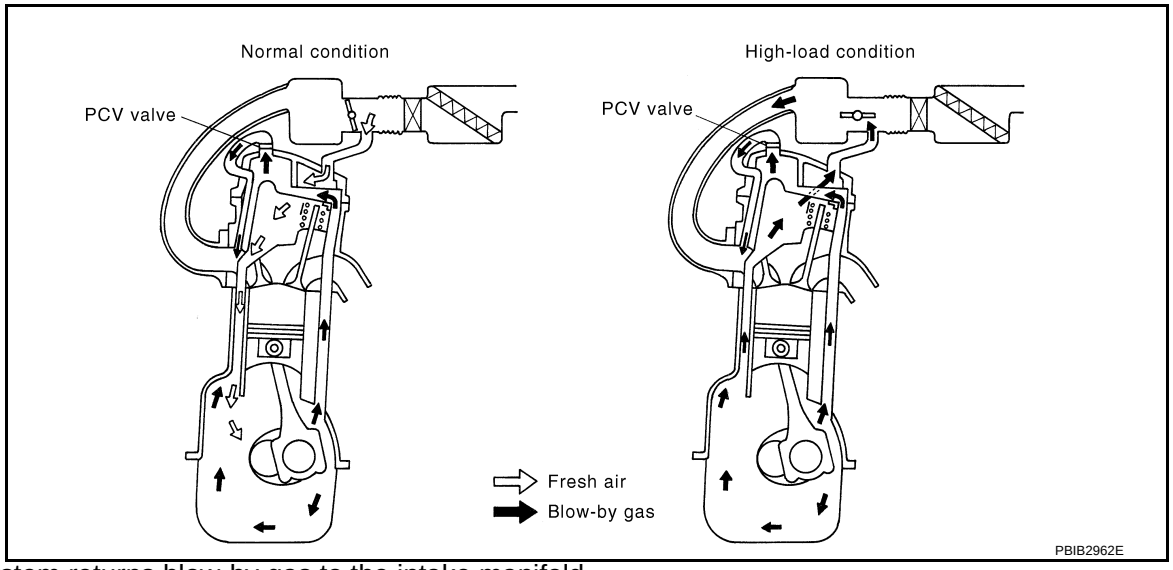
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace drain filter. Refer to EC-551, "System Description".



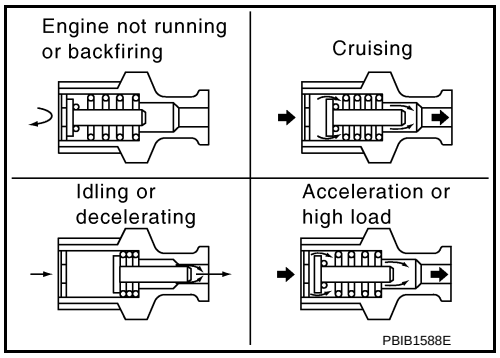
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:0000000008451393



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.
Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.
The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.
Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.
On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

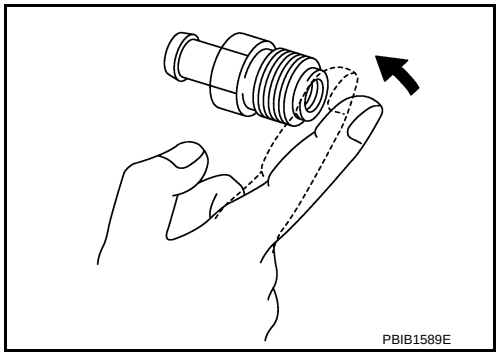
INFOID:0000000008451394

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-42, "Exploded View".

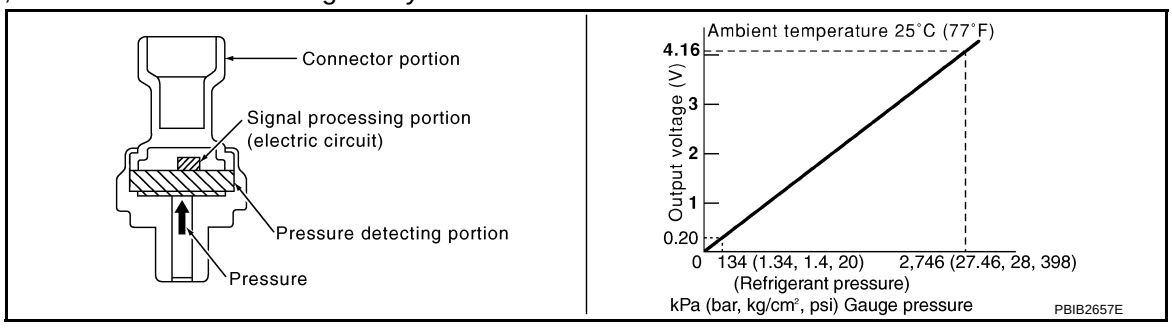


REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008451395

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008451396

1.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	41 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	Ground	1.0 - 4.0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008451397

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E38. Refer to GI-44, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E49	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E8
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	1	F8	48	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	2	F8	41	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E8, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to HAC-116, "Exploded View".
NO >> Repair or replace.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000008451398

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.

Example:

The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor. This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the cam shaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to EC-588, "CONSULT Function".

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-598, "Diagnosis Procedure".		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-598, "Diagnosis Procedure".		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-598, "Diagnosis Procedure".		
COOLANT TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3 V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)			LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever position: D (CVT) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever position: D (CVT) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Selector lever position: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	8 - 18°BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25 - 45°BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10 - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10 - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	2.0 - 10.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0%
		2,000 rpm	0 - 50%
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5 - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 40°CA
INT/V SOL (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 90%
SWRL CONT S/V	• Ignition switch: ON • Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
TMBL POS SEN	• Ignition switch: ON • Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 60°C (140°F)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.2 V
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	More than 2.9 V
AIR COND RLY	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	• For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON • Engine running or cranking		ON
	• Except above		OFF
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON		ON
COOLING FAN	• Engine: After warning up, idle the engine • Air conditioner switch: OFF	Engine coolant temperature is 98°C (208°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature is between 98°C (208°F) and 99°C (210°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature is 100°C (212°F) or more	HIGH
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
VEHICLE SPEED	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	• Engine: running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
ENG OIL TEMP	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158F)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx 1.8 - 4.8 V
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	• Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12MPH)		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature.
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature.
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank.
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fuel charged*2 • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx 2,600 - 3,500 mV
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%

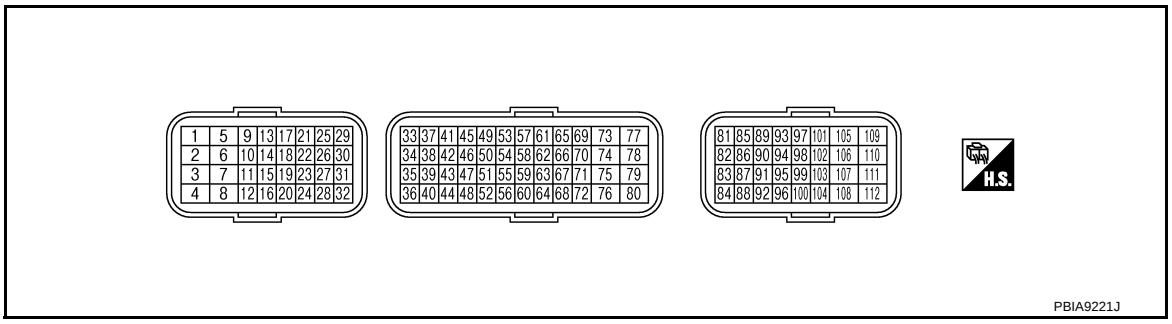
Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication.
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)	ON
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • Vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
THRTL STK CNT B1	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not used.		—
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.		CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.		ABSNT
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.		PRSNT

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is on standby.	ABSENT
	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.	PRSENT

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

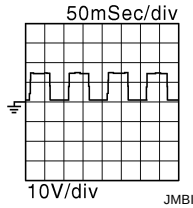
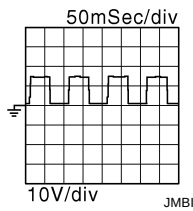
TERMINAL LAYOUT

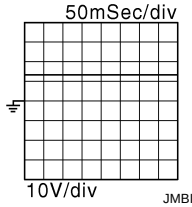
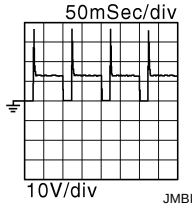
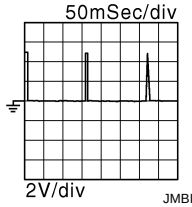
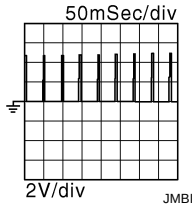


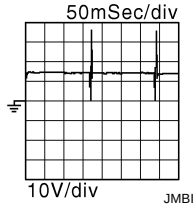
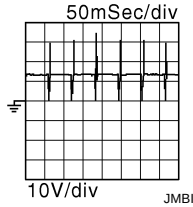
PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:
- ECM is located in the engine room left side near battery.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

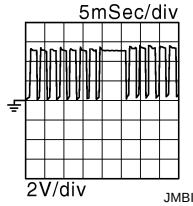
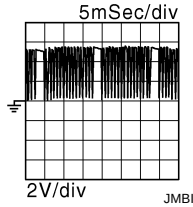
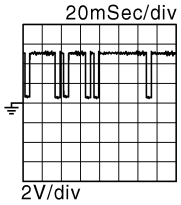
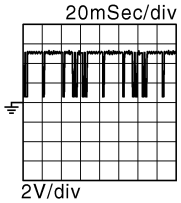
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (P)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.2 V★ 1mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0324GB
2 (SB)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor relay power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
3 (V)	108 (B)	Tumble control valve motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4 (L)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	1.8 V★ 5mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0326GB

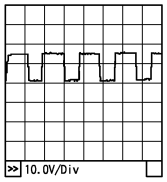
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
5 (G)	59 (O)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★  JMBIA0325GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
6 (W)	108 (B)	Tumble control valve motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF → ON] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch ON	0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON → OFf] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 V ↓ 1.5 - 2.0 V ↓ 0 V
7 (R)	108 (B)	Tumble control valve motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF → ON] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch ON	0 V ↓ 0.5 V ↓ 0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON → OFf] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V
8 (G)	53 (LG)	A/F sensor 1 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★  JMBIA0325GB

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (P)	108 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0327GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.)	10 V★  JMBIA0328GB
11 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
12 (GR)	—	Sensor ground (Engine oil temperature sensor)	—	—	—
14 (BR)	108 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
15 (Y)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
17 (R) 18 (LG)	108 (B)	Ignition signal No. 1 Ignition signal No. 2	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.3 V★  JMBIA0329GB
21 (G) 22 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 3		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.2 - 0.5 V★  JMBIA0330GB
23 (GR)	108 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.0 V

Terminal No. (Wire color) +	Terminal No. (Wire color) –	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
25 (V)	108 (B)	Fuel injector No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0331GB
29 (Y)		Fuel injector No. 3			
30 (O)		Fuel injector No. 2		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0332GB
31 (L)		Fuel injector No. 1			
27 (R)	12 (GR)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
28 (SB)	108 (B)	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
32 (P)	108 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
33 (LG)	36 (Y)	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
34 (R)	36 (Y)	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
35 (V)	47 (LG)	Tumble control valve position sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF → ON] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch ON	0 V ↓ 0.7 V
				[Ignition switch: ON → OFf] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0.7 V ↓ 3.5 V ↓ 0 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
36 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	—	—
37 (W)	40 (—)	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V
38 (BR)	44 (GR)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
40 (—)	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	—	—
41 (GR)	48 (BR)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
42 (V)	51 (Y)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8 V
43 (P)	108 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
44 (GR)	—	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	—	—
45 (G)	52 (R)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.1 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed : 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
46 (L)	55 (P)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
47 (LG)	—	Sensor ground (Tumble control valve position sensor)	—	—	—
48 (BR)	—	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
49 (V)	53 (LG)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
50 (W)	59 (O)	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
51 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	—	—
52 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor)	—	—	—

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
53 (LG)	—	Sensor ground (A/F sensor 1)	—	—	—
55 (P)	—	Sensor ground (Intake air temperature sensor)	—	—	—
57 (GR)	64 (SB)	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged *1 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5 V
59 (O)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	—	—
61 (W)	62 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 V★ 5mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0333GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 V★ 5mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0334GB
62 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
63 (L)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	—	—
64 (SB)	—	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	—	—
65 (Y)	63 (L)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 5.0★ 20mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0045GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	0 - 5.0★ 20mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0046GB
66 (L)	108 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
69 (SB)	47 (LG)	Sensor power supply (Tumble control valve position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
71 (Y)	64 (SB)	Sensor power supply [Battery current sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
72 (O)	36 (Y)	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
73 (P)	108 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000rpm Quickly	7 - 10 V★  PBIA4937J
74 (W)	108 (B)	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
75 (R)	62 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
76 (LG)	51 (Y)	Sensor power supply [EVAP control system pressure sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
78 (G)	63 (L)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
83 (P)	108 (B)	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
84 (L)	108 (B)	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
88 (LG)	108 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—
93 (L)	108 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
94 (SB)	95 (BR)*2 (B)*3	ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output		
95 (BR)*2 (B)*3	—	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—	—
99 (W)	108 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
100 (SB)	108 (B)	ASCD brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (CVT) • Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released (CVT) • Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Fully released (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
102 (O)	108 (B)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
103 (G)	104 (R)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V
104 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
105 (G)	108 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
106 (V)	108 (B)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
107 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
108 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
109 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
110 (BR)	111 (Y)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
111 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—
112 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

*1: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully changed. Refer to PG-3, "How to Handle Battery".

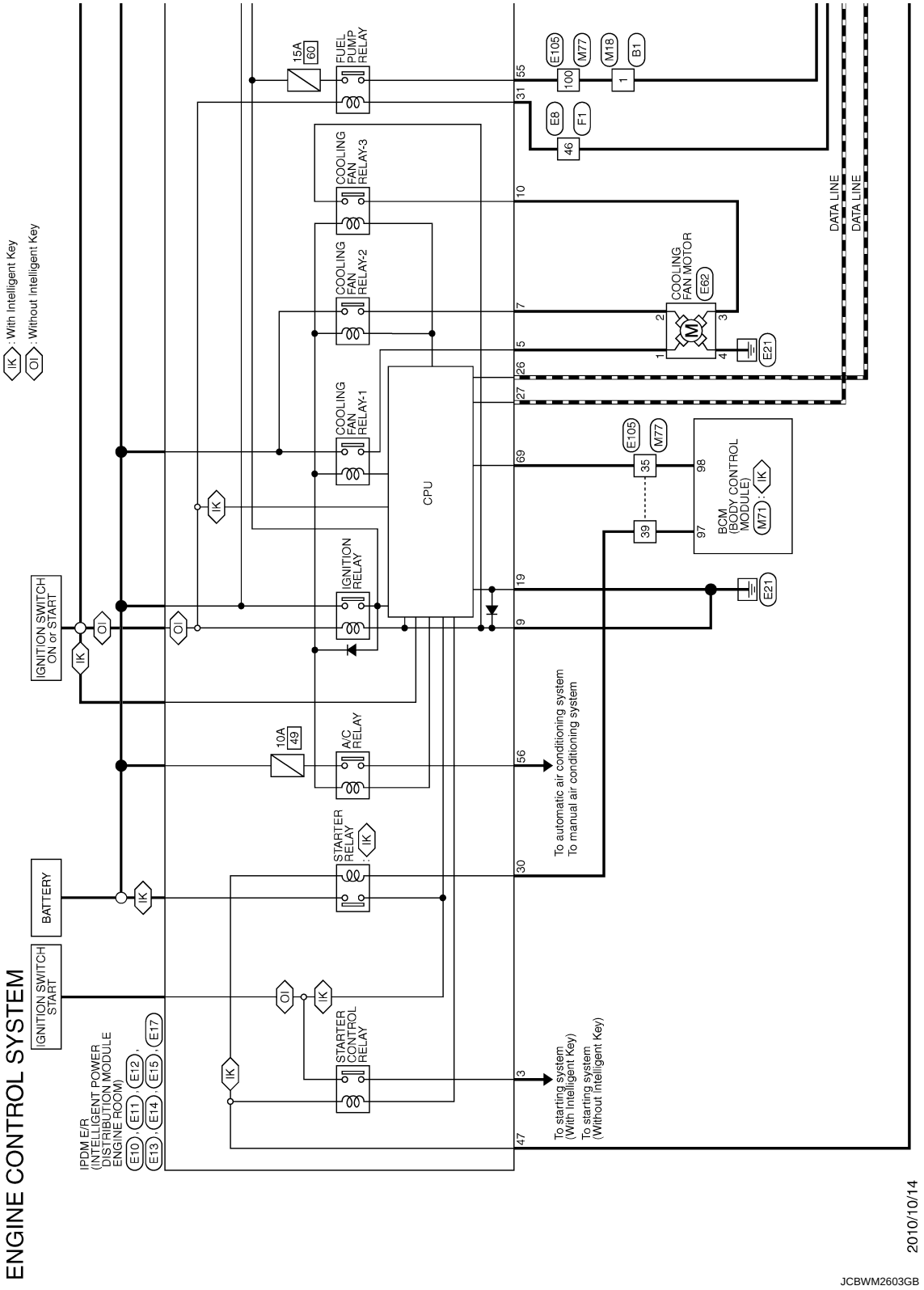
*2: CVT models

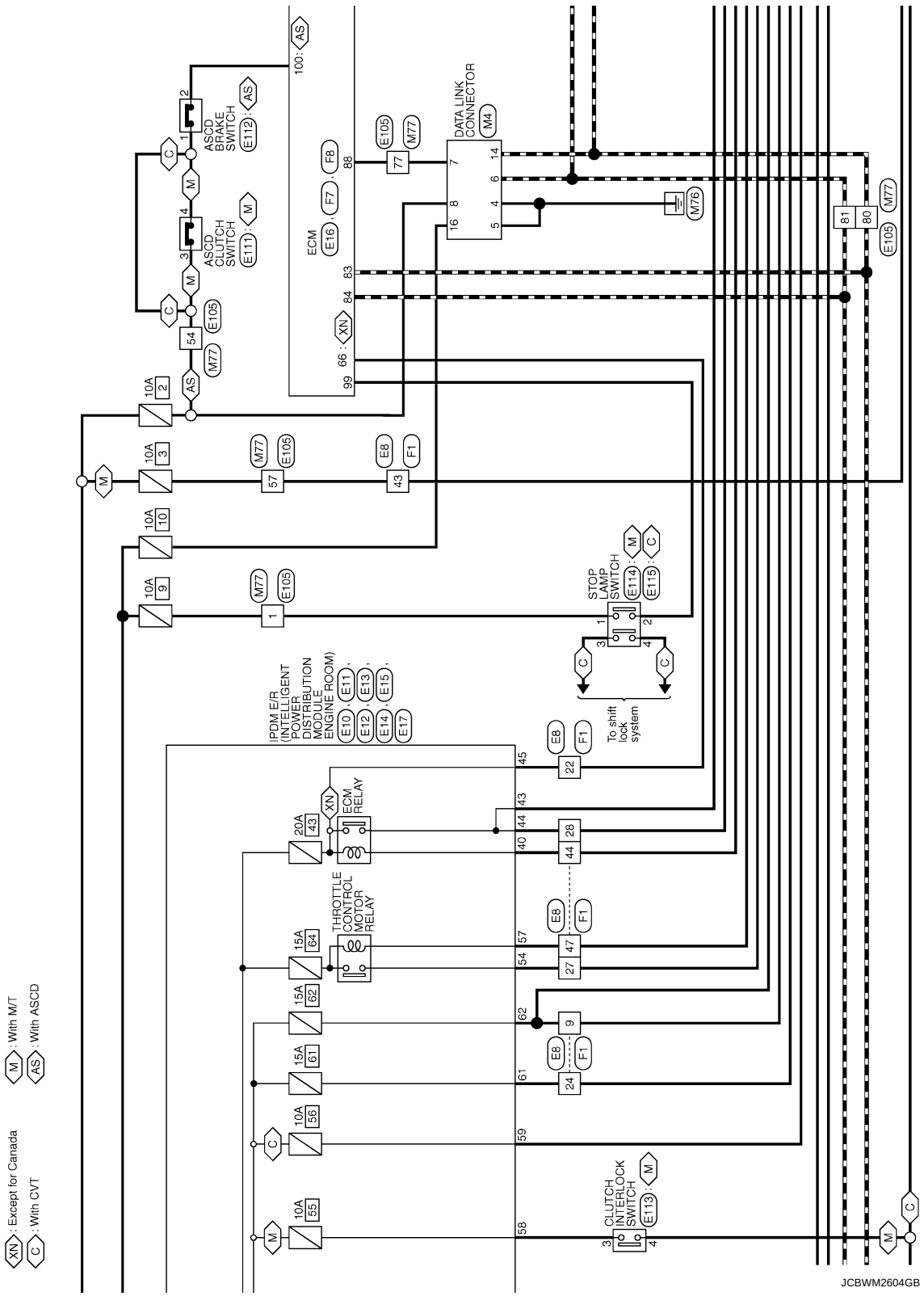
*3: M/T models

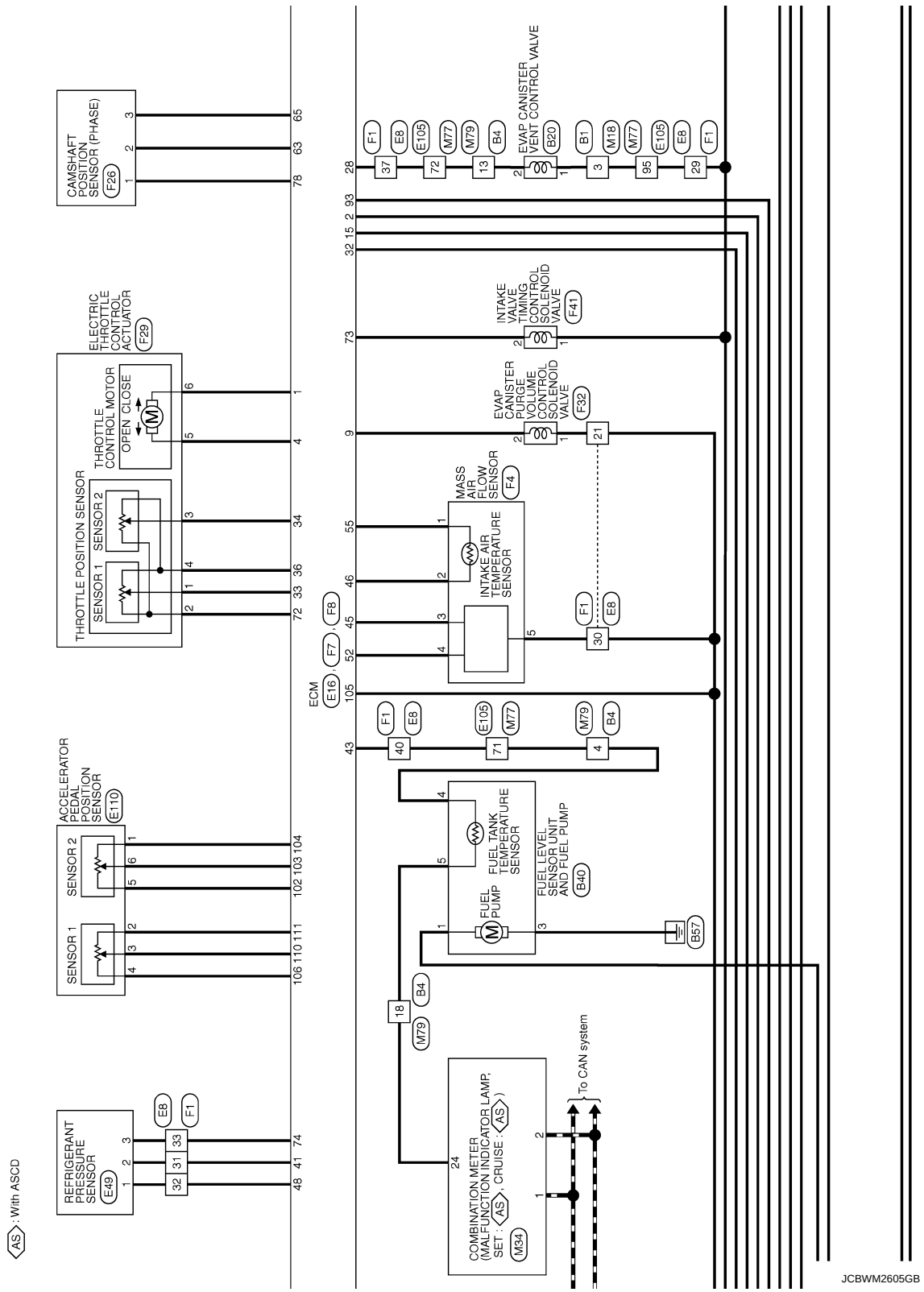
Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —

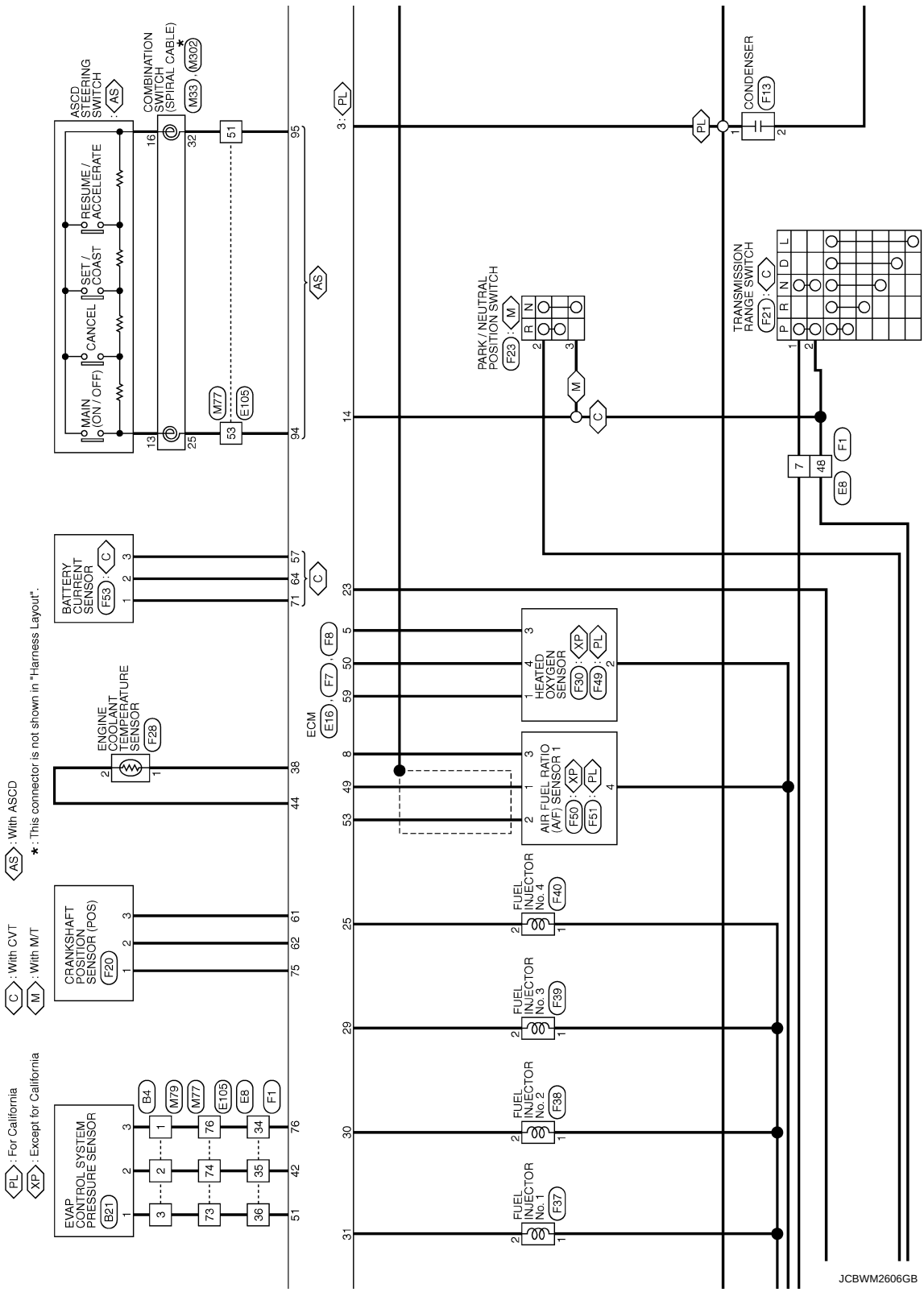
INFOID:0000000008451399

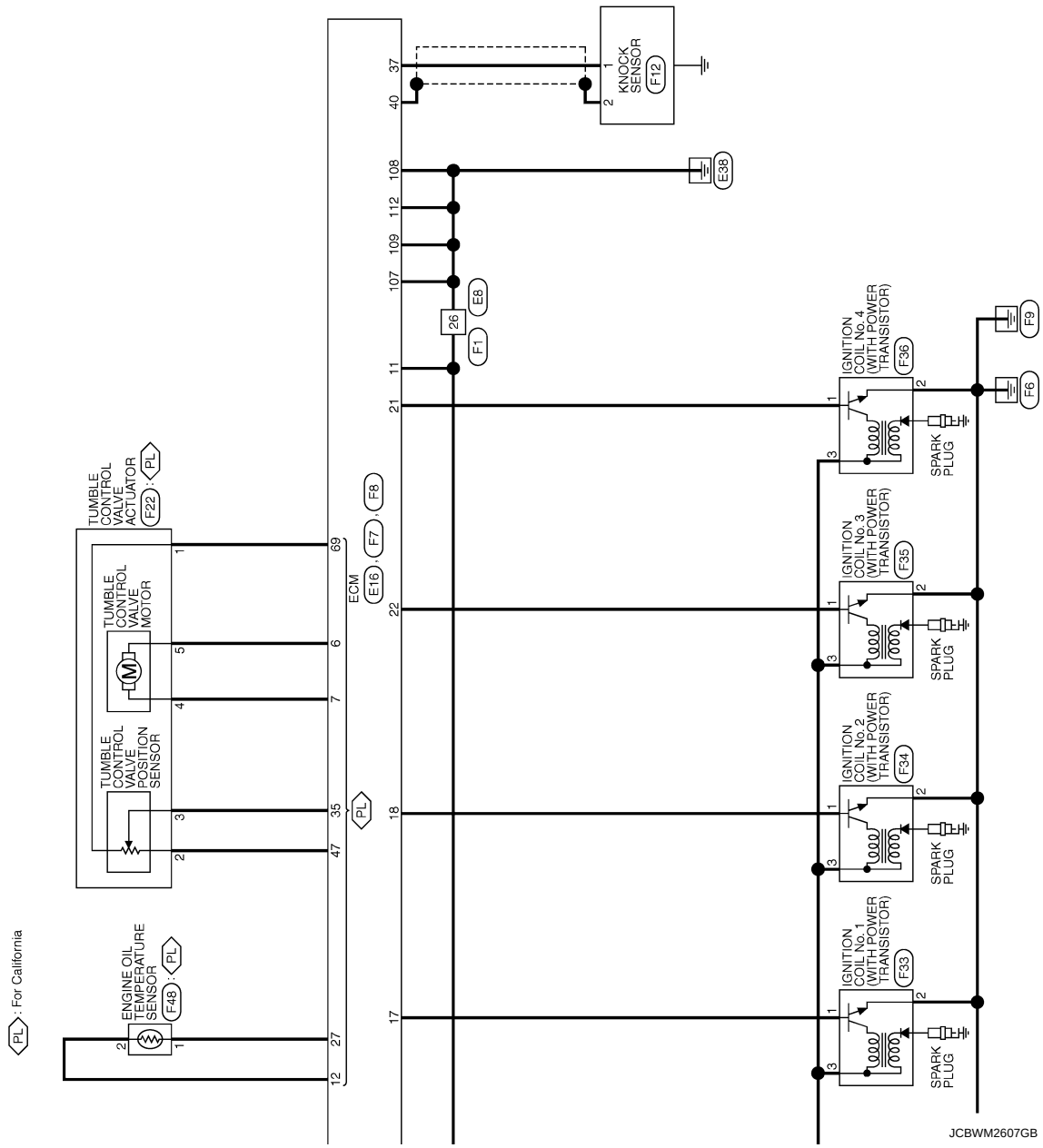
For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a ⬡ (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-12, "Connector Information".




: Except for Canada
: With CVT
: With M/T
: With ASCD
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
DATA LINK CONNECTOR
ECM
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
ECM RELAY
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
STOP LAMP SWITCH
CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH
To shift lock system
JCBWM2604GB


CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
F26
ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
F29
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
SENSOR 1
SENSOR 2
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR
OPEN CLOSE
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
E110
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
E49
ECM
E16
E7
F8
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
F4
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
F32
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
F41
EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
B20
FUEL PUMP
FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
B40
B57
COMBINATION METER (MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP, SET : AS , CRUISE : AS)
M34
To CAN system
AS : With ASCD
JCBWM2605GB


ASCD STEERING SWITCH
AS
MAIN (ON / OFF)
CANCEL
SET / COAST
RESUME / ACCELERATE
COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
M33, M302
M77
E105
BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
F53
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
F28
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
F20
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
B21
B4
M79
M77
E105
E8
F1
ECM
E16, F7, F8
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR
F30, F49
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1
F50, F51
FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
F40
FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
F39
FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
F38
FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
F37
PARK / NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH
F23
TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
F21
CONDENSER
F13
E8
F1
: With ASCD
: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".
: With CVT
: With M/T
: For California
: Except for California
JCBWM2606GB



Fail Safe

INFOID:0000000008451400

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Remarks
Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		More than approx. 4 minutes after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Intake valve timing control does not function.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (highest) while engine is running.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P (CVT), Neutral (M/T) position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008451401

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	• U0100 U0101 U1001 CAN communication line • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0603 P0605 P607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1550 P1551P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2014 P2016 P2017 P2018 Tumble control valve position sensor • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	• P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P015A P015B P2096 P2097 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P1740 P1777 P1778 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1805 Brake switch • P2004 Tumble control valve • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor
3	• P0011 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0304 Misfire • P0420 Three way catalyst function • P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P050A P050B P050E Cold start control • P1148 Closed loop control • P117A Air fuel ratio • P1212 TCS communication line • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000008451402

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference page
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
U0100	0100[*5]	LOST COMM (ECM A)	—	1	×	B	TM-102
U0101	0101[*5]	LOST COMM (TCM)	—	1	×	B	EC-608
U1001	1001[*5]	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	EC-609
P0000	**0000**	**NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.**	—	—	**Flashing**[*8]	—	**—**
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	B	EC-610
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-614
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-614
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-617
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-617
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-620
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-623
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-628
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-628
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1	—	2	×	A	EC-633
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-635
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-635
P0116	0116	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	A	EC-637
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-640
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-640
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-643
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-643
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-646
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-649
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	—	2	×	A	EC-651
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	A	EC-654
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-658
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-661
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-664
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-670
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-678
P014C	014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-684
P014D	014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-684
P015A	015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-684
P015B	015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-684
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-689
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-693
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	EC-697
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-702

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference page
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-702
P0196	0196	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	A and B	EC-705
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-709
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-709
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-711
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-711
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-714
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-714
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-714
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-714
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-714
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-720
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-720
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-722
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-726
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	A	EC-730
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	A	EC-735
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	A	EC-741
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-746
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-746
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	EC-749
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	EC-753
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	A	EC-757
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	EC-761
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	EC-766
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×[*7]	2	×	A	EC-772
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	—	2	×	A	EC-778
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-779
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-781
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-781
P0500	0500	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A[*6]	—	2	×	B	EC-783 (M/T) EC-784 (CVT)
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	EC-787
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	EC-789
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-791
P050B	050B	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-791
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-791
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-793
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	EC-795
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1 (CVT) 2 (M/T)	× (CVT) — (M/T)	B	EC-797

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference page
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-798
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	TM-108
P0710	0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A[*9]	—	1	×	B	TM-111
P0715	0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	TM-115
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR[*6]	—	2	×	B	TM-118
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	TM-122
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	TM-125
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	TM-128
P0746	0746	PC SOLENOID A	—	1	×	B	TM-130
P0776	0776	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	B	TM-132
P0778	0778	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	B	TM-134
P0840	0840	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	—	2	×	B	TM-136
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-800
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	—	1	×	A	EC-803
P117A	117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1	—	2	×	A	EC-804
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	—	EC-809
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	B	EC-810
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-814
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-816
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-818
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-822
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-822
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-826
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-830
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	—	EC-834
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	—	EC-837
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	—	EC-844
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	—	SEC-34
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	—	2	—	—	SEC-35
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	—	SEC-37
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-6
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-6
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	—	2	—	—	EC-846
P1740	1740	SLCT SOLENOID	—	2	×	B	TM-153
P1777	1777	STEP MOTOR	—	1	×	B	TM-156
P1778	1778	STEP MOTOR	—	2	×	B	TM-159
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	EC-848
P2004	2004	TUMBLE CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-851
P2014	2014	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	—	2	×	B	EC-856
P2016	2016	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	—	2	×	B	EC-856
P2017	2017	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	—	2	×	B	EC-856
P2018	2018	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	—	2	×	B	EC-856

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P2096	2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	EC-859
P2097	2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	EC-859
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-863
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-866
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	B	EC-863
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-870
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-872
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-874
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-874
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-877
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-877
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-881
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	B	EC-884

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: Refer to EC-498, "Description", “PERMANENT DTC”.

*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*8: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to EC-492, "Description".

*9: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000008843171

The following is the information specified in Service $06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.
These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.
The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
CATALYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000008451404

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-900
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-961
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-897
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-551
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-915
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-486
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-866 EC-870
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-487
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-903
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-605
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-623 EC-628
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					EC-637 EC-640
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-654 EC-658 EC-661 EC-684 EC-859
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-643 EC-711 EC-814 EC-816 EC-881
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-874 EC-877 EC-884
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-720

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-722
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-726
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-783
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-795 EC-797
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-610
transmission range switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-800
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-800
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-916
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-895
Tumble control valve motor					4	4								EC-851
Tumble control valve position sensor					4	4								EC-856
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-103 HAC-209
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-93

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next table)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-13
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			FL-4
	Vapor lock		5												—
	Valve deposit	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)														—
Air	Air duct	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			EM-15
	Air cleaner														
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)														
	Electric throttle control actuator														EM-26
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1			1		1	PG-3
	Generator circuit														CHG-9
	Starter circuit	3													STR-2 STR-5
	Signal plate	6													EM-88
	Transmission range switch	4													TM-108 (CVT)
	PNP switch	4													TM-8 (M/T)
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-67
	Cylinder head gasket										4		3		
	Cylinder block	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6	4		EM-88
	Piston														
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Valve mechanism	Timing chain	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-44
	Camshaft														EM-55
	Intake valve timing control														EM-44
	Intake valve												3		EM-67
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-30 EX-4
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-34 LU-7 LU-11
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-7
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-13 CO-13
	Thermostat									5					CO-22
	Water pump														CO-20
	Water gallery														CO-2
	Cooling fan														EC-893
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					CO-2
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-16

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000008451405

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 2,500 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 2,500 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 2,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, EC-511, "System Description".

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000008451406

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the “SRS AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT” of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see “SRS AIR BAG”.**
- **Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

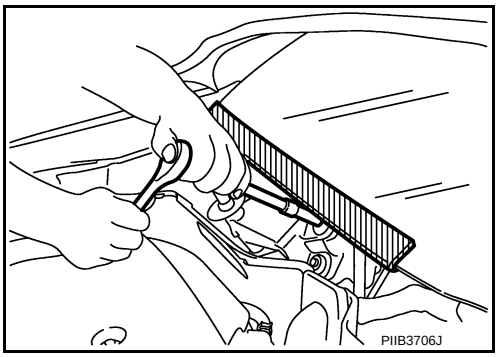
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000008451407

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:0000000008451408

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

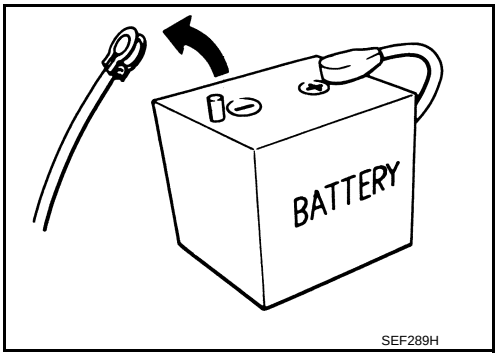
- **Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.**
- **Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)**

- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to PG-85, "Description".**
- **Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.**
- **Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.**
- **Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.**

General Precautions

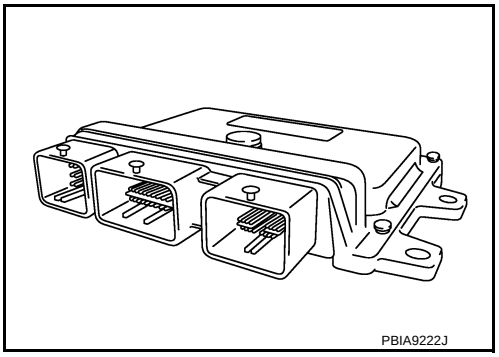
INFOID:0000000008451409

- **Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.**
- **Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.**
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.**
- **Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.**



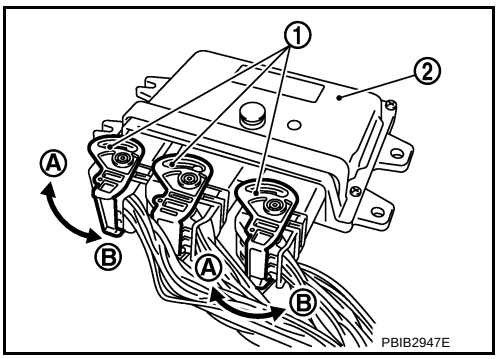
SEF289H

- **Do not disassemble ECM.**
- **If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.**
  The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.**
  - **Diagnostic trouble codes**
  - **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes**
  - **Freeze frame data**
  - **1st trip freeze frame data**
  - **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
  - **Test values**


PBIA9222J

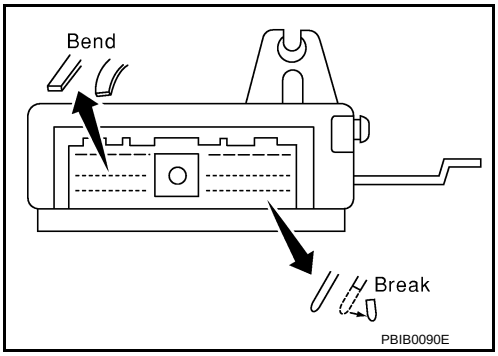
- **When connecting ECM harness connector (1), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.**

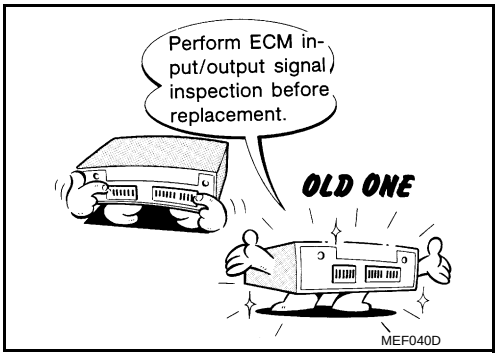
2. ECM
A. Loosen



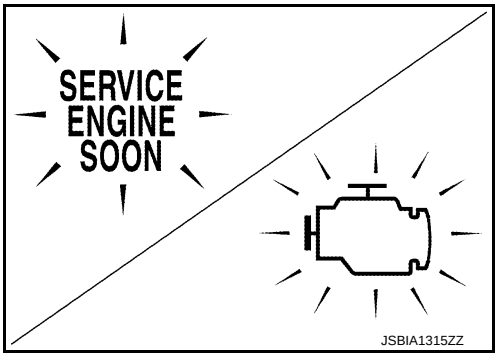
PBIB2947E

- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- **Securely connect ECM harness connectors.**
  A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- **Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.**
- **Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.**
- **Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-918, "Reference Value".**
- **Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.**
- **Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.**
- **Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.**
- **Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.**
- **Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).**

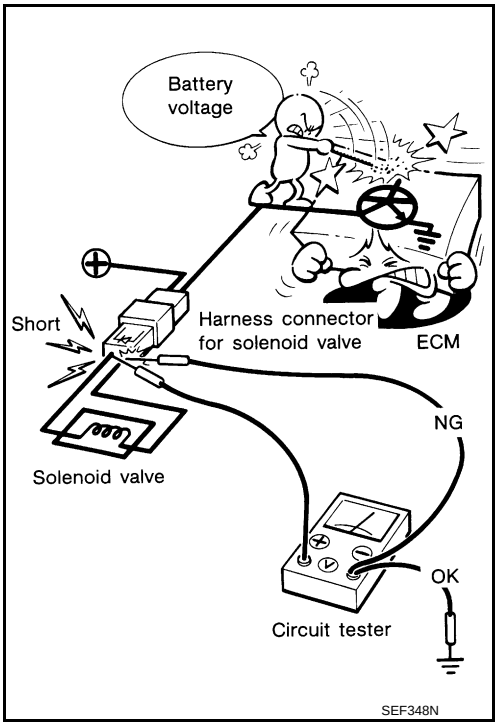




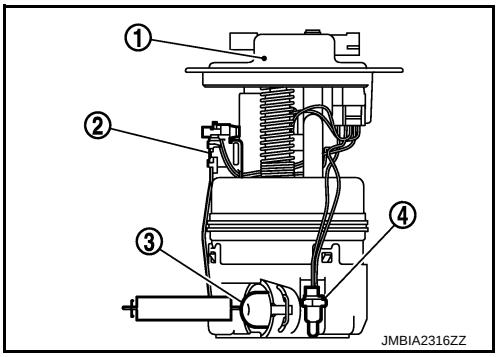
- **After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.**



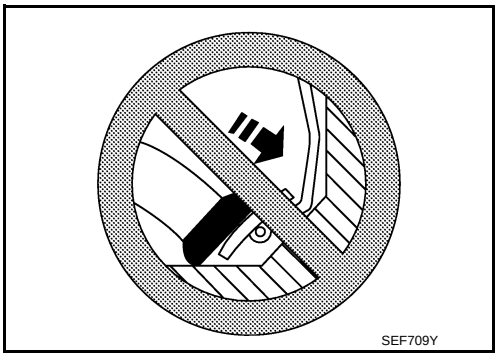
- **When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.**
  Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



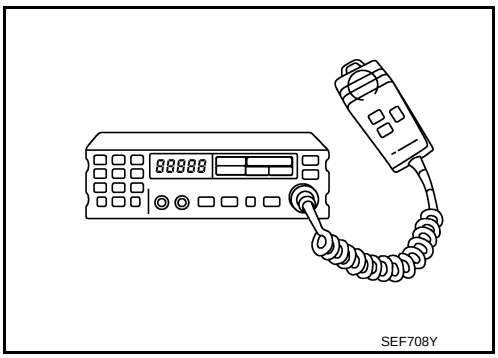
- **Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.**
- **Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.**
- **Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (1)**
- **Fuel pressure regulator (2)**
- **Fuel level sensor (3)**
- **Fuel tank temperature sensor (4)**



- **Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.**
- **Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.**
- **Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.**



- **When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.**
  - **Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.**
  - **Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.**
    Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
  - **Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.**
  - **Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.**



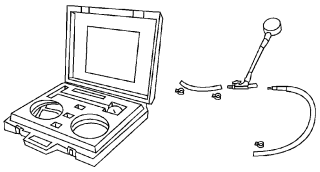
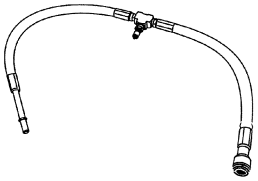
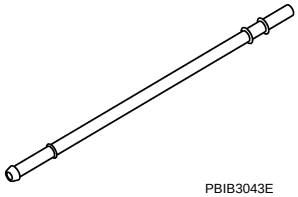
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

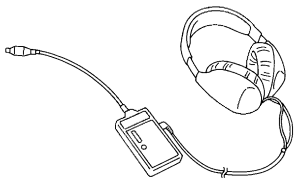
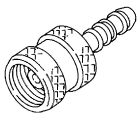
INFOID:0000000008451410

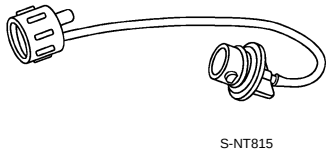
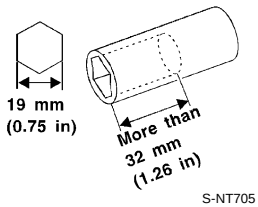
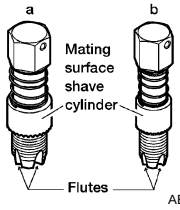
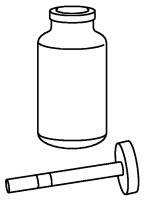
NOTE:
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checks fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter  LBIA0376E	Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
KV10118400 Fuel tube adapter  PBIB3043E	Measures fuel pressure

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000008451411

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)  S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)  S-NT815	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench  S-NT705	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)  AEM488	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. **a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor** **b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor**
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)  S-NT779	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451412

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

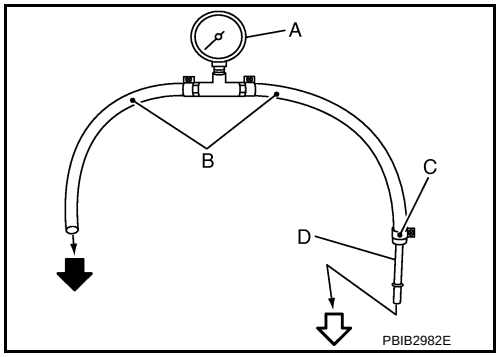
CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

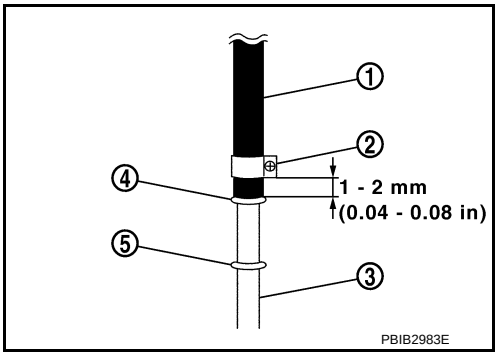
- **Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because C11 models do not have fuel return system.**
- **The fuel hose connection method used when taking fuel pressure check must not be used for other purposes.**
- **Be careful not to scratch or put debris around connection area when servicing, so that the quick connector maintains seal ability with O-rings inside.**
- **Do not perform fuel pressure check with electrical systems operating (i.e. lights, rear defogger, A/C, etc.) Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings due to varying engine load and changes in manifold vacuum.**

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Prepare fuel hose for fuel pressure check B and fuel tube adapter (KV10118400) D, then connect fuel pressure gauge A.
   - ⇦: To quick connector
   - ⬅: To fuel tube (engine side)
   - C: Clamp
   - Use suitable fuel hose for fuel pressure check (genuine NISSAN fuel hose without quick connector).
   - To avoid unnecessary force or tension to hose, use moderately long fuel hose for fuel pressure check.
   - Do not use the fuel hose for checking fuel pressure with damage or cracks on it.
   - Use Pressure Gauge to check fuel pressure.



3. Remove fuel hose. Refer to EM-37, "Removal and Installation".
   - Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.

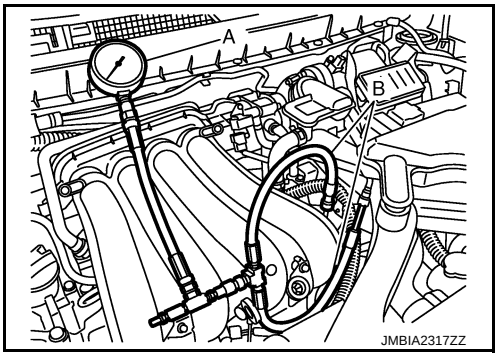
4. Connect fuel hose for fuel pressure check (1) to fuel tube (engine side) with clamp (2) as shown in the figure.
   - No.2 spool (5)
   - Wipe off oil or dirt from hose insertion part using cloth moistened with gasoline.
   - Apply proper amount of gasoline between top of the fuel tube (3) and No.1 spool (4).
   - Insert fuel hose for fuel pressure check until it touches the No.1 spool on fuel tube.
   - Use NISSAN genuine hose clamp (part number: 16439 N4710 or 16439 40U00).
   - When reconnecting fuel line, always use new clamps.
   - Use a torque driver to tighten clamps.
   - Install hose clamp to the position within 1 - 2 mm (0.04 - 0.08 in).



Tightening torque: 1 - 1.5 N·m (0.1 - 0.15 kg-m, 9 - 13 in-lb)

   - Make sure that clamp screw does not contact adjacent parts.

5. Connect fuel tube adapter to quick connector.
   - A: Fuel pressure gauge
   - B: Fuel hose for fuel pressure check
6. After connecting fuel hose for fuel pressure check, pull the hose with a force of approximately 98 N (10 kg, 22 lb) to confirm fuel tube does not come off.
7. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
8. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
9. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
   - Do not perform fuel pressure check with system operating. Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings.
   - During fuel pressure check, confirm for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

10. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
11. Check the following.
    - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
    - Fuel filter for clogging
    - Fuel pump
    - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

    If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.
    If NG, repair or replace.
12. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6, release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:0000000008451413

CAUTION:

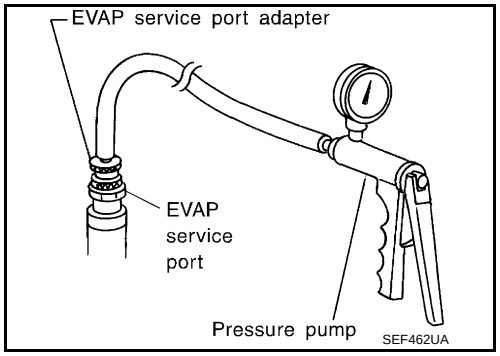
- **Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.**

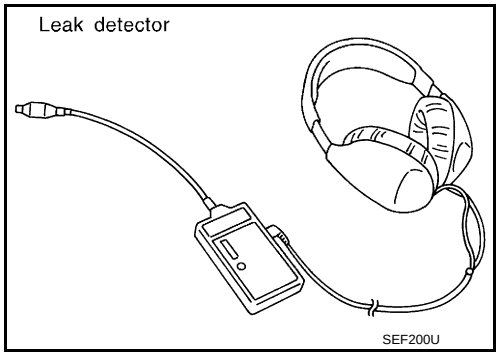
NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

WITH CONSULT

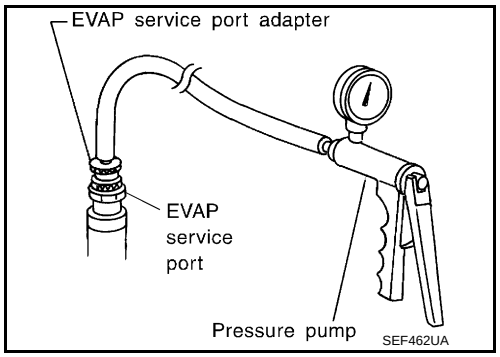
1. Install EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch “START”. A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector [commercial service tool: (J-41416)]. Refer to EC-551, "System Description".



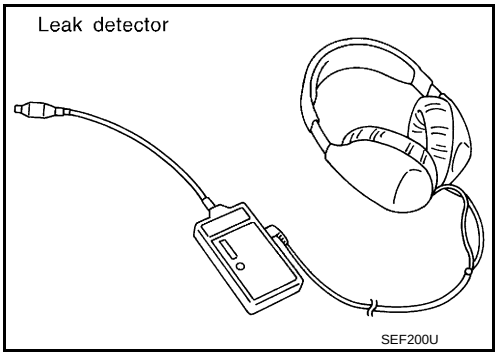


WITHOUT CONSULT

1. Install EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and hose with pressure pump.



5. Locate the leak using a leak detector [commercial service tool: (J-41416)]. Refer to EC-551, "System Description".



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000008451414

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	700 ± 50 rpm
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	700 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000008451415

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	13 ± 5°BTDC
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	13 ± 5°BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000008451416

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	10 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	10 – 35 %

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000008451417

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.9 – 1.3V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	1.0 – 4.0 g/sec at idle* 2.0 – 10.0 g/sec at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.